AUBURN HILLS

AUBURN HILLS MEETING SCHEDULE

248-370-9402 | WWW.AUBURNHILLS.ORG

AUGUST 2026

DAY	TITLE	TIME	LOCATION
7/25 – 8/2	Early Voting	8:30 AM – 4:30 PM	Public Safety Building 1899 N. Squirrel Road
4	Election Day	7:00 AM	All Polling Locations
10	City Council Workshop	5:30 PM	Administrative Conference Room 1827 N. Squirrel Road
10	City Council Meeting	7:00 PM	Council Chamber 1827 N. Squirrel Road
10	Library Board	7:00 PM	Auburn Hills Public Library 3400 Seyburn Drive
~~11~~	~~Tax Increment Finance Authority~~	~~5:00 PM~~	**RESCHEDULED to 8/20**
12	Planning Commission	6:00 PM	Council Chamber 1827 N. Squirrel Road
~~13~~	~~Zoning Board of Appeals~~	~~6:30 PM~~	**CANCELLED**
18	Brownfield Redevelopment Authority	6:00 PM	Administrative Conference Room 1827 N. Squirrel Road
20	Tax Increment Finance Authority	5:00 PM	Fieldstone Golf Course 1984 Taylor Rd.
24	City Council Meeting	7:00 PM	Council Chamber 1827 N. Squirrel Road
25	Public Safety Advisory Committee	5:00 PM	Public Safety Building 1899 N. Squirrel Road

NOTE: Anyone planning to attend the meeting who has need of special assistance under the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) is asked to contact the City Clerk's Office at 248.370.9402 48 hours prior to the meeting. Staff will be pleased to make the necessary arrangements. PLEASE BE ADVISED, DUE TO A LACK OF AGENDA ITEMS, SOME MEETINGS MAY BE CANCELED.

AUBURN HILLS

AUBURN HILLS MEETING SCHEDULE

248-370-9402 | WWW.AUBURNHILLS.ORG

SEPTEMBER 2026

DAY	TITLE	TIME	LOCATION
8	Tax Increment Finance Authority Informational Meeting	5:30 PM	Administrative Conference Room 1827 N. Squirrel Road
9	Pension Board	3:00 PM	Administrative Conference Room 1827 N. Squirrel Road
9	Retiree Health Care	Immediately following the Pension Board meeting	Administrative Conference Room 1827 N. Squirrel Road
10	Zoning Board of Appeals	6:30 PM	Administrative Conference Room 1827 N. Squirrel Road
14	City Council Meeting	7:00 PM	Council Chamber 1827 N. Squirrel Road
14	Library Board	7:00 PM	Auburn Hills Public Library 3400 Seyburn Drive
15	Brownfield Redevelopment Authority	6:00 PM	Administrative Conference Room 1827 N. Squirrel Road
16	Planning Commission	6:00 PM	Council Chamber 1827 N. Squirrel Road
21	Downtown Development Authority	5:30 PM	Administrative Conference Room 1827 N. Squirrel Road
28	City Council Workshop	5:30 PM	Administrative Conference Room 1827 N. Squirrel Road
28	City Council Meeting	7:00 PM	Council Chamber 1827 N. Squirrel Road

NOTE: Anyone planning to attend the meeting who has need of special assistance under the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) is asked to contact the City Clerk's Office at 248.370.9402 48 hours prior to the meeting. Staff will be pleased to make the necessary arrangements. PLEASE BE ADVISED, DUE TO A LACK OF AGENDA ITEMS, SOME MEETINGS MAY BE CANCELED.

CITY OF AUBURN HILLS
MONDAY, AUGUST 10, 2026
Workshop Session ♦ 5:30 PM

Admin Conference Room, 1827 N. Squirrel Road, Auburn Hills MI

Regular City Council Meeting ♦ 7:00 PM

Council Chamber, 1827 N. Squirrel Road, Auburn Hills MI

248-370-9402 ♦ www.auburnhills.org

Workshop Topic: Capital Improvement Plan Review

1. MEETING CALLED TO ORDER

2. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

3. ROLL CALL OF COUNCIL

4. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

4a. City Council Regular Meeting Minutes, July 20, 2026

5. APPOINTMENTS AND PRESENTATIONS

5a. Motion – To confirm the appointment of Gail Cartwright to the Tax Increment Finance Authority.

5b. Introduction of Senior Support Services Coordinator, Kathryn Cox

6. PUBLIC COMMENT

7. CONSENT AGENDA

All items listed are considered to be routine by the City Council and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless a Council Member so requests, in which event the item will be removed from the Consent Agenda and considered in its normal sequence on the agenda.

7a. Board and Commission Minutes

7a1. Election Commission, July 16, 2026

7a2. Brownfield Redevelopment Authority, July 21, 2026

7b. Motion – To amend the 2026 Major Roads Fund for the purchase of early fill salt.

7c. Motion – To receive & file the Mariner Consulting 2nd Quarter Cash Management Investment Performance Review.

7d. Motion – To execute a cost reimbursement agreement for overtime inspection services with Metro Fibernet, LLC (Metronet) as part of their fiber-optic telecommunications network buildout.

8. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

9. NEW BUSINESS

9a. Motion – To approve the Development Agreement between the City of Auburn Hills and US Signal for the property located at 1035 West Entrance Drive.

9b. Motion – To authorize the agreement for Single Hauler Residential Housing Solid Waste Collection.

9c. Motion – To accept the First Reading of an Ordinance amending Chapter 54. Solid Waste; to repeal Article II. Garbage and Refuse, of the Auburn Hills City Code and replace it with a new Article II. Solid Waste, Recyclable Materials, and Designated Waste Hauler Collection Regulation; and to set for Public Hearing and Second Reading / Adoption at the Meeting on August 24, 2026.

City Council meeting minutes are on file in the City Clerk's Office. NOTE: Anyone planning to attend the meeting who has need of special assistance under the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) is asked to contact the City Clerk's Office at 248.370.9402 or the City Manager's Office at 248.370.9440 48 hours prior to the meeting. Staff will be pleased to make the necessary arrangements.

10. COMMENTS AND MOTIONS FROM COUNCIL

11. CITY ATTORNEY REPORT

12. CITY MANAGER REPORT

13. CLOSED SESSION

13a. Motion - To meet in closed session to discuss a confidential legal opinion under MCL 15.268(1)(h) of the Open Meetings Act.

13b. Motion – To meet in closed session to discuss property acquisition pursuant to MCL 15.268(1)(d) of the Open Meetings Act.

14. ADJOURNMENT

City Council meeting minutes are on file in the City Clerk's Office. NOTE: Anyone planning to attend the meeting who has need of special assistance under the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) is asked to contact the City Clerk's Office at 248.370.9402 or the City Manager's Office at 248.370.9440 48 hours prior to the meeting. Staff will be pleased to make the necessary arrangements.

CITY OF AUBURN HILLS

REGULAR CITY COUNCIL MEETING

DRAFT MINUTES

JULY 20, 2026

CALL TO ORDER & PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE: Mayor Hawkins at 7:00 PM.

LOCATION: Council Chamber, 1827 N. Squirrel Road, Auburn Hills MI

ROLL CALL: Present: Council Members Ferguson, Fletcher, Hawkins, Knight, Marzolf, Moniz

Absent: Council Member Verbeke

Also Present: City Manager Tanghe, Assistant City Manager Skopek, City Attorney Kelly, City Clerk Pierce, Chief of Police Gagon, Fire Chief Robinson, Director of Community Development Cohen, Department of Public Works Director Baldante, Asst to the Manager Hagge, Engineer Driesenga

9 Guests

4. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

4a. City Council Regular Meeting Minutes, July 6, 2026

Moved by Knight, Seconded by Moniz.

RESOLVED: To approve the City Council Regular Meeting Minutes of July 6, 2026.

VOTE: Yes: Ferguson, Fletcher, Hawkins, Knight, Marzolf, Moniz

No: None

Resolution No. 26.07.103 **Motion Carried (6 - 0)**

5. APPOINTMENTS AND PRESENTATIONS

5a. Motion - To confirm the reappointment of Sam Beidoun to the Planning Commission, ending on July 31, 2029.

Moved by Ferguson, Seconded by Moniz.

RESOLVED: To confirm the reappointment of Sam Beidoun to the Planning Commission for an additional three-year term ending on July 31, 2029.

VOTE: Yes: Ferguson, Fletcher, Hawkins, Knight, Marzolf, Moniz

No: None

Resolution No. 26.07.104 **Motion Carried (6 - 0)**

5b. Motion - To confirm the reappointment of Dominic Patrus to the Planning Commission, ending on July 31, 2029.

Moved by Ferguson, Seconded by Moniz.

RESOLVED: To confirm the reappointment of Dominic Patrus to the Planning Commission for an additional three-year term ending on July 31, 2029.

VOTE: Yes: Ferguson, Fletcher, Hawkins, Knight, Marzolf, Moniz

No: None

Resolution No. 26.07.105 **Motion Carried (6 - 0)**

5c. Motion - To confirm the reappointment of Sam Beidoun to the Zoning Board of Appeals, ending on July 31, 2029.

Moved by Marzolf, Seconded by Ferguson.

RESOLVED: To confirm the reappointment of Sam Beidoun to the Zoning Board of Appeals, ending on July 31, 2029.

VOTE: Yes: Ferguson, Fletcher, Hawkins, Knight, Marzolf, Moniz

No: None

Resolution No. 26.07.106 **Motion Carried (6 - 0)**

6. PUBLIC COMMENT

Ms. Julianne Bossert spoke on the issue of Data Centers and asked that the current Noise Ordinance be updated.

7. CONSENT AGENDA

7a. Board and Commission Minutes

7a1. Planning Commission, July 8, 2026

RESOLVED: To receive and file the Board and Commission Minutes.

7b. Motion – To adopt the Resolution to Apply for State Disaster Grant Funds Related to the GLWA Water Main Break.

RESOLVED: To Adopt the Resolution to Apply for State Disaster Grant Funds through Section 19 of PA 390. (Attachment A)

7c. Motion – To approve the purchase of replacement data storage equipment and budget amendment.

RESOLVED: To approve the purchase of a Synology hard drive and storage enclosure from CDW-G in an amount not to exceed $10,648.62. Furthermore, approve a budget amendment to increase appropriations for GL# 101-305-977.000 (Machinery and Equipment) by $10,648.62.

Moved by Fletcher, Seconded by Ferguson.

RESOLVED: To approve the Consent Agenda.

VOTE: Yes: Ferguson, Fletcher, Hawkins, Knight, Marzolf, Moniz

No: None

Resolution No. 26.07.107 **Motion Carried (6 - 0)**

8. UNFINISHED BUSINESS

9. NEW BUSINESS

9a. Motion – To amend the text of the Zoning Ordinance / Article VIII. B-1, Limited Business Districts and Article IX. B-2, General Business Districts

Mr. Cohen stated that the Adult Use Marihuana Establishments Ordinance identifies the specific approved parcel in the zoning text. Due to a recently approved transfer, the text amendment must reflect the proposed relocation. He shared that if approved, the text will reflect the relocation of the licensed business from 1801 N. Opdyke Road to a proposed new location at 4141 Joslyn Road, Suite 300 (also known as 4247 Joslyn Road). In addition, the 1801 N. Opdyke Road property is the only location currently identified within Section 804, therefore the amendment proposes to eliminate Section 804 in its entirety and add the new location to Section 905. The amendment will ensure consistency between the Adult Use Marihuana Establishments Ordinance and the Zoning Ordinance regarding the establishment's approved location.

Moved by Ferguson, Seconded by Moniz.

RESOLVED: To accept the Planning Commission's recommendation and approve the enclosed text amendment to Article VIII. B-1, Limited Business Districts, and Article IX. B-2, General Business Districts of the Zoning Ordinance. It shall be referenced as Ordinance No. 26-950. (Attachment B)

VOTE: Yes: Ferguson, Fletcher, Hawkins, Knight, Marzolf, Moniz
No: None

Resolution No. 26.07.108 **Motion Carried (6 - 0)**

9b. Motion – To award contracts to Proline for the Giddings/Taylor Road Intersection Improvements and OHM/G2 for construction services and material testing.

Mr. Baldante presented the details to the approved Giddings/Taylor Road Intersection Improvements. After the vetting process was completed. It is recommended to move forward with Pro-Line Asphalt Paving. Their timeline for completion is August – November 2026. There will be no additional financial contribution from the city but rather from MDOT after they have completed their bid tabulation process. The contract includes lighting for the roundabout which will light the walkway. The walkway will cross the north leg of Taylor Road connecting the west to the east of Taylor Road but it will end at the existing approach and will not continue to the east side of the bridge.

Moved by Fletcher, Seconded by Ferguson.

RESOLVED: To award contracts to Pro-Line Asphalt Paving Corporation for the Giddings and Taylor Road intersection improvements totaling $1,192,390, OHM Advisors for construction services and contract administration totaling $64,500, and G2 Consulting Group for materials testing estimated at $25,000 contingent upon approval from the Michigan Department of Transportation bid tab review. There will be no contribution from the City for this project.

VOTE: Yes: Ferguson, Fletcher, Hawkins, Knight, Marzolf, Moniz
No: None

Resolution No. 26.07.109 **Motion Carried (6 - 0)**

10. COMMENTS AND MOTIONS FROM COUNCIL

City Councilmembers commented on the parking improvements in the downtown area and the positive turnout for the events taking place downtown. There was concern shared for the pumping stations and the long grass along Lapeer Road. When questioned about the Webster development, Mr. Tanghe provided an update.

Mayor Hawkins and Mayor Pro-Tem Marzolf commented on the ribbon cutting of PHA, while Mayor Hawkins shared his thanks for the good communication that takes place from situations/events coming out of the city.

11. CITY ATTORNEY REPORT

12. CITY MANAGER REPORT

Mr. Tanghe was pleased to announce that the city purchased 13.2 acres on Churchill.

13. CITY CLERK REPORT

Ms. Pierce provided an Election update and the different ways to participate in the election process.

14. ADJOURNMENT

Moved by Ferguson, Seconded by Moniz.

RESOLVED: To adjourn the meeting.

VOTE: Yes: Ferguson, Fletcher, Hawkins, Knight, Marzolf, Moniz

No: None

Resolution No. 26.07.110 **Motion Carried (6 - 0)**

The meeting adjourned at 7:37 PM.

Eugene Hawkins III, Mayor

Laura M. Pierce, City Clerk

CITY OF AUBURN HILLS

1827 N. SQUIRREL ROAD
AUBURN HILLS, MI 48326
248.370.9402
WWW.AUBURNHILLS.ORG

ATTACHMENT A

RESOLUTION TO APPLY FOR STATE DISASTER CONTINGENCY FUND GRANTS UNDER P.A. 390 SECTION 19

At a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Auburn Hills, Oakland County, Michigan, held in City Council Chambers at 1827 N. Squirrel Road, Auburn Hills, MI 48326 at 7:00 PM, on the 20th day of July, 2026. The following resolution was offered by Council Member Fletcher and seconded by Council Member Ferguson:

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn Hills is a Michigan Municipal Corporation located in Oakland County, Michigan with an official emergency operation plan in compliance with Section 19 of the Emergency Management Act, 1976 PA 390, MCL 30.419, as amended for reimbursement of eligible emergency protective measures, emergency water supplies, response costs, and related disaster expenditures incurred as a result of the GLWA water main break.; and

WHEREAS, beginning on or about May 10, 2026, the City of Auburn Hills sustained severe losses of major proportion brought on by the GLWA Water Main Break which caused a widespread disruption of the public water supply, necessitated emergency response operations, emergency protective measures, the procurement of emergency water supplies, and other actions necessary to protect the public health, safety, and welfare.

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn Hills City Council certifies that the City's Emergency Operations Plan was implemented in a timely manner at the onset of the disaster beginning on or about May 10, 2026, and that all applicable local disaster relief forces identified therein were exhausted; and

WHEREAS, as a direct result of the disaster, public damage and expenditures were extraordinary and place an unreasonably great financial burden on the City of Auburn Hills totaling $39,519.72, consisting of $35,029.82 in eligible expenditures incurred by the City of Auburn Hills and $4,489.90 in eligible expenditures incurred by Oakland University, which are being submitted through the City of Auburn Hills for reimbursement.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the City of Auburn Hills City Council requests the Governor authorize a grant to the City of Auburn Hills from the State Disaster Contingency Fund pursuant to Section 19 of the Emergency Management Act, 1976 PA 390, MCL 30.419, as amended.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that Hayden Moss, the City of Auburn Hills Accountant, is authorized to execute for and on behalf of the City of Auburn Hills, the application for financial assistance and to provide to the State with any information required for that purpose.

A roll call vote on the foregoing resolution was taken, the result of which is as follows:

AYES: 6 (Ferguson, Fletcher, Hawkins, Knight, Marzolf, Moniz)
NAYES: None
ABSENT: 1 (Verbeke)
ABSTENTIONS: None

THE RESOLUTION WAS THEREUPON DECLARED ADOPTED.

CERTIFICATION

STATE OF MICHIGAN)
COUNTY OF OAKLAND)

I, the undersigned, the duly appointed City Clerk for the City of Auburn Hills, Oakland County, Michigan do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and complete copy of a resolution adopted at a regular meeting of the Auburn Hills City Council held on the 20th day of July, 2026.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto affixed my official signature on this 21st day of July, 2026.

_____
Laura M. Pierce, City Clerk

ATTACHMENT B

CITY OF AUBURN HILLS
COUNTY OF OAKLAND
STATE OF MICHIGAN

ORDINANCE NO. 26-950
TEXT AMENDMENT TO ZONING ORDINANCE

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND ARTICLE VIII. B-1, LIMITED BUSINESS DISTRICTS AND ARTICLE IX. B-2, GENERAL BUSINESS DISTRICTS OF THE AUBURN HILLS ZONING ORDINANCE NO. 372

THE CITY OF AUBURN HILLS ORDAINS

Section 1.
Article VIII. B-1, Limited Business Districts of Auburn Hills Zoning Ordinance No. 372 is amended to eliminate and remove Section 804. Other Uses Permitted by the City Council on Certain Properties.

Section 2.
Article IX. B-2, General Business Districts of Auburn Hills Zoning Ordinance No. 372 is amended to amend Section 905. Other Uses Permitted by the City Council on Certain Properties to read as follows:

SECTION 905. OTHER USES PERMITTED BY THE CITY COUNCIL ON CERTAIN PROPERTIES:
Adult use marihuana establishments, which term includes marihuana retail establishments, located in the City of Auburn Hills shall be limited to a total of four (4) adult use marihuana establishments. All four (4) locations shall be permitted on property in the B-2, General Business Districts as set forth in this Section, as approved by the City Council, and said locations must be in compliance with the November 8, 2022 voter-approved Initiated Ordinance.

The four (4) permitted adult use marihuana establishments within the City of Auburn Hills shall be located on the following four (4) parcels of property, with one (1) adult use marihuana establishment to be located on each parcel of property, as approved by and subject to the conditions imposed by the City Council: Parcel 1 - tax identification number 14-02-100-019; Parcel 2 - tax identification numbers 14-11-352-013, 014, 015, and 016, Parcel 3 - tax identification number 14-11-353-003, and Parcel 4 – unit 300 within tax identification number 14-04-126-013

This Section and the Initiated Ordinance shall establish the locations for the adult use marihuana establishments in the City of Auburn Hills for the purposes of Ordinance No. 22-934.

Section 3. Repealer.

All Ordinances or parts of Ordinances in conflict herewith are hereby repealed only to the extent necessary to give this Ordinance full force and effect. This Ordinance shall repeal the required locations as contained on the map for the four (4) allowed adult use marihuana establishments in Section 18-232 - Limitation of Adult Use Marihuana Establishments of Ordinance No. 22-932.

Section 4. Severability.

If any section, clause, or provision of this Ordinance shall be declared to be unconstitutional, void, illegal, or ineffective by any Court of competent jurisdiction, such section, clause, or provision declared to be unconstitutional, void, or illegal shall thereby cease to be a part of this Ordinance, but the remainder of this Ordinance shall stand and be in full force and effect.

Section 5. Savings.

The proceedings pending and all rights and liabilities existing, acquired, or incurred at the time this Ordinance takes effect are saved and may be consummated according to the law when they were commenced.

Section 6. Effective Date.

The provisions of this Ordinance are hereby ordered to take effect upon publication in the manner prescribed by the Charter of the City of Auburn Hills.

Section 7. Adoption.

This Ordinance is hereby declared to have been adopted by the City Council of the City of Auburn Hills at a meeting thereof duly called and held on the 20th day of July 2026 and ordered to be given publication in a manner prescribed by the Charter of the City of Auburn Hills.

AYES: 6 (Ferguson, Fletcher, Hawkins, Knight, Marzolf, Moniz)
NAYES: None
ABSENT: 1 (Verbeke)
ABSTENTIONS: None

STATE OF MICHIGAN)
) ss.
COUNTY OF OAKLAND)

I, the undersigned, the duly qualified Clerk of the City of Auburn Hills, Oakland County, Michigan, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and complete copy of Ordinance No 26-950 adopted by the Auburn Hills City Council on the 20th day of July 2026, the original of which is in my office.

_____ _____
Eugene Hawkins, III, Mayor Laura M. Pierce, City Clerk

CITY OF AUBURN HILLS
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA

MEETING DATE: AUGUST 10, 2026 | **AGENDA ITEM NO 5A**

CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE

To: **City Council**

From: **Eugene Hawkins, III, Mayor; Andrew Hagge, Assistant to the City Manager & Tax Increment Finance Authority Executive Director**

Submitted: **July 31, 2026**

Subject: **Motion – To confirm the appointment of Gail Cartwright to the Tax Increment Finance Authority**

INTRODUCTION AND HISTORY

After consulting with Mr. Hagge, I recommend that Gail Cartwright be appointed to the Tax Increment Finance Authority. Gail Cartwright has been an Auburn Hills resident for nearly 30 years and has a long history of supporting the city and its mission. Ms. Cartwright is currently involved in the city's SHARP program as well as the police department's VIPS program. Additionally, she currently serves on the city's Public Safety Advisory Committee.

Please consider confirming the following appointment to fulfill a two and a half-year term.

Name	Board	Term Ending Date
Gail Cartwright	Tax Increment Finance Authority	2-28-2029

MOTION

Move to confirm the appointment of Gail Cartwright to the Tax Increment Finance Authority for a term ending on February 28, 2029.

AUBURN HILLS

CITY OF AUBURN HILLS
CITY CLERK'S OFFICE
1827 N. Squirrel Rd., Auburn Hills MI 48326
Phone: 248.370.9402 Fax: 248.364.6719
CityClerk@auburnhills.org
www.auburnhills.org/cityboards

27 JUL 2026 PM 6944

APPLICATION FOR APPOINTMENT TO BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS

NAME: CARTWRIGHT (Last) GAIL (First) D. (Middle Initial) (Please Print)

HOME ADDRESS: [redacted] (Number/Street) AUBURN HILLS 48326 (City/Zip) [redacted] (Phone)

EMAIL ADDRESS: [redacted]

HOW LONG HAVE YOU LIVED IN AUBURN HILLS? 29 yrs ARE YOU A U.S. CITIZEN: ☒ YES ☐ NO

DO YOU WORK IN AUBURN HILLS? Yes LENGTH OF TIME EMPLOYED IN AUBURN HILLS: 12 yrs.

If you work in Auburn Hills, please list the name and address of the business:

City of Auburn Hills (Business Name) 1827 N. Squirrel Rd. (Number/Street) 248-370-9400 (Phone)

PLEASE LIST WHICH BOARD/COMMISSION YOU ARE INTERESTED IN: TIFA

WHAT SPECIALTIES/EXPERIENCE/EDUCATION DO YOU BRING TO THIS BOARD/COMMISSION:
(Attach additional sheet if necessary)

As a long-time resident and City employee I have an extensive knowledge of the City and it's workings, it's strengths and areas for improvement.

LIST ANY CIVIC/COMMUNITY ACTIVITIES THAT ARE YOU INVOLVED IN:
(Attach additional sheet if necessary)

CAH SHARP program

AHPD VIPS program Currently serve on PSAC.

Please return this form to the City Clerk's Office at the above address for processing. This information will be provided to the City Council, on a public agenda, for the use in making appointment to the various Boards and Commissions at the City Council Meeting.

☒ **I UNDERSTAND THAT I MAY BE SUBJECT TO A BACKGROUND CHECK AND CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS APPLICATION IS TRUE AND ACCURATE TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE.**

[signature] (Signature) 7/27/26 (Date)

CITY OF AUBURN HILLS
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA

MEETING DATE: AUGUST 10, 2026 | **AGENDA ITEM NO 7A1**

ELECTION COMMISSION

ELECTION COMMISSION MEETING

July 16, 2026, 5:30 PM
City Hall, Council Chamber
1827 N. Squirrel Road, Auburn Hills MI 48326

DRAFT MINUTES

1. CALL TO ORDER

Ms. Pierce called the meeting to order at 5:33 PM.

2. ROLL CALL

Present: Laura Pierce
Tamara Walker
Absent: Rolanda Peet

3. APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES

3a. Minutes of June 25 2026

MOTION by Walker, seconded by Pierce.

RESOLVED: To approve the minutes of June 25, 2026 as presented.

VOTE: Yes: All
No: None **MOTION CARRIED (2 - 0)**

4. NEW BUSINESS

4a. Public Accuracy Test

MOTION by Pierce, seconded by Walker.

RESOLVED: To designate Deputy Clerk Kristine Klassen to assist with the testing of the election equipment at the Public Accuracy Test.

VOTE: Yes: All
No: None **MOTION CARRIED (2 - 0)**

The Election Commission conducted the Public Accuracy Test on Precinct Tabulators 4 and AV2, Early Voting Tabulator EV 1, Voter Assist Terminal Precinct 4, and the Ballot On Demand 2 in accordance with Michigan Election Law.

5. PUBLIC COMMENT

None

6. ADJOURNMENT

The meeting was adjourned at 6:53 PM.

"Not Yet Approved"

CITY OF AUBURN HILLS
BROWNFIELD REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY MEETING

July 21, 2026

CALL TO ORDER: Mr. Slocum called the meeting to order at 6:07 p.m.

ROLL CALL:	Present:	Hopper, Schaarr, Knight, and Slocum
	Absent:	Schindler
	Also Present:	Stephanie Carroll, Economic Development Manager, Megan Napier, AKT Peerless
	Guests:	None

LOCATION: Auburn Hills City Hall, Administrative Conference Room-1827 North Squirrel Road, Auburn Hills, MI 48326

PERSONS WISHING TO BE HEARD
None

APPROVAL OF MINUTES
Item 3a. Brownfield Redevelopment Authority Regular Meeting Minutes – April 21, 2026.
Moved by Mr. Schaar to approve the April 21, 2026, minutes as presented.
Seconded by Mr. Hopper.
Yes: Hopper, Slocum, Knight, and Schaar
No: None

Motion Carried

4. CORRESPONDENCE AND PRESENTATIONS
Ms. Carroll provided the board with an update on the EPA Grant for 2041 Auburn Road. She reviewed the feedback she received during the debrief session on July 15, 2026. Region 5 staff indicated that the application was viewed as favorable and encouraged us to apply in FY 2027. Minor deductions reduced the score to 158 points out of a possible 175. Only two cleanup projects were granted funding in Region 5 for FY 2026. The Board agreed that we should pursue the cleanup grant once again in 2027. Ms. Carroll will work with Ryan at AKT to rework the grant sections where we had point deductions.

Ms. Napier reviewed Q1 2026 and Q2 2026 for the Galloway Creek and Clinton River. The Clinton River had one sample that contained asphalt sediment. Chairman Slocum asked about the barium exceedance that was noted in the report. Ms. Napier responded that barium is a naturally occurring element and has seasonal fluxes. She noted that they look for consistent numbers and the reports have not shown consistent elevations. Ms. Napier also noted they will closely monitor the higher elevation of Fluoranthene at location D.

FINANCIAL REPORT
Item 5a. FY 2026 Adopted Budget and YTD Summary -June 30, 2026.
Ms. Carroll presented the financial report for the period ending June 30, 2026. She noted that the Authority was in a good financial position.
Moved by Mr. Schaar to receive and file the Brownfield Redevelopment Authority financial report for the period ending June 30, 2026.
Seconded by Mr. Hopper.

Yes: Schaar, Knight, Schindler, Hopper, and Slocum
No: None

Motion Carried

UNFINISHED BUSINESS
None

NEW BUSINESS
None.

DIRECTOR UPDATES
Ms. Carroll informed the Board that she will be bringing forth an amendment at the next meeting to the Brownfield Plan for Bill Saad Properties, LLC, as costs for the redevelopment have gone up significantly. She also noted that a budget for 2027-2031 will also be presented to the Board for their review and approval.

BOARD MEMBER COMMENTS
Members requested that dollars continue to be allocated for 2041 Auburn Road in the 2027 budget.

ADJOURNMENT
Moved by Mr. Schaar, and there being no objections, the Brownfield Redevelopment Authority Board of Directors meeting adjourned at 7:02 p.m.

Stephanie Carroll
Executive Director

CITY OF AUBURN HILLS
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA

MEETING DATE: AUGUST 10, 2026 **AGENDA ITEM NO 7B**

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

To: **Mayor and City Council**
From: **Thomas A. Tanghe, City Manager; Jason Hefner, Manager of Fleet & Roads**
Submitted: **July 21, 2026**
Subject: **Motion – To amend the 2026 Major Roads Fund for the purchase of Early Fill Salt**

INTRODUCTION AND HISTORY

On March 3, 2026, City council approved the 2026-2027 Salt Order to be bid with the MiDeal Consortium as the City has since 2017. As council may recall, the severe winter this past season left the DPW depleted of salt. As a result, Council approved the purchase of our normal seasonal salt order of 2,500 tons as well as an early fill order of 3,000 tons to fill our dome in October before the winter hits. Staff did not request a budget amendment at the time of approval because the final price was not known. The contract is now awarded with the early fill price of $74.03 per ton and the seasonal fill price of $65.00 per ton. The early fill total cost for 3,000 tons is $222,090 and will require a budget amendment for 2026.The seasonal contract will be fulfilled in 2027, and no budget is needed for that at this time.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommends a budget amendment to the salt line of the Major Roads Fund (202-452-784.000) in the amount of $222,090 for 3,000 tons of early fill salt.

CITY MANAGER'S NOTE: This will enable us to begin our winter operations with a full salt dome while still being able to fully access our requested amounts of salt during the winter. You may recall that there have been salt shortages, particularly last year. This will give us a leg up to start with a full supply and still be able to order additional salt as needed and prevent a shortage for our community needs.

MOTION

Move to amend the 2026 Major Roads fund in the amount of $222,090 for 3,000 tons of early fill salt.

EXHIBITS

Exhibit 1 – Early Fill Salt Contract

I CONCUR: Thomas A. Tanghe

THOMAS A. TANGHE, CITY MANAGER

STATE OF MICHIGAN PROCUREMENT

Department Technology, Management and Budget
Central Procurement Services
320 S Walnut Street Lansing, MI 48933
P.O. Box 30026, Lansing, MI 48909

NOTICE OF CONTRACT

NOTICE OF CONTRACT NO. **260000000712**
between
THE STATE OF MICHIGAN
and

CONTRACTOR	
	Detroit Salt Company LC
	12841 Sanders Street
	Detroit Michigan 48217
	Anthony T. Patton
	313-841-5144
	sales@detroitsalt.com
	CV0040860

STATE			
	Program Manager	Multiple	MDOT
	Contract Administrator	Alannah Doak	DTMB
		(517) 230-9424	
		DoakA@michigan.gov	

CONTRACT SUMMARY			
DESCRIPTION: Bullk Salt Early Fill and Seasonal Back Up - Statewide			
INITIAL EFFECTIVE DATE	**INITIAL EXPIRATION DATE**	**INITIAL AVAILABLE OPTIONS**	**EXPIRATION DATE BEFORE CHANGE(S) NOTED BELOW**
9/1/2026	8/31/2031	5 - 1 Year	8/31/2031
PAYMENT TERMS		**DELIVERY TIMEFRAME**	
Net 45 Days		See Section 4 of Schedule A for delivery timeframes	
ALTERNATE PAYMENT OPTIONS			**EXTENDED PURCHASING**
☐ P-card ☐ Payment Request (PRC) ☐ Other			☒ Yes ☐ No
MINIMUM DELIVERY REQUIREMENTS			
See Section 4 of Schedule A for delivery requirements			
MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION			
THIS IS NOT AN ORDER: This contract Agreement is awarded on the basis of our inquiry bearing DS No. 260000000014. Orders for delivery will be issued directly by Departments through the issuance of a Delivery Order.			
ESTIMATED CONTRACT VALUE AT TIME OF EXECUTION			**$95,329,643.42**

Program Managers
for
Multi-Agency and Statewide Contracts

AGENCY	NAME	PHONE	EMAIL
MDOT	Carl Fedders	517-335-6776	FeddersC@michigan.gov
MDOT	James Roath	517-230-5361	RoathJ1@michigan.gov

SCHEDULE B – PRICING

Master Agreement No. 260000000712

Bulk Salt, Early Fill & Seasonal Back-Up – Statewide & MiDEAL

1. Pricing must include all costs, including but not limited to, any one-time or set-up charges, fees, and potential costs that Contractor may charge the State (e.g., shipping and handling, per piece pricing, and palletizing).

   Special Considerations:

   For the 2026/2027 season, the State is allowing a passthrough for tariffs. The tariff fee must only be applied if active at the time of shipment and must be invoiced as a separate line item.

MiDEAL and STATE AGENCY DROP POINTS: 2026/2027 Road Salt

Region	Item	County	Type	Name	Drop Point Address	City	State	Zip	Phone	Early Delivery	Early Fill Low Price	Low Bidder	Early Fill Extended Total Price	Email
1-Superior	1	Chippewa	MiDEAL	SAULT STE. MARIE, CITY OF	1200 East Easterday Avenue	Sault Ste. Marie	MI	49783	(906) 632-5717	2,600	$76.01	Detroit Salt	$197,626.00	rtroyer@saultcity.com
1-Superior	2	Chippewa	MiDEAL	SAULT TRIBE CENTRAL PURCHASING	3375 S M-129	Sault Ste. Marie	MI	49783	(906) 635-7035	400	$76.01	Detroit Salt	$30,404.00	thenning@saulttribe.net
1-Superior	3	Chippewa	MiDEAL	Bay Mills Indian Community	12069 w. Lakshore Dr.	Brimley	MI	49715		50	$76.01	Detroit Salt	$3,800.50	mamenominee@baymills.org
1-Superior	4	Chippewa	MiDEAL	CHIPPEWA COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	Intersection of M-28 and Mackinac Trail	Sault Ste. Marie	MI	49783	(906) 635-5295	750	$76.01	Detroit Salt	$57,007.50	abbyc@chippewacountyroads.org
1-Superior	5	Mackinac	MiDEAL	ST. IGNACE, CITY OF	397 Graham Ave Dock #3	St. Ignace	MI	49781	(906) 643-8545	800	$79.84	Detroit Salt	$63,872.00	bfraser@cityofstignace.com
1-Superior	6	Mackinac	MiDEAL	MACKINAC COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	E2670 St. Ignace Road	Hessel	MI	49745	(906) 643-7333	900	$79.84	Detroit Salt	$71,856.00	roadcommission@mackinaccounty.net
1-Superior	7	Mackinac	MiDEAL	MACKINAC COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	N 6809 Cedar Lane	Engadine	MI	49827	(906) 643-7333	750	$79.84	Detroit Salt	$59,880.00	roadcommission@mackinaccounty.net
1-Superior	8	Mackinac	MiDEAL	SAULT TRIBE CENTRAL PURCHASING	500 Ferry Lane	St. Ignace	MI	49781	(906) 635-7035	200	$79.84	Detroit Salt	$15,968.00	thenning@saulttribe.net
2-North	9	Antrim	MiDEAL	ANTRIM COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	319 E. Lincoln Street	Mancelona	MI	49659	(231) 587-8521	2,200	$81.07	Detroit Salt	$178,354.00	jharp@antrimcrc.org
2-North	10	Antrim	MiDEAL	ANTRIM COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	1762 S. Main St. (M-88)	Central Lake	MI	49622	(231) 587-8521	1,450	$81.07	Detroit Salt	$117,551.50	jharp@antrimcrc.org
2-North	11	Antrim	MiDEAL	ANTRIM COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	13796 Winters Road	Kewadin	MI	49648	(231) 587-8521	750	$81.07	Detroit Salt	$60,802.50	jharp@antrimcrc.org
2-North	12	Antrim	MiDEAL	BELLAIRE, VILLAGE OF	489 S.Court Street	Bellaire	MI	49615	(231) 533-6414	150	$81.07	Detroit Salt	$12,160.50	dpwdirector@bellairemichigan.com
2-North	13	Charlevoix	MiDEAL	CHARLEVOIX COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	1251 BOYNE AVENUE	BOYNE CITY	MI	49712	(231) 340-6577	1,500	$83.19	Detroit Salt	$124,785.00	purchasing@chxroads.org
2-North	14	Charlevoix	MiDEAL	CHARLEVOIX COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	11705 SHAW ROAD	CHARLEVOIX	MI	49720	(231) 340-6577	1,500	$83.19	Detroit Salt	$124,785.00	purchasing@chxroads.org
2-North	15	Charlevoix	MiDEAL	EAST JORDAN, CITY OF	107 Bartlett Street	East Jordan	MI	49727	(231) 536-3381	250	$83.19	Detroit Salt	$20,797.50	cwilson@eastjordancity.org
2-North	16	Charlevoix	MiDEAL	CHARLEVOIX, CITY OF	401 West Carpenter	CHarlevoix	MI	49720	(231) 547-3276	250	$83.19	Detroit Salt	$20,797.50	chxdpw@sbcglobal.net
2-North	17	Charlevoix	MiDEAL	BOYNE CITY	1031 Robinson St	Boyne City	MI	49712	(231) 582-0375	400	$83.19	Detroit Salt	$33,276.00	dvarney@boynecity.gov
2-North	18	Crawford	MiDEAL	CRAWFORD COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	500 huron st	grayling	MI	49738	(989) 390-5113	3,150	$75.47	Detroit Salt	$237,730.50	sag@crawford-crc.com
2-North	19	Grand Traverse	MiDEAL	NORTHWESTERN MICHIGAN COLLEGE	1861 College Drive	TRAVERSE CITY	MI	49686	(231) 995-1130	200	$80.03	Detroit Salt	$16,006.00	dloeffler@nmc.edu
2-North	20	Grand Traverse	MiDEAL	TRAVERSE CITY, CITY OF	625 Woodmere Ave	Traverse City	MI	49686	(231) 922-4900	600	$80.03	Detroit Salt	$48,018.00	cweber2@traversecitymi.gov
2-North	21	Grand Traverse	MiDEAL	GRAND TRAVERSE COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	1881 LaFranier	Traverse City	MI	49696	(231) 922-4848	4,600	$80.03	Detroit Salt	$368,138.00	pmasserant@gtcrc.org
2-North	22	Grand Traverse	MiDEAL	GRAND TRAVERSE COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	2408 East M 113	Kingsley	MI	49649	(231) 922-4848	2,800	$80.03	Detroit Salt	$224,084.00	pmasserant@gtcrc.org
2-North	23	Iosco	MiDEAL	IOSCO COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	554 Forest Road	Oscoda	MI	48750	(989) 362-4433	1,200	$74.01	Detroit Salt	$88,812.00	kara@ioscoroads.org
2-North	24	Iosco	MiDEAL	TAWAS CITY, CITY OF	460 Meadow Rd.	Tawas City	MI	48763	(989) 362-8688	250	$74.01	Detroit Salt	$18,502.50	treasurer@tawascity.org
2-North	25	Iosco	MiDEAL	IOSCO COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	3939 W. M-55	Tawas City	MI	48763	(989) 362-4433	1,550	$74.01	Detroit Salt	$114,715.50	kara@ioscoroads.org
2-North	26	Iosco	MiDEAL	EAST TAWAS, CITY OF	810 W. Westover St	East Tawas	MI	48730	(989) 362-6161	200	$74.01	Detroit Salt	$14,802.00	sloew@easttawas.com
2-North	27	Kalkaska	MiDEAL	KALKASKA COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	1049 Island Lake Road	Kalkaska	MI	49646	(231) 258-2242	2,500	$79.01	Detroit Salt	$197,525.00	jroot@kalkaskaroad.org
2-North	28	Leelanau	MiDEAL	LEELANAU COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	129 Church Street	Maple City	MI	49664	(231) 271-3993	800	$84.49	Detroit Salt	$67,592.00	sboyd@leelanauroads.org
2-North	29	Leelanau	MiDEAL	LEELANAU COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	10550 E Eckerle Road	Suttons Bay	MI	49682	(231) 271-3993	800	$84.49	Detroit Salt	$67,592.00	sboyd@leelanauroads.org
2-North	30	Missaukee	MiDEAL	MISSAUKEE COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	1199 N. Morey Rd.	Lake City	MI	49651	(231) 839-4361	1,100	$78.46	Detroit Salt	$86,306.00	Manager@mcrc-roads.com
2-North	31	Ogemaw	MiDEAL	ROSE CITY POLICE DEPARTMENT	120 E. AGNES ST.	ROSE CITY	MI	48654	(989) 685-2646	100	$71.58	Detroit Salt	$7,158.00	rosecityhall279@gmail.com
2-North	32	Ogemaw	MiDEAL	OGEMAW COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	1250 S M-33	West Branch	MI	48661	(989) 345-2240	750	$71.58	Detroit Salt	$53,685.00	patreinke@ogemawcrc.org
2-North	33	Ogemaw	MiDEAL	WEST BRANCH, CITY OF	403 S FIRST ST	WEST BRANCH	MI	48661	(989) 345-0500	300	$71.58	Detroit Salt	$21,474.00	publicworks@westbranch.com
2-North	34	Oscoda	MiDEAL	OSCODA COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	1251 Gerber Road	Mio	MI	48647	(989) 826-3218	200	$74.35	Detroit Salt	$14,870.00	steve@oscrc.org
2-North	35	Roscommon	MiDEAL	ROSCOMMON COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	820 E. West Branch Rd.	Prudenville	MI	48651	(989) 366-0333	1,300	$73.35	Detroit Salt	$95,355.00	akinj@roscommoncrc.com
2-North	36	Roscommon	MiDEAL	ROSCOMMON COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	601 S. Main St.	Roscommon	MI	48653	(989) 366-0333	200	$73.35	Detroit Salt	$14,670.00	akinj@roscommoncrc.com
2-North	37	Wexford	MiDEAL	WEXFORD COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	85 W M-115	BOON	MI	49618	(231) 775-9731	2,750	$79.28	Detroit Salt	$218,020.00	engineer@wexfordcrc.org
2-North	38	Wexford	MiDEAL	WEXFORD COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	9948 E 34 RD	CADILLAC	MI	49601	(231) 775-9731	350	$79.28	Detroit Salt	$27,748.00	engineer@wexfordcrc.org
2-North	39	Wexford	MiDEAL	CADILLAC, CITY OF	1001 6th Street	Cadillac	MI	49601	(231) 779-7333	2,300	$79.28	Detroit Salt	$182,344.00	oroberts@cadillac-mi.net
3-Grand	40	Allegan	MiDEAL	SAUGATUCK, CITY OF	3338 Blue Star Highway	Saugatuck	MI	49453	(269) 857-2603	100	$69.78	Detroit Salt	$6,978.00	mgibson@saugatuckcity.com
3-Grand	41	Allegan	MiDEAL	WAYLAND UNION SCHOOLS	324 W Sycamore	Wayland	MI	49348	(269) 792-2012	50	$69.78	Detroit Salt	$3,489.00	tobolick@waylandunion.org
3-Grand	42	Allegan	MiDEAL	PLAINWELL, CITY OF	126 Fairlane Street	Plainwell	MI	49080	(269)685-9363	100	$69.78	Detroit Salt	$6,978.00	dpw@plainwell.org
3-Grand	43	Allegan	MiDEAL	OTSEGO, CITY OF	243 N FARMER	OTSEGO	MI	49078	(269) 692-3391	200	$69.78	Detroit Salt	$13,956.00	acronen@cityofotsego.org
3-Grand	44	Allegan	MiDEAL	ALLEGAN COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	2594 -12th Street	Shelbyville	MI	49344	(269) 673-2184	750	$69.78	Detroit Salt	$52,335.00	catwood@alleganroads.org
3-Grand	45	Allegan	MiDEAL	ALLEGAN COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	3667 - 136th Avenue	Hamilton	MI	49419	(269) 673-2184	1,500	$69.78	Detroit Salt	$104,670.00	catwood@alleganroads.org
3-Grand	46	Allegan	MiDEAL	ALLEGAN COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	1308 Lincoln Road	Allegan	MI	49010	(269) 673-2184	1,500	$69.78	Detroit Salt	$104,670.00	catwood@alleganroads.org
3-Grand	47	Allegan	MiDEAL	ALLEGAN COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	5337 124th Avenue (M-89)	Fennville	MI	49348	(269) 673-2184	1,500	$69.78	Detroit Salt	$104,670.00	catwood@alleganroads.org
3-Grand	48	Allegan	MiDEAL	FENNVILLE, CITY OF	110 Walter St.	Fennville	MI	49408	(269) 561-8321	50	$69.78	Detroit Salt	$3,489.00	kbeemer@fennville.com
3-Grand	49	Allegan	MiDEAL	ALLEGAN, CITY OF	691 Airway Drive	Allegan	MI	49010	(269) 686-1115	250	$69.78	Detroit Salt	$17,445.00	jmorrie@cityofallegan.org
3-Grand	50	Barry	MiDEAL	THORNAPPLE KELLOGG SCHOOLS	3625 Bender Road	Middleville	MI	49333	(269) 795-5541	50	$73.84	Detroit Salt	$3,692.00	sgasser@tkschools.org
3-Grand	51	Barry	MiDEAL	NASHVILLE, VILLAGE OF	202 1/2 S. Main	Nashville	MI	49073	(517) 852-9571	150	$73.84	Detroit Salt	$11,076.00	ndpw@nashvillemi.us
3-Grand	52	Barry	MiDEAL	MIDDLEVILLE, VILLAGE OF	601 Sheridan St.	Middleville	MI	49333	(269) 795-2094	100	$73.84	Detroit Salt	$7,384.00	belsona@villageofmiddleville.org
3-Grand	53	Ionia	MiDEAL	PORTLAND, CITY OF	451 Morse Drive	Portland	MI	48875	(517) 647-2931	200	$84.29	Detroit Salt	$16,858.00	dpw@portland-michigan.org
3-Grand	54	Ionia	MiDEAL	BELDING, CITY OF	317 E. Ellis Ave	Belding	MI	48809	(616) 260-2319	50	$84.29	Detroit Salt	$4,214.50	abannister@belding.gov
3-Grand	55	Ionia	MiDEAL	SARANAC, VILLAGE OF	455 Main St	Saranac	MI	48881	(616) 642-6324	100	$84.29	Detroit Salt	$8,429.00	saranacoffice@gmail.com
3-Grand	56	Ionia	MiDEAL	MUIR, VILLAGE OF	216 E Maple st.	Muir	MI	48860	(989) 855-2144	50	$84.29	Detroit Salt	$4,214.50	clerk@villageofmuirmi.gov
3-Grand	57	Ionia	MiDEAL	PEWAMO, VILLAGE OF	305 W. Lincoln Street	Pewamo	MI	48873	(989) 593-2553	50	$84.29	Detroit Salt	$4,214.50	clerk@pewamo.gov
3-Grand	58	Ionia	MiDEAL	LYONS, VILLAGE OF	977 east Bridge st	Lyons	MI	48851	(616) 902-5149	50	$84.29	Detroit Salt	$4,214.50	dpw@lyonsvillage.org
3-Grand	59	Kent	MiDEAL	NORTHVIEW PUBLIC SCHOOLS	4365 Ambrose Ave.	Grand Rapids	MI	49525	(616) 361-3480	50	$85.54	Detroit Salt	$4,277.00	jklekotka@nvps.net
3-Grand	60	Kent	MiDEAL	Lowell Area Schools	12695 Foreman	Lowell	MI	49331	(616) 987-2504	50	$85.54	Detroit Salt	$4,277.00	shodge@lowellschools.com
3-Grand	61	Kent	MiDEAL	INTERURBAN TRANSIT PARTNERSHIP-THE RAPID	700 Butterworth SW	Grand Rapids	MI	49503	(616) 774-1176	100	$85.54	Detroit Salt	$8,554.00	jdevries-eppinga@ridetherapid.org

MiDEAL and STATE AGENCY DROP POINTS: 2026/2027 Road Salt													
3-Grand	62	Kent	MiDEAL	KENT CITY, VILLAGE OF	300 Spring Street	Kent City	MI	49330	(616) 678-7232	50	$85.54	Detroit Salt	$4,277.00	vkc.clerk@kentcitymi.org
3-Grand	63	Mecosta	MiDEAL	MECOSTA COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	120 N DeKrafft	Big Rapids	MI	49307	(231) 796-2611	500	$74.66	Detroit Salt	$37,330.00	tnestle@mecostaroads.org
3-Grand	64	Mecosta	MiDEAL	MECOSTA COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	2945 Arthur Road	Remus	MI	49340	(231) 796-2611	350	$74.66	Detroit Salt	$26,131.00	tnestle@mecostaroads.org
3-Grand	65	Mecosta	MiDEAL	MECOSTA COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	19675 Jeffferson Road	Morley	MI	49336	(231) 796-2611	350	$74.66	Detroit Salt	$26,131.00	tnestle@mecostaroads.org
3-Grand	66	Mecosta	MiDEAL	BIG RAPIDS, CITY OF	325 N DeKrafft Avenue	Big Rapids	MI	49307	(231) 592-4015	500	$74.66	Detroit Salt	$37,330.00	tpoulos@cityofbr.org
3-Grand	67	Montcalm	MiDEAL	HOWARD CITY, VILLAGE OF	605 Cedar	Howard City	MI	49329	(231) 937-4311	200	$87.27	Detroit Salt	$17,454.00	mfalcon@howardcity.org
3-Grand	68	Montcalm	MiDEAL	LAKEVIEW, VILLAGE OF	10300 North Street	Lakeview	MI	48850	(989) 352-6322	150	$87.27	Detroit Salt	$13,090.50	LakeviewDPW@Gmail.com
3-Grand	69	Montcalm	MiDEAL	GREENVILLE, CITY OF	218 E. FAIRPLAINS	GREENVILLE	MI	48838	(616) 799-3724	100	$87.27	Detroit Salt	$8,727.00	dducat@greenvillemi.org
3-Grand	70	Montcalm	MiDEAL	GREENVILLE, CITY OF	1414 Chase Rd.	Greenville	MI	48838	(616) 799-3724	100	$87.27	Detroit Salt	$8,727.00	dducat@greenvillemi.org
3-Grand	71	Montcalm	MiDEAL	TRI-COUNTY SCHOOLS	21338 Kendaville rd	Howard City	MI	49329		50	$87.27	Detroit Salt	$4,363.50	tphinney@tricountyschools.com
3-Grand	72	Muskegon	AGENCY	MDOC-Muskegon Correctional Facility-AGENCY	2400 S. Sheridan Rd.	Muskegon	MI	49442		50	$71.92	Detroit Salt	$3,596.00	gibsonb@michigan.gov
3-Grand	73	Muskegon	MiDEAL	FRUITPORT, VILLAGE OF	45 N 2ND Avenue	Fruitport	MI	49415	(231) 865-3577	100	$71.92	Detroit Salt	$7,192.00	ann@fruitportvillage.org
3-Grand	74	Muskegon	MiDEAL	RAVENNA, VILLAGE OF	12090 Crockery Creek Drive	Ravenna	MI	49451	(231) 853-2360	50	$71.92	Detroit Salt	$3,596.00	vravclerk@gmail.com
3-Grand	75	Muskegon	AGENCY	MDOC-E C BROOKS CORRECTIONAL FACILITY - AGENCY	2500 S. Sheridan Drive-AGENCY	Muskegon	MI	49444		50	$71.92	Detroit Salt	$3,596.00	babcockc2@michigan.gov
3-Grand	76	Osceola	MiDEAL	HERSEY, VILLAGE OF	2975 Mill Site Road	HERSEY	MI	49639	(231) 250-1804	50	$72.92	Detroit Salt	$3,646.00	herseypresidenthuisman@gmail.com
3-Grand	77	Osceola	MiDEAL	REED CITY AREA PUBLIC SCHOOLS	21809 Coyote Trail	Reed City	MI	49677	(231) 468-1897	50	$72.92	Detroit Salt	$3,646.00	dbattle@reedcityschools.org
3-Grand	78	Osceola	MiDEAL	EVART, CITY OF	5468 110th Avenue	Evart	MI	49631	(231) 734-2181	150	$72.92	Detroit Salt	$10,938.00	chris.mulkerns@evart.org
3-Grand	79	Osceola	MiDEAL	TUSTIN, VILLAGE OF	310 Neilson St.	Tustin	MI	49688	(231) 920-9637	50	$72.92	Detroit Salt	$3,646.00	coykendall65@gmail.com
3-Grand	80	Osceola	MiDEAL	LEROY VILLAGE OF	Village Garage, 220 East Kent Street	LeRoy	MI	49655	(231) 768-4451	50	$72.92	Detroit Salt	$3,646.00	leroyvillageclerk@gmail.com
3-Grand	81	Osceola	MiDEAL	OSCEOLA COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	4737 Makwa Dr	Hersey	MI	49639	(231) 832-5171	400	$72.92	Detroit Salt	$29,168.00	finance.osceolacrc@gmail.com
3-Grand	82	Osceola	MiDEAL	OSCEOLA COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	13353 20 Mile Rd	Tustin	MI	49688	(231) 832-5171	700	$72.92	Detroit Salt	$51,044.00	finance.osceolacrc@gmail.com
3-Grand	83	Osceola	MiDEAL	REED CITY, CITY OF	505 E. Lincoln Ave	Reed City	MI	49677	(231) 832-2245	550	$72.92	Detroit Salt	$40,106.00	rrehkopf@reedcity.org
4-Bay	84	Arenac	MiDEAL	STANDISH, CITY OF	909 W Cedar	Standish	MI	48658	(989) 846-9588	50	$61.79	Detroit Salt	$3,089.50	bmason@cityofstandish.com
4-Bay	85	Arenac	MiDEAL	ARENAC COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	4271 Air Park Drive	Standish	MI	48658	(989) 718-3250	1,500	$61.79	Detroit Salt	$92,685.00	BStauffer@Arenaccrc.org
4-Bay	86	Bay	MiDEAL	ESSEXVILLE, CITY OF	1500 Pine St	Essexville	MI	48732	(989) 415-0866	100	$59.71	Detroit Salt	$5,971.00	dpwsupt@essexville.org
4-Bay	87	Bay	MiDEAL	BAY CITY, CITY OF	800 S. Water Street	Bay City	MI	48708	(989) 894-8115	100	$59.71	Detroit Salt	$5,971.00	citypurchasing@baycitymi.gov
4-Bay	88	Bay	MiDEAL	BAY COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	2600 E. Beaver Rd. (west)	Kawkawlin	MI	48631	(989) 686-4610	2,500	$59.71	Detroit Salt	$149,275.00	rpavlawk@baycountyroadmi.gov
4-Bay	89	Bay	MiDEAL	BAY COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	1383 E. Pinconning Rd. (north)	Pinconning	MI	48650	(989) 686-4610	700	$59.71	Detroit Salt	$41,797.00	rpavlawk@baycountyroadmi.gov
4-Bay	90	Bay	MiDEAL	BAY COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	1816 W. 27th Street (east)	Bay City	MI	48708	(989) 686-4610	200	$59.71	Detroit Salt	$11,942.00	rpavlawk@baycountyroadmi.gov
4-Bay	91	Bay	MiDEAL	PINCONNING, CITY OF	1383 E Pinconning Rd	Pinconning	MI	48650	(989) 879-2360	50	$59.71	Detroit Salt	$2,985.50	lakinr@cityofpinconningmi.gov
4-Bay	92	Bay	MiDEAL	DELTA COLLEGE	1961 Delta Rd	University Center	MI	48710	(989) 686-9228	100	$59.71	Detroit Salt	$5,971.00	jonathanfoco@delta.edu
4-Bay	93	Bay	MiDEAL	BAY CITY, CITY OF	406 Andre st	Bay City	MI	48706	(989) 894-8115	1,000	$59.71	Detroit Salt	$59,710.00	citypurchasing@baycitymi.gov
4-Bay	94	Clare	MiDEAL	MID MICHIGAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE	1375 S. Clare Ave.	Harrison	MI	48625	(989) 386-6654	50	$69.03	Detroit Salt	$3,451.50	dladler@midmich.edu
4-Bay	95	Clare	MiDEAL	FARWELL, VILLAGE OF	225 S. Hall	Farwell	MI	48622	(989) 588-9926	50	$69.03	Detroit Salt	$3,451.50	farwelldpw@villageoffarwell.org
4-Bay	96	Clare	MiDEAL	CLARE COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	3900 E. Mannsiding Road	Harrison	MI	48625	(989) 539-2151	1,500	$69.03	Detroit Salt	$103,545.00	adminassist@clarecrc.com
4-Bay	97	Clare	MiDEAL	CLARE, CITY OF	601 W Fifth Street	Clare	MI	48617	(989) 386-7541	150	$69.03	Detroit Salt	$10,354.50	lpotter@cityofclare.gov
4-Bay	98	Genesee	MiDEAL	REMC 14	3146 S. Dye rd	Flint	MI	48507	(810) 275-3541	100	$78.13	Detroit Salt	$7,813.00	jjansen@geneseeisd.org
4-Bay	99	Genesee	MiDEAL	REMC 14	5081 Torrey Rd	Flint	MI	48507	(810) 275-3541	200	$78.13	Detroit Salt	$15,626.00	jjansen@geneseeisd.org
4-Bay	100	Genesee	MiDEAL	MT MORRIS CONSOLIDATED SCHOOLS	12356 Walter Street	Mt. Morris	MI	48421	(810) 591-8760	50	$78.13	Detroit Salt	$3,906.50	cthompson@mtmorrisschools.org
4-Bay	101	Genesee	MiDEAL	MT. MORRIS, CITY OF	720 Hughes St	Mt. Morris	MI	48458	(810) 686-8380	200	$78.13	Detroit Salt	$15,626.00	dpw@cityofmtmorris.org
4-Bay	102	Genesee	MiDEAL	DAVISON, CITY OF	408 Dayton Street	Davison	MI	48423	(810) 653-2191	450	$78.13	Detroit Salt	$35,158.50	kmoore@cityofdavisonmi.gov
4-Bay	103	Genesee	MiDEAL	Davison Community Schools	6033 Richfield Rd	Flint	MI	48506	810-600-0306	150	$78.13	Detroit Salt	$11,719.50	rhoover@davisonschools.org
4-Bay	104	Gladwin	MiDEAL	GLADWIN COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	301 S. State Street	Gladwin	MI	48624	(989) 426-7441	1,200	$69.07	Detroit Salt	$82,884.00	jbrushaber@gladwinroads.com
4-Bay	105	Gladwin	MiDEAL	GLADWIN, CITY OF	201 South State Street	Gladwin	MI	48624	(989) 426-9231	50	$69.07	Detroit Salt	$3,453.50	clerk@gladwin.org
4-Bay	106	Gladwin	MiDEAL	Beaverton, City of	130 W. Saginaw St	Beaverton	MI	48612	(989) 435-9343	50	$69.07	Detroit Salt	$3,453.50	ssirpilla@beavertonmi.org
4-Bay	107	Gratiot	AGENCY	DOC-Central Michigan Correctional -AGENCY	320 N Hubbard	St. Louis	MI	48847		150	$65.89	Detroit Salt	$9,883.50	stanleyl1@michigan.gov
4-Bay	108	Gratiot	MiDEAL	ALMA, CITY OF	800 Washington	Alma	MI	48801	(989) 463-9541	200	$65.89	Detroit Salt	$13,178.00	jgoodhall@myalma.org
4-Bay	109	Gratiot	MiDEAL	GRATIOT COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	920 center street	ithaca	MI	48847	(989) 875-3820	500	$65.89	Detroit Salt	$32,945.00	alison@gratiotroads.org
4-Bay	110	Gratiot	MiDEAL	ST. LOUIS, CITY OF	320 E. Prospect St.	St. Louis	MI	48880	(989) 681-3644	200	$65.89	Detroit Salt	$13,178.00	cmartyn@stlouimi.com
4-Bay	111	Huron	MiDEAL	HURON COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	45 W. Kinde Rd	Kinde	MI	48445	(989) 269-6404	600	$66.76	Detroit Salt	$40,056.00	mstanke@hcroads.com
4-Bay	112	Huron	MiDEAL	HURON COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	7405 Weale Rd	Pigeon	MI	48755	(989) 269-6404	200	$66.76	Detroit Salt	$13,352.00	mstanke@hcroads.com
4-Bay	113	Huron	MiDEAL	HURON COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	412 S. Hanselman St	Bad Axe	MI	48413	(989) 269-6404	450	$66.76	Detroit Salt	$30,042.00	mstanke@hcroads.com
4-Bay	114	Huron	MiDEAL	SEBEWAING VILLAGE OF	145 W Main St	Sebewaing	MI	48759	(989) 551-8950	50	$66.76	Detroit Salt	$3,338.00	dpw@sebewaingmi.gov
4-Bay	115	Huron	MiDEAL	HARBOR BEACH, CITY OF	1360 Pierse Road	harbor beach	MI	48441	(989) 479-6730	200	$66.76	Detroit Salt	$13,352.00	dpw@harborbeachmi.org
4-Bay	116	Huron	MiDEAL	HURON COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	8019 Portland Street	Port Hope	MI	48468	(989) 269-6404	50	$66.76	Detroit Salt	$3,338.00	mstanke@hcroads.com
4-Bay	117	Isabella	MiDEAL	MID MICHIGAN COMMUNITY COLLEGE	5850 East Broadway	Mt. Pleasant	MI	48858	(989) 386-6654	50	$65.96	Detroit Salt	$3,298.00	dladler@midmich.edu
4-Bay	118	Isabella	MiDEAL	CENTRAL MICHIGAN UNIVERSITY	Bellows	Mt Pleasant	MI	48859	(989) 774-3522	100	$65.96	Detroit Salt	$6,596.00	garre1dr@cmich.edu
4-Bay	119	Isabella	MiDEAL	ISABELLA COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	5037 W. Airline	Weidman	MI	48893	(989) 773-7131	150	$65.96	Detroit Salt	$9,894.00	cbrasington@isabellaroads.com
4-Bay	120	Isabella	MiDEAL	ISABELLA COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	2261 E. Remus Rd.	Mt. Pleasant	MI	48858	(989) 773-7131	1,200	$65.96	Detroit Salt	$79,152.00	cbrasington@isabellaroads.com
4-Bay	121	Isabella	MiDEAL	SHEPHERD, VILLAGE OF	208 W. Boulevard	Shepherd	MI	48883	(989) 828-5062	50	$65.96	Detroit Salt	$3,298.00	dpwsteve@yahoo.com
4-Bay	122	Isabella	MiDEAL	LAKE ISABELLA, VILLAGE OF	201 S. Coldwater Road	Lake Isabella	MI	48893	(989) 644-8654	50	$65.96	Detroit Salt	$3,298.00	jessica@lakeisabellami.org
4-Bay	123	Isabella	MiDEAL	MT. PLEASANT, CITY OF	1303 N. Franklin Street	Mt. Pleasant	MI	48858	(989) 779-5401	400	$65.96	Detroit Salt	$26,384.00	tbow@mt-pleasant.org
4-Bay	124	Lapeer	MiDEAL	LAPEER COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	820 Davis Lake Road	Lapeer	MI	48446	(810) 664-6272	4,800	$63.92	Detroit Salt	$306,816.00	dgingell@lcrconline.com
4-Bay	125	Lapeer	MiDEAL	LAPEER COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	5891 Old State Road	North Branch	MI	48461	(810) 664-6272	3,400	$63.92	Detroit Salt	$217,328.00	dgingell@lcrconline.com
4-Bay	126	Lapeer	MiDEAL	LAPEER COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	6710 Webster Road	Imlay City	MI	48444	(810) 664-6272	2,700	$63.92	Detroit Salt	$172,584.00	dgingell@lcrconline.com
4-Bay	127	Lapeer	MiDEAL	IMLAY, CITY OF	604 E. First Street	Imlay City	MI	48444	(810) 724-2135	400	$63.92	Detroit Salt	$25,568.00	epriehs@imlaycity.org
4-Bay	128	Lapeer	MiDEAL	CLIFFORD, VILLAGE OF	4548 Madison St	Clifford	MI	48727	(989) 761-7003	50	$63.92	Detroit Salt	$3,196.00	cliffordvillageof@yahoo.com

MiDEAL and STATE AGENCY DROP POINTS: 2026/2027 Road Salt													
4-Bay	129	Lapeer	MiDEAL	LAPEER, CITY OF	217 Bentley Street	Lapeer	MI	48446	(810) 664-4711	200	$63.92	Detroit Salt	$12,784.00	rslusher@ci.lapeer.mi.us
4-Bay	130	Lapeer	MiDEAL	ALMONT, VILLAGE OF	413 Spring Street	Almont	MI	48003	(810) 798-8528	100	$63.92	Detroit Salt	$6,392.00	btreat@almontvillage.org
4-Bay	131	Lapeer	MiDEAL	NORTH BRANCH AREA SCHOOLS	6637 Jefferson Road	North Branch	MI	48461	(810) 688-7995	50	$63.92	Detroit Salt	$3,196.00	mmontgomery@nbbroncos.net
4-Bay	132	Lapeer	MiDEAL	Dryden Public Schools	3866 Rochester Rd.	Dryden	MI	48428	(810) 448-4094	50	$63.92	Detroit Salt	$3,196.00	bgrumley@drydenschools.org
4-Bay	133	Midland	MiDEAL	MIDLAND, CITY OF	4811 N Saginaw Road	Midland	MI	46840	(989) 837-3331	1,500	$62.84	Detroit Salt	$94,260.00	cevans@midland-mi.org
4-Bay	134	Midland	MiDEAL	MIDLAND COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	2334 North Meridian Rd.	Sanford	MI	48657	(989) 687-9060	1,700	$62.84	Detroit Salt	$106,828.00	art@midlandroads.com
4-Bay	135	Sanilac	MiDEAL	Sandusky	320 E. Sanilac	Sandusky	MI	48471	(810) 648-4444	50	$65.67	Detroit Salt	$3,283.50	dfaber@misandusky.com
4-Bay	136	Sanilac	MiDEAL	CROSWELL, CITY OF	100 N Howard Ave	Croswell	MI	48422	(810) 679-3158	400	$65.67	Detroit Salt	$26,268.00	syoung@croswell.us
4-Bay	137	Sanilac	MiDEAL	Brown City Community Schools	4290 Second Street	Brown City	MI	48416	(810) 346-1624	50	$65.67	Detroit Salt	$3,283.50	tsheldon@browncityschools.org
4-Bay	138	Sanilac	MiDEAL	Sandusky Community Schools	202 Pine Tree Lane	Sandusky	MI	48471	(810) 648-3400	50	$65.67	Detroit Salt	$3,283.50	mpearce@sandusky.k12.mi.us
4-Bay	139	Sanilac	MiDEAL	LEXINGTON, VILLAGE OF	7226 Lester St	Lexington	MI	48450	(810) 359-8536	50	$65.67	Detroit Salt	$3,283.50	dpwmanager@villageoflexington.com
4-Bay	140	Sanilac	MiDEAL	BROWN CITY	7065 Merrill St	Brown City	MI	48416	(810) 346-2325	50	$65.67	Detroit Salt	$3,283.50	kharris@cityofbrowncity.net
4-Bay	141	Sanilac	MiDEAL	SANILAC COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	195 Campbell St.	Sandusky	MI	48471	(810) 648-2185	500	$65.67	Detroit Salt	$32,835.00	apalmer@sanilacroads.com
4-Bay	142	Sanilac	MiDEAL	SANILAC COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	4087 N. Decker Rd.	Snover	MI	48472	(810) 648-2185	450	$65.67	Detroit Salt	$29,551.50	apalmer@sanilacroads.com
4-Bay	143	Sanilac	MiDEAL	SANILAC COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	5505 N. Ruth Rd.	Deckerville	MI	48427	(810) 648-2185	650	$65.67	Detroit Salt	$42,685.50	apalmer@sanilacroads.com
4-Bay	144	Sanilac	MiDEAL	SANILAC COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	5530 Lancaster St,	Croswell	MI	48422	(810) 648-2185	700	$65.67	Detroit Salt	$45,969.00	apalmer@sanilacroads.com
4-Bay	145	Sanilac	MiDEAL	SANILAC COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	2411 Peck Rd.	Brown City	MI	48416	(810) 648-2185	300	$65.67	Detroit Salt	$19,701.00	apalmer@sanilacroads.com
4-Bay	146	Sanilac	MiDEAL	DECKERVILLE, VILLAGE OF	3550 Range Line Rd.	Deckerville	MI	48427	(810) 531-5714	50	$65.67	Detroit Salt	$3,283.50	deckervilledpw@gmail.com
4-Bay	147	Saginaw	MiDEAL	MBS INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT COMMISSION	8580 Freeland Rd.	Freeland	MI	48623	(989) 695-9727	50	$59.94	Detroit Salt	$2,997.00	Becker@mbsairport.org
4-Bay	148	Saginaw	MiDEAL	SAGINAW COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	3110 Sheridan Ave.	Saginaw	MI	48601	(989) 399-3773	3,500	$59.94	Detroit Salt	$209,790.00	borchardd@scrc-mi.org
4-Bay	149	Saginaw	MiDEAL	ST. CHARLES, VILLAGE OF	555 ENTREPRENEUR DR	ST. CHARLES	MI	48655	(989) 865-8287	50	$59.94	Detroit Salt	$2,997.00	manager@stcmi.com
4-Bay	150	Saginaw	MiDEAL	SAGINAW VALLEY STATE UNIVERSITY	7400 Bay Road	University Center	MI	48710	(989) 964-4101	50	$59.94	Detroit Salt	$2,997.00	jmwebb@svsu.edu
4-Bay	151	Saginaw	MiDEAL	CHESANING, VILLAGE OF	1105 N. Main St	Chesaning	MI	48616	(989) 845-3800	50	$59.94	Detroit Salt	$2,997.00	dpw@villageofchesaning.org
4-Bay	152	Saginaw	MiDEAL	SAGINAW, CITY OF	1435 S. Washington Ave.	Saginaw	MI	48601	(989) 759-1413	1,500	$59.94	Detroit Salt	$89,910.00	blondon@saginaw-mi.com
4-Bay	153	Saginaw	MiDEAL	COVENANT HEALTHCARE	600 Irving Ave	Saginaw	MI	48602	(989) 583-4090	500	$59.94	Detroit Salt	$29,970.00	tmeyer@chs-mi.com
4-Bay	154	Saginaw	MiDEAL	City of Zilwaukee	401 N. Adams	Saginaw	MI	48604	(989) 755-0931	50	$59.94	Detroit Salt	$2,997.00	wkernstock@zilwaukeemichigan.gov
4-Bay	155	Saginaw	MiDEAL	SAGINAW COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	1777 W. Brady Rd	Chesaning	MI	48616	(989) 399-3773	3,500	$59.94	Detroit Salt	$209,790.00	borchardd@scrc-mi.org
4-Bay	156	Saginaw	MiDEAL	SAGINAW COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	11504 Geddes Rd	Freeland	MI	48623	(989) 399-3773	3,000	$59.94	Detroit Salt	$179,820.00	borchardd@scrc-mi.org
4-Bay	157	Shiawassee	MiDEAL	OWOSSO, CITY OF	522 milwaukee	owosso	MI	48867	(989) 725-0556	400	$67.08	Detroit Salt	$26,832.00	thomas.wheeler@ci.owosso.mi.us
4-Bay	158	Shiawassee	MiDEAL	DURAND AREA SCHOOLS	9573 Monroe Rd.	Durand	MI	48429	(989) 288-2681	50	$67.08	Detroit Salt	$3,354.00	szanger@durand.k12.mi.us
4-Bay	159	Shiawassee	MiDEAL	BYRON, VILLAGE OF	121 N Saginaw St	Byron	MI	48418	(810) 266-5090	50	$67.08	Detroit Salt	$3,354.00	village@byron.org
4-Bay	160	Shiawassee	MiDEAL	SHIAWASSEE COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	701 W Corunna Ave	Corunna	MI	48817	(989) 743-2228	2,000	$67.08	Detroit Salt	$134,160.00	ccannon@shiawasseeroads.com
4-Bay	161	Shiawassee	MiDEAL	SHIAWASSEE COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	1816 W Lansing Rd	Perry	MI	48872	(989) 743-2228	500	$67.08	Detroit Salt	$33,540.00	ccannon@shiawasseeroads.com
4-Bay	162	Shiawassee	MiDEAL	DURAND, CITY OF	501 Kent St	Durand	MI	48429	(989) 288-3113	150	$67.08	Detroit Salt	$10,062.00	jnixon@durandmi.com
4-Bay	163	Shiawassee	MiDEAL	PERRY, CITY OF	220 Lamb St	Perry	MI	48872	(517) 625-4500	100	$67.08	Detroit Salt	$6,708.00	dpw@perry.mi.us
4-Bay	164	Shiawassee	MiDEAL	MORRICE, VILLAGE OF	1470 W. Britton	Morrice	MI	48857	(517) 625-3430	100	$67.08	Detroit Salt	$6,708.00	policechief@morrice.mi.us
4-Bay	165	Shiawassee	MiDEAL	Shiawassee RESD	1905 S. M-52	Owosso	MI	48867	(989) 666-0119	100	$67.08	Detroit Salt	$6,708.00	cobb@sresd.org
4-Bay	166	Shiawassee	MiDEAL	City of Laingsburg	311 grand river road	Laingsburg	MI	48848	City Hall: 517-651-6101 Cell: 517-648-1776	50	$67.08	Detroit Salt	$3,354.00	Dpw@laingsburg.us
4-Bay	167	St. Clair	MiDEAL	City of Yale	113 W Mechanic	Yale	MI	48097	(810) 990-9963	50	$64.09	Detroit Salt	$3,204.50	jhart@yalemi.us
4-Bay	168	St. Clair	MiDEAL	CAPAC, VILLAGE OF	212 Matteson	Capac	MI	48014	(810) 395-4355	200	$64.09	Detroit Salt	$12,818.00	Dpwsupervisor@villageofcapac.com
4-Bay	169	St. Clair	MiDEAL	PORT HURON AREA SCHOOL DISTRICT	4035 Dove Rd	Port Huron	MI	48060	(810) 984-3101	50	$64.09	Detroit Salt	$3,204.50	kpeternel@phasd.us
4-Bay	170	St. Clair	MiDEAL	PORT HURON, CITY OF	1812 Bancroft	Port Huron	MI	48060	(810) 531-2820	2,500	$64.09	Detroit Salt	$160,225.00	gerstenbergerb@porthuron.org
4-Bay	171	St. Clair	MiDEAL	MARYSVILLE POLICE DEPT	200 East 14th St	Marysville	MI	48040	(810) 364-8340	500	$64.09	Detroit Salt	$32,045.00	squain@cityofmarysvillemi.com
4-Bay	172	St. Clair	MiDEAL	ALGONAC COMMUNITY SCHOOLS	5202 TAFT	ALGONAC	MI	48001	810-794-9366	50	$64.09	Detroit Salt	$3,204.50	dorothy.gzel@acsk12.us
4-Bay	173	St. Clair	MiDEAL	MARYSVILLE PUBLIC SCHOOL DISTRICT	200 East 14th Street	Marysville	MI	48040	(810) 455-6012	150	$64.09	Detroit Salt	$9,613.50	jmckay@marysvilleschools.us
4-Bay	174	St. Clair	MiDEAL	ST. CLAIR COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	212 Matteson Street	Capac	MI	48014		1,000	$64.09	Detroit Salt	$64,090.00	tholzberger@stclaircounty.org
4-Bay	175	St. Clair	MiDEAL	ST. CLAIR COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	8791 Avoca Road	Avoca	MI	48006		650	$64.09	Detroit Salt	$41,658.50	tholzberger@stclaircounty.org
4-Bay	176	St. Clair	MiDEAL	ST. CLAIR COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	21 Airport Drive	St. Clair	MI	48079		1,000	$64.09	Detroit Salt	$64,090.00	tholzberger@stclaircounty.org
4-Bay	177	St. Clair	MiDEAL	PORT HURON HOUSING COMMISSION	2529 Manuel	Port Huron	MI	48060	(810) 984-3173	50	$64.09	Detroit Salt	$3,204.50	sward@phhousing.org
4-Bay	178	St. Clair	MiDEAL	ST. CLAIR, CITY OF	505 Palmer	St. Clair	MI	48079	(810) 329-7121	600	$64.09	Detroit Salt	$38,454.00	rbieth@cityofstclair.com
4-Bay	179	St. Clair	MiDEAL	ALGONAC, CITY OF	453 State Street	Algonac	MI	48001	810-794-5451	50	$64.09	Detroit Salt	$3,204.50	dpw@cityofalgonac.org
4-Bay	180	Tuscola	MiDEAL	TUSCOLA COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	1733 S Mertz Rd	Caro	MI	48723	(989) 673-2128	350	$60.48	Detroit Salt	$21,168.00	mtuckey@tuscoloraod.org
4-Bay	181	Tuscola	MiDEAL	TUSCOLA COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	4387 Beach Street	Akron	MI	48701	(989) 673-2128	350	$60.48	Detroit Salt	$21,168.00	mtuckey@tuscoloraod.org
4-Bay	182	Tuscola	MiDEAL	TUSCOLA COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	5847 Bruce Street	Deford	MI	48729	(989) 673-2128	300	$60.48	Detroit Salt	$18,144.00	mtuckey@tuscoloraod.org
4-Bay	183	Tuscola	MiDEAL	TUSCOLA COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	430 Kitelinger	Vassar	MI	48768	(989) 673-2128	400	$60.48	Detroit Salt	$24,192.00	mtuckey@tuscoloraod.org
4-Bay	184	Tuscola	MiDEAL	MILLINGTON VILLAGE OF	4675 Bishop Street	Millington	MI	48746	(989) 871-2701	100	$60.48	Detroit Salt	$6,048.00	vom_dpw@millingtonvillage.org
4-Bay	185	Tuscola	MiDEAL	VASSAR, CITY OF	514 E. Huron Avenue	Vassar	MI	48768	(989) 823-7231	150	$60.48	Detroit Salt	$9,072.00	rstein@cityofvassar.org
4-Bay	186	Tuscola	MiDEAL	CARO, VILLAGE OF	741 S. Hooper Street	Caro	MI	48723	(989) 673-7671	400	$60.48	Detroit Salt	$24,192.00	treese@carocity.net
4-Bay	187	Tuscola	MiDEAL	KINGSTON VILLAGE OF	3655 Ross St	Kingston	MI	48741		100	$60.48	Detroit Salt	$6,048.00	kingstonclerk@airadv.net
4-Bay	188	Tuscola	MiDEAL	GAGETOWN VILLAGE OF	4771 Gifford St.	Gagetown	MI	48735	(989)325-0041	50	$60.48	Detroit Salt	$3,024.00	cookie_48726@yahoo.com
4-Bay	189	Tuscola	MiDEAL	REESE VILLAGE OF	9723 Center Street	Reese	MI	48757	(989) 868-4503	100	$60.48	Detroit Salt	$6,048.00	manager@villageofreese.us
4-Bay	190	Tuscola	MiDEAL	CARO COMMUNITY SCHOOLS	301 Hooper Street	Caro	MI	48723	(989) 673-3160	50	$60.48	Detroit Salt	$3,024.00	chenry@carok12.org
5-Southwest	191	Berrien	MiDEAL	BUCHANAN, CITY OF	606 Clark Street	Buchanan	MI	49107	(269) 591-0945	300	$76.20	Detroit Salt	$22,860.00	mbaker@cityofbuchanan.com
5-Southwest	192	Berrien	MiDEAL	NEW BUFFALO, CITY OF	204 E Jefferson Street	New Buffalo	MI	49117	(269) 586-8005	100	$76.20	Detroit Salt	$7,620.00	jbolton@cityofnewbuffalomi.gov
5-Southwest	193	Berrien	MiDEAL	COLOMA, CITY OF	175 North St.	Coloma	MI	49038	(269) 468-6606	200	$76.20	Detroit Salt	$15,240.00	colomacityhall@i2k.com

MiDEAL and STATE AGENCY DROP POINTS: 2026/2027 Road Salt													
5-Southwest	194	Berrien	MiDEAL	BENTON HARBOR, CITY OF	768 PAW PAW AVENUE	BENTON HARBOI	MI	49022	(269) 757-3347	150	$76.20	Detroit Salt	$11,430.00	dmeeks@bhcity.us
5-Southwest	195	Berrien	MiDEAL	BERRIEN SPRINGS, VILLAGE OF	540 N. Bluff	Berrien Springs	MI	49103	269-208-5007	50	$76.20	Detroit Salt	$3,810.00	Streets@villageofberriensprings.com
5-Southwest	196	Berrien	MiDEAL	BERRIEN SPRINGS, VILLAGE OF	Andrews University	Berrien Springs	MI	49103	269-208-5007	100	$76.20	Detroit Salt	$7,620.00	Streets@villageofberriensprings.com
5-Southwest	197	Berrien	MiDEAL	THREE OAKS, VILLAGE OF	Street Dept garage on central drive	Three Oaks	MI	49128	(269) 756-9221	50	$76.20	Detroit Salt	$3,810.00	Ackstr86@gmail.com
5-Southwest	198	Berrien	MiDEAL	WATERVLIET, CITY OF	235 Butternut Street	Watervliet	MI	49098	(269) 463-4041	100	$76.20	Detroit Salt	$7,620.00	rbell@watervliet.org
5-Southwest	199	Berrien	MiDEAL	ST. JOSEPH, CITY OF	1160 Broad St.	St. Joseph	MI	49085	(269)985-0309	800	$76.20	Detroit Salt	$60,960.00	ggrothous@sjcity.com
5-Southwest	200	Berrien	MiDEAL	BRIDGMAN CITY OF	9825 Maple St	Bridgman	MI	49106	(269) 208-0346	300	$76.20	Detroit Salt	$22,860.00	jadkerson@bridgman.org
5-Southwest	201	Berrien	MiDEAL	BERRIEN COUNTY	3377 Hennessey Road	Watervliet	MI	49098	(269) 925-1196	300	$76.20	Detroit Salt	$22,860.00	gtrail@bcroad.org
5-Southwest	202	Branch	MiDEAL	BRONSON, CITY OF	207 Industrial	Bronson	MI	49028	(517) 369-7334	100	$74.38	Detroit Salt	$7,438.00	j.swain@bronson-mi.com
5-Southwest	203	Branch	MiDEAL	BRANCH COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	23 E Garfield Ave	Coldwater	MI	49036	517-278-2022	4,800	$74.38	Detroit Salt	$357,024.00	bcrccooney@countyofbranch.com
5-Southwest	204	Branch	MiDEAL	QUINCY, VILLAGE OF	47 Cole Street	Quincy	MI	49082	(517) 639-9065	100	$74.38	Detroit Salt	$7,438.00	mclancy@quincy-mi.org
5-Southwest	205	Calhoun	MiDEAL	MARSHALL, CITY OF	1242 S. Kalamazoo	Marshall	MI	49068	(269) 558-0302	500	$75.75	Detroit Salt	$37,875.00	kwagner@cityofmarshall.com
5-Southwest	206	Calhoun	MiDEAL	Kellogg Community College	525 24th St N	Battle Creek	MI	49037	(269)660-7768	100	$75.75	Detroit Salt	$7,575.00	fac_dept@kellogg.edu
5-Southwest	207	Calhoun	MiDEAL	ALBION CITY OF	12980 27 Mile Road	Albion	MI	49224	(517) 629-7827	200	$75.75	Detroit Salt	$15,150.00	jkern@cityofalbionmi.gov
5-Southwest	208	Cass	MiDEAL	CASS COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	340 N O Keefe St	Cassopolis	MI	49031	(269) 445-8611	600	$81.05	Detroit Salt	$48,630.00	gbowersox@casscoroad.com
5-Southwest	209	Cass	MiDEAL	DOWAGIAC, CITY OF	302 Wolf Street	Dowagiac	MI	49047	(269) 782-8200	600	$81.05	Detroit Salt	$48,630.00	mmiller@dowagiac.org
5-Southwest	210	Cass	MiDEAL	MARCELLUS, VILLAGE OF	390 East Monroe St.	Marcellus	MI	49067	(269)646-5485	50	$81.05	Detroit Salt	$4,052.50	clerk@villageofmarcellus.org
5-Southwest	211	Kalamazoo	MiDEAL	VICKSBURG, VILLAGE OF	210 N. Main Street	Vicksburg	MI	49097	(269) 649-1919	50	$73.68	Detroit Salt	$3,684.00	ap@vicksburgmi.org
5-Southwest	212	Kalamazoo	MiDEAL	PORTAGE, CITY OF	7719 S. Westnedge Ave.	Portage	MI	49002	(269) 329-4430	2,500	$73.68	Detroit Salt	$184,200.00	hainesn@portagemi.gov
5-Southwest	213	Kalamazoo	MiDEAL	WESTERN MICHIGAN UNIVERSITY	1201 Oliver Street - Salt Dome	Kalamazoo	MI	49008	(269) 387-8804	1,800	$73.68	Detroit Salt	$132,624.00	patrick.kozdron@wmich.edu
5-Southwest	214	Kalamazoo	MiDEAL	KALAMAZOO, CITY OF	1415 HARRISON	KALAMAZOO	MI	49007	(269) 337-8020	7,800	$73.68	Detroit Salt	$574,704.00	cokpurchasing@kalamazoocity.org
5-Southwest	215	Kalamazoo	MiDEAL	Galesburg, City of	130 Division	Galesburg	MI	49053	(269) 447-6125	100	$73.68	Detroit Salt	$7,368.00	Jranes@galesburgcity.org
5-Southwest	216	Kalamazoo	MiDEAL	KALAMAZOO VALLEY COMMUNITY COLLEGE	6767 West O Ave.	Kalamazoo	MI	49003	(269) 488-4305	50	$73.68	Detroit Salt	$3,684.00	sthomas1@kvcc.edu
5-Southwest	217	Kalamazoo	MiDEAL	SCHOOLCRAFT, VILLAGE OF	498 E. Cass	Schoolcraft	MI	49087		50	$73.68	Detroit Salt	$3,684.00	cmlutz@villageofschoolcraft.com
5-Southwest	218	St. Joseph	MiDEAL	ST. JOSEPH COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	20914 M-86	Centrevill	MI	49032	(269)467-6393	2,500	$76.31	Detroit Salt	$190,775.00	dpreston@sjcrc.com
5-Southwest	219	St. Joseph	MiDEAL	ST. JOSEPH COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	303 West State Street	Mendon	MI	49072	(269)467-6393	50	$76.31	Detroit Salt	$3,815.50	dpreston@sjcrc.com
5-Southwest	220	St. Joseph	MiDEAL	ST. JOSEPH COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	103 West Peck St.	White Pigeon	MI	49099	(269)467-6393	50	$76.31	Detroit Salt	$3,815.50	dpreston@sjcrc.com
5-Southwest	221	St. Joseph	MiDEAL	ST. JOSEPH COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	212 West Main Street	Centreville	MI	49032	(269)467-6393	50	$76.31	Detroit Salt	$3,815.50	dpreston@sjcrc.com
5-Southwest	222	St. Joseph	MiDEAL	THREE RIVERS, CITY OF	1015 S. Lincoln Ave	Three Rivers	MI	49093	(269) 273-1845	200	$76.31	Detroit Salt	$15,262.00	aroth@threeriversmi.org
5-Southwest	223	VanBuren	MiDEAL	VAN BUREN COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	204 S. SECOND ST.	LAWRENCE	MI	49064	(269)674-8011	1,000	$73.72	Detroit Salt	$73,720.00	linnearader@vbcrc.org
5-Southwest	224	VanBuren	MiDEAL	MATTAWAN, VILLAGE OF	22899 Freedom Lane	Mattawan	MI	49071	(269) 668-2300	150	$73.72	Detroit Salt	$11,058.00	tom@mattawanmi.com
5-Southwest	225	VanBuren	MiDEAL	DECATUR, VILLAGE OF	114 Eli St.	Decatur	MI	49045	(269) 423-6114	100	$73.72	Detroit Salt	$7,372.00	ctapper@decaturmi.us
5-Southwest	226	VanBuren	MiDEAL	HARTFORD, CITY OF	200 Beechwood	Hartford	MI	49057	(269) 621-2477	50	$73.72	Detroit Salt	$3,686.00	citymanager@cityofhartfordmi.org
5-Southwest	227	VanBuren	MiDEAL	SOUTH HAVEN, CITY OF	1199 8th Ave	South Haven	MI	49090	(269) 637-0737	700	$73.72	Detroit Salt	$51,604.00	mcoffey@southhavenmi.gov
5-Southwest	228	VanBuren	MiDEAL	PAW PAW, VILLAGE OF	110 Harry L. Bush Blvd.	Paw Paw	MI	49079	(269) 657-3169	100	$73.72	Detroit Salt	$7,372.00	j.rohl@pawpaw.net
5-Southwest	229	VanBuren	MiDEAL	LAWRENCE, VILLAGE OF	112 West St. Joseph Street	Lawrence	MI	49064	(269) 539-1930	50	$73.72	Detroit Salt	$3,686.00	bjohnson@lawrencemi.org
5-Southwest	230	VanBuren	MiDEAL	LAWTON VILLAGE OF	200 James Street	Lawton	MI	49065	(269) 624-6407	100	$73.72	Detroit Salt	$7,372.00	thackenberg@lawtonmi.org
6-University	231	Clinton	MiDEAL	ST. JOHNS, CITY OF	950 N. US27 BR	St. Johns	MI	48879	(989)224-8944	250	$72.96	Detroit Salt	$18,240.00	jritter@stjohnsmi.gov
6-University	232	Clinton	MiDEAL	DEWITT, CITY OF	907 W Main	DeWitt	MI	48820	(517) 669-2441	150	$72.96	Detroit Salt	$10,944.00	dcoss@dewittmi.gov
6-University	233	Clinton	MiDEAL	CLINTON COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	3536 South U.S. Highway 27	St. Johns	MI	48879	(989) 668-0040	1,000	$72.96	Detroit Salt	$72,960.00	swaina@ccrc-roads.com
6-University	234	Clinton	MiDEAL	EAST LANSING, CITY OF	1800 East State Road	East Lansing	MI	48823	(517) 337-9459	1,000	$72.96	Detroit Salt	$72,960.00	rlacass@cityofeastlansing.com
6-University	235	Clinton	MiDEAL	Fowler, Village of	10801 North Drive	Fowler	MI	48835	(989) 593-2768	50	$72.96	Detroit Salt	$3,648.00	smithbrad@fowlermi.com
6-University	236	Eaton	MiDEAL	CHARLOTTE, CITY OF	301 Tirrell Hwy	Charlotte	MI	48813	(517) 543-8855	300	$69.83	Detroit Salt	$20,949.00	swhitney@charlottemi.org
6-University	237	Eaton	MiDEAL	GRAND LEDGE PUBLIC SCHOOLS	1174 Comet Lane	Grand Ledge	MI	48837	(517) 925-5430	50	$69.83	Detroit Salt	$3,491.50	farrarj@glcomets.net
6-University	238	Eaton	AGENCY	DTMB-Facilities-Building Operations Division-AGENCY	7432 Parsons Drive	Dimondale	MI	48821	(517) 242-4755	600	$69.83	Detroit Salt	$41,898.00	boakd@michigan.gov
6-University	239	Eaton	MiDEAL	LANSING COMMUNITY COLLEGE	5708 Corner Stone Dr	Lansing	MI	48917	(517) 483-1785	100	$69.83	Detroit Salt	$6,983.00	B-OPS-Purchasing@star.lcc.edu
6-University	240	Eaton	MiDEAL	GRAND LEDGE CITY OF	1174 Comet Lane	Grand Ledge	MI	48837	(269) 838-9476	50	$69.83	Detroit Salt	$3,491.50	dgutchess@cityofgrandledge.com
6-University	241	Eaton	MiDEAL	EATON COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	1101 Mikesell St	Charlotte	MI	48813	(517)388-3319	200	$69.83	Detroit Salt	$13,966.00	jnelson@eatoncountyroad.com
6-University	242	Eaton	MiDEAL	VERMONTVILLE, VILLAGE OF	134 Westside Drive	Vermontville	MI	49096	(517) 726-1444	100	$69.83	Detroit Salt	$6,983.00	crumsey@vermontville-mi.gov
6-University	243	Eaton	MiDEAL	POTTERVILLE, CITY OF	319 N. Nelson	Potterville	MI	48876	(517) 645-7641	100	$69.83	Detroit Salt	$6,983.00	dstanley@pottervillemi.org
6-University	244	Eaton	MiDEAL	EATON COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	300 Market Street	Eaton Rapids	MI	48827	(517)388-3319	100	$69.83	Detroit Salt	$6,983.00	jnelson@eatoncountyroad.com
6-University	245	Eaton	MiDEAL	EATON COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	3102 Sanders Road	Lansing	MI	48917	(517)388-3319	300	$69.83	Detroit Salt	$20,949.00	jnelson@eatoncountyroad.com
6-University	246	Eaton	MiDEAL	EATON COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	8893 W Vermontville Hwy.	Vermontville	MI	49096	(517)388-3319	150	$69.83	Detroit Salt	$10,474.50	jnelson@eatoncountyroad.com
6-University	247	Eaton	MiDEAL	EATON COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	9384 Walnut Hwy.	Dimondale	MI	48821	(517)388-3319	50	$69.83	Detroit Salt	$3,491.50	jnelson@eatoncountyroad.com
6-University	248	Hillsdale	MiDEAL	JONESVILLE, CITY OF	111 Ecology Dr.	Jonesville	MI	49250	(517) 849-2104	50	$79.89	Detroit Salt	$3,994.50	lbaker@jonesvillemi.gov
6-University	249	Hillsdale	MiDEAL	Reading, City of	180 W. Lincoln	Reading	MI	49274	(517) 997-1668	50	$79.89	Detroit Salt	$3,994.50	ct@reading.mi.us
6-University	250	Ingham	MiDEAL	WEBBERVILLE, VILLAGE OF	4787 Pardee Rd.	Webberville	MI	48892	(517) 521-3984	100	$76.16	Detroit Salt	$7,616.00	jkuch@webbvill.com
6-University	251	Ingham	MiDEAL	LANSING SCHOOL DISTRICT	1717 Sam's Way	Lansing	MI	48912	(517)755-3026	2,000	$76.16	Detroit Salt	$152,320.00	JON.LAING@LANSINGSCHOOLS.NET
6-University	252	Ingham	AGENCY	DTMB-Facilities-Building Operations Division - AGENCY	3111 W St Joseph Str	Lansing	MI	48917	(517) 242-4755	400	$76.16	Detroit Salt	$30,464.00	boakd@michigan.gov
6-University	253	Ingham	MiDEAL	HOLT PUBLIC SCHOOLS	2125 Delhi st. ne	holt	MI	48842	(734) 564-3940	50	$76.16	Detroit Salt	$3,808.00	ryan.zoumbaris@hpsk12.net
6-University	254	Ingham	MiDEAL	OKEMOS PUBLIC SCHOOLS	4406 Okemos Rd	Okemos	MI	48864	(517) 706-5037	50	$76.16	Detroit Salt	$3,808.00	mark.fargo@okemosk12.net
6-University	255	Ingham	MiDEAL	HASLETT PUBLIC SCHOOLS	1590 Franklin Street	Haslett	MI	48840	(517) 339-8342	50	$76.16	Detroit Salt	$3,808.00	kioskisl@haslettschools.org
6-University	256	Ingham	MiDEAL	CAPITAL REGION AIRPORT AUTHORITY	3168 W State Road	Lansing	MI	48906		200	$76.16	Detroit Salt	$15,232.00	Roneil@craa.com
6-University	257	Ingham	MiDEAL	WILLIAMSTON, CITY OF	781 Progess Ct.	Williamston	MI	48895	(517) 655-2774	200	$76.16	Detroit Salt	$15,232.00	ann.casper@williamston-mi.us
6-University	258	Ingham	MiDEAL	WILLIAMSTON COMMUNITY SCHOOLS	3845 Vanneter Rd	Williamston	MI	48895	(517) 655-7562	50	$76.16	Detroit Salt	$3,808.00	weingab@gowcs.net

MiDEAL and STATE AGENCY DROP POINTS: 2026/2027 Road Salt													
6-University	259	Ingham	MiDEAL	MERIDIAN TOWNSHIP	2100 Gaylord C smith Ct	Haslett	MI	48840	(517) 853-4440	50	$76.16	Detroit Salt	$3,808.00	mackenzie@meridian.mi.us
6-University	260	Jackson	MiDEAL	GRASS LAKE VILLAGE OF	119 N. Lake Street	Grass Lake	MI	49240	(517)522-4550	50	$77.31	Detroit Salt	$3,865.50	villagemanager@villageofgrasslake.com
6-University	261	Jackson	MiDEAL	Western School District	6018 Rives Junction Road	Jackson	MI	49201	(517) 841-8871	100	$77.31	Detroit Salt	$7,731.00	shawnna.breneman@wsdpanthers.org
6-University	262	Jackson	AGENCY	DOC-SMR - AGENCY	1950 E Parnall Rd	Jackson	MI	49201	(517) 780-6136	150	$77.31	Detroit Salt	$11,596.50	andersonp2@michigan.gov
6-University	263	Lenawee	MiDEAL	LENAWEE COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	2461 Treat Hwy	Adrian	MI	49221		1,500	$66.73	Detroit Salt	$100,095.00	jasons@lenaweeroads.com
6-University	264	Lenawee	MiDEAL	HUDSON, CITY OF	41 Jackson St.	Hudson	MI	49247	(517) 403-9216	100	$66.73	Detroit Salt	$6,673.00	clerk@ci.hudson.mi.us
6-University	265	Lenawee	MiDEAL	LENAWEE COUNTY	429 North Winter Street	Adrian	MI	49221	(517) 264-4738	100	$66.73	Detroit Salt	$6,673.00	tim.mehan@lenawee.mi.us
6-University	266	Lenawee	MiDEAL	CLINTON, VILLAGE OF	311 River St	Clinton	MI	49236	(517) 456-7494	100	$66.73	Detroit Salt	$6,673.00	dpw@villageofclinton.org
6-University	267	Lenawee	MiDEAL	ADRIAN COLLEGE	202 Stratford Dr	Adrian	MI	49221	(517) 264-3160	50	$66.73	Detroit Salt	$3,336.50	purchasing@adrian.edu
6-University	268	Monroe	MiDEAL	MONROE COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	1788 E. Labo Rd.	Carleton	MI	48117	(734) 240-5109	800	$61.81	Detroit Salt	$49,448.00	cfults@mcrc-mi.org
6-University	269	Monroe	MiDEAL	CARLETON VILLAGE OF	620 Pine Street	Carleton	MI	48117	(734) 654-6255	50	$61.81	Detroit Salt	$3,090.50	adminclerk@carletonmi.org
6-University	270	Monroe	MiDEAL	DUNDEE, VILLAGE OF	625 MAIN ST	DUNDEE	MI	48131		300	$61.81	Detroit Salt	$18,543.00	msalenbien@villageofdundee.net
6-University	271	Monroe	MiDEAL	JEFFERSON SCHOOLS	5300 N. Stony Creek Rd.	Monroe	MI	48162	734-289-5570	50	$61.81	Detroit Salt	$3,090.50	cwindels@jeffersonschools.org
6-University	272	Monroe	MiDEAL	MONROE COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	840 South Telegraph Road	Monroe	MI	48161	(734) 240-5109	1,300	$61.81	Detroit Salt	$80,353.00	cfults@mcrc-mi.org
6-University	273	Monroe	MiDEAL	MONROE COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	3498 St. Anthony Road	Temperance	MI	48182	(734) 240-5109	500	$61.81	Detroit Salt	$30,905.00	cfults@mcrc-mi.org
6-University	274	Monroe	MiDEAL	MONROE COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	15205 Tandem Court Drive	Petersburg	MI	49270	(734) 240-5109	1,100	$61.81	Detroit Salt	$67,991.00	cfults@mcrc-mi.org
6-University	275	Washtenaw	MiDEAL	WASHTENAW COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	555 North Zeeb Road	Ann Arbor	MI	48103	(734) 761-1500	3,000	$60.56	Detroit Salt	$181,680.00	lapea@wcroads.org
6-University	276	Washtenaw	MiDEAL	WASHTENAW COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	5250 West Michigan Avenue	Ypsilanti	MI	48197	(734) 761-1500	3,000	$60.56	Detroit Salt	$181,680.00	lapea@wcroads.org
6-University	277	Washtenaw	MiDEAL	WASHTENAW COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	630 W. Middle Street	Chelsea	MI	48118	(734) 761-1500	500	$60.56	Detroit Salt	$30,280.00	lapea@wcroads.org
6-University	278	Washtenaw	MiDEAL	WASHTENAW COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	219 N. Ann Arbor Street	Manchester	MI	48158	(734) 761-1500	500	$60.56	Detroit Salt	$30,280.00	lapea@wcroads.org
6-University	279	Washtenaw	MiDEAL	CHELSEA, CITY OF	440 W North St	Chelsea	MI	48118	(734) 216-1252	50	$60.56	Detroit Salt	$3,028.00	dbollinger@city-chelsea.org
6-University	280	Washtenaw	MiDEAL	CHELSEA SCHOOL DISTRICT	500 E Washington	Chelsea	MI	48118	(734) 433-2256	50	$60.56	Detroit Salt	$3,028.00	rpotgiesser@chelseaschools.org
6-University	281	Washtenaw	MiDEAL	WASHTENAW INTER SCHOOL DISTRICT	3090 Judd Rd	Milan	MI	48160	(734) 994-8100	200	$60.56	Detroit Salt	$12,112.00	bmarcel@washtenawisd.org
6-University	282	Washtenaw	MiDEAL	WASHTENAW COMMUNITY COLLEGE	4800 E. Huron River Drive	Ann Arbor	MI	48105	(734) 973-3553	50	$60.56	Detroit Salt	$3,028.00	dharriso1@wccnet.edu
6-University	283	Washtenaw	MiDEAL	SALINE, CITY OF	1234 Tefft Ct	Saline	MI	48176	(734) 429-5624	1,800	$60.56	Detroit Salt	$109,008.00	panderson@cityofsaline.org
6-University	284	Washtenaw	MiDEAL	ANN ARBOR, CITY OF	4251 Stone School Road	Ann Arbor	MI	48108	(734) 794-6500	3,000	$60.56	Detroit Salt	$181,680.00	CSpencer@a2gov.org
6-University	285	Washtenaw	MiDEAL	Ypsilanti Community Schools	527 Tyler Rd	Ypsilanti	MI	48198	(734)221-1190	50	$60.56	Detroit Salt	$3,028.00	facilitiesdirector@ycschools.us
6-University	286	Washtenaw	MiDEAL	DEXTER COMMUNITY SCHOOLS	2200 N Parker Rd	Dexter	MI	48130	(734) 424-4100	150	$60.56	Detroit Salt	$9,084.00	wahrd@dexterschools.org
6-University	287	Washtenaw	AGENCY	DOC-Womens Huron Valley Correction Facility-AGENCY	3201 Bemis Road	Ypsilanti	MI	48197	(734) 572-9594	50	$60.56	Detroit Salt	$3,028.00	lenarts@michigan.gov
6-University	288	Washtenaw	MiDEAL	WASHTENAW COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	1222 E N Territorial Rd	Whitmore Lake	MI	48189	(734) 761-1500	2,000	$60.56	Detroit Salt	$121,120.00	lapea@wcroads.org
6-University	289	Washtenaw	MiDEAL	Loch Alpine Sanitary Authority	8875 Dexter - Chelsea Road	Dexter	MI	48130	(888) 269-1059	50	$60.56	Detroit Salt	$3,028.00	LASAbilling@LASAwater.org
6-University	290	Washtenaw	MiDEAL	ANN ARBOR PUBLIC SCHOOLS	601 W Stadium Blvd	Ann Arbor	MI	48104	(734) 646-0812	200	$60.56	Detroit Salt	$12,112.00	stronga@aaps.k12.mi.us
7-Metro	291	Macomb	MiDEAL	CENTER LINE PUBLIC SCHOOLS	23901 Lawrence	Center Line	MI	48015	(586) 510-2090	50	$71.26	Detroit Salt	$3,563.00	connellm@clps.org
7-Metro	292	Macomb	MiDEAL	CHIPPEWA VALLEY SCHOOLS	42278 Romeo Plank Road	Clinton Township	MI	48038	(586) 723-2255	100	$71.26	Detroit Salt	$7,126.00	jatkins@cvs.k12.mi.us
7-Metro	293	Macomb	MiDEAL	MACOMB COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	34592 Nova	Clinton Twp	MI	48035	(586) 791-3348	7,000	$71.26	Detroit Salt	$498,820.00	Jderowski@RCMCWeb.org
7-Metro	294	Macomb	MiDEAL	MACOMB COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	58270 William Street	New Haven	MI	48048	(586) 791-3348	6,000	$71.26	Detroit Salt	$427,560.00	Jderowski@RCMCWeb.org
7-Metro	295	Macomb	MiDEAL	CHESTERFIELD TOWNSHIP	52216 SIERRA DR.	Chesterfield	MI	48047	(586) 925-6266	50	$71.26	Detroit Salt	$3,563.00	mmullen@chesterfieldtwp.org
7-Metro	296	Macomb	MiDEAL	MACOMB COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	27483 Mound	Warren	MI	48092	(586) 791-3348	2,000	$71.26	Detroit Salt	$142,520.00	Jderowski@RCMCWeb.org
7-Metro	297	Macomb	MiDEAL	MACOMB COUNTY ROAD COMMISSION	12990 31 Mile Rd	Washington	MI	48096	(586) 791-3348	7,500	$71.26	Detroit Salt	$534,450.00	Jderowski@RCMCWeb.org
7-Metro	298	Macomb	MiDEAL	UTICA, CITY OF	7001 Moscone	Utica	MI	48317	(586) 731-6110	200	$71.26	Detroit Salt	$14,252.00	dpwsupt@cityofutica.org
7-Metro	299	Macomb	MiDEAL	MACOMB TOWNSHIP	51650 Card Road	Macomb	MI	48042		50	$71.26	Detroit Salt	$3,563.00	smiths@macomb-mi.gov
7-Metro	300	Macomb	MiDEAL	ARMADA AREA SCHOOLS	23550 Armada Center Rd	Armada	MI	48005	(586) 784-2143	50	$71.26	Detroit Salt	$3,563.00	cford@armadaschools.org
7-Metro	301	Macomb	MiDEAL	CLINTON CHARTER TOWNSHIP	23200 Zuckero Dr.	Clinton Township	MI	48038	(586) 719-2150	150	$71.26	Detroit Salt	$10,689.00	s.kleinfeld@clintontownship-mi.gov
7-Metro	302	Oakland	MiDEAL	AUBURN HILLS, CITY OF	1500 Brown Road	Auburn Hills	MI	48326	(248) 391-3777	3,000	$74.03	Detroit Salt	$222,090.00	jhefner@auburnhills.org
7-Metro	303	Oakland	MiDEAL	ROYAL OAK, CITY OF	1600 N. Campbell Rd.	Royal Oak	MI	48067	(248) 246-3316	500	$74.03	Detroit Salt	$37,015.00	derringerj@romi.gov
7-Metro	304	Oakland	MiDEAL	OAK PARK SCHOOL DISTRICT	22180 Parklawn	Oak Park	MI	48237	(248) 336-7665	50	$74.03	Detroit Salt	$3,701.50	Tiffany.Cavill@OPSK12.org
7-Metro	305	Oakland	MiDEAL	OAKLAND, COUNTY OF	One Public Works Drive	Waterford	MI	48328		500	$74.03	Detroit Salt	$37,015.00	reyesp@oakgov.com
7-Metro	306	Oakland	MiDEAL	BIRMINGHAM, CITY OF	851 S. Eton	Birmingham	MI	48009	(248) 530-1703	2,500	$74.03	Detroit Salt	$185,075.00	cmarkus@bhamgov.org
7-Metro	307	Oakland	MiDEAL	HOLLY SCHOOL DISTRICT	201 Elm St.	Holly	MI	48442	(248) 328-3163	150	$74.03	Detroit Salt	$11,104.50	jeremy.mason@hask12.org
7-Metro	308	Oakland	MiDEAL	FERNDALE, CITY OF	521 E. Cambourne	Ferndale	MI	48220	(248) 546-2519	300	$74.03	Detroit Salt	$22,209.00	jjameson@ferndalemi.gov
7-Metro	309	Oakland	MiDEAL	HOLLY, VILLAGE OF	201 Elm Street	Holly	MI	48442	(248) 634-2202	200	$74.03	Detroit Salt	$14,806.00	drathsburg@hollyvillage.org
7-Metro	310	Oakland	MiDEAL	WALLED LAKE CONSOLIDATED SCHOOLS	46740 W. Pontiac Trail	Walled Lake	MI	48390	(248)956-3074	100	$74.03	Detroit Salt	$7,403.00	davewatkins@wlcsd.org
7-Metro	311	Oakland	MiDEAL	BEVERLY HILLS, VILLAGE OF	18500 W. 13 Mile Rd	Beverly Hills	MI	48025	(248) 646-6404	700	$74.03	Detroit Salt	$51,821.00	alandis@villagebeverlyhills.com
7-Metro	312	Oakland	MiDEAL	HAZEL PARK, CITY OF	24211 Couzens	Hazel Park	MI	48030	(248) 542-0340	650	$74.03	Detroit Salt	$48,119.50	hazelparkdpw@comast.net
7-Metro	313	Oakland	MiDEAL	BRANDON SCHOOL DISTRICT	817 Ortonville Rd.	Ortonville	MI	48462	(248) 627-1843	50	$74.03	Detroit Salt	$3,701.50	rdavis@brandon.k12.mi.us
7-Metro	314	Oakland	MiDEAL	LAKE ORION, VILLAGE OF	375 Atwater	Lake Orion	MI	48362	(248)693-8391	50	$74.03	Detroit Salt	$3,701.50	villageadmin@lakeorion.us
7-Metro	315	Oakland	MiDEAL	ROCHESTER COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT	1402 West Hamlin Road	Rochester Hills	MI	48309	248-726-3045	800	$74.03	Detroit Salt	$59,224.00	jfickel@rochester.k12.mi.us
7-Metro	316	Oakland	MiDEAL	MILFORD, VILLAGE OF	1100 Atlantic	Milford	MI	48381	(248) 685-3055	350	$74.03	Detroit Salt	$25,910.50	akulinski@villageofmilford.org
7-Metro	317	Oakland	MiDEAL	PLEASANT RIDGE, CITY OF	13200 Northend	Oak Park	MI	48237	(248) 541-2901	100	$74.03	Detroit Salt	$7,403.00	citymanager@cityofpleasantridge.org
7-Metro	318	Wayne	MiDEAL	GARDEN CITY PUBLIC SCHOOLS	33980 Marquette	Garden City	MI	48135	(734) 762-6323	50	$66.94	Detroit Salt	$3,347.00	wisnies@gardencityschools.com
7-Metro	319	Wayne	MiDEAL	DEARBORN, CITY OF	2951 Greenfield	Dearborn	MI	48120	(313) 943-2484	9,000	$66.94	Detroit Salt	$602,460.00	mrozinsky@dearborn.gov
7-Metro	320	Wayne	MiDEAL	GROSSE POINTE, CITY OF	17147 Maumee	Grosse Pointe Cit	MI	48230	(313) 417-1181	50	$66.94	Detroit Salt	$3,347.00	bkress@grossepointecity.org
7-Metro	321	Wayne	MiDEAL	DEARBORN PUBLIC SCHOOLS	10421 Haggerty	Dearborn	MI	48126	(313) 827-3211	50	$66.94	Detroit Salt	$3,347.00	osinskm@dearbornschools.org
7-Metro	322	Wayne	MiDEAL	WAYNE STATE UNIVERSITY	5743 Woodward Avenue	Detroit	MI	48202	(313) 577-3756	50	$66.94	Detroit Salt	$3,347.00	ac0578@wayne.edu

MiDEAL and STATE AGENCY DROP POINTS: 2026/2027 Road Salt													
7-Metro	323	Wayne	MiDEAL	PLYMOUTH CANTON SCHOOLS	46973 Joy Road	Canton	MI	48187	(734) 455-9379	200	$66.94	Detroit Salt	$13,388.00	jennie.quinn@pccsk12.com
7-Metro	324	Wayne	MiDEAL	FLAT ROCK, CITY OF	27999 arsenal rd.	flat rock	MI	48134	(734) 782-2470	200	$66.94	Detroit Salt	$13,388.00	eholtz@flatrockmi.org
7-Metro	325	Wayne	MiDEAL	Northville Township	40921 7 Mile Rd	Northville	MI	48168	(248) 662-0451	100	$66.94	Detroit Salt	$6,694.00	hlafever@twp.northville.mi.us
7-Metro	326	Wayne	MiDEAL	SOUTHGATE COMMUNITY SCHOOL DISTRICT	14101 Leroy St	Southgate	MI	48195	734-632-9806	50	$66.94	Detroit Salt	$3,347.00	hardyj@sgate.k12.mi.us
7-Metro	327	Wayne	MiDEAL	Ecorse, City of	3869 w Jefferson	Ecorse	MI	48229	(313) 600-2254	300	$66.94	Detroit Salt	$20,082.00	dhall@ecorsemi.gov
7-Metro	328	Wayne	MiDEAL	VAN BUREN PUBLIC SCHOOLS	420 S. Sumpter Road	Belleville	MI	48111	(734) 697-1003	100	$66.94	Detroit Salt	$6,694.00	JWILLIAMS@VANBURENSCHOOLS.NET
7-Metro	329	Wayne	MiDEAL	GREAT LAKES WATER AUTHORITY	9300 W Jefferson	Detroit	MI	48209	(313) 964-9515	500	$66.94	Detroit Salt	$33,470.00	Tina.Clinkscales@glwater.org
7-Metro	330	Wayne	MiDEAL	Northville Township	16225 Beck Road	Northville	MI	48168	(248) 662-0451	50	$66.94	Detroit Salt	$3,347.00	hlafever@twp.northville.mi.us
7-Metro	331	Wayne	MiDEAL	Highland Park, City of	14200 Dequindre	Detroit	MI	48268		400	$66.94	Detroit Salt	$26,776.00	rburgess@highlandparkmi.gov
									Total Tonnage	212,700		Total Extended Pric	$14,937,171.50	

SCHEDULE A – STATEMENT OF WORK

Master Agreement No. 260000000712

Bulk Salt, Early Fill & Seasonal Back-Up – Statewide & MiDEAL

1. Background

The State of Michigan requires bulk rock salt for winter road maintenance and related operational activities. Demand varies by location. The Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT), other State agencies, and participating MiDEAL members rely on timely and reliable salt delivery to ensure safe and continuous operations throughout the State, including the Upper Peninsula.

2. Scope

This Contract is used to support statewide operational needs, including those of the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT), other State agencies, and participating MiDEAL members.

The Contractor must be lawfully authorized and actively engaged in the supply and delivery of bulk rock salt within the State of Michigan. The Contractor will be responsible for providing the following, as requested:

- Early-fill bulk rock salt
- Seasonal backup bulk rock salt
- Delivery to designated storage facilities statewide, including the Upper Peninsula

Quantities and delivery schedules will vary by agency need and location.

The State reserves the right to add additional products or services that are directly related to the Contractor's business offerings during the term of the Contract.

3. General Requirements

3.1. Supply high-quality bulk rock salt that meets or exceeds all applicable State and industry standards for road de-icing applications.

3.2. Maintain sufficient inventory to meet the State's requirements throughout the contract term, including during peak winter months and periods of severe weather.

3.3. Utilize efficient logistics and delivery systems to ensure timely and dependable delivery to designated storage facilities.

3.4. Provide flexible delivery options, including both scheduled deliveries and the ability to fulfill emergency orders during extreme weather events.

3.5. Supply complete product specifications, including chemical composition, gradation, and moisture content for all salt products.

3.6. Optional: Contractors may offer environmentally responsible salt alternatives or performance-enhancing additives that reduce environmental impact.

3.7. Implement robust quality control measures to ensure consistent product performance throughout the contract period.

3.8. Demonstrate the capability to source salt from multiple mines or production facilities to minimize risks of supply disruption.

3.9. Demonstrate a commitment to sustainability through responsible mining practices, efficient transportation methods, and innovative packaging solutions.

3.10. Be lawfully authorized and actively engaged in supplying and delivering bulk rock salt in Michigan.

3.11. Coordinate with MDOT, State agencies, and MiDEAL members as necessary.

3.12. Possess extensive experience in the salt industry and maintain a strong distribution network capable of supporting the diverse needs of State agencies and MiDEAL members. The Contractor must demonstrate a thorough understanding of winter maintenance operations and the critical importance of reliable salt supply in supporting public safety and transportation infrastructure.

3.13. Provide the Following:

3.13.1. Early-fill bulk rock salt.

3.13.2. Seasonal backup bulk rock salt.

3.13.3. Delivery to State-approved storage facilities statewide including the Upper Peninsula.

Quantities and delivery timelines will vary by location.

3.14. Late Addition MiDEAL Requests

MiDEAL members not included in the annual road salt bid may reach out directly to the awarded Contractor to fulfill their order. It is encouraged that the awarded Contractor match the awarded value per ton. If the Contractor cannot match the awarded value, a quote can be provided to the member. The member can then decide to move forward or request quotes from another source.

4. Service Requirements

4.1. Emergency Preparedness

In instances of extreme weather conditions, the State of Michigan, then MiDEAL members must be serviced first, before other customers.

4.2. Early Fill & Seasonal Back-Up Deliveries

The Contractor must:

4.2.1. Ensure trucking is performed properly and on time, including using clean, dry trucks. Failure to meet delivery requirements may result in Service Level Credits (SLA), contract cancellation, and/or restriction from future bidding privileges with the State of Michigan.

4.2.2. Deliver MDOT orders during the hours listed in the annual bidding document unless alternate times are mutually agreed upon.

4.2.3. Contact drop points 48 hours before delivery to confirm the actual delivery date so the State can ensure staffing, equipment, and certification tests are arranged. (See Schedule D: SLA Credits)

4.2.4. Use appropriate trucks that allow for self-unloading inside a facility if the facility can accept inside delivery (minimum clearance of 26 feet).

4.2.4.1. Exception: Although trucks are self-unloading, it is not guaranteed to deliver inside a facility due to physical height restrictions and requirements. This is to prevent any damage to subcontractor's equipment or municipal and commercial properties.

4.3. Early Fill Timeframes

The Contractor must:

4.3.1. Deliver all early-fill salt deliveries to MDOT and MiDEAL members by October 31 of each contract year.

4.3.1.1. MDOT early-fill deliveries may begin on October 1, except for select MDOT drop points that may request deliveries starting September 1.

4.3.1.2. MiDEAL members may receive early-fill deliveries prior to October 1.

4.3.1.3. MDOT and MiDEAL members reserve the right to issue credits for any early-fill salt not delivered by the October 31 deadline.

4.3.1.4. The October 31 deadline will be extended if delivery orders are not issued by October 1 to ensure a minimum delivery window of 30 calendar days. (See Schedule D: SLA Credits)

4.3.2. Continue delivery to a drop point once an Early Fill salt delivery has started until the full quantity specified in the delivery order for that drop point has been received. Drop points may have limited resources and equipment for accepting deliveries, this requirement ensures that personnel and equipment can be properly allocated at the time of delivery. (See Schedule D: SLA Credits)

4.3.3. Drop Point Order Quantity by Business Day

Business Days	**2,500 tons or less**	**3,750 tons or less**	**Greater than 3,750 tons**
Day 10	100%	N/A	N/A
Day 15	N/A	100%	N/A
Day 20	N/A	N/A	100%

4.4. Seasonal Back-Up Timeframes

The Contractor must:

4.4.1. Deliver Seasonal back-up as needed throughout the contract period, with a required minimum delivery of 50 tons unless otherwise specified in the annual bidding document.

4.4.2. Supply up to 30% above those quantities requested in the annual bid.

4.4.2.1. The ordering entity will purchase at least 80% of the requested quantities in the annual bid.

4.4.2.2. Percentages apply to the total amounts awarded within each MDOT Region and may be allocated to any awarded drop point in that Region.

4.4.2.3. For MiDEAL members, the percentages apply per drop point.

4.4.3. Begin delivery within three business days after the order is placed. The timeline begins on the first business day after the order is placed.

Drop Point Order Quantity by Business Day

Business Days	750 tons or less	2,000 tons or less	Greater than 2,000 tons
Day 3	Delivery must begin	Delivery must begin	Delivery must begin
Day 5	100%	50%	30%
Day 10	N/A	100%	60%
Day 15	N/A	N/A	100%

4.5. Delivery Tickets

The Contractor must:

4.5.1. Weigh all salt deliveries on certified scales.

4.5.2. Ensure scales are inspected and certified by an authorized service dealer before shipments begin and monthly thereafter until all deliveries are complete. The State may require recertification if any shipment is found to be off by +/- 1%.

4.5.2.1. Early Fill scales must be certified between August 15 and September 30 each year.

4.5.2.2. Seasonal Back-Up scales must be certified each year between January 1 and February 15.

4.5.3. Ensure delivery tickets are legible, computer-generated, printed from a computerized scale, and in English units of measure.

4.5.4. Weigh empty trucks and then weighed loaded, with the net weight recorded on the delivery ticket based on the scale differential. Pre-entered tare weights and handwritten tickets are not acceptable.

4.5.5. Clean scales regularly and maintain docks on a routine schedule. Failure to meet these requirements may result in rejection of the shipment.

4.6. Inconsistent Deliveries

The State reserves the right to disallow the use of any dock, weigh station, trucking company, etc. that is used by the Contractor if it is discovered that there are inconsistencies regarding the quantity indicated on a delivery ticket and the actual amount received or verified by the re-weighing of a truck. MDOT has made arrangements with the appropriate enforcement authorities to increase the frequency of "spot checks" on trucks hauling salt to various delivery locations. If it is discovered that a particular delivery ticket exceeds the actual amount verified by re-weighing a truck, MDOT or the MiDEAL member will be instructed to pay based on the re-weighted quantity. The state will also seek the possible prosecution of companies that are found to be involved in a "short shipping" scheme designed to take advantage of the State of Michigan or any MiDEAL member included in this Contract.

4.7. Conveyor Deliveries

The Contractor must provide conveyor delivery if bidding on locations identified as requiring it on the annual bidding document.

4.8. Delivery Term

Prices must be "Free on Board (F.O.B.) Delivered and Unloaded" with all costs associated with delivering salt to drop points are included in each "Price per Ton." Other

F.O.B. terms will not be accepted. Salt must be unloaded inside the storage facility where the location allows.

4.9. Trucking

All loads of regular salt must be covered by an industry standard mesh tarp. If a load is delivered uncovered, or with the incorrect covering, the load may be rejected.

4.10. Delivery Programs

The Contractor must explain the transportation method (e.g., UPS, FedEx, Contractor fleet, or other third-party carrier) it intends on utilizing in delivery of the Contract Activities.

4.11. Packaging

Packaging and containers, etc., shall be in accordance with supplier's commercial practice and shall meet the requirements of the State and rail and motor carrier freight classifications in effect at time of shipment, which will permit application of the lowest freight rate.

5. Staffing

5.1. Contractor Program Manager

The Contractor must appoint one individual specifically assigned to all State of Michigan accounts who will be directly responsible for the day-to-day operations of the Contract over all locations and will respond to all State inquiries regarding the Contract Activities, answer questions related to ordering and delivery, be knowledgeable on the contractual requirements, and respond to State inquiries within 24 hours. etc. (the "Contractor Program Manager"). The State must be able to contact this person via email and phone. The Contractor must notify the Contract Administrator at least 10 calendar days before removing or assigning a new Contractor Program Manager.

Name: Jean Szatkowski, Senior Bid Analyst

Phone Number: 313-488-1891 (office) and 313-402-2733 (cell)

Email Address: jszatkowski@detroitsalt.com or sales@detroitsalt.com

5.2. Customer Service Contact Information

The Contractor must provide current contact information (names, telephone numbers, and email addresses) for the customer service personnel responsible for receiving salt orders and scheduling deliveries. These contacts must be available, at minimum, Monday through Friday from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. EST. The Contractor must also provide a 24/7 emergency contact number.

Customer Service Phone: 313-841-5144 or 313-488-1918

Customer Service Email: orders@detroitsalt.com

Emergency Contact: Jean Szatkowski - 313-402-2733

5.3. Organizational Chart

6. Disclosure of Subcontractors

6.1. If the Contractor intends to utilize subcontractors, the Contractor must disclose the following:

6.1.1. The legal business name; address; telephone number; a description of subcontractor's organization and the services it will provide; and information concerning subcontractor's ability to provide the Contract Activities.

6.1.2. The relationship of the subcontractor to the Contractor.

6.1.3. Of the total contract, the price of the subcontractor's work.

6.1.4. Whether the Contractor has a previous working experience with the subcontractor. If yes, provide the details of that previous relationship.

6.1.5. A complete description of the Contract Activities that will be performed or provided by the subcontractor.

6.2. **Geographically Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Sub-Contractors**: If contractors plan to utilize subcontractors to perform more than 20% of the deliverables under this contract, at least 20% of that subcontracted work must be awarded to Michigan-based Geographically Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (GDBE). Contractor will submit a plan detailing all subcontractors to be used, including the percentage of the work to be done by each. Contractor must inform the State to the name and address of the GDBE, the percentage of the work they will complete, the total amount estimated to be paid to the GDBE, and provide evidence for their qualifications as a GDBE. If contractor cannot find GDBE subcontractors to meet this requirement they must provide reasoning and justification to receive an exemption from this requirement from the State. (Existing business relationships will not be an approved reason for this.)

6.2.1. **GDBE definition**: "Geographically Disadvantaged Business Enterprise" also known as GDBE, is a Michigan-based business that satisfies one or more of the following: (i) Is certified as a Michigan HUBZone Small Business Concern by the United States Small Business Administration. (ii) Has a principal place of business located within a Qualified Opportunity Zone within Michigan. (iii) More than half of its employees either work at a secondary location or have a principal residence located within a Qualified Opportunity Zone within Michigan, or both.

Additional information on GDBEs can be found here:

DTMB - Geographically Disadvantaged Business Enterprise

7. Quality Assurance Program

The gradation must be in accordance with the MDOT Specifications for Sodium Chloride (See Exhibit 1 to Schedule A).

8. ADA Compliance

The State is required to comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA), including its accessibility standard for websites, applications, content and documents. All Contract Activities created, provided, or made available by Contractor under this Contract in a digital format, including but not limited to, websites, applications, software, mobile applications, text, images, sounds, videos, controls, animations, links, and documents (including files in the following formats: PDF, word processing, presentation, and spreadsheet) must comply with the accessibility standards provided in the Digital Accessibility Standards, located at https://www.michigan.gov/standards.

9. Reporting

The Contractor must submit the following reports:

9.1. Summary of deliveries which includes the quantities for each location, the quantity accumulation for tracking and testing purposes to be delivered to the Program Manager bi-weekly or as mutually agreed.

9.2. Annual Sales Salt Report to be delivered to the Contract Administrator by October 1st of each calendar year which identifies the following from the prior winter season:

9.2.1. Customer name

9.2.2. Drop point address

9.2.3. Quantities ordered

9.2.4. Quantities delivered

9.2.5. Quantity remaining to meet 80% backup requirement for the season by drop point address

9.3. Early Fill scale certification from August 15th through September 30th must be submitted to the Program Manager or designee by October 15th each year.

9.4. Seasonal Back-up scale certification from January 1st and February 15th must be submitted to the Program Manager or designee by March1st each year.

9.5. Furnish all required documentation, including but not limited to safety data sheets (SDS), certificates of analysis (COA), product-origin statements, and any other documentation necessary to verify product safety, quality, composition, and compliance with applicable federal, state, and industry standards upon request. The Contractor must promptly update or supply revised documentation if materials, specifications, or regulatory requirements change.

The State reserves the right to request additional reports, at no additional charge.

10. Meetings

The Contractor must attend the following meetings:

10.1. MDOT pre-season kick-off meeting each year. A one-time pre-contract kick-off meeting as deemed necessary. The State may cancel the pre-season meeting or request other meetings as it deems appropriate.

10.2. Corrective action meeting with the Program Manager or their designee within three business days of the request in the event there are issues with the deliverables under this Contract.

The State may request other meetings as it deems appropriate.

11. Pre-Qualified Vendor Program Pricing

11.1. Pricing

11.1.1. Contractors selected for the Pre-Qualified Vendor Program will be required to submit pricing annually for the duration of the program. All pricing provided during the bidding process will remain firm for that contract year.

11.2. Early Fill & Seasonal Back-Up

11.2.1. The State expects unit prices for salt to be consistent across all drop points within the same County with the exception of Seasonal Back-up pricing in Wayne County which may be bid by individual drop point.

11.3. Most Favored Customer

11.3.1. The State and all participating MiDEAL members expect to be treated as the "Most Favored Customer" for salt purchases. Since the total volume purchased through this Pre Qualified Vendor Program exceeds that of any other governmental entity in the State, the State expects to receive the "best price" for all locations throughout the Contract period.

11.4. Tax Excluded from Price.

11.4.1. Sales Tax: The State is exempt from sales tax on direct purchases. Contractor pricing must not include sales tax. DTMB–Central Procurement will provide sales tax exemption certificates upon request.

11.4.2. Federal Excise Tax: The State may be exempt from, or eligible for reimbursement of, Federal Excise Tax when purchased items are for the State's exclusive use. Certificates supporting tax exempt or tax reimbursable purchases will be provided upon request. If a sale qualifies as tax exempt or tax reimbursable under the Internal Revenue Code, Contractor pricing must exclude Federal Excise Tax.

11.5. Rollover Option

11.5.1. Contractors participating in the Pre-Qualified Vendor Program will be required to submit pricing once per year for the duration of the program, unless the State exercises a Rollover Option. All pricing submitted during the annual bid process will remain firm for that contract year.

11.5.2. At the end of the Early Fill period and the Seasonal Backup period, the State may negotiate pricing with vendors who were awarded locations through the prior competitive season. If both the State and the Contractor agree, the awarded locations may be "rolled over" into the next season. A rollover may not exceed one season, and any locations extended through this option must be competitively bid again the following year.

12. Ordering

12.1. Authorizing Document

The appropriate authorizing document for the Contract will be a delivery order (DO).

12.1.1.1. The drop point and delivery hours can be found on the annual change notice for the current season.

13. Acceptance, Inspection and Testing

The State will use the following criteria to determine acceptance of the Contract Activities:

13.1. All quantities delivered must be +/- 10% of the amount indicated on the delivery order for each drop point.

13.2. Exhibit 1 to Schedule A.

14. Invoice Requirements

All invoices submitted to the State must include: (a) date; (b) delivery order number; (c) quantity; (d) description of the Contract Activities; (e) unit price; (f) shipping cost (if any); (g) vendor-generated invoice number (h) total price; (i) product type; (j) location delivered.

Invoices must only include a single day's delivery tonnage per invoice.

The Contractor's decision not to collect fees in a given fiscal year will constitute a waiver of its right to assess or collect such fee for any prior fiscal years. All fees must be invoiced within the fiscal year in which they are incurred.

15. Payment Methods

The State will make payment for Contract Activities via Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) as described in Standard Contract Terms, Section 21. Invoices and Payment.

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

SPECIFICATIONS FOR SODIUM CHLORIDE

Description:

These specifications cover salt, bulk rock, sodium chloride to be used for ice and snow removal and control.

General Requirements:

The material shall be in accordance with the current specifications for Sodium Chloride, ASTM D 632, except as modified below.

Chemical Composition:

Sodium Chloride (NaCl), Minimum, percent	.....	95.00 %

Gradation:

Sieve size		Percent passing
1/2 inch	.....	100 %
3/8 inch	.....	95 - 100 %
No. 4	.....	90 % maximum
No. 8	.....	60 % maximum
No. 30	.....	15 % maximum

Material passing the No. 30 sieve in excess of 15% will be deducted from the delivered weight of the salt. Material remaining on the ½" sieve will be deducted from the delivered weight of the salt.

Moisture Content:

Material with moisture content in excess of 1.5% will be deducted from the delivered weight of the salt.

Acceptance of Material:

The Contractor shall provide material certification, as defined in the Michigan Department of Transportation (MDOT) Materials Quality Assurance Procedures Manual, http://www.michigan.gov/mdot/0,4616,7-151-9622_11044_11367-207980--,00.htm

that the material furnished meets the requirements of these specifications for sodium chloride. MDOT reserves the right to sample and test the material on a random basis at the point of final delivery. Material contamination from foreign debris or frozen lumps of salt may be cause for immediate rejection at the point of delivery. These tests shall be for the purpose of determining acceptance, rejection, and/or adjustment in delivered weight.

CITY OF AUBURN HILLS
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA

MEETING DATE: AUGUST 10, 2026 | **AGENDA ITEM NO 7C**

FINANCE/TREASURER

To: Mayor and City Council
From: Thomas A. Tanghe, City Manager; Mallory Jones, Deputy Treasurer
Submitted: August 3, 2026
Subject: Motion – To receive and file the Mariner Consulting 2nd Quarter Cash Management Investment Performance Review

INTRODUCTION AND HISTORY

Public Act 213 of 2007 requires local governments to prepare periodic investment reports for presentation to the governing body. The investment of the City's working capital or surplus monies is governed by the City's Investment Policy document which incorporates both state (Public Act 20 of 1943 as amended) and local statutes.

In January of 2011, the City engaged the services of a third-party consultant to provide a level of due diligence beyond internal staff review, perform quarterly reviews of the performance of the City's investment portfolio, and to ensure the City's investment portfolio remains in compliance with Public Act 20. Currently, the City's investment consultant is Brian Green of Mariner Consulting, and Mary Donovan of Insight Investment serves as the City's investment manager.

Attached is the 2nd quarter 2026 investment performance review condensed report prepared by Mariner Consulting. The select pages include both a Summary and Executive report. These pages provide a summary of the City's asset allocation of investments, past and current performance, market values, and an evaluation. The complete 17-page quarterly report is filed with the City Clerk and available for review at any time.

As has been the practice, Mariner Consulting's report includes only managed cash invested through Insight Investment, the Local Government Investment Pool, and Michigan CLASS. Cash held by the city for operational needs are not reported. As of March 31st, 2026 (unaudited), there was approximately $68 M available for City operations in the City's operational checking account and allocated as follows:

$29.4 M Governmental Funds
$5.8 M Enterprise Funds
$6.1 M Internal Service Funds
$26.1 M Component Unit Funds

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

The staff recommend the acceptance of the 2026 2nd quarter ending June 30, 2026, Cash Management Investment Performance review as attached and submitted by Mariner Consulting.

MOTION

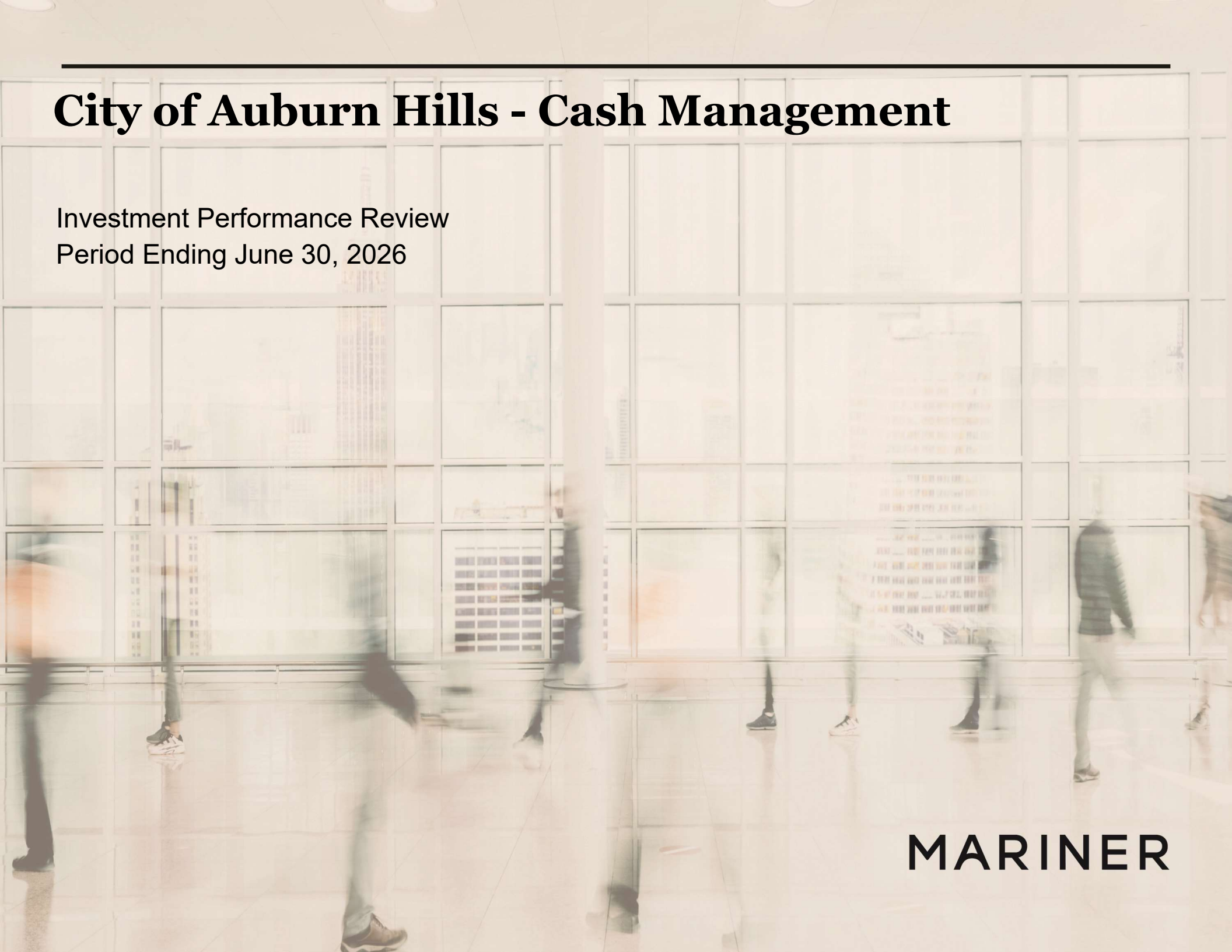
Move to receive and file the Mariner Consulting 2nd quarter Cash Management Investment Performance Review.

I CONCUR: Thomas A. Tanghe

THOMAS A. TANGHE, CITY MANAGER

City of Auburn Hills - Cash Management

Investment Performance Review
Period Ending June 30, 2026



MARINER

1. Investment Results for the $89.6 million portfolio managed by Insight Investment and the Finance Director/Treasurer were behind benchmark for the quarter and the trailing year. The investment rate of return was +0.57% for the quarter and +3.39% for the past 12 months. These results compare to +0.88% return for T-Bills this quarter, and +3.84% for the past 12 months. Longer term results (trailing 3 year and 5 year) are well ahead of peers.

2. Investment Activity for the quarter:

	Manager	Return on Investment
1)	Insight Investment	$305,602
3)	Comerica Cash	$842
4)	Michigan CLASS	$27,841
5)	Michigan CLASS EDGE	$174,957
	TOTAL	**$509,242**

3. Investment Activity for the trailing 12 months:

	Manager	Interest
1)	Insight Investment	$2,219,825
2)	Comerica Cash	$9,957
3)	Michigan CLASS	$124,187
4)	Michigan CLASS EDGE	$775,504
	TOTAL	**$3,129,473**

4. The Average Credit Quality on the portfolio is AAA.

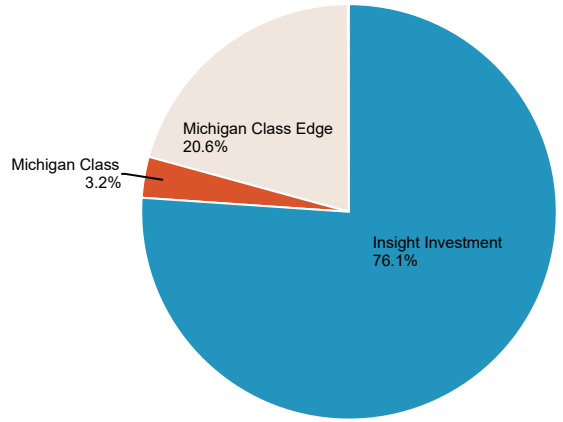
5. General investment guidelines and policies, as well as specific guidelines on safety and liquidity, are being followed.

6. Insight Investment and the Finance Director/Treasurer are earning competitive returns, net-of-fees. The active cash management program is both paying for itself and providing a significantly greater return on investment for the city after more than 16 years. Of note, the professional management of the Cash pools has added $1,285,464 in additional return since January 2010.

	Allocation		Performance(%)								
	Market Value $	%	QTR Ending Sep-2025	QTR Ending Dec-2025	QTR Ending Mar-2026	QTR Ending Jun-2026	1 YR	2 YR	3 YR	5 YR	Inception
Aggregate Cash Management	**90,252,442**	**100.0**	**1.19**	**1.11**	**0.48**	**0.57**	**3.39**	**4.49**	**4.57**	**2.79**	**1.66**
90 Day U.S. Treasury Bill			1.08	0.97	0.85	0.88	3.84	4.26	4.64	3.52	1.44
Insight Investment	**68,668,651**	**76.1**	**1.16**	**1.14**	**0.38**	**0.45**	**3.16**	**4.50**	**4.56**	**2.31**	**1.61**
90 Day U.S. Treasury Bill			1.08	0.97	0.85	0.88	3.84	4.26	4.64	3.52	1.44
IM U.S. Cash Fixed Income (SA+CF) Median			1.26	1.12	0.87	0.94	4.06	4.85	5.16	3.70	2.02
Michigan Class	**2,881,399**	**3.2**	**1.10**	**1.05**	**0.95**	**0.94**	**4.10**	**4.50**	**4.84**	**3.75**	**2.67**
Michigan Class Edge	**18,619,401**	**20.6**	**1.16**	**1.03**	**0.75**	**0.95**	**3.95**	**4.48**	**4.82**		**4.40**
Comerica Govt Cash	**82,991**	**0.1**	**0.73**	**0.94**	**0.79**	**0.86**	**3.36**	**4.01**	**4.26**	**3.26**	**2.09**

	Market Value 01/01/2026	Net Cash Flow	Market Value 06/30/2026	Return On Investment
Aggregate Cash Management	**89,264,741**	**49,760**	**90,252,442**	**937,941**
Insight Investment	68,103,773	-	68,668,651	564,878
Michigan Class	2,822,272	-	2,881,399	59,128
Michigan Class Edge	18,207,215	100,000	18,619,401	312,186
Comerica Govt Cash	131,481	-50,240	82,991	1,750

Jun-2026 : $90,252,442.0

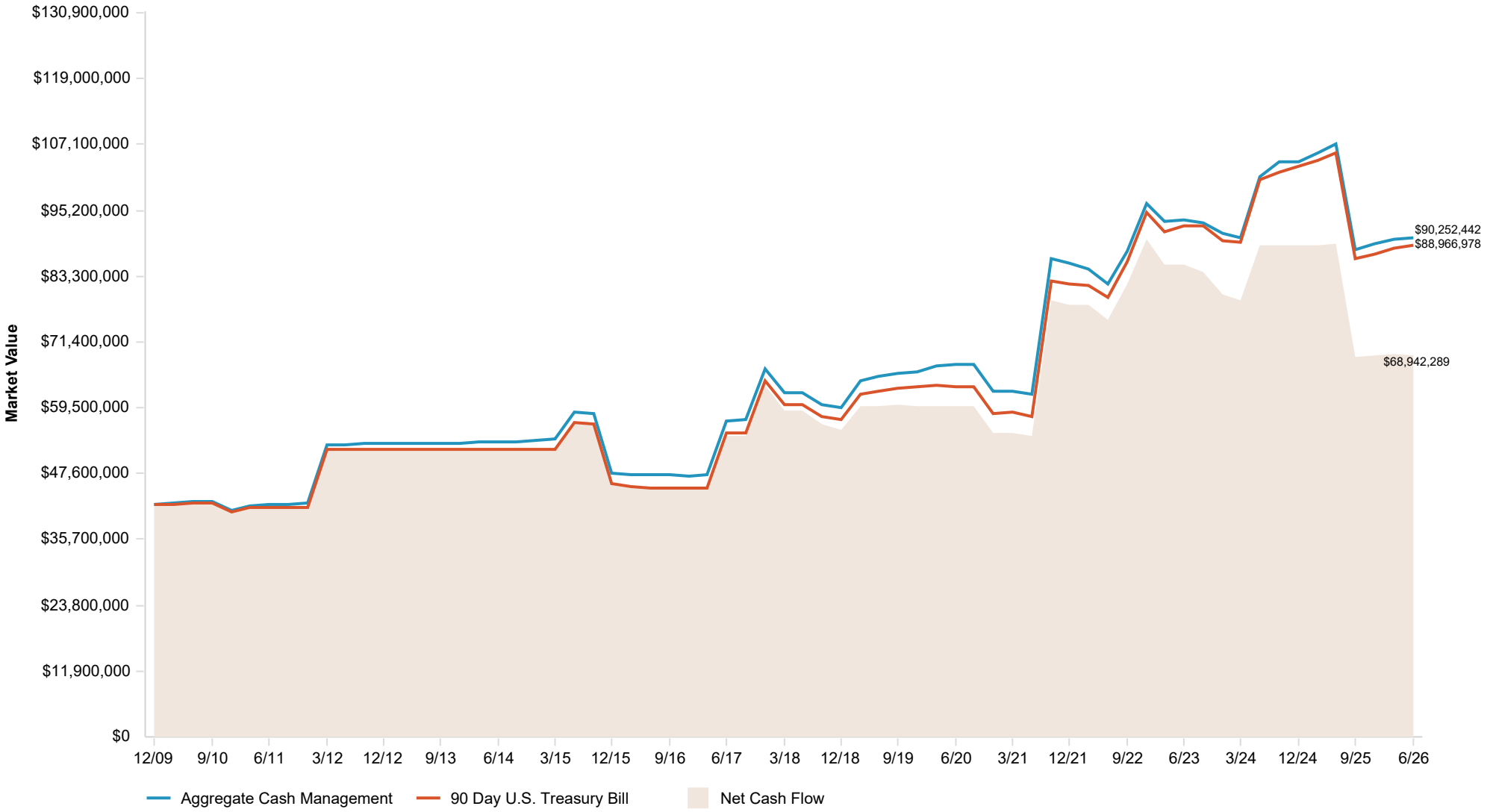


Comparative Performance Trailing Returns
City of Auburn Hills - Cash Management
As of June 30, 2026

Comparative Performance	MTH		QTR		YTD		1 YR		3 YR		5 YR		Inception		Inception Date
Aggregate Cash Management	**0.15**	**(38)**	**0.57**	**(26)**	**1.05**	**(29)**	**3.39**	**(37)**	**4.57**	**(61)**	**2.79**	**(25)**	**1.66**	**(90)**	**01/01/2010**
90 Day U.S. Treasury Bill	0.29	(8)	0.88	(13)	1.74	(13)	3.84	(22)	4.64	(48)	3.52	(6)	1.44	(100)	
Short Government Median	0.13		0.43		0.79		3.24		4.62		2.17		1.94		
Michigan Class	**0.31**	**(8)**	**0.94**	**(12)**	**1.90**	**(7)**	**4.10**	**(20)**	**4.84**	**(39)**	**3.75**	**(3)**	**2.67**	**(16)**	**05/01/2017**
90 Day U.S. Treasury Bill	0.29	(8)	0.88	(13)	1.74	(13)	3.84	(22)	4.64	(48)	3.52	(6)	2.52	(27)	
Short Government Median	0.13		0.43		0.79		3.24		4.62		2.17		2.25		
Michigan Class Edge	**0.31**	**(8)**	**0.95**	**(12)**	**1.71**	**(13)**	**3.95**	**(21)**	**4.82**	**(40)**	**N/A**		**4.40**	**(9)**	**05/01/2022**
90 Day U.S. Treasury Bill	0.29	(8)	0.88	(13)	1.74	(13)	3.84	(22)	4.64	(48)	3.52	(6)	4.22	(17)	
Short Government Median	0.13		0.43		0.79		3.24		4.62		2.17		3.28		
Comerica Govt Cash	**0.27**	**(8)**	**0.86**	**(14)**	**1.65**	**(15)**	**3.36**	**(39)**	**4.26**	**(96)**	**3.26**	**(16)**	**2.09**	**(48)**	**03/01/2016**
90 Day U.S. Treasury Bill	0.29	(8)	0.88	(13)	1.74	(13)	3.84	(22)	4.64	(48)	3.52	(6)	2.27	(35)	
Short Government Median	0.13		0.43		0.79		3.24		4.62		2.17		2.08		
Insight Investment	**0.10**	**(64)**	**0.45**	**(39)**	**0.83**	**(42)**	**3.16**	**(54)**	**4.56**	**(63)**	**2.31**	**(34)**	**1.61**	**(91)**	**01/01/2010**
90 Day U.S. Treasury Bill	0.29	(8)	0.88	(13)	1.74	(13)	3.84	(22)	4.64	(48)	3.52	(6)	1.44	(100)	
Short Government Median	0.13		0.43		0.79		3.24		4.62		2.17		1.94		
Insight Investment (Net of Fees)	***0.10***	***(64)***	***0.45***	***(39)***	***0.83***	***(42)***	***3.16***	***(54)***	***4.54***	***(65)***	***2.28***	***(34)***	***1.54***	***(92)***	

Returns for periods greater than one year are annualized.
Returns are expressed as percentages.

Schedule of Investable Assets



Schedule of Investable Assets

Periods Ending	Beginning Market Value $	Net Cash Flow $	Gain/Loss $	Ending Market Value $	%Return
Jan-2010 To Jun-2026	42,139,379	26,802,910	21,310,153	90,252,442	1.66

Disclosures

Mariner Institutional compiled this report for the sole use of the client for which it was prepared. Mariner Institutional is responsible for evaluating the performance results of the Total Fund along with the investment advisors by comparing their performance with indices and other related peer universe data that is deemed appropriate. Mariner Institutional uses the results from this evaluation to make observations and recommendations to the client. Mariner Institutional uses time-weighted calculations which are founded on standards recommended by the CFA Institute. The calculations and values shown are based on information that is received from custodians. Mariner Institutional analyzes transactions as indicated on the custodian statements and reviews the custodial market values of the portfolio. As a result, this provides Mariner Institutional with a reasonable basis that the investment information presented is free from material misstatement. This methodology of evaluating and measuring performance provides Mariner Institutional with a practical foundation for our observations and recommendations. Nothing came to our attention that would cause Mariner Institutional to believe that the information presented is significantly misstated.

This performance report is based on data obtained by the client's custodian(s), investment fund administrator, or other sources believed to be reliable. While these sources are believed to be reliable, the data providers are responsible for the accuracy and completeness of their statements. Clients are encouraged to compare the records of their custodian(s) to ensure this report fairly and accurately reflects their various asset positions.

The strategies listed may not be suitable for all investors. We believe the information provided here is reliable, but do not warrant or guarantee its accuracy or completeness. Past performance is not an indication of future performance. Any information contained in this report is for informational purposes only and should not be construed to be an offer to buy or sell any securities or any investment advisory services.

Please note that Neuberger Berman (NB) owns a non-controlling minority stake in Mariner. Certain NB strategies may hold an allocation to the investment in Mariner. For specific impacted strategies, please reach out to your investment consultant or Mariner Institutional at institutionalcompliance@mariner.com

Additional information included in this document may contain data provided by index databases, public economic sources, and the managers themselves.

This document may contain data provided by Bloomberg.

This document may contain data provided by Standard and Poor's. Nothing contained within any document, advertisement or presentation from S&P Indices constitutes an offer of services in jurisdictions where S&P Indices does not have the necessary licenses. All information provided by S&P Indices is impersonal and is not tailored to the needs of any person, entity or group of persons. Any returns or performance provided within any document is provided for illustrative purposes only and does not demonstrate actual performance. Past performance is not a guarantee of future investment results.

This document may contain data provided by MSCI, Inc. Copyright MSCI, 2017. Unpublished. All Rights Reserved. This information may only be used for your internal use, may not be reproduced or disseminated in any form and may not be used to create any financial instruments or products or any indices. This information is provided on an "as is" basis and the user of this information assumes the entire risk of any use it may make or permit to be made of this information. Neither MSCI, any of its affiliates or any other person involved in or related to compiling, computing or creating this information makes any express or implied warranties or representations with respect to such information or the results to be obtained by the use thereof, and MSCI, its affiliates and each such other person hereby expressly disclaim all warranties (including, without limitation, all warranties of originality, accuracy, completeness, timeliness, non-infringement, merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose) with respect to this information. Without limiting any of the foregoing, in no event shall MSCI, any of its affiliates or any other person involved in or related to compiling, computing or creating this information have any liability for any direct, indirect, special, incidental, punitive, consequential or any other damages (including, without limitation, lost profits) even if notified of, or if it might otherwise have anticipated, the possibility of such damages.

This document may contain data provided by Russell Investment Group. Russell Investment Group is the source owner of the data contained or reflected in this material and all trademarks and copyrights related thereto. The material may contain confidential information and unauthorized use, disclosure, copying, dissemination or redistribution is strictly prohibited. This is a user presentation of the data. Russell Investment Group is not responsible for the formatting or configuration of this material or for any inaccuracy in presentation thereof.

This document may contain data provided by Morningstar. All rights reserved. Use of this content requires expert knowledge. It is to be used by specialist institutions only. The information contained herein: (1) is proprietary to Morningstar and/or its content providers; (2) may not be copied, adapted or distributed; and (3) is not warranted to be accurate, complete or timely. Neither Morningstar nor its content providers are responsible for any damages or losses arising from any use of this information, except where such damages or losses cannot be limited or excluded by law in your jurisdiction. Past financial performance is not guarantee of future results.

***IMPORTANT DISCLOSURE INFORMATION RE COALITION GREENWICH BEST INVESTMENT CONSULTANT AWARD (formerly known as the Greenwich Quality Leader Award):**
The awards are not indicative of any future performance. The awards or any other rankings and/or recognition by unaffiliated rating services and/or publications should not be construed as a guarantee that a client will experience a certain level of results or satisfaction, nor should it be construed as a current or past endorsement by any of our clients. No fee was paid to participate in this award survey.
The 2024-25 award was issued in February 2025, based on data from February to September of 2024. The 2023 award was issued in April 2024, based on data from Feb to November of 2023. The 2022 award was issued in April 2023, based on data from Feb to November of 2022. The 2021 award was issued in April of 2022, based on data from July to October 2021. Data was collected via interviews conducted by Coalition Greenwich. The 2024 and 2023 awards were issued to Mariner Institutional (formerly AndCo Consulting). The 2021 and 2022 awards were issued to AndCo, prior to becoming Mariner Institutional. The methodology: For the 2024-25 Coalition Greenwich Best Investment Consultant Award for Overall U.S. Investment Consulting – Midsize Consultants – Between February and September 2024, Crisil Coalition Greenwich conducted interviews with 699 individuals from 563 of the largest tax-exempt funds in the United States. For the 2023 Greenwich Best Investment Consultant Award for Overall U.S. Investment Consulting – Midsize Consultants – Between February and November 2023, Coalition Greenwich conducted interviews with 708 individuals from 575 of the largest tax-exempt funds in the United States. For the 2022 Greenwich Best Investment Consultant Award for Overall U.S. Investment Consulting – Midsize Consultants – Between February and November 2022, Coalition Greenwich conducted interviews with 727 individuals from 590 of the largest tax-exempt funds in the United States. For the 2021 Greenwich Best Investment Consultant Award – Overall U.S. Investment Consulting – Midsize Consultants – Between July and October 2021, Coalition Greenwich conducted interviews with 811 individuals from 661 of the largest tax-exempt funds in the United States. These U.S.-based institutional investors are corporate, public, union, and endowment and foundation funds with either pension or investment pool assets greater than $150 million. Study participants were asked to provide quantitative and qualitative evaluations of their asset management and investment consulting providers, including qualitative assessments of those firms soliciting their business and detailed information on important market trends.

CITY OF AUBURN HILLS
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA

MEETING DATE: AUGUST 10, 2026 | **AGENDA ITEM NO 7D**

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

To: Mayor and City Council
From: Thomas A. Tanghe, City Manager; Stephen Baldante, Public Works Director
Submitted: July 29, 2026
Subject: **Motion – To execute a cost reimbursement agreement for overtime inspection services with Metro Fibernet, LLC (Metronet) as part of their fiber-optic telecommunications network buildout.**

INTRODUCTION AND HISTORY

Metronet is currently in the process of building out its fiber-optic internet access program within the City of Auburn Hills, where it is estimated to construct up to 450,000 linear feet of both aerial and underground fiber-optic cable. This project falls under the City's METRO Act Agreement, which allows Metronet to construct and install fiber-optic telecommunications facilities within the city.

This project is a substantial undertaking and requires a significant commitment of City labor resources to stake utilities, provide inspection services, and ensure that City infrastructure is properly marked and safeguarded during construction. Due to the size and scope of the project, Metronet may require additional staffing from the city to perform these tasks, a portion of which will result in overtime costs to the city.

Attached as Exhibit A is an agreement between Metronet and the City requesting that Metronet pay for additional labor costs incurred outside of standard operating hours to meet the needs of the project. The agreement has been reviewed by the City's legal representation, the Kelly Firm, and will pass the overtime costs associated with the Metronet buildout from the City to Metronet.

Metronet has requested that the city provide inspection services on an overtime, after-hours, expedited, or additional basis beyond the City's ordinary operations to facilitate the timely completion of the project. The City is willing to provide such Overtime Inspection Services, subject to Metronet reimbursing the City for the actual costs incurred in providing those services, as set forth in the Agreement.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommend allowing the Public Works Director to execute the agreement with Metro Fibernet, LLC (Metronet) to pay overtime wages incurred by the city as part of the Metronet fiber network buildout.

MOTION

Move to execute a cost reimbursement agreement with Metronet to reimburse the City for Overtime Inspection Services as part of their fiber-optic telecommunications network project, and to authorize the DPW Director to execute that Agreement on behalf of the City, and to file the fully executed Agreement with the City Clerk's office.

I CONCUR: Thomas A. Tanghe

THOMAS A. TANGHE, CITY MANAGER

CITY OF AUBURN HILLS
REIMBURSEMENT AGREEMENT
FOR OVERTIME SERVICES

This Cost Reimbursement Agreement ("Agreement") is entered into as of _____, 2026 ("Effective Date"), by and between the City of Auburn Hills, Michigan, a Michigan municipal corporation, with offices located at 1827 N. Squirrel Road Auburn Hills, Michigan 48326 ("City"), and Metro Fibernet, LLC, a Nevada limited liability company, with offices located at 11880 College Boulevard, Ste. 100, Overland Park, KS 66210 ("Metronet"). The City and Metronet may be referred to individually as a "Party" and collectively as the "Parties."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the City of Auburn Hills, Michigan ("City"), and Metro Fibernet, LLC ("Metronet"), are parties to that certain METRO Act Permit and Telecommunications Right-of-Way Oversight Agreement (the "METRO Act Agreement"), entered into pursuant to the Metropolitan Extension Telecommunications Rights-of-Way Oversight Act, Act 48 of the Public Acts of 2002, as amended, MCL 484.3101 et seq. (the "METRO Act");

WHEREAS, pursuant to the METRO Act Agreement, Metronet is undertaking the construction and installation of fiber-optic telecommunications facilities within the City ("Project");

WHEREAS, Metronet has requested that the City provide inspection services on an overtime, after-hours, expedited, or additional basis beyond the City's ordinary operations in order to facilitate the timely completion of the Project (“Overtime Inspection Services”);

WHEREAS, the City is willing to provide such Overtime Inspection Services, subject to Metronet reimbursing the City for the actual costs incurred in providing such services as set forth in this Agreement.

WHEREAS, The Parties acknowledge that the Overtime Inspection Services are optional and supplemental services requested by Metronet for its convenience.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements contained herein, the Parties agree as follows:

1. **Reimbursement of Overtime Costs.** Metronet shall reimburse the City for all actual and reasonable overtime costs incurred by the City in providing Overtime Inspection Services outside of the City's normal business hours. For purposes of this Agreement, “Actual Costs” are defined as Overtime wages, employer payroll taxes, pension and fringe-benefit costs attributable to the overtime, and any preapproved third-party inspection costs actually incurred by the City.

2. **Invoicing and Payment.** The City shall submit invoices to Metronet monthly or at such other reasonable intervals as the City may determine. Each invoice shall include a summary of the overtime hours worked and costs incurred.

Metronet shall pay all undisputed amounts within thirty (30) days after receipt of an invoice. If Metronet disputes any portion of an invoice, Metronet shall provide written notice to the City within thirty (30) days after receipt, specifically identifying the disputed amount and the factual basis for the dispute. Metronet shall timely pay all undisputed amounts, and the Parties shall cooperate in good faith to resolve any disputed amount.

Any undisputed amount not paid when due shall accrue interest from the due date until paid at the rate of one percent (1%) per month or the maximum rate permitted by law, whichever is less. Metronet shall also reimburse the City for all reasonable costs incurred in collecting overdue undisputed amounts, including reasonable attorney fees and court costs, to the extent permitted by law.

3. **Requests for Overtime Inspection Services.** Metronet shall designate in writing one or more project representatives authorized to request Overtime Inspection Services on its behalf. Metronet's initial designated representative is:

Name: Stephen Rainey
Title: Projects Controls Manager
Email: stephen.rainey@metronet.com
Telephone: (517) 977-4964

And

Name: Ed Hoffman
Title: Project Director
Email: ed.hoffman@metronet.com
Telephone: (586) 746-6536

Metronet may change its designated representative by written notice to the City. The City shall not be responsible for providing Overtime Inspection Services requested by any person who has not been designated in accordance with this Section.

Each request for Overtime Inspection Services must be submitted in writing to the City's designated representative at least forty-eight (48) hours before the requested services and must identify the date, anticipated start and end times, location, scope of work, contractor performing the work, and any other information reasonably requested by the City.

No request shall be deemed approved unless and until the City provides written acceptance. The City is not obligated to provide Overtime Inspection Services and may approve, condition, modify, or deny any request based on personnel availability, scheduling, safety considerations, operational needs, applicable collective-bargaining requirements, inadequate notice, weather

conditions, or any other reasonable consideration. The City's approval of one request does not obligate the City to approve any future request.

4. **Cancellation of Scheduled Services.** Metronet may cancel scheduled Overtime Inspection Services by providing written notice to the City at least twenty-four (24) hours before the scheduled start time. If Metronet cancels with less than the required notice, Metronet shall reimburse the City for all costs incurred or irrevocably committed in reliance on the approved request, including any minimum overtime, call-in, reporting, or cancellation compensation required by applicable personnel policies or collective-bargaining agreements.

Metronet shall also reimburse the City for such costs if scheduled services cannot be performed because Metronet, its contractor, or the worksite is not ready at the scheduled time, or because the work cannot safely or lawfully proceed for reasons within Metronet's or its contractor's control.

5. **Term and Termination.** This Agreement shall remain in effect until completion of the Project and payment of all amounts due unless earlier terminated by either Party upon thirty (30) days' written notice.

Termination shall not relieve Metronet of its obligation to reimburse the City for any cost incurred or committed before the effective date of termination, including scheduled overtime, minimum call-in compensation, or other personnel costs that the City cannot reasonably cancel or avoid. Sections concerning payment, collection costs, the effect of inspections, governing law, venue, and any other provision that by its nature is intended to survive shall survive termination.

6. Notices. All notices required under this Agreement shall be in writing and delivered personally, by nationally recognized overnight courier, or by certified mail to the following addresses:

If to the City:

City of Auburn Hills
Attn: DPW Director
1827 N. Squirrel Road
Auburn Hills, Michigan 48326

If to Metronet:

Metro Fibernet, LLC
Attn: VP Construction
11880 College Boulevard, Ste. 100
Overland Park, KS 66210

With a copy to:

Metro Fibernet, LLC
Attn: Legal
11880 College Boulevard, Ste. 100
Overland Park, KS 66210

Notice shall be effective upon receipt.

7. **Governing Law.** This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Michigan.

8. **Assignment.** Metronet shall not assign, delegate, or transfer this Agreement or any right or obligation under this Agreement without the City's prior written consent. Any attempted assignment, delegation, or transfer without the City's prior written consent is void. No approved assignment shall relieve Metronet of any obligation incurred before the effective date of the assignment unless the City expressly agrees otherwise in writing.

9. **Entire Agreement.** This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties with respect to reimbursement of expenses described herein and may be amended only in a writing signed by both parties.

10. **Waiver.** No failure or delay by either Party in exercising any right or remedy under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver of that right or remedy. A waiver shall be effective only if made in writing and signed by the Party granting the waiver. A waiver of one breach shall not constitute a waiver of any subsequent or continuing breach.

11. **Severability.** If any provision of this Agreement is determined to be invalid, illegal, or unenforceable, that provision shall be enforced to the maximum extent permitted by law, and the remaining provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

12. **Authority.** Each individual signing this Agreement represents and warrants that he or she is authorized to execute and deliver this Agreement on behalf of the Party for whom he or she signs.

SIGNATURES:

CITY OF AUBURN HILLS, MICHIGAN

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

METRO FIBERNET, LLC

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

CITY OF AUBURN HILLS
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA

MEETING DATE: AUGUST 10, 2026 | **AGENDA ITEM NO 9A**

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

To: Mayor and City Council

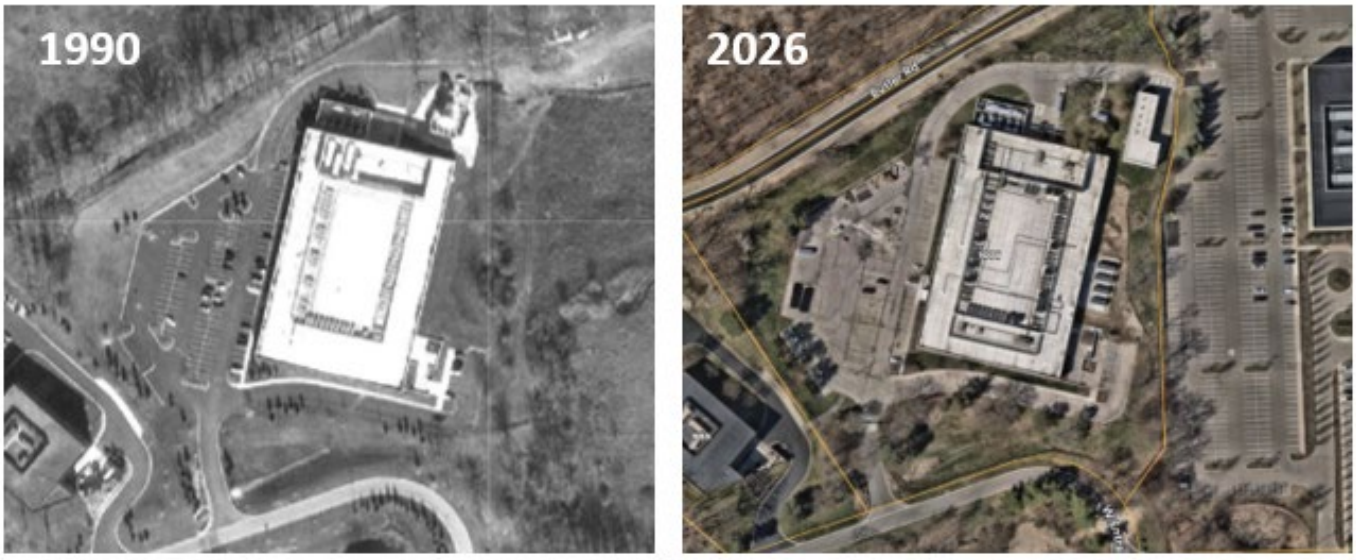
From: Thomas A. Tanghe, City Manager; Steven J. Cohen, AICP, Director of Community Development

Submitted: August 5, 2026

Subject: Motion – To approve the Development Agreement between the City of Auburn Hills and US Signal for the property located at 1035 West Entrance Drive

INTRODUCTION AND HISTORY

This is a request for City Council approval of a Development Agreement between the City of Auburn Hills and US Signal to modernize the existing data center at 1035 West Entrance Drive. The property is zoned T&R, Technology and Research District, and the proposed improvements represent a continued investment in this long-established facility.



Aerial photos of the 1035 W. Entrance data center

Although the proposed building and site improvements qualify for administrative approval under the Zoning Ordinance, US Signal has voluntarily agreed to enter into a Development Agreement with the City. **The Agreement provides additional enforceable commitments beyond the current Zoning Ordinance's requirements and establishes a framework for ongoing operational accountability, helping ensure the facility continues to operate in a manner compatible with the surrounding area.**

The facility was originally constructed in 1986 as the EDS Information Processing Center and has operated continuously as a data center for approximately 40 years. It was initially developed as an enterprise data center, meaning it was owned and operated by EDS to support its own corporate computer systems and technology services for its clients. At the time of its original construction, the facility was designed to operate at an electrical capacity of 4-6 megawatts (MW).

INTRODUCTION AND HISTORY (cont.)

Over the years, ownership of the facility changed through a series of corporate acquisitions. The property transitioned from EDS to Hewlett-Packard (HP) and later to DXC Technology. In 2024, US Signal acquired the facility after becoming part of Igneo Infrastructure Partners' 2023 acquisition of the company. Under US Signal's ownership, the facility is being modernized to serve as a third-party colocation data center, where multiple businesses lease space and use the facility's infrastructure to support their own computer systems and data storage needs. The proposed improvements will increase the facility's electrical capacity to approximately 8 MW, with additional upgrades planned to support a future capacity of approximately 12 MW. These improvements will allow the facility to continue supporting modern technology needs while leveraging an existing data center property that has operated for nearly four decades.

Renderings of the US Signal property with all phases completed

UNDERSTANDING DATA CENTERS

When people hear the term "data center," they often picture the massive hyperscale facilities that have drawn national attention for their size and high energy demands. However, not all data centers are the same. Data centers are an essential part of today's digital infrastructure, much like cell towers, fiber-optic networks, and electrical substations. They provide computing power and secure storage that businesses rely upon to run their computer systems, protect data, and stay connected with customers, employees, suppliers, and business partners. In a community like Auburn Hills, which is home to numerous corporate headquarters, research and development facilities, and advanced manufacturing companies, this infrastructure plays an important role in supporting the local and regional economy.

UNDERSTANDING DATA CENTERS (cont.)

1. Not All Data Centers Are the Same

Data centers generally fall into three categories, each serving a distinct purpose:

- **Enterprise data centers** are typically smaller facilities owned and operated by a single company to support its business operations, and, in some cases, its clients' technology needs.
- **Colocation data centers** are owned and operated by a third-party provider that leases secure space to multiple businesses. Each tenant installs, owns, and manages its own servers and equipment while sharing the building's infrastructure, including power, cooling, security, and backup systems.
- **Hyperscale data centers** are very large facilities built and operated by major technology companies to support cloud computing, artificial intelligence, streaming services, and other internet applications used by millions of people worldwide.

As previously stated, US Signal is a colocation data center that owns and manages the building, including its electrical, cooling, and security infrastructure, where clients lease space and provide their own servers. The facility provides reliable, secure data services to a leading employer in Auburn Hills, regional healthcare entities, financial institutions, and other businesses throughout Metro Detroit.

2. Why Businesses Utilize 3rd-Party Colocation Data Center Facilities

Building and operating a private data center requires a substantial investment in land, facilities, specialized equipment, and highly trained staff. Businesses must design, operate, and maintain complex systems that provide continuous power, cooling, fire protection, physical security, network connectivity, and cybersecurity. They also need backup generators, battery systems, redundant power feeds, and around-the-clock monitoring to keep computer systems available during equipment failures or power outages. For many organizations, building and maintaining this level of infrastructure is both costly and outside their core business.

A colocation data center allows multiple businesses to share costs while maintaining control of their own servers and data. The colocation owner provides the building, electrical infrastructure, cooling systems, backup power, physical security, and high-speed network connections, while each tenant installs and manages its own computer equipment in a secure, dedicated space.

This shared approach offers several key advantages. It lowers the cost of owning and operating a private data center, improves reliability through redundant infrastructure, and provides businesses with access to professional staff who monitor and maintain critical building systems 24 hours a day, seven days a week. It also enables companies to scale computing capacity up or down as their needs change without major investments in new facilities.

For communities such as Auburn Hills, colocation data centers are an essential part of business infrastructure. They support corporate headquarters, research and development facilities, manufacturers, healthcare providers, financial institutions, and other organizations that depend on secure, reliable access to data and communications. By enabling businesses to outsource the management of critical infrastructure, colocation facilities help companies focus on their core operations while benefiting from a level of reliability and security that would often be difficult and costly to achieve on their own.

3. How This Project Is Different from a Hyperscale Data Center

The proposed modernization of the US Signal facility is very different from the hyperscale data centers that have attracted significant public attention in other communities, including the proposed developments in Saline and Lyon Townships. Those projects involve constructing entirely new data center campuses consisting of multiple large buildings covering hundreds of thousands of square feet, and in some cases, millions.

UNDERSTANDING THIS PROJECT (cont.)

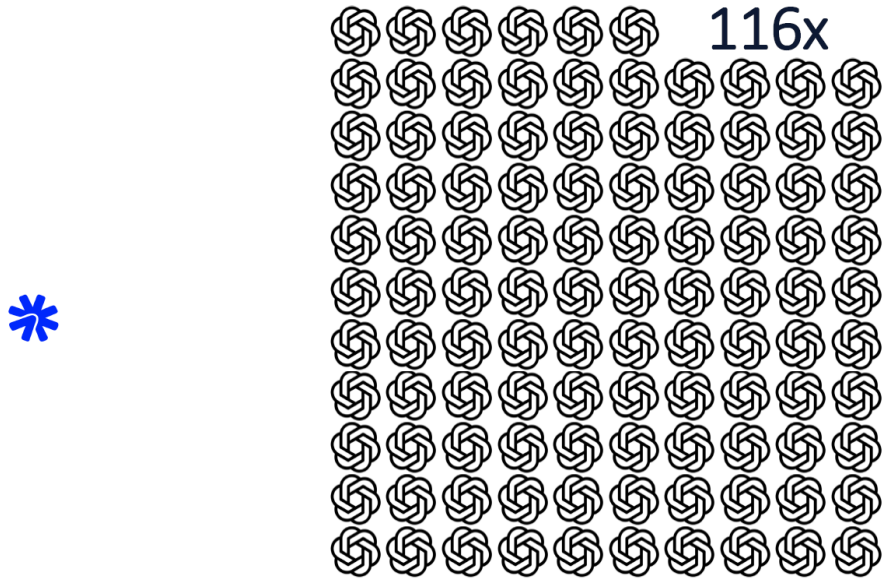
3. How This Project Is Different from a Hyperscale Data Center (cont.)

Hyperscale facilities are designed to support cloud computing, artificial intelligence, and other internet services used by millions of people worldwide. As a result, their electrical demand is substantially higher than that of traditional enterprise or colocation data centers. For example, the proposed Saline Township project has an ultimate electrical demand of approximately 1,400 MW (1.4 gigawatts), making it one of the largest proposed data center developments in Michigan. Projects of this scale often require new high-voltage transmission lines, electrical substations, and other major utility infrastructure to deliver the necessary power.

US SIGNAL: 1035 W. ENTRANCE DR
75,400 SF
Proposed: 12 MW

OPEN AI: SALINE DATA CENTER, PROJECT STARGATE
~1,650,000 SF (550,000 SF Each Building)
Proposed: 1.4 GW (1,400 MW)

By comparison, the US Signal project involves modernizing and repurposing an existing enterprise data center that has operated continuously at this location for about 40 years. The project will increase the facility's operating capacity to approximately 12 MW, which US Signal has identified as the property's ultimate build-out. While this represents an increase in electrical capacity, it is less than one percent of the approximately 1,400 MW proposed for the Saline hyperscale data center and remains consistent with the scale of surrounding development.



US SIGNAL: 1035 W. ENTRANCE DR
Proposed: 12 MW

OPEN AI: SALINE DATA CENTER, PROJECT STARGATE
Proposed: 1.4 GW (1,400 MW)

Exhibits showing the difference in size between US Signal and a large hyperscale data center

PROJECT OVERVIEW

US Signal currently operates the facility at approximately 8 MW of critical information technology load and proposes increasing its operating capacity to 12 MW, which the company has identified as the property's ultimate build-out capacity. The proposed modernization represents an investment of approximately $120 million and includes interior renovations, electrical infrastructure upgrades, cooling system improvements, emergency standby power enhancements, limited building additions, landscaping, stormwater improvements, and other site improvements. US Signal has indicated that no expansion beyond 12 MW is anticipated, as the facility is limited by the capacity of the existing dual 6 MW DTE electrical service feeds serving the property.

Although the project increases the facility's electrical capacity, it is not intended to significantly expand the building's data center floor space. Rather, according to US Signal, the project upgrades the electrical and mechanical infrastructure needed to bring the building's existing interior data hall space into full operation.

The improvements also replace aging equipment at the end of its useful life, convert the existing electrical distribution system to a fully redundant configuration, and eliminate single points of failure to improve long-term operational reliability.

Photo of one of the data halls inside US Signal.

US Signal has also indicated that advances in computing technology have significantly increased the electrical demand of individual server cabinets over the past decade. Whereas many server cabinets historically required approximately 6 to 16 kilowatts of electrical capacity, modern high-density computing equipment commonly requires 60 to 120 kilowatts per cabinet. Consequently, the proposed improvements are intended to modernize the facility's supporting infrastructure to accommodate current technology rather than simply increasing the amount of equipment housed within the building.

According to US Signal, the project is intended to:

- Activate the existing interior data hall space that has not yet been placed into service.
- Replace aging electrical and mechanical infrastructure.
- Convert the facility into a fully redundant electrical distribution system.
- Eliminate existing single points of failure to improve system reliability and resilience.

The project will be completed in three phases.

- **Phase 1**, currently under construction, includes installing two additional air-cooled chillers, expanding the facility's cooling capacity, and constructing a screened mechanical equipment yard to support the upgraded systems.
- **Phase 2**, anticipated in mid-2027, includes constructing a screened generator compound, installing four new emergency standby generators, and making associated upgrades to the electrical infrastructure.
- **Phase 3**, anticipated in mid-2028, includes constructing three new Uninterruptible Power Supply (UPS) rooms, replacing interior emergency generator equipment, completing the redundant electrical distribution system, and expanding the facility to its planned 12 MW electrical capacity.

KEY ISSUES

1. **Electrical Service and Facility Operations.**

The project will use the property's existing dual electrical service feeds under a revised Method-of-Service Agreement with DTE Energy. US Signal will replace and upgrade its privately owned on-site electrical infrastructure to support the increased capacity. **DTE Energy has provided the City with a letter confirming that the project has been designed to operate within the capacity of the existing electrical system and will not adversely affect the reliability or quality of electric service to the surrounding community. DTE further confirmed that the project will not increase residential electricity rates.** The City has met with DTE representatives, who confirmed that any future changes to electricity rates would occur only through separate, unrelated regulatory proceedings and would not be attributable to this project.

US Signal has indicated that 12 MW is the maximum capacity supported by the existing utility service and the property's intended final build-out. Emergency generators will continue to serve solely as backup power during utility outages and periodic testing. They will not be used for routine electrical generation. Although the completed facility will contain approximately 13.5 MW of standby generation capacity, this additional capacity is intended to provide redundancy and allow portions of the emergency power system to be maintained without compromising backup reliability, rather than to increase the facility's operating electrical demand.

2. **Impact on City Utilities.**

US Signal has represented that the facility uses a closed-loop cooling system that does not require municipal water or sanitary sewer service during normal operations. The system transfers heat from the facility's computer servers to a refrigerant-glycol mixture that circulates through enclosed piping. The heated fluid is then directed to outdoor air-cooled chillers, condensers, and dry coolers, where the heat is released into the atmosphere. Unlike some larger data centers that use evaporative cooling towers and require significant amounts of water, this facility relies on a sealed system that continuously recirculates the cooling fluid. This design allows the facility to manage heat from the computer equipment while minimizing water consumption. As a result, the proposed modernization of the mechanical systems is not expected to increase demand on the City's water or sanitary sewer infrastructure. The project will improve the facility's reliability and operating capacity without significantly affecting existing municipal utilities.

3. **Noise Analysis and Mitigation.**

Because the property is near an existing residential neighborhood in Rochester Hills, noise has been the primary focus of City staff's review. The City's Zoning Ordinance limits sound levels to 65 dB(A) when measured at the property line. To assess compliance, US Signal retained an independent acoustical engineering consultant to conduct a 48-hour ambient sound study and prepare a three-dimensional acoustic model of the facility. The analysis evaluated the proposed mechanical cooling equipment and emergency backup generators operating simultaneously at their maximum rated capacity under worst-case conditions. For reference, 65 dB(A) is approximately equivalent to hearing a passing automobile from about 50 feet away or standing near a residential air-conditioning unit.

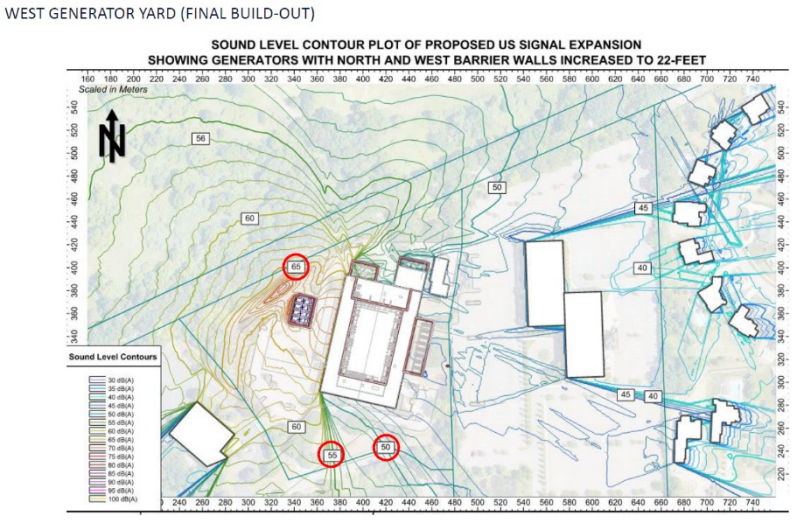


Exhibit showing US Signal's sound measurements

KEY ISSUES (cont.)

3. **Noise Analysis and Mitigation (cont.).**

The primary sources of potential noise are the facility's mechanical cooling equipment and emergency backup generators. The cooling equipment, including the air-cooled chillers, condensers, and dry coolers, operates as part of the facility's normal cooling system. In contrast, the emergency generators are intended to operate only during a power outage or for periodic testing to verify their reliability. As a result, generator noise would occur only during limited periods rather than as a continuous source of sound.

The acoustical analysis concluded that the facility is expected to comply with the City's property-line noise standard by implementing several noise mitigation measures, including:

- Concrete masonry screening walls surrounding the equipment compounds.
- Sound-absorbing acoustic panels within the chiller yard.
- Fully enclosed, sound-attenuated generator enclosures.
- Residential-grade exhaust silencers on the generators.
- Generator air intake and exhaust systems oriented away from nearby residential properties.
- Additional landscaping and vegetative screening along Butler Road.

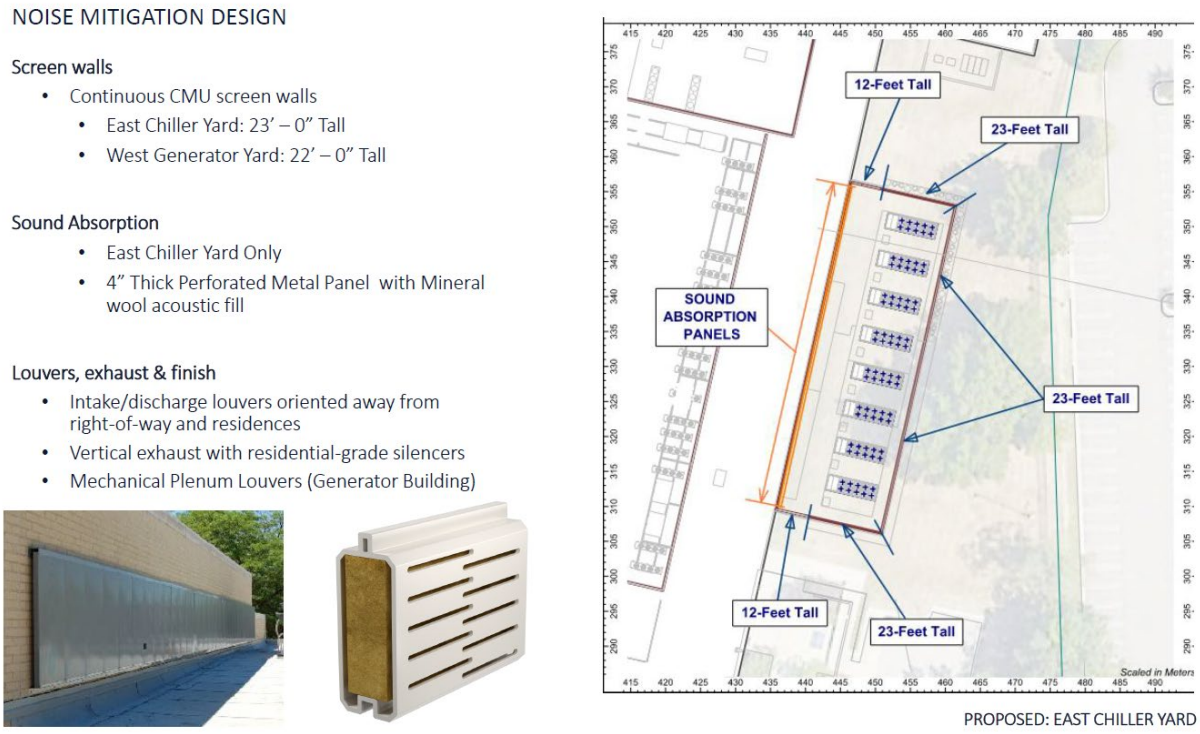


Exhibit showing US Signal's plans for mitigating noise

To provide additional assurance, the proposed Development Agreement includes several enforceable provisions that exceed the Zoning Ordinance's requirements. These provisions require post-construction acoustical testing to verify compliance, ongoing monitoring of facility operations, procedures for investigating and resolving noise complaints, and the implementation of additional mitigation measures if future operations exceed the City's adopted noise standards. Together, the facility's engineered noise-control features, the limited operating schedule for the emergency generators, and the additional protections provided by the Development Agreement give City staff confidence that the facility can operate in a manner compatible with the surrounding neighborhood while providing the City with clear and enforceable mechanisms to address any future noise concerns.

KEY ISSUES (cont.)

4. **Site Design and Infrastructure.**
   Although the project represents a significant capital investment, the facility is expected to generate relatively little daily traffic compared with most commercial or industrial developments. Its primary function is to support critical technology infrastructure rather than to accommodate a large workforce or frequent customer visits. Key site and infrastructure characteristics include:
   - **Limited Daily Activity**: Expected peak occupancy ranges from 15 to 20 people, including full-time staff, specialized service technicians, engineering consultants, and business partners.
   - **Security Features:** Controlled perimeter access, monitored entry points, electronic access controls, perimeter fencing, and secured building vestibules are designed to protect critical infrastructure and provide a safe environment for employees, tenants, and authorized service personnel.
   - **Stormwater Management:** Underground detention facilities, water-quality treatment structures, and hydrodynamic separators will manage runoff from the expanded equipment yards and additional impervious surfaces, ensuring compliance with current stormwater management standards and minimizing impacts on surrounding properties and public infrastructure.
   - **Fire Protection:** US Signal has represented that the facility will be protected by a pre-action automatic sprinkler system, a specialized fire protection system commonly used in data centers and other facilities housing sensitive electronic equipment.
   - **Battery Safety**: Areas containing lithium-ion battery storage will be separated by a minimum two-hour fire-rated construction assembly, consistent with current building and fire codes, life-safety practices, and industry standards for modern data centers.

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

The proposed project signifies the ongoing modernization of a data center that has been in continuous operation on the property for nearly forty years. The initiative aims to upgrade deteriorating building systems, improve operational reliability, and enable US Signal to activate additional interior data hall space within the existing facility. US Signal has stated that the proposed enhancements represent the final build-out of the property and are within the capacity of the available electrical service at the site.

Although the project qualifies for administrative approval under the Zoning Ordinance, US Signal has voluntarily agreed to enter into a Development Agreement with the City. The agreement provides additional protections and accountability beyond those otherwise required, including enforceable noise performance standards, post-construction acoustical verification, ongoing monitoring, complaint-response procedures, corrective action requirements, and continued operational accountability. For these reasons, staff recommend that City Council approve the proposed Development Agreement with US Signal, drafted by The Kelly Firm.

MOTION

Move to approve the Development Agreement between the City of Auburn Hills and US Signal for the property located at 1035 West Entrance Drive and to authorize the Mayor to execute the Agreement on behalf of the City.

I CONCUR:

Thomas A. Tanghe

THOMAS A. TANGHE, CITY MANAGER

Docusign Envelope ID: D9C84B94-D6DF-8F4B-80BB-A9A5ED367B84

DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT
US SIGNAL DATA CENTER EXPANSION

This Development Agreement (the "Agreement") is made and entered into this 5th day of August, 2026, by and between US Signal Company, L.L.C., a Michigan limited liability company (the "Developer"), with its principal offices located at 201 Ionia Avenue SW, Grand Rapids, Michigan 49503, and the City of Auburn Hills (the "City"), a Michigan municipal corporation, whose address is 1827 N. Squirrel Road, Auburn Hills, Michigan 48326.

R E C I T A T I O N S:

WHEREAS, Developer owns the land in the City of Auburn Hills, Oakland County, Michigan, commonly known as 1035 West Entrance Drive, Auburn Hills, Michigan, and more particularly described on the attached Exhibit A (the "Property"); and

WHEREAS, the Property is improved with an existing purpose-built data center facility originally constructed in or about 1986 and located within the Technology and Research District; and

WHEREAS, Developer has proposed and submitted plans, specifications, a master plan report, phasing materials, engineering materials, and other documents to the City Community Development Department to obtain final site plan approval (Exhibit “B”) for the phased expansion and modernization of the existing US Signal Auburn Hills Data Center (the "Development"); and

WHEREAS, the Development is intended to bring existing “data halls” and white space within the current building footprint into full operation by upgrading electrical, mechanical, cooling, standby-generation, screening, acoustic, and related infrastructure, including without limitation the East Chiller Yard, West Generator Yard, replacement or addition of standby generators, electrical-room improvements, and related site improvements; and

WHEREAS, the Development is proposed to increase the electrical service capacity of the existing facility from approximately 6 MW to 12 MW, with 12 MW intended to constitute the final buildout capacity and ceiling for the facility absent further City review and approval; and

WHEREAS, based upon the nature of the proposed work as an expansion, modernization, and infrastructure upgrade to the existing data center facility on the Property, and not the establishment of a new principal use or new development, the City has determined that the Development is subject to administrative review under the City’s Zoning Ordinance and is not required to be submitted to the Planning Commission or City Council for site plan review or approval; and

WHEREAS, notwithstanding the administrative nature of the City’s review, Developer has voluntarily offered, and the City is willing to accept, the restrictions, covenants, operational limitations, acoustic-verification and monitoring requirements, remediation obligations, cost-recovery obligations, community-engagement commitments, and other commitments contained in

Docusign Envelope ID: D9C84B94-D6DF-8F4B-80BB-A9A5ED367B84

this Agreement as additional binding restrictions on the use, development, operation, and maintenance of the Property, and as assurances that the Development will be completed, verified, operated, maintained, and enforced in compliance with the City's Zoning Ordinance, applicable permits and approvals, the approved Site Plan, the K&S Acoustic Study as supplemented and approved by the City attached as Exhibit "C," and the representations made in Developer's submittals;

WHEREAS, in consideration for Developer's commitments under this Agreement, the City has agreed to (i) administratively approve the Development in accordance with the City's Zoning Ordinance, (ii) recognize 12 MW as the approved electrical capacity entitlement for the Facility, and (iii) apply the Applicable Acoustic Standards as the locked contractual measurement standards for the Development as set forth in Section 7(e);

NOW, THEREFORE, IT IS AGREED AS FOLLOWS:

ARTICLE I
TERMS

Based upon the terms and conditions set forth herein and in consideration of the mutual promises and assurances provided herein, the Parties do hereby agree as follows:

1. Purpose. For the purpose of ensuring that the Development and all required improvements, mitigation measures, operational limitations, monitoring obligations, and other conditions of approval will be completed, verified, operated, and maintained pursuant to this Agreement in consideration for the City's issuance of building permits, certificates of occupancy, and any other approvals, and that such completion, verification, operation, and maintenance occur in accordance with the City's Zoning Ordinance, Developer's approved Site Plan, the K&S Acoustic Study as supplemented and approved by the City, and all conditions of administrative approval imposed by the City.

2. Term. The term of this Agreement shall be from its Effective Date through the completion of all terms and conditions set forth herein unless terminated by mutual consent of the Parties hereto, in writing, or otherwise terminated pursuant to the terms of this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, all obligations set forth in Section 7 of this Agreement, all acoustic compliance obligations, all maintenance obligations, all operational limitations, all indemnification obligations, and all enforcement and cost-recovery provisions shall survive issuance of any certificate of occupancy and shall continue for so long as the Development, or any portion thereof, remains in operation unless released in writing by the City.

3. The Property Subject to this Agreement. The Property subject to this Agreement includes the Property described in Exhibit A, all buildings and structures located thereon, and all existing, proposed, replacement, or future equipment and improvements installed or operated thereon in connection with the Development.

4. Approval. Developer shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain approval of this Agreement by, and where necessary obtain a Subordination Agreement from, any lienholder, finance lender, mortgagee, or other party with a recorded interest in the Property whose interest could affect the City's enforcement of this Agreement. Developer shall not be deemed in breach

Docusign Envelope ID: D9C84B94-D6DF-8F4B-80BB-A9A5ED367B84

of this Section 4 solely because a third party refuses to execute such approval or Subordination Agreement, provided Developer has used commercially reasonable efforts to obtain it. Copies of such Agreement(s) shall be provided to the City Community Development Department upon request.

5. Improvement and Use of the Property. Developer shall improve, develop, operate, and maintain the Property in accordance with the City's Ordinances, including, but not limited to, the Zoning Ordinance and the Engineering Design Standards in compliance with the drawings and specifications as set forth on the attached Site Plan and Master Plan Materials, including all applicable infrastructure, access, landscaping, screening, lighting, utilities, mechanical equipment, electrical equipment, fuel storage, generator enclosures, acoustic walls, acoustic panels, exhaust systems, chiller equipment, and other improvements necessary for the operation of the Development on the Property; and in compliance with this Agreement. By entering into this Agreement, to the extent not already reviewed and approved, the City has not waived any review or approval of the drawings or specifications related to the proposed improvements, except as specifically set forth in this Agreement. The Development approved by this Agreement is limited to the phased modernization and expansion of the existing data center infrastructure to a maximum 12 MW facility capacity. Any material change, expansion beyond 12 MW, increase in utility capacity, material change in cooling technology, material change in standby-generation configuration, or change materially affecting noise, water demand, utility demand, emergency services demand, traffic/access, hazardous materials, screening, or land-use compatibility shall require prior City review and approval, and may require an amendment to this Agreement.

6. Ownership. Developer has represented to the City, understanding that the City is relying upon these representations as conditions for entering into this Agreement, that as of the date of execution of this Agreement, all of the land subject to this Development Agreement is owned solely and exclusively by Developer as set forth above, or that Developer otherwise has sufficient legal authority to bind the Property and complete the Development. Developer shall promptly notify the City of any change in ownership, operator, lessee, or entity responsible for the operation of the data center.

7. **Agreement; Conditions of Approval and Developer Obligations**. Developer shall comply with all City Ordinances and obtain all appropriate approvals in accordance with applicable law. The City has agreed to administratively approve the Final Site Plan, attached as Exhibit B, subject to the following conditions of administrative approval:

a. **Phased Development.** Developer shall construct the Development in accordance with the City-approved phasing plan, which sets forth the phasing as follows:

(i) Phase 1 includes buildout of the East Chiller Yard with additional chillers to provide cooling required by higher equipment density;

(ii) Phase 2 includes establishment of the West Generator Yard and building capacity expansion; and

(iii) Phase 3 includes a building addition with three new electrical rooms, supporting exterior equipment, and modernization or replacement of existing interior generator equipment.

Docusign Envelope ID: D9C84B94-D6DF-8F4B-80BB-A9A5ED367B84

No phase shall commence, and no equipment associated with any phase shall be installed or placed into routine commercial operation, until Developer has obtained all City approvals, permits, inspections, and supplemental studies required for that phase.

b. **Facility Capacity Limitation.** Developer represents that the proposed 12 MW expansion is the anticipated final buildout of the Auburn Hills facility and that 12 MW is the ceiling set by the utility service currently available to the site. The Development shall not be operated to serve more than 12 MW of critical IT load or other equivalent facility capacity without prior City review and approval.

Generator redundancy, including any R-block or redundant-generator capacity, shall be used for reliability and maintenance redundancy only and shall not be used to support additional servable load or expansion beyond the approved 12 MW capacity, and corresponding cooling plant, without prior City approval. Developer shall not accept, energize, or utilize additional electrical service, transmission improvements, substation capacity, or utility infrastructure that would increase the approved electrical capacity of the Facility without prior written approval of the City and, where applicable, amendment of this Agreement.

c. **Electrical Service, Standby Generation, Fuel, and Environmental Compliance.** Developer shall obtain all utility approvals, electrical approvals, building approvals, fire approvals, environmental approvals, EGLE approvals, air-quality permits or permit-to-install determinations, spill prevention approvals, and other governmental approvals required for the Development. All costs associated with utility service, electrical infrastructure, emergency power systems, fuel storage, fuel piping, secondary containment, environmental compliance, and related improvements shall be borne by Developer.

Diesel generators, fuel tanks, remote fill ports, fuel piping, transfer switches, and secondary containment shall be installed, maintained, and operated in compliance with all applicable federal, state, and local laws, codes, permits, and approvals. Exterior generator tanks shall be UL 2085 double-wall tanks, or a City-approved equal or better standard, and all standby generators shall satisfy applicable stationary emergency generator emissions requirements.
Nothing in this Agreement authorizes operation of emergency generators except as allowed by applicable law, permit, manufacturer requirements, NFPA requirements, emergency operation, utility outage response, or this Agreement.

c. **Battery Energy Storage Systems**. No battery energy storage system (BESS), lithium-ion battery installation, or similar energy storage technology shall be installed on the Property without prior written approval of the City. The City may require supplemental fire protection, emergency response, engineering, environmental, or site plan information reasonably necessary to evaluate the proposed installation. Approval may be conditioned on compliance with NFPA 855 and other applicable fire and building codes.

d. **Cooling System and Water Demand**. Developer shall construct, operate, and maintain the cooling improvements, including air-cooled, DX, closed-loop equipment and/or premixed glycol/refrigerant-based systems that reject heat to the atmosphere and do not use domestic water for process cooling.

Docusign Envelope ID: D9C84B94-D6DF-8F4B-80BB-A9A5ED367B84

Developer shall notify the City and obtain prior written approval before implementing any operational or technological modification, including changes associated with artificial intelligence computing, high-density computing, liquid cooling, or other advanced cooling technologies, that increases heat rejection or cooling system capacity by more than 15%, or property-line sound levels by more than 2 dB(A), from what was evaluated under the Baseline Acoustic Study or the then-current supplemental acoustic analysis, or is reasonably expected to result in noncompliance with the Applicable Acoustic Standards. The City shall within forty-five (45) days after receipt of a complete request either: (i) approve the request; (ii) deny the request with a written explanation; or (iii) notify Developer that supplemental information, independent technical review, or additional time is reasonably necessary to complete the review. If additional review is required, the City shall provide an anticipated review schedule and shall complete its review within a reasonable period after receiving all requested information and any required third-party analysis. No request under this subsection shall be deemed approved by the City's failure to act within a specified period. No evaporative cooling, cooling tower, domestic-water-based process cooling, or material change to the cooling technology shall be installed or operated without prior written City review and approval, including updated water-demand, utility-demand, noise, and infrastructure-impact information as the City may reasonably require.

e. **Baseline Acoustic Study; Applicable Numeric Acoustic Standards; Required Supplemental Acoustic Analysis.** The K&S Acoustic Study, attached as Exhibit C, shall serve as the initial baseline acoustic study for the Development; provided, however, Developer acknowledges and agrees that the existing conditions and improvements associated with Phase 3 are not fully represented in the May 29, 2026, study and that the acoustic analysis must be updated before completion of Phase 3 design and, in all events, before City issuance of any Phase 3 building permit. For purposes of the contractual acoustic verification, monitoring, and remediation obligations in this Agreement, "Applicable Acoustic Standards" means, collectively, the Applicable Numeric Acoustic Standards and the Supplemental Acoustic Criteria described below.

"Applicable Numeric Acoustic Standards" means: (i) the 65 dB(A) property-line standard set forth in City Zoning Ordinance Section 1807(6)(A), and (ii) the objective numeric sound-level limits identified in the Baseline Acoustic Study as applicable to adjacent property located in the City of Rochester Hills, in each case as in effect on the date of final City approval of the Final Site Plan and this Agreement.

"Supplemental Acoustic Criteria" means the objective evaluation of prominent discrete tones, low-frequency sound, recurrent or continuous humming or droning, and other identifiable acoustic characteristics attributable to the Facility that may not be adequately reflected by an overall A-weighted sound level. Any evaluation under the Supplemental Acoustic Criteria shall be based upon documented measurements, monitoring data, or other objective information and shall be conducted by a qualified acoustical engineer using methodology consistent with ANSI/ASA S12.9, as applicable to the condition being evaluated, or another generally accepted methodology approved by the City. A violation of the Supplemental Acoustic Criteria shall not be established solely by an unverified or subjective complaint.

The Applicable Numeric Acoustic Standards shall remain the applicable locked numeric contractual measurement standard under this Agreement notwithstanding any later amendment to those standards unless the parties mutually agree in writing to amend the applicable Numeric Acoustic Standards under this Agreement. The Supplemental Acoustic Criteria shall not establish

Docusign Envelope ID: D9C84B94-D6DF-8F4B-80BB-A9A5ED367B84

an independent subjective nuisance standard. A determination of noncompliance under the Supplemental Acoustic Criteria must be supported by a written assessment from a qualified acoustical engineer concluding that Facility-generated sound includes a measurable tonal, low-frequency, or similarly identifiable acoustic condition that materially affects an adjacent or nearby property. Any mitigation required to address such a condition shall be limited to measures reasonably necessary to correct or materially reduce the identified condition.

Nothing in this section exempts Developer from compliance with any federal, state, or local law or ordinance otherwise applicable to the Property from time to time or limits the City's independent authority to enforce any such law or ordinance and no amended or superseding standard shall be used to determine Developer's contractual compliance, or to trigger any verification, monitoring, remediation, or default obligation, under this Agreement unless the Parties mutually agree in writing to amend the Applicable Numeric Acoustic Standards. For the avoidance of doubt, the contractual standards and procedures contained in this Section are supplemental to, and do not replace, restrict, or otherwise limit the City's authority to independently enforce any currently applicable ordinance as of the date of this Development Agreement, including any ordinance addressing acoustic, noise, sound-level, nuisance, or objectionable-sound matters, using any enforcement procedure or remedy available under applicable law.

The City acknowledges that the Facility, as approved and operated in accordance with this Agreement, and to the extent a future Ordinance regulating data centers is adopted by the City, will constitute a lawful, non-conforming use of the Property. The City further acknowledges that, to the fullest extent permitted by law, Developer's compliance with the Applicable Acoustic Standards and the other terms of this Agreement constitutes compliance with the contractual acoustic, noise, and sound-level obligations applicable to the Facility for the term of this Agreement.

In the unlikely event that this Agreement is deemed invalid for any reason, the City will enforce the noise standards existing in ordinance on date of approval of this Agreement.

For purposes of this Agreement: "Tier 1 Operations" means continuous or routine operation of Facility mechanical equipment, including chillers, rooftop units, and other non-generator mechanical equipment, under normal (non-testing, non-emergency) operating conditions. "Tier 2 Operations" means routine, scheduled generator testing and maintenance conducted in accordance with the testing windows, frequency limits, and protocols set forth in Section 7(l). "Tier 3 Operations" means legitimate emergency generator operation, utility outage response, and NFPA- or manufacturer-required maintenance testing that cannot reasonably be scheduled within the Tier 2 testing window described in Section 7(l). The Applicable Acoustic Standards set forth in this Section 7(e) govern Tier 1 Operations. Tier 2 Operations and Tier 3 Operations are governed by Sections 7(e-1) and 7(e-2), respectively.

Grandfathering of Existing Equipment. The Baseline Acoustic Study reflects ambient conditions at the Property, which has operated as a data center facility since approximately 1986. Equipment existing on the Property prior to the Development ("Pre-Development Equipment") shall be measured against the existing ambient baseline conditions reflected in the Baseline Acoustic Study, and shall not, solely by virtue of being pre-existing, be deemed non-compliant with the Applicable Numeric Acoustic Standards. The Applicable Acoustic Standards and the Tier 2

Docusign Envelope ID: D9C84B94-D6DF-8F4B-80BB-A9A5ED367B84

Acoustic Standard apply to new and replacement equipment installed as part of the Development. This provision does not exempt the aggregate sound produced by the Facility from evaluation under the Applicable Acoustic Standards and does not exempt the maintenance, modification, replacement, relocation, or changed operation of Pre-Development Equipment from the requirements of this Agreement.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, until Phase 3 achieves the City's written acceptance of the completed improvements under Section 7(g), the sound levels produced by Pre-Development Equipment, as reflected in the Baseline Acoustic Study (the "Grandfathered Sound Levels"), shall constitute the applicable standard for Pre-Development Equipment in lieu of the Applicable Numeric Acoustic Standards, including for purposes of routine Tier 2 testing of Pre-Development Equipment conducted in accordance with Section 7(l). If Developer has not obtained a building permit for Phase 3 by June 1, 2027, Developer shall, within 30 days thereafter, submit a remediation plan to bring Pre-Development Equipment into compliance with the Applicable Numeric Acoustic Standards and Supplemental Acoustic Criteria, and shall complete implementation of approved remediation measures within 90 days after City approval of the remediation plan, subject to the same extension standard applicable to remediation under Section 7(k).

7(e-1). Tier 2 Acoustic Standard. With respect to Tier 2 Operations, the applicable numeric sound-level standard (the "Tier 2 Acoustic Standard") shall be 65 dB(A) Leq, measured over 60 minutes at the applicable property line, together with the Supplemental Acoustic Criteria. during a Tier 2 testing event conducted within the permitted testing window set forth in Section 7(l).The Tier 2 Acoustic Standard shall be based upon the City's Zoning Ordinance, the Baseline Acoustic Study, the operating conditions and mitigation represented in Developer's application materials, and any review or recommendations provided by the City's acoustical consultant. The Tier 2 Acoustic Standard shall be established and incorporated into this Agreement or Exhibit C before final execution of this Agreement or, at the latest, before commencement of routine Tier 2 Operations associated with the Development.

Developer's acoustical engineer may submit measurements of actual sound levels produced by routine single-generator testing and planned multi-generator testing events for the City's consideration. Any operating margin incorporated into the Tier 2 Acoustic Standard must be reviewed and approved by the City and shall not authorize operation in violation of the City's Zoning Ordinance or other applicable law.

Pending establishment of the Tier 2 Acoustic Standard, Tier 2 Operations shall remain subject to the Applicable Acoustic Standards and shall not be deemed compliant merely because they occur within the permitted testing window.

7 (e-2) Tier 3 Operations conducted in response to a bona fide utility outage, emergency condition, or other event requiring immediate use of standby generation to protect life, safety, property, or continuity of critical operations shall be exempt from the Applicable Numeric Acoustic Standards and the Tier 2 Acoustic Standard for the duration reasonably necessary to respond to the event.

Tier 3 Operations are not exempt from Developer's obligations concerning continuous monitoring, data retention, complaint logging, equipment maintenance, City cooperation, notice when

Docusign Envelope ID: D9C84B94-D6DF-8F4B-80BB-A9A5ED367B84

practicable, or post-event reporting. Tier 3 Operations also remain subject to the requirement that Developer use reasonable efforts to minimize unnecessary duration and noise impacts without impairing the reliable or safe operation of emergency equipment. Developer shall maintain a written log of each Tier 3 event identifying, to the extent reasonably available:

1. the date, start time, and end time of the event;
2. the reason for the event;
3. the equipment operated;
4. whether the event involved an actual utility outage, emergency condition, or unscheduled legally required testing; and
5. any complaint received in connection with the event.

Developer shall provide the relevant log information to the City upon request.
NFPA- or manufacturer-required maintenance or testing that can reasonably be scheduled during the Tier 2 testing window shall constitute Tier 2 Operations and shall not qualify for the Tier 3 exemption. Repeated, prolonged, or avoidable Tier 3 Operations may be reviewed by the City to determine whether equipment maintenance, operational modifications, or other reasonable measures are necessary to reduce recurring impacts, provided that the City shall not require a measure that materially interferes with the safe and reliable use of emergency equipment.
A complaint arising during a legitimate Tier 3 event shall not, by itself, establish contractual noncompliance, but shall be logged and may be considered in determining whether the event was properly classified, unnecessarily prolonged, or indicative of a maintenance or operational issue.

f. **Conformance to Acoustic Mitigation Commitments.** Developer shall construct and maintain the Generator Yard, Chiller Yard, screen walls, enclosures, absorptive treatments, exhaust systems, louvers, openings, and related acoustic improvements in accordance with the K&S Acoustic Study as supplemented and approved by the City and the final City-approved construction drawings.
At a minimum, and unless the City-approved supplemental acoustic analysis requires greater mitigation, Developer shall provide:

(i) generator enclosures meeting or exceeding GPC Level One sound-attenuated specifications, including model GWE-A1-2500-LB-7460 or a City-approved equal or better enclosure;
(ii) CMU screen walls at a minimum height of 22 feet above grade for the West Generator Yard north and west wall segments, or such greater height as required by the City-approved acoustic analysis;
(iii) CMU screen walls at a minimum height of 23 feet above grade for the East Chiller Yard, or such greater height as required by the City-approved acoustic analysis;
(iv) not less than 1,500 square feet of 4-inch perforated metal sound-absorption panels on the precast building facade as described in the K&S Acoustic Study, or City-approved equal or better acoustical treatment; and
(v) sound-absorptive barrier wall segments of at least 12 feet in height and 2 pounds per square foot density in the East Chiller Yard at gaps, doors, or openings identified in the K&S Acoustic Study or supplemental acoustic analysis.

The City may require additional screening, sound walls, acoustic panels, barriers, enclosures, silencers, absorptive treatments, equipment relocation or reorientation, operational limitations, or other reasonable mitigation measures if the City determines, based upon the supplemental acoustic

Docusign Envelope ID: D9C84B94-D6DF-8F4B-80BB-A9A5ED367B84

analysis, field verification, periodic monitoring, a Substantiated Noise Complaint under Section 7(j), or objective field measurement data, that such measures are necessary to achieve or maintain compliance with the Applicable Acoustic Standards. Any additional mitigation required under this paragraph shall be limited to what is reasonably necessary to correct or materially reduce the identified non-compliant condition, and the City's determination shall not be unreasonably exercised.

Additional mitigation addressing tonal, low-frequency, humming, droning, or other Supplemental Acoustic Criteria shall be required only when the condition is supported by objective measurements or an independent acoustic assessment under Section 7(j). A single unverified complaint shall not, standing alone, authorize the City to require permanent additional mitigation.

Any material deviation from these specifications shall require prior written approval of the City which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed and, where applicable, a supplemental acoustic analysis demonstrating continued compliance. Immaterial field deviations that do not reduce the acoustic performance of the required mitigation shall not require prior City approval but shall be documented in the as-built submittal.

g. **Post-Construction Acoustic Verification.** Following installation and commissioning of the generators and mechanical equipment for each acoustically material phase, and no later than thirty (30) days after commencement of routine commercial operation of such equipment, Developer shall, at its expense, retain a qualified third-party acoustical engineer, subject to City approval which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed and shall be provided or denied within 10 days of a complete written request, to conduct field sound-level measurements at the West, East, and North property lines and any other measurement locations reasonably required by the City.

Measurements shall be conducted under simulated full-load or other representative worst-case conditions consistent with the load conditions modeled in the K&S Acoustic Study and any City-approved supplemental acoustic analysis, collectively the “Baseline Acoustic Study.” Developer shall submit a written verification report to the City demonstrating actual field-measured compliance with the Applicable Numeric Acoustic Standards and the applicable acoustic mitigation commitments in this Agreement. In addition to A-weighted measurements, the verification shall include C-weighted measurements, frequency-band data, and tonal or low-frequency analysis when required by the Baseline Acoustic Study, the City-approved supplemental acoustic analysis, or the City based upon the type of equipment being commissioned. Such analysis shall use the methodology required by Section 7(h).

If field measurements exceed the modeled predictions in the Baseline Acoustic Study by more than 2 dB(A) at any measurement location, or identify a prominent tonal, low-frequency, humming, droning, or other recurring acoustic characteristic that was not adequately evaluated in the applicable study Developer shall investigate the variance and submit a written explanation and any recommended corrective measures to the City within thirty (30) days, provided that no investigation shall be required under this subsection solely because field measurements exceed the modeled predictions in the Baseline Acoustic Study if the field measurements remain within the Applicable Acoustic Standards. If field measurements demonstrate noncompliance with the Applicable Acoustic Standards, Developer shall, within ninety (90) days, implement additional mitigation measures sufficient to achieve compliance, subject to City review and approval, at Developer’s sole cost.

Docusign Envelope ID: D9C84B94-D6DF-8F4B-80BB-A9A5ED367B84

h. **Measurement Protocol.** All acoustic measurements, verification reports, supplemental acoustic analyses, and monitoring required by this Agreement shall be performed by a qualified acoustical engineer or other qualified professional approved by the City which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed and shall be provided or denied within thirty (30) days of a complete written request. Unless otherwise approved by the City, measurements shall use properly calibrated sound level meters and instrumentation suitable for environmental community-noise measurement.

Measurements and analyses conducted to evaluate tonal sound, low-frequency sound, humming, droning, or other recurring acoustic characteristics shall use applicable procedures contained in ANSI/ASA S12.9 or another generally accepted methodology approved by the City. Depending upon the condition being evaluated, the City may require C-weighted measurements, one-third-octave-band measurements, narrow-band frequency analysis, identification of prominent discrete tones, comparison to background sound, or other objective acoustic metrics reasonably necessary to evaluate the condition.

All reports shall identify weather conditions, operating conditions, equipment operating status, background/ambient conditions, measurement locations, measurement duration, A-weighted sound levels, C-weighted sound levels when applicable, relevant frequency-band data, any identified prominent tones or low-frequency components, Leq, Lmax, L90 or other relevant metrics, and shall provide sufficient data for the City to verify compliance.

i. **Continuous On-Site Sound Monitoring; Third-Party Monitoring.** Before routine commercial operation of any acoustically material equipment, Developer shall install, operate, calibrate, and maintain an on-site sound monitoring instrument at a location reasonably acceptable to the City to continuously measure and trend A-weighted sound levels at the facility. Developer shall retain the instrument data and associated facility operating records for at least three (3) years and shall provide relevant monitoring data and associated facility operating records to the City upon reasonable request, including in response to any documented noise complaint, for the time period reasonably related to the complaint.

Developer shall, at its expense, conduct third-party acoustic compliance monitoring once during each of the first three (3) consecutive twelve-month periods following the initial post-construction verification required by subsection 7(g). Developer shall submit each monitoring report to the City within thirty (30) days after completion. After completion of the three-year monitoring period, additional third-party monitoring shall be required following a Substantiated Noise Complaint under subsection 7(j), any material modification, replacement, addition, operational change, or control-system change that is reasonably expected to materially affect acoustic output, or a determination, made under the process in the final paragraph of this subsection, that City measurements demonstrate an exceedance of the Applicable Numeric Acoustic Standards.

The City reserves the right, upon reasonable notice, to conduct its own sound-level measurements or to commission independent measurements when reasonably necessary to evaluate compliance. If the City's own measurements indicate a possible exceedance, the City shall notify Developer, and the Parties shall use the engineer-selection process in subsection 7(j) to obtain an independent third-party assessment. Developer shall reimburse the City for the reasonable cost of an independent third-party assessment following a Substantiated Noise Complaint, a material

Docusign Envelope ID: D9C84B94-D6DF-8F4B-80BB-A9A5ED367B84

acoustic change, or City measurements indicating a likely exceedance, and whenever the assessment establishes noncompliance with the Applicable Numeric Acoustic Standards.

j. **Noise Complaint Response.** Tom DeJonge, Vice President of Facility Engineering, telephone (616) 233-7137 and e-mail tdejonge@ussignal.com, shall serve as Developer's initial primary point of contact for the City on operational matters related to the facility and shall coordinate Developer's response to operational questions or concerns received by the City. Developer may designate a successor contact by written notice to the City. Before routine commercial operation of any approved phase, Developer shall establish a written complaint intake and response process for noise-related concerns from adjacent residential properties and other affected properties and shall keep the contact information and procedure current at all times.

Upon notification from the City of any documented noise-related complaint, Developer shall promptly, and no later than one (1) business day, log and acknowledge the complaint; review the available data from the on-site sound monitoring instrument and relevant facility operating records; where warranted based on that review, further assess whether the equipment was operating within its designed and permitted parameters; take appropriate corrective action if the assessment indicates that corrective action is needed; and communicate its findings and any corrective action to the City's designated point of contact. Developer shall maintain a complaint log identifying the date, time, location, nature of the complaint, equipment operating conditions if known, monitoring data reviewed, investigation undertaken, response provided, and any corrective action, and shall provide the complaint log to the City upon request.

For purposes of this Agreement, a "Substantiated Noise Complaint" means a documented complaint identifying the approximate date, time, location, and nature of the alleged sound that is supported by one or more of the following: City observations or measurements; multiple consistent verified complaints; independent acoustical measurements; on-site monitoring data and facility operating records after review by the City; and other competent information providing a reasonable basis to believe that the Facility sound exceeds the Applicable Acoustic Standards or, with respect to Tier 2 Operations, the Tier 2 Acoustic Standard, or violates the Supplemental Acoustic Criteria.. An event conducted within the permitted testing window under Section 7(l) and, once established, within the Tier 2 Acoustic Standard, shall not, by itself, constitute or support a Substantiated Noise Complaint.

Upon a Substantiated Noise Complaint, the City may require Developer to fund an independent third-party acoustic assessment conducted by an engineer mutually acceptable to the City and Developer within thirty (30) days after the City's request. If the Parties cannot agree on an engineer within ten (10) business days, the City may select a qualified engineer, and Developer will be responsible for the reasonable cost of the assessment.

k. Remedies for Acoustic Noncompliance.
If field verification, periodic monitoring, City measurements, or a complaint-triggered assessment demonstrates Facility sound exceeds the Applicable Acoustic Standards Developer shall submit a remediation plan to the City within thirty (30) days and shall complete implementation of approved remediation measures within ninety (90) days thereafter. Extensions shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned, or delayed while Developer is diligently pursuing remediation. For a condition involving the Supplemental Acoustic Criteria, the contractual remediation obligation shall arise only after the condition has been confirmed through the independent assessment process in Section 7(j).

Docusign Envelope ID: D9C84B94-D6DF-8F4B-80BB-A9A5ED367B84

For avoidance of doubt, the contractual remediation obligation under this subsection is tied to a confirmed violation of the Applicable Acoustic Standards. . Nothing in this subsection limits the City's authority to enforce any applicable ordinance or law, including any provision addressing nuisance or objectionable sound, independently of the contractual remediation process established by this Agreement.

Approved remediation measures may include, without limitation, additional screening, sound walls, acoustic panels, barriers, enclosures, silencers, absorptive treatments, equipment relocation or reorientation, operational limitations, or other mitigation measures reasonably required by the City to achieve and maintain compliance with the Applicable Acoustic Standards, provided that the required measures shall be reasonably related and proportionate to the condition identified by the applicable measurements or independent assessment.

Failure to timely remediate, after expiration of any applicable extension under this subsection, shall constitute a material breach of this Agreement and grounds for the City to pursue any remedy available under the City's ordinance enforcement provisions, this Agreement, or applicable law, including but not limited to restriction of routine non-emergency generator testing hours pending compliance, withholding permits or certificates of occupancy, suspension of inspections, issuance of stop work orders, civil infraction or nuisance enforcement, injunctive relief, drawing upon the Performance Guarantee, cost recovery, lien rights, and all default remedies set forth in this Agreement, and provided further that any draw upon the Performance Guarantee or exercise of lien rights under Section 13 shall remain subject to the notice-and-cure process set forth in Section 12.

l. **Operational Limits; Generator Testing Schedule.** Routine, non-emergency generator testing shall be limited to the hours of 9:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Tuesday through Thursday, and shall not be scheduled on a federal holiday regardless of the day of the week. Developer shall provide the City with an annual testing schedule for non-emergency maintenance testing and reasonable advance notice of any material change to the schedule.

Routine monthly no-load tests shall be conducted one generator at a time unless otherwise approved by the City. Multiple generators may operate simultaneously only during planned semi-annual service events, building load transfer tests, load-bank tests, NFPA/manufacturer-required testing, utility outage response, legitimate emergency operation, or other circumstances approved by the City or required by law.

Legitimate emergency operation, utility outage response, and NFPA/manufacturer-required maintenance testing that cannot reasonably be scheduled during the foregoing routine-testing window may occur at any time, provided Developer uses reasonable efforts to minimize duration and noise impacts and provides notice to the City when practicable.

m. **Maintenance of Acoustic Improvements.** Developer shall inspect, maintain, repair, and replace all acoustic improvements, including without limitation generator enclosures, CMU screen walls, sound-absorptive panels, sound-absorptive barrier wall segments, silencers, louvers, doors, seals, wall gaps, and any other mitigation measures required by the Baseline Acoustic Study or this Agreement, so that they continue to perform as designed.

Docusign Envelope ID: D9C84B94-D6DF-8F4B-80BB-A9A5ED367B84

Developer shall not remove, penetrate, relocate, materially alter, or leave open any acoustic wall, enclosure, panel, barrier, door, louver, or other mitigation measure in a manner that may reduce acoustic performance without prior City approval.

Damage, deterioration, missing panels, open gaps, failed seals, failed doors, or similar defects shall be repaired promptly and in no event later than thirty (30) days after Developer discovers, or reasonably should have discovered, the condition, unless the City approves a longer repair schedule in writing.

n. **Equipment Changes.** Replacement of generator, chiller, exhaust, rooftop, or other mechanical/electrical equipment with units of materially different acoustic output, different orientation, different load profile, different operating schedule, or different acoustic characteristics shall require submission of an updated acoustic analysis to the City before installation, demonstrating continued compliance with this Agreement, the Applicable Numeric Acoustic Standards, and the applicable acoustic mitigation commitments. This provision shall also apply to the installation, relocation, replacement, or expansion of chillers, transformers, battery storage systems, mechanical yards, cooling equipment, fuel storage facilities, or other exterior infrastructure that may materially affect utility demand, public safety, environmental impacts, or land use compatibility. For purposes of this subsection, a change "materially affects" utility demand, public safety, environmental impacts, or land use compatibility only if it would require an amendment under Section 5 of this Agreement.

If future technologies, equipment, or operational practices are proposed that materially alter the environmental, operational, utility, public safety, or land use impacts of the Facility from those evaluated as part of the approved Development, the City may require supplemental studies, updated technical analyses, and additional approvals before implementation

o**. Emergency Contacts, Operations, and City Coordination**. Before routine commercial operation of any approved phase, Developer shall provide the City Manager, Community Development Department, Fire Department, and any other City department reasonably designated by the City with current 24-hour emergency contact information for the facility operator.

Developer shall coordinate with the City Fire Department regarding emergency access, fire protection, fuel storage, generator operation, emergency response procedures, hazardous materials information, and any other life-safety or emergency-management matters reasonably required by the City.

p. **[Reserved]**.

q. **Binding Effect; Covenants Running with the Land**; Recording. The obligations in this Section 7 and all other obligations in this Agreement shall run with the land and be binding upon Developer, Developer's successors and assigns, and any subsequent owner, tenant, lessee, occupant, or operator of the Property or the data center facility.

Developer shall cause any future owner, tenant, lessee, occupant, or operator responsible for the Development to assume the obligations of this Agreement in writing. This Agreement may be recorded with the Oakland County Register of Deeds at Developer's cost, and Developer shall execute any additional instruments reasonably necessary to confirm the binding effect of this

Docusign Envelope ID: D9C84B94-D6DF-8F4B-80BB-A9A5ED367B84

Agreement.

r. **Community Engagement**. As soon as reasonably practicable following commencement of routine commercial operation, Developer shall join the Auburn Hills Chamber of Commerce and shall use good-faith, commercially reasonable efforts to participate in Chamber activities and events, support Auburn Hills-area charitable organizations and community initiatives as opportunities arise, and engage with the City and neighboring businesses as an active and visible corporate presence. This subsection does not require any minimum monetary contribution.

8. Law. Developer acknowledges and understands that by entering into this Agreement, the City is not waiving any requirement of the City's Ordinances, regulations, planning requirements, or other applicable federal, State, or local standards, other than those expressly set forth herein. Developer understands and agrees that the proposed drawings attached hereto do not constitute a waiver by the City of any City Ordinance, regulation, planning procedure, site plan review and approval, or any other federal, State, county, road commission, utility, or other applicable law or standard. The City has not waived any right or standard for its review of the future development or operation of the data center or any equipment, infrastructure, or improvements on the Property. Developer shall comply with all State laws and City Ordinances in effect at the time of entering into this Agreement, and except to the extent already granted in any approved site plan and the drawings or specifications attached, there shall be no exceptions and/or variances therefrom, except as those which are expressly agreed to by the Parties, in writing, on approval of the respective boards and/or commissions that would have responsibility for any exceptions and/or variances from the requirements.

9. Development Permits, Inspections, and Approvals. Developer shall obtain from the City and/or other governmental bodies all permits, inspections, and approvals that are necessary for the development, construction, installation, operation, maintenance, or modification of the Property and the Development. Any waiver of any permit, inspection, and/or approval requirements must be in writing and signed by the respective governmental unit issuing the permit, inspection, and/or approval. The City may withhold permits, inspections, final approvals, certificates of occupancy, or authorization for routine commercial operation until Developer has satisfied all applicable conditions of this Agreement for the relevant phase.

10. Amendments to this Agreement. This Agreement may only be amended by the mutual consent of the Parties hereto or their successors in interest, in writing, signed by the Parties' authorized representatives. No field change, permit approval, inspection, staff communication, plan review comment, or failure to object shall constitute an amendment to this Agreement unless expressly approved in writing as an amendment to this Agreement.

11. Performance Guarantee. Developer shall post a performance guarantee in a form and amount acceptable to the City, in accordance with Section 2007 of the City Zoning Ordinance. Return of performance guarantee amounts shall also be governed by Section 2007 of the City's Zoning Ordinance.

The amount of the Performance Guarantee under this Section 11 shall be $312,498 for Phase 1 and $209,256 for Phase 2, which amounts are based on a good-faith engineer's estimate

Docusign Envelope ID: D9C84B94-D6DF-8F4B-80BB-A9A5ED367B84

of the cost to complete the improvements required by the Site Plan for each such Phase. The amount of the Performance Guarantee for Phase 3 shall be established by mutual written agreement of the Parties, based on a good-faith engineer's estimate of the cost to complete the Phase 3 improvements required by the Site Plan, prior to issuance of the first building permit for Phase 3.

The Performance Guarantee for each Phase shall be reduced or released, as applicable, in accordance with Section 2007 of the City Zoning Ordinance and upon the City's inspection and written acceptance of the physical improvements required by the approved Site Plan for the applicable Phase. The City may retain only the portion of the Performance Guarantee reasonably necessary to secure completion or correction of incomplete, defective, or nonconforming physical improvements, including any outstanding punch-list items. Upon the City's written acceptance of all such physical improvements and completion of all outstanding punch-list items for the applicable Phase, the remaining Performance Guarantee for that Phase shall be released.

Developer shall provide the City with a replacement or renewed Performance Guarantee not less than sixty (60) days before expiration of the then-current instrument. The City shall not draw upon the Performance Guarantee solely because it is expiring if Developer has timely provided a replacement or renewal under this Section 11.

Reduction or release of any Performance Guarantee shall not release, terminate, waive, or otherwise affect Developer's continuing obligations concerning acoustic compliance, continuous monitoring, complaint response, maintenance, corrective action, cost reimbursement, or compliance with this Agreement. The City shall retain all contractual, ordinance-enforcement, injunctive, cost-recovery, and lien remedies applicable to future noncompliance

12. Default. Except where this Agreement provides a shorter cure period, a longer cure period, emergency authority, or immediate enforcement authority, in the event Developer has failed to comply with this Agreement and provided the City has given Developer thirty (30) days' written notice of default, and Developer has not come into compliance with the terms of this Agreement within thirty (30) days of receipt of such written notice, the City shall have the authority, but shall not have the legal obligation, to take one or more of the following actions, in addition to those actions set forth in Sec. 7 above:

a. The City may draw the funds from the Developer's posted Performance Guarantee and enter upon the Development through its officials, employees, agents, and/or contractors and complete and/or maintain the improvements, install or maintain mitigation measures, perform remediation, or restore the Property or areas disturbed by the Development. In such event, all costs and expenses incurred, together with a City Administrative Fee in an amount equivalent to twenty-five (25%) percent of all such costs and amounts incurred, shall be paid from the proceeds of the funds drawn on the Performance Guarantee. Any amounts of unused proceeds of the Performance Guarantee shall be returned to Developer, or otherwise be credited, as the case may be. Developer, and all of Developer's officers, employees, consultants, contractors, and agents, shall be obligated to act and work in cooperation with the City to bring about completion and/or maintenance of the improvements as contemplated in this Agreement, remediation, or restoration, and shall provide the City with all drawings, contracts, documentation, public correspondence,

Docusign Envelope ID: D9C84B94-D6DF-8F4B-80BB-A9A5ED367B84

agreements, studies, reports, and other materials relating to any such improvements, remediation, restoration, and/or maintenance provided that Developer may redact or withhold materials subject to attorney-client privilege, attorney work product, or bona fide trade secret or proprietary pricing protection, and shall provide a log identifying any withheld or redacted material. Notwithstanding other provisions to the contrary, in the event the City receives a notice of termination or non-renewal from the issuer of the Performance Guarantee or from Developer and Developer fails to provide a replacement or renewed Performance Guarantee under Section 11 within the 60-day period set forth therein, the City shall be entitled to draw the funds from the Performance Guarantee, only to the extent then reasonably necessary to secure Developer's outstanding obligations under this Agreement, upon ten (10) days' written notice to Developer, and proceed as specified in this paragraph.

b. If any repair, mitigation, barricade, restriction, or corrective action is necessary to be made at once to protect life, property, public health, public safety, or the public welfare, then and in that case, the City may take immediate steps to repair, mitigate, restrict, or barricade such defects without notice to Developer. In such accounting, the City shall not be held to obtain the lowest figures for the doing of the work, or any part thereof, but all sums actually paid therefore, and incurred in good faith, shall be charged to Developer.

c. The City may issue a stop work order as to any or all aspects of the Development, deny the issuance of any requested building permit or certificate of occupancy, suspend further inspections of any or all aspects of the Development, restrict routine non-emergency generator testing hours pending compliance, prohibit routine commercial operation of equipment that has not received required approvals or verification, pursue ordinance enforcement, seek injunctive relief, and pursue any other remedy available at law or in equity.

13. Additional Liability. Developer shall also be liable for any reasonable and documented costs and expenses incurred by the City in excess of the Performance Guarantee posted by Developer, as well as any reasonable and documented costs and expenses, including reasonable attorney fees, incurred by the City in any action and/or litigation to enforce or collect such funds and/or to otherwise secure completion and/or maintenance of the improvements, remediation measures, acoustic compliance obligations, monitoring obligations, or restoration in accordance with the terms of this Agreement. The liability of Developer in such regard, if unpaid after thirty (30) days of a billing sent to Developer at its last known address, and, not disputed in good faith by Developer within such period, may be secured by the City recording a lien on the Property, effective as of the date the lien is recorded, which lien the City may enforce solely through judicial foreclosure or other civil action in a court of competent jurisdiction. Amounts secured by such lien shall accrue interest at the statutory judgment interest rate under Michigan law from the date of recording until paid.

14. Indemnification. Subject to the limitations in this Section, and solely with respect to Third-Party Claims (as defined below), Developer shall indemnify, defend, and save harmless the City, and its agents, consultants, employees, and officers (collectively, the "City Indemnitees") from any claim, suit or action brought by a person or entity that is not a Party to this Agreement (a "Third-Party Claim") against any City Indemnitee for, or on account of, any injury or damage to person or property received or sustained by such third party or parties, by or from any of the acts

Docusign Envelope ID: D9C84B94-D6DF-8F4B-80BB-A9A5ED367B84

or omissions or through the negligence of Developer, and its servants, agents, consultants, contractors, tenants, operators, or employees, in the prosecution of the work, construction, installation, operation, maintenance, testing, remediation, or restoration associated with the Development, and from any and all claims Third-Party Claims arising under the Worker's Disability Compensation Act of the State of Michigan. This Section 14 does not apply to, and Developer has no obligation to indemnify any City Indemnitee for, any direct claim by the City against Developer, or by Developer against the City, arising out of this Agreement.

With respect to any Third-Party Claim for which indemnification is sought, the City shall provide Developer with prompt written notice of the claim, and Developer shall have the right to control the defense and settlement of such claim with counsel of its choosing, provided Developer shall not settle any Third-Party Claim in a manner that imposes a non-monetary obligation on, or admission of liability by, any City Indemnitee without that Indemnitee's prior written consent, not to be unreasonably withheld.

15. Building Permits and Certificates of Occupancy. The City shall also have the right to withhold issuance of Building Permits and Certificates of Occupancy for any unit, phase, equipment yard, building addition, or other portion of the Development directly affected by, or reasonably related to, a failure to properly complete, verify, operate, or maintain any improvement, mitigation measure, monitoring obligation, study, report, or other condition within or for the Development following the same notice and 30-day cure period set forth in Section 12 (except in the emergency circumstances described in Section 12(b)), regardless of whether Developer is the named applicant for such permit or Certificate of Occupancy.

16. No Third-Party Beneficiary. The Agreement is not intended to, and does not confer, any rights or benefits on any third-party. No resident, complainant, neighboring property owner, tenant, customer, utility, or other person or entity shall have any right to enforce this Agreement as a third-party beneficiary. Upon the sale or transfer of ownership, occupancy, control, or operation of the Property or Development, Developer shall notify the City of any sale or transfer, and the City reserves the right to terminate any and all approvals or other benefits contained herein to the extent permitted by law if the transferee fails to assume and comply with this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Permitted Assignment (as defined in Section 21) accompanied by a written assumption in accordance with Section 21 shall not constitute grounds for the City to terminate any approval or benefit under this Section 16.

17. Notices. Unless specifically provided otherwise by this Agreement, any notice, demand, request, consent, approval, or communication, in which a signatory party is required to, or may give to, the other signatory party hereunder, shall be in writing and shall be delivered or addressed to the other Party at their address set forth below or to such other address as such Party may, from time to time, direct by written notice given in the manner herein prescribed. Such notice or communication shall be deemed to have been given or made when communicated by personal delivery, by independent courier service or by facsimile, or if by mail, on the fifth (5th) business day after the deposit thereof in the U.S. Mail, postage prepaid, registered, or certified, addressed as hereinafter provided. The Parties shall make reasonable inquiries to determine whether the name or titles of the persons listed in this Agreement should be substituted with the name of the listed person's successor.

All notices, demands, requests, consents, approvals, or communications to Developer shall be addressed to:

Docusign Envelope ID: D9C84B94-D6DF-8F4B-80BB-A9A5ED367B84

US Signal Company, L.L.C.
201 Ionia Avenue SW
Grand Rapids, Michigan 49503
Attn: Tom DeJonge, Vice President of Facility Engineering
E-mail: tdejonge@ussignal.com

All notices, demands, requests, consents, approvals, or communications to the City shall be addressed to:

City Manager
City of Auburn Hills
1827 N. Squirrel Road
Auburn Hills, MI 48326

18. Entire Agreement. There are no promises, agreements, conditions, or understandings, oral or written, expressed or implied, among these Parties relative to the matters addressed herein, other than those set forth in this Agreement or the Exhibits hereto.

19. Delay in Enforcement. A delay in enforcement of any provision of this Agreement shall not be construed as a waiver or estoppel of the City's right to eventually enforce, or take action to enforce, the terms of this Agreement.

20. Construction. The Parties agree that each Party and its respective counsel have reviewed this Agreement and agree that the general rule of contract construction that ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting Party shall not apply in the interpretation of this Agreement or any amendments or exhibits hereto.

21. Assignment. Except as specifically provided herein, and except for a Permitted Assignment (as defined below), neither Party to this Agreement may assign its respective rights and responsibilities hereunder to any other individual or entity without the express written consent of the other Parties, provided, however, with respect to any sale of the Property or transfer of the Development, the obligations in this Agreement shall run with the land and shall bind Developer's successors and assigns. No assignment shall release Developer from liability for obligations accruing before the effective date of assignment unless the City expressly agrees in writing.

"Permitted Assignment" means an assignment or transfer of this Agreement by Developer, without the need for the City's prior consent (but subject to prior written notice to the City), to: (i) an Affiliate of Developer; (ii) a successor entity resulting from a merger, consolidation, reorganization, or reincorporation of Developer; or (iii) a purchaser of all or substantially all of the equity interests or assets of Developer, or of the Property or the Development; provided that, in each case, (a) the assignee or successor assumes in writing all of Developer's obligations under this Agreement consistent with Section 7(q) and Section 16, and (b) Developer provides the City with written notice of the assignment, together with a copy of the written assumption, within 30 days after its effective date. "Affiliate" means any entity that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with Developer

22. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be governed by Michigan law. Any action brought to enforce, interpret or decide any provision of this Agreement or any claim arising under this Agreement shall be brought in the Sixth Judicial Circuit Court of the State of Michigan, the

Docusign Envelope ID: D9C84B94-D6DF-8F4B-80BB-A9A5ED367B84

52nd District Court, or the United States District Court for the Eastern District of Michigan, as applicable, and the Parties consent to venue and jurisdiction in such courts.

23. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original as such counterparts shall constitute one and the same instrument.

24. Termination. This Agreement shall terminate only by operation of the provisions of this Agreement or by written release executed by the City and Developer and, if applicable, recorded with the Oakland County Register of Deeds. Termination shall not release Developer from obligations, liabilities, defaults, cost-recovery obligations, indemnification obligations, or enforcement obligations that accrued before the effective date of termination.

25. No Deemed Waiver. Failure of a Party to exercise any right under this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of such right and shall not affect the right of such Party to exercise at a future time, said right or any other right it may have thereunder.

26. Severability. If any term or provision hereof shall be judicially determined to be void or of no effect, such determination shall not affect the validity of the remaining terms and provisions. The Parties agree that if any provision of this Agreement is judicially determined to be invalid because it is overly broad, such provision shall be construed to be limited to the extent necessary to make it valid and enforceable to the greatest extent permitted by law.

27. Authority. Each Party confirms that it has undertaken all actions necessary for approval of this Agreement and that the person signing this Agreement has the absolute authority to bind Developer and the City.

28. Governmental Immunity. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as a waiver by the City of governmental immunity or any other applicable legal or equitable defense to any claims brought against the City by any person or entity whatsoever, arising from the terms of this Development Agreement or the Development.

SIGNED:

CITY OF AUBURN HILLS

By: _____
Its: Manager

STATE OF MICHIGAN)
) ss.
COUNTY OF OAKLAND)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 202__, by _____ for the City of Auburn Hills, a Michigan municipal corporation, to me known to be the person described herein and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he/she executed same as his/her free act and deed on behalf of the City of Auburn Hills.

Docusign Envelope ID: D9C84B94-D6DF-8F4B-80BB-A9A5ED367B84

_____
_____, Notary Public
_____ County, Michigan
My Commission Expires: _____
Acting in _____ County, Michigan

SIGNED:

US SIGNAL COMPANY, L.L.C.,
a Michigan limited liability company

By: DocuSigned by: John White 5250C986DAFA419...
Its: Authorized Representative

STATE OF MICHIGAN)
) ss.
COUNTY OF OAKLAND)

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, 202__, by _____, the Authorized Representative of US Signal Company, L.L.C., to me known to be the person described herein and who executed the foregoing instrument and acknowledged that he/she executed same as his/her free act and deed on behalf of Developer.

_____
_____, Notary Public
_____ County, Michigan
My Commission Expires: _____
Acting in _____ County, Michigan

Docusign Envelope ID: D9C84B94-D6DF-8F4B-80BB-A9A5ED367B84

EXHIBIT A
LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY

[Insert legal description for 1035 West Entrance Drive, Auburn Hills, Michigan.]

Docusign Envelope ID: D9C84B94-D6DF-8F4B-80BB-A9A5ED367B84

EXHIBIT B
APPROVED SITE PLAN AND MASTER PLAN MATERIALS

The City-approved site plan is on file with the Auburn Hills Community Development Department and is incorporated by reference in this Agreement.

Docusign Envelope ID: D9C84B94-D6DF-8F4B-80BB-A9A5ED367B84

EXHIBIT C
BASELINE ACOUSTIC STUDY AND SUPPLEMENTAL ACOUSTIC ANALYSIS

The K & S Engineers, LLC Community Noise Study & Noise Control Recommendations dated May 29, 2026, together with any City-approved supplemental acoustic analysis for Phase 3/full buildout is on file with the City's Community Development Department.

Docusign Envelope ID: 559203E1-094E-88F5-8266-CFF98F6CA025

July 14, 2026
City of Auburn Hills

Re: US Signal
1035 W. Entrance Dr
Auburn Hills MI

Dear Community Stakeholder,

We are writing to share that the planned expansion of the US Signal data center is not expected to affect the continuity, reliability, or quality of electric service in the community. The project has been engineered so that existing infrastructure continues to operate within established capacity and performance parameters.

Based on the project scope and the way customer costs are recovered under current, approved tariffs, there will not be an increase to residential electric rates attributed to this project. Any future changes to electric rates would occur only through separate regulatory proceedings and tariff updates and would not be directly tied to this individual customer expansion.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:
knox cameron
52B51551DFF54F5...
knox cameron

Director - Major Account Services

US SIGNAL | Auburn Hills DC

1035 West Entrance Drive, Campus Master Plan

07-09-2026

INTRODUCTIONS

AGENDA

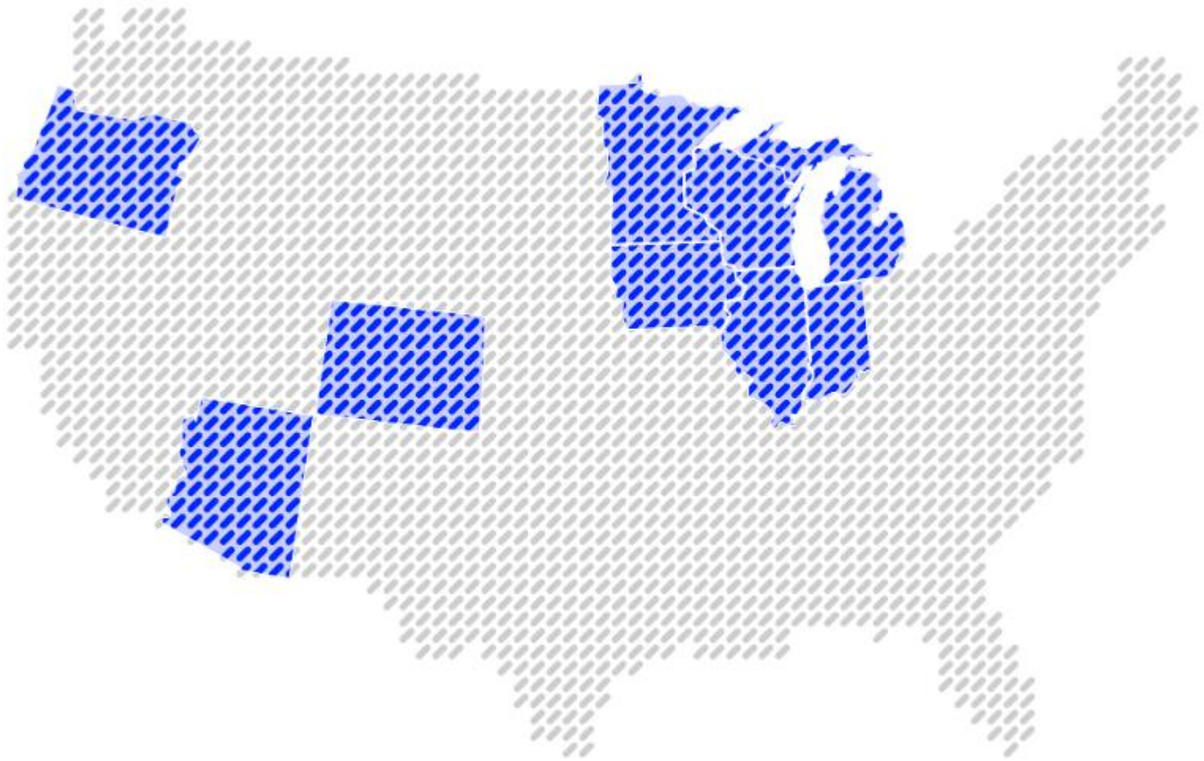
US Signal: Site Master Plan Presentation
1035 West Entrance Drive

1. US SIGNAL / PROPERTY HISTORY
2. PROJECT OVERVIEW
3. ELECTRICAL / MECHANICAL SYSTEMS
4. SITE DESIGN & SECURITY
5. COMMUNITY & DEVELOPMENT COMMITMENTS

US SIGNAL / PROPERTY HISTORY

WHO IS US SIGNAL?

- **Founded in 2001**
- Headquartered in **Grand Rapids, Michigan**
- Operates one of the Midwest's largest privately-owned fiber networks
  ~ 10,000 miles across MI, IL, IN, OH, WI
- Acquired by Igneo Infrastructure Partners in 2023



Data Centers

17 data centers nationally; 5 in Michigan

- Carrier-neutral colocation model: tenants lease space, power & connectivity; US Signal provides the building, redundant power, precision cooling, multi-layer security & fiber

Customers:

- Mid-size to large enterprises, government, healthcare & public-sector

Why Auburn Hills:

- Strategic Detroit-metro investment**, a purpose-built 1986 data center, and access to US Signal's Michigan fiber network**

US SIGNAL | PROPERTY HISTORY

PROPERTY HISTORY

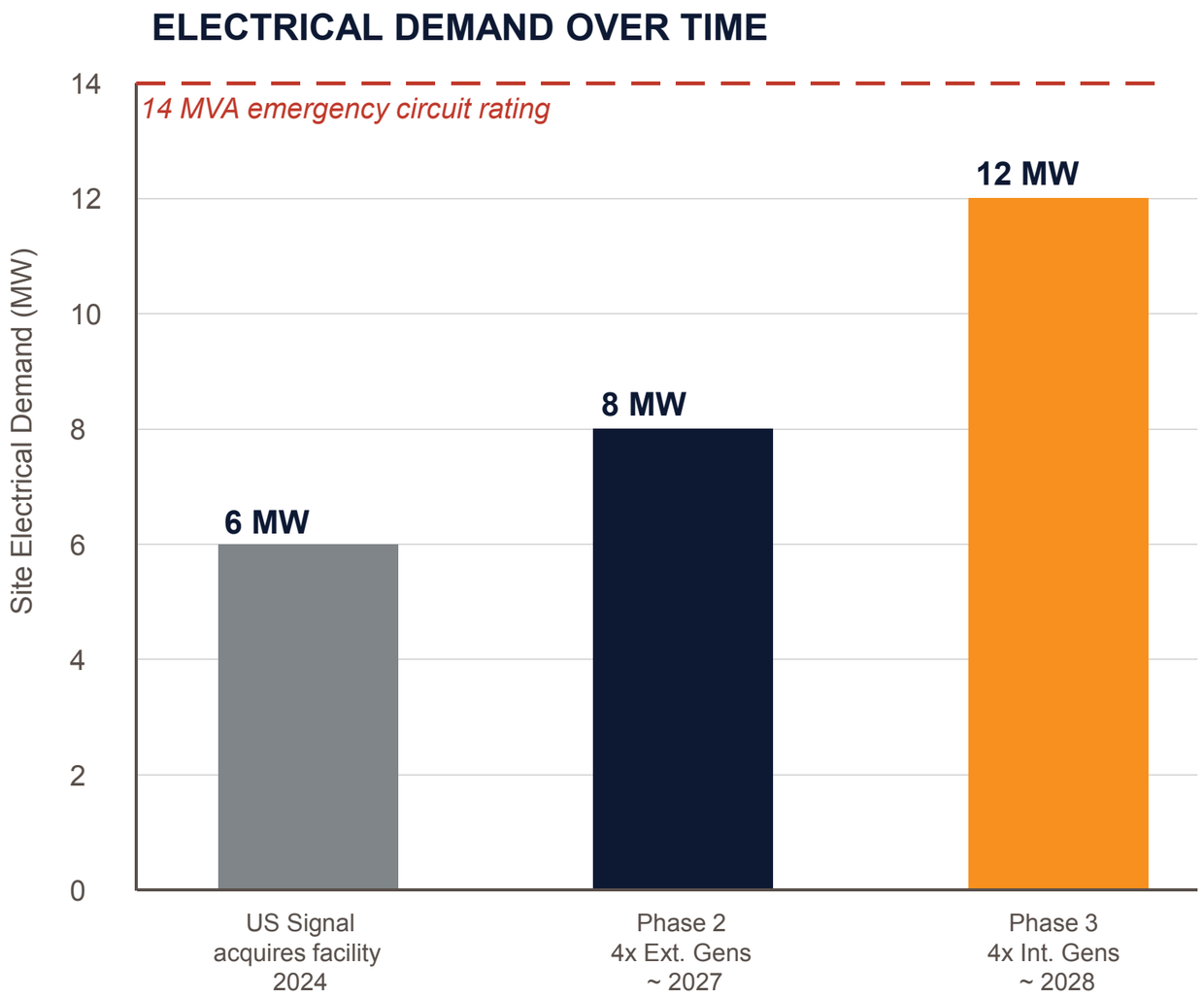
- **Existing facility** was constructed in **1986** as a **purpose-built data center:**
  - EDS Information Processing Center
- The facility has always operated as a Data Center and US Signal intends to maintain it operation as a Data Center Facility

Acquired by US Signal in 2024

- **~ 75,400 GSF / 17,000 SF** raised floor
- Supports up to **8 MW** critical IT load today

Electrical demand over time (per DTE MOS):

- <u>At acquisition (2024)</u>
  - 6 MW
  - DTE Service upgraded to 8 MW prior to Construction
- <u>Phase 2</u>
  - 8 MW
  - 4x New Sound Attenuated Exterior Generators
- <u>Phase 3</u>
  - 12 MW
  - 4x New Interior Generators at Generator Building



PROJECT OVERVIEW

EXISTING BUILDING INFORMATION

- EXISTING BUILDING LOCATION:
  - 1035 West Entrance Drive

- USE GROUP:
  - Business, S-1, Moderate-Hazard

- CONSTRUCTION TYPE:
  - IIB - Concrete/Steel Structure

- ZONING:
  - Technology & Research

- GROSS AREA:
  - ~75,400 Gross Square feet
  - 29,200 Net Square feet

FACILITY FLOOR PLAN
REDACTED

GOALS AND CONSIDERATIONS

Upgrade the facility from 8 MW to 12 MW:

- Bring existing white space to full operation by upgrading the infrastructure that serves it

- Convert distribution from an A/B system to a dual-redundant block system for reliability

- Replacing obsolete equipment that is at end-of-life.

- Elimination of existing single point of failure for increased reliability

Driven by rack-density growth

- **2016:** 6 – 16 kW per cabinet
- **2026:** 60 – 120 kW per cabinet

*Existing cabinet racks within facility avg. 6-16 kW

MASTER PLAN PHASING

Phase 1 – East Chiller Yard

- Expansion of East Chiller Yard (+2 chillers)
- Builds on chiller-yard work currently in construction
- Maintains existing Black Walnut Tree
- Yard surrounded with Junipers/Arborvitaes
- 22’ Tall Split face CMU Construction

Phase 2 – West Generator Yard + Building Capacity

- Add West Generator Yard
- 23’ Tall Split face CMU Screen Wall
- 4x 2,250 kW Generators with Ext. Sound Attenuated Enclosures
- Native and adaptive vegetation screening from Butler Road
- Relocate Parking (maintain existing count)
- Begin Capacity Expansion from **8 MW to 12 MW**

Phase 3 – Building Addition

- Building expansion with 3 new Electrical UPS Rooms to support 12 MW Capacity and Redundant A/B Blocking System
- 22’ Tall Split face CMU Ext. Envelope
- Replace Interior Generator building equipment and improve building sound attenuation

FACILITY FLOOR PLAN
REDACTED

CURRENT POWER STATUS

Existing 8 MW delivered via the existing 5x interior 1,500 kW generators

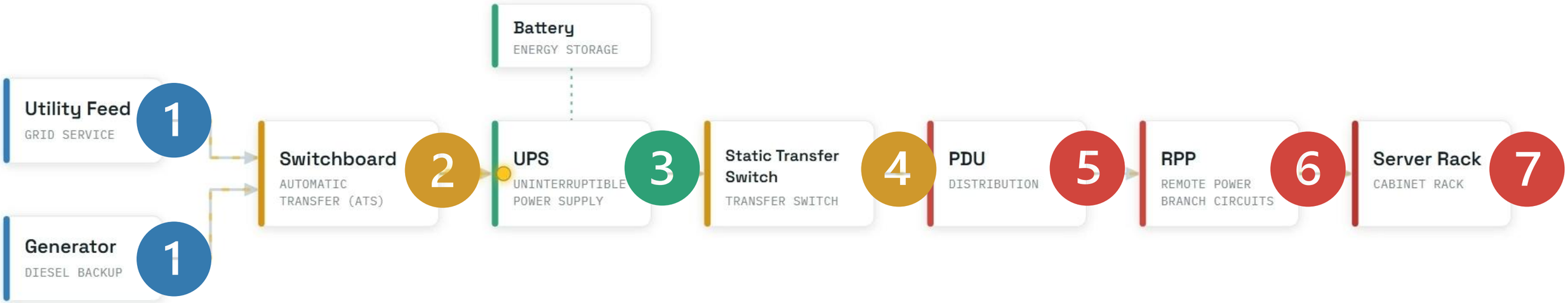
Currently limited to 8 MW

- Existing Equipment is at capacity
- The 12 MW is a contractual Method-of-Service update only
    - No DTE utility-side equipment

FACILITY FLOOR PLAN
REDACTED

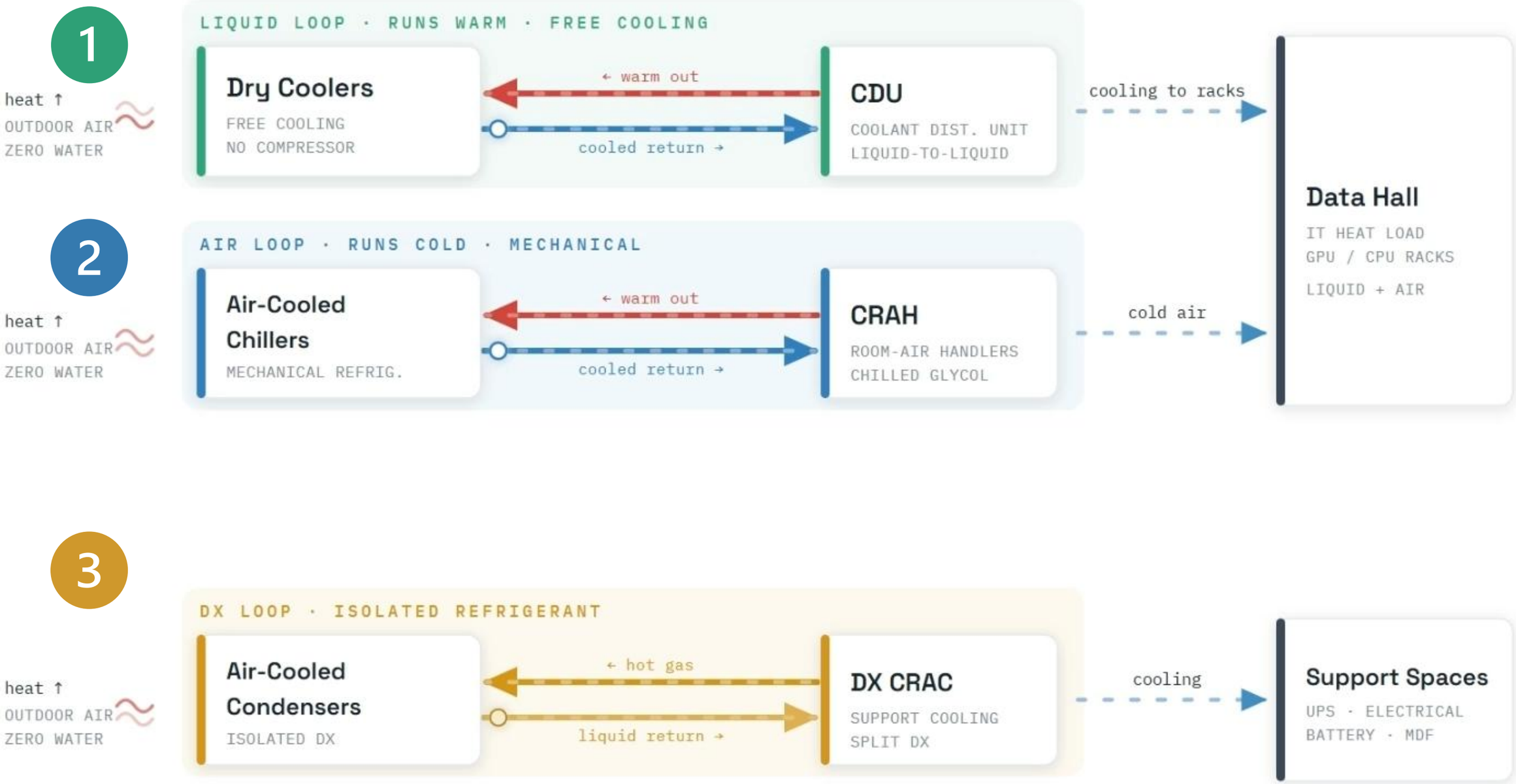
ELECTRICAL
INFRASTRUCTURE AND EQUIPMENT PURPOSE

ELECTRICAL INFRASTRUCTURE & PURPOSE



MECHANICAL
INFRASTRUCTURE AND EQUIPMENT PURPOSE

MECHANICAL INFRASTRUCTURE & PURPOSE



*NO DOMESTIC WATER OR SANITARY WATER USE

ELECTRICAL / MECHANICAL SYSTEMS

LOAD CAPACITY COMPARISONS

COMPARABLE FACILITIES

PLASTIC EXTRUSION
Manufacturing Plant

07 MW

90 WATT / SF

US SIGNAL
1035 W. Entrance Dr.

12 MW

156 WATT / SF

SEMI-CONDUCTOR
Manufacturing Plant

20 MW

200+ WATT / SF

A.I. HYPERSCALE
Data Center

32+ MW

400+ W/SF

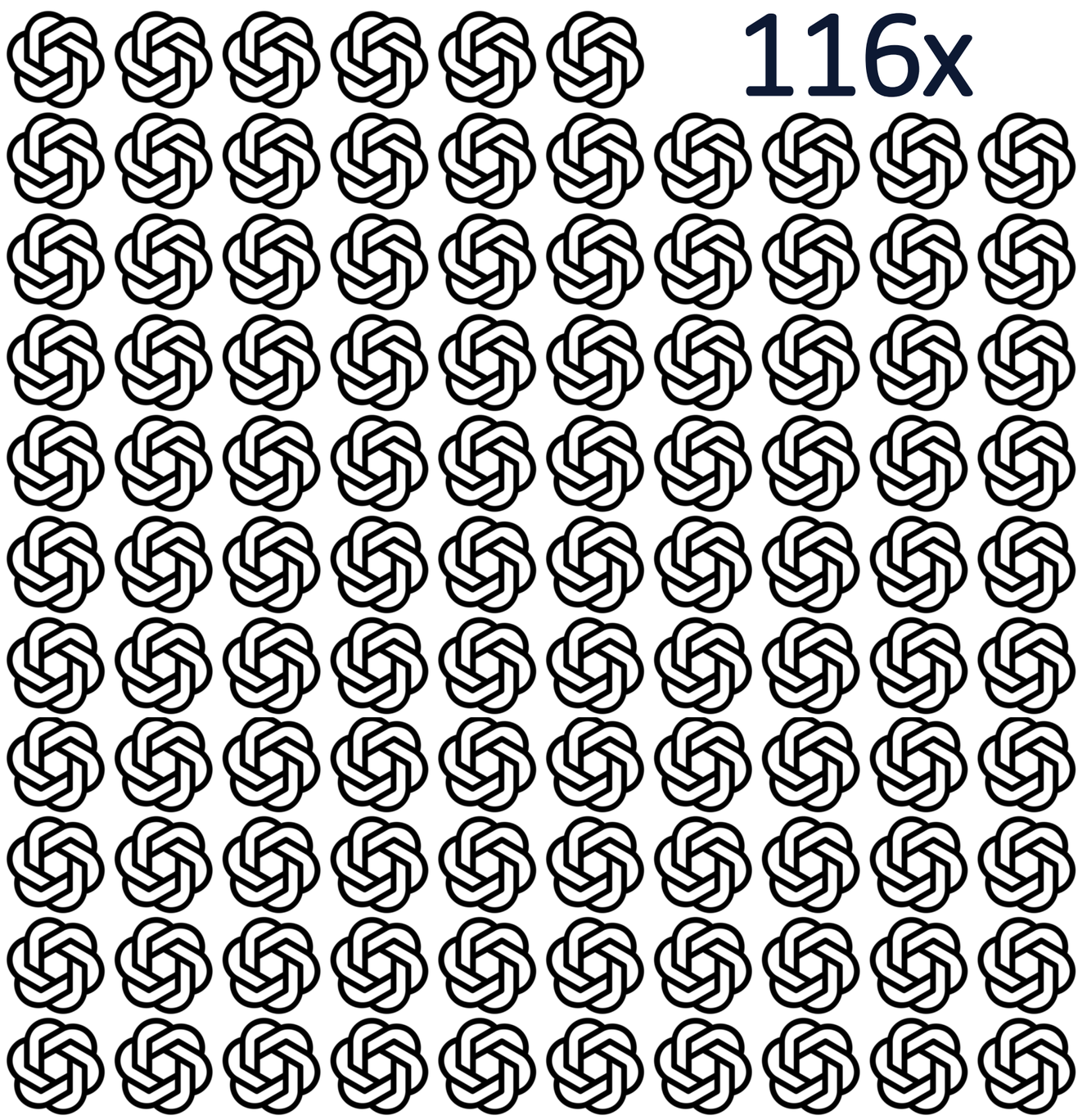
* ALL CALCULATIONS BASED ON A 75,400 SF COMPARABLE FACILITY

POWER DEMAND: 1035 W. ENTRANCE DR. vs SIMILAR FACILITIES

US SIGNAL: 1035 W. ENTRANCE DR
75,400 SF
Proposed: 12 MW

OPEN AI: SALINE DATA CENTER, PROJECT STARGATE
~1,650,000 SF (550,000 SF Each Building)
Proposed: 1.4 GW (1,400 MW)

1035 W. ENTRANCE DR. vs “PROJECT STARGATE”



US SIGNAL: 1035 W. ENTRANCE DR

Proposed: 12 MW

OPEN AI: SALINE DATA CENTER, PROJECT STARGATE

Proposed: 1.4 GW (1,400 MW)

1035 W. ENTRANCE DR. vs “PROJECT STARGATE”

ELECTRICAL DEMAND / MECHANICAL COOLING

ELECTRICAL DEMAND

Electrical Load Summary:

- Existing facility load: **8 MW**
- Proposed additional load: **+ 4 MW**
- Total facility load at full operation: **12 MW (limited by utility)**
- Generator capacity: **13.5 MW**
- Cooling equipment demand: **~3 MW total site capacity**
- Planned reserve capacity: **None; design uses the remaining utility capacity**

<u>Generators are EMERGENCY BACKUP ONLY</u>
They will not used for routine power generation

<u>Load Capacity Phasing:</u>

Phase 2: West Generator Yard:

- 8 MW, Middle of 2027
  - 4x Exterior Generators 2,250 kW ea.
  - Bridges standby-capacity gap created by utility service increase
  - Expands buildings Electrical Capacity to bring additional whitespace online

Phase 3: Building Expansion + Full Capacity:

- 12 MW, Middle of 2028
  - 4x Electrical UPS Rooms, 5x Interior Generators 2,250 kW ea.
  - Completes A/B – redundant block
  - Brings facility to its full 12 MW utility service (final build-out)

FACILITY FLOOR PLAN
REDACTED

IMPACT ON THE ELECTRICAL GRID

Served by DTE via two existing feed circuits

1. DTE SERVICE FEED IDENTIFIED REDACTED
2. DTE SERVICE FEED IDENTIFIED REDACTED

Phase 2: West Generator Yard

1. DTE SERVICE FEED IDENTIFIED REDACTED - 6.8 MW
2. DTE SERVICE FEED IDENTIFIED REDACTED - 6.2 MW

Phase 3: Building Expansion / Generator Building

- No service line upgrade.
- Only US Signal Equipment upgrades
    - 5x Interior Generators + Equipment

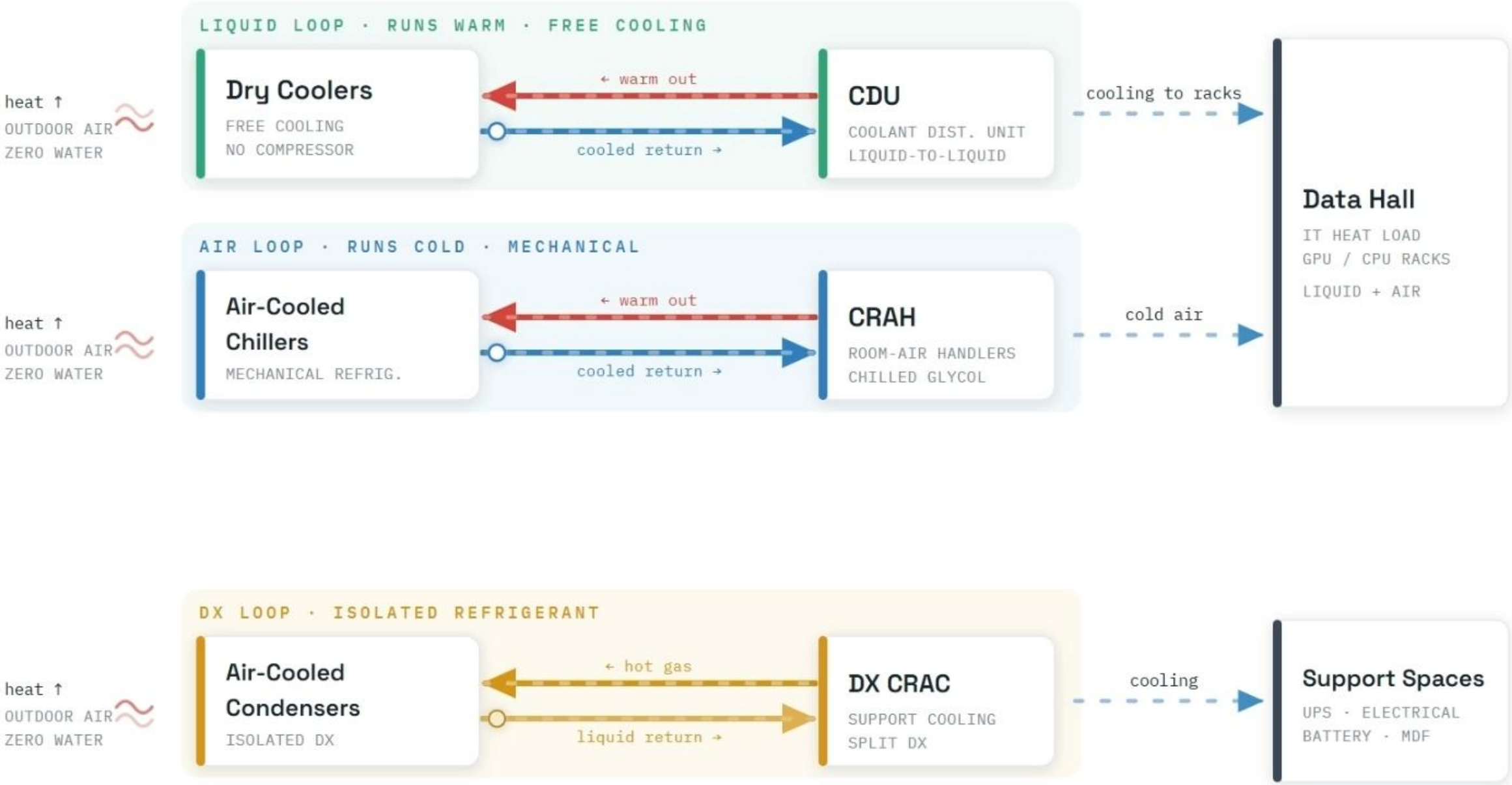
Emergency Circuit Rating:

- **14 MW**
- N-1 (single-circuit-failure)

DTE METHOD OF SERVICE LETTER AGREEMENT, REDACTED

COOLING SYSTEM & WATER USE

CLOSED LOOP SYSTEMS



*NO DOMESTIC WATER OR SANITARY WATER USE

OPERATIONS, TESTING, NOISE

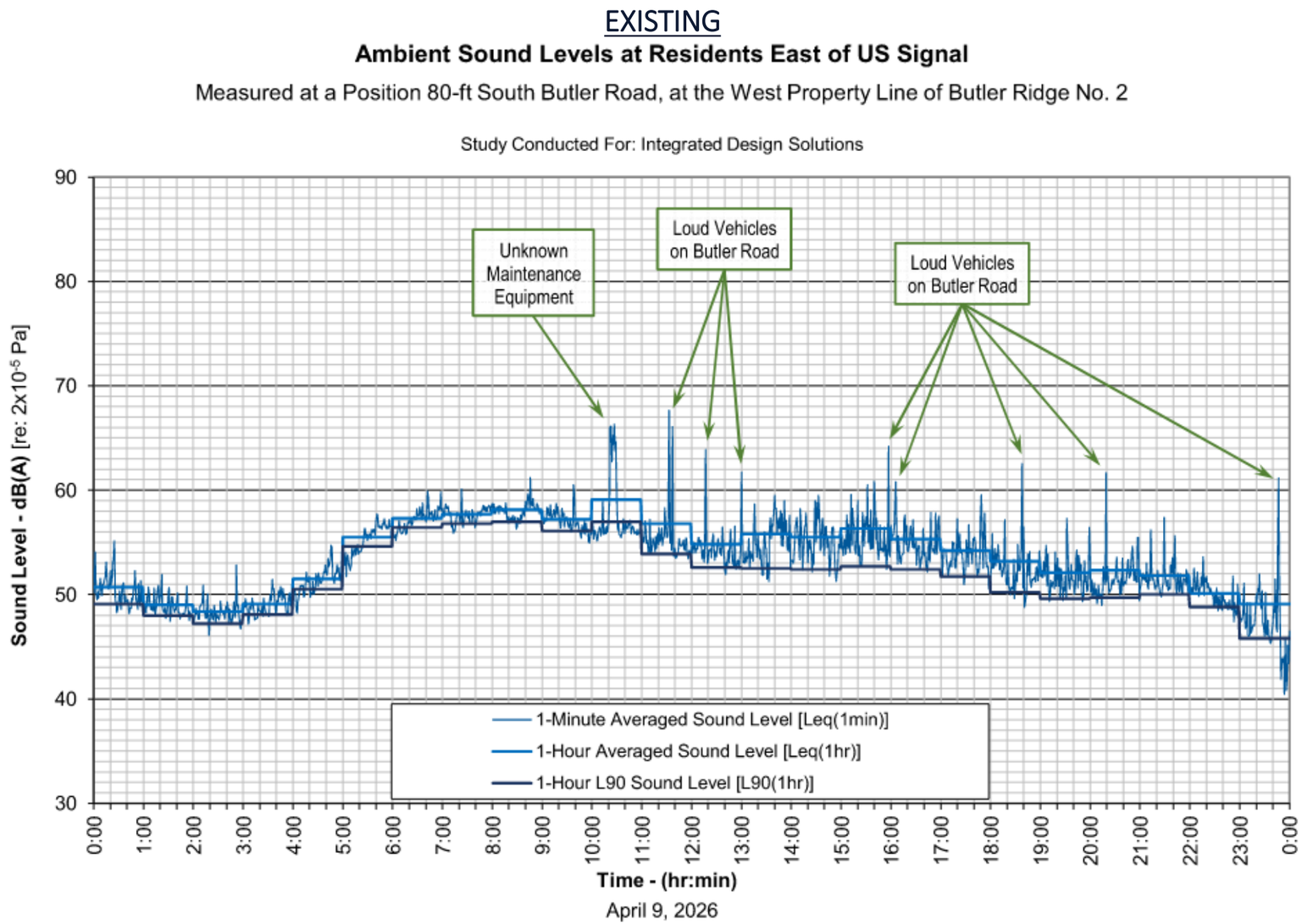
SOUND STUDY

City of Auburn Hills Limits:

- Technology / Research:
  65 dB @ property line

City of Rochester Hills Limits:

- Technology / Research:
  71 db @ property line during day
  61 dB @ property line at night



PROPOSED EQUIPMENT

Testing Method

- 48-hr ambient measurement at the Butler Ridge No. 2 residential line
  - Existing Soundscape & Proposed Soundscape w/ new equipment
- 3-D CADNA/A model per ISO 9613 (terrain, barriers, buildings, sources)

Attenuation Strategies

- 22’-0” Tall CMU Screen Walls min.
- 4” Absorbent Acoustic Panels in Chiller Yard (Noiseblock)
- Ext. Genset Attenuated Enclosures

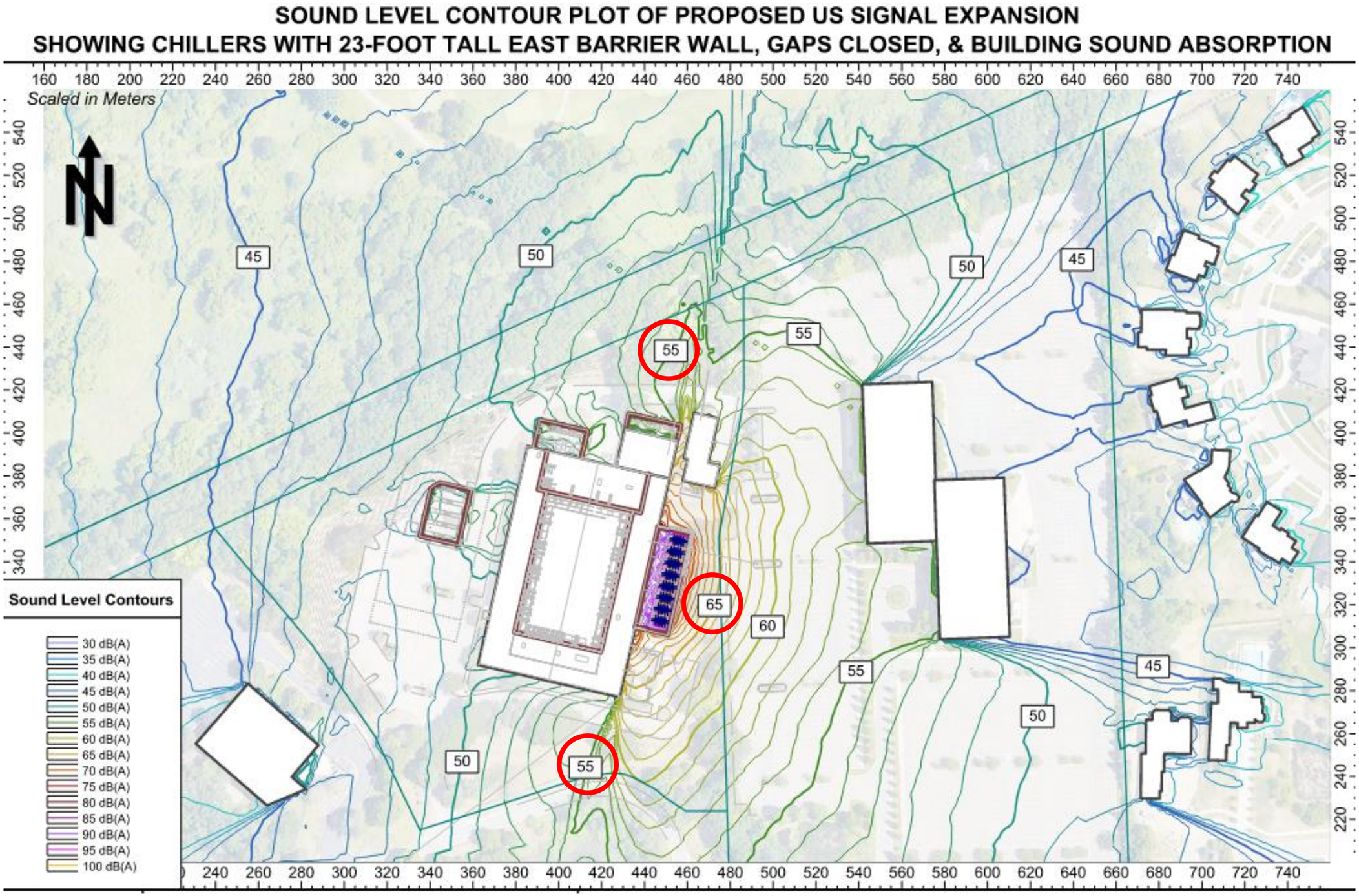
Findings

- **Yard Designs complies with the 65 dB(A)** Auburn Hills property-line limit
- Modeled at rated load = worst case scenario

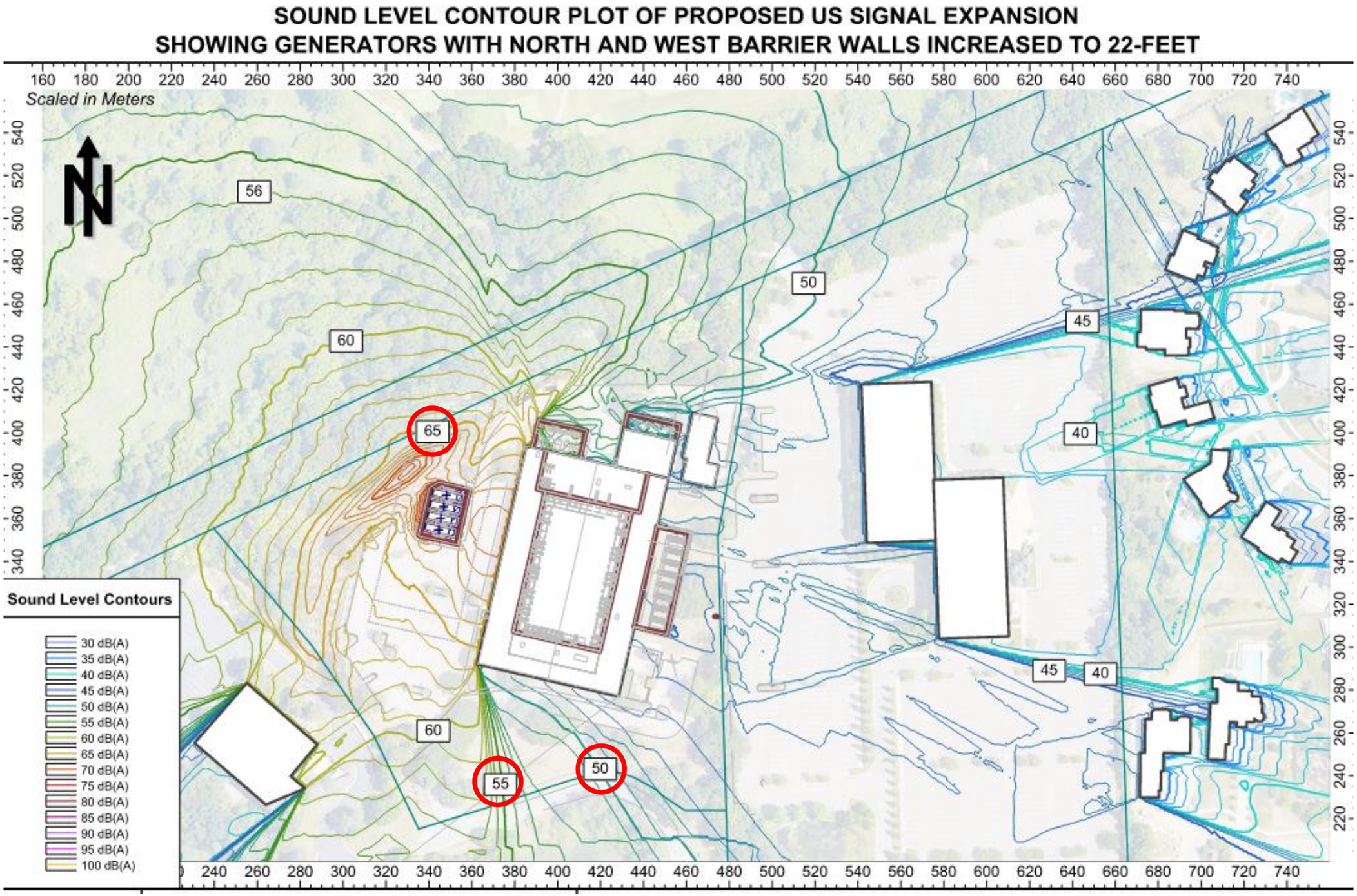
Sound Level of Typical Sources

Sound Level dB(A)	Subjective Impression	Outdoor	Indoor
180		Rocket Launch, Artillery Fire	
160	Extremely Loud	Rifle Shot at Shooters Ear	
130	Pain	Fire Cracker at 30 Feet	
120	Uncomfortable	Jet Plane Taking Off at 200 Feet	
110		Jet Flyover at 1000 Feet	Rock Concert, Dance Club
100	Very Loud	Motorcycle pass-by at 25 Feet	
90		Lawn Mower at 5 Feet	Food Blender at 3ft.
80	Moderately Loud	Diesel Truck Pass-by (50mph) at 50 Feet	Vacuum Cleaner at 4ft.
70		Car pass-by (50mph) at 50 Feet	
60		Residential Air Cond. Condenser at 15 Feet	Normal Conversation at 5ft.
50	Quiet	Large transformer at 100 Feet	
40		Bird Calls at 100 Feet	Open office with low activity
30	Very Quiet		Soft Whisper at 5ft.
20		Tree Leaves Rustling In Wind	Quiet Bedroom
10	Just Audible		Normal Breathing
0	Hearing Threshold		

EAST CHILLER YARD (FINAL BUILD-OUT)



WEST GENERATOR YARD (FINAL BUILD-OUT)



OPERATION, TESTING & AIR QUALITY

Operation

- **Generators:**
  Used ONLY utility outages and periodic testing
  - Diesel; UL 2085 double-wall sub-base tanks with built-in secondary containment
  - Up to 48-hr runtime during an outage.

- **US EPA Tier 2 certified**;
  Air permitting through Michigan EGLE Air Quality Division, typical

Testing schedule

- **Monthly no-load test:**
  ~30 min per generator
  1x Generator at a time to preserve redundancy
- **Semi-annual:**
  Building load-transfer test (~30 min) &
  load-bank test (~2 hr)

US Signal Commitment (per City request):

- Tuesday – Thursday, 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.,
  excluding weekends and federal holidays

NOISE MITIGATION DESIGN

Screen walls

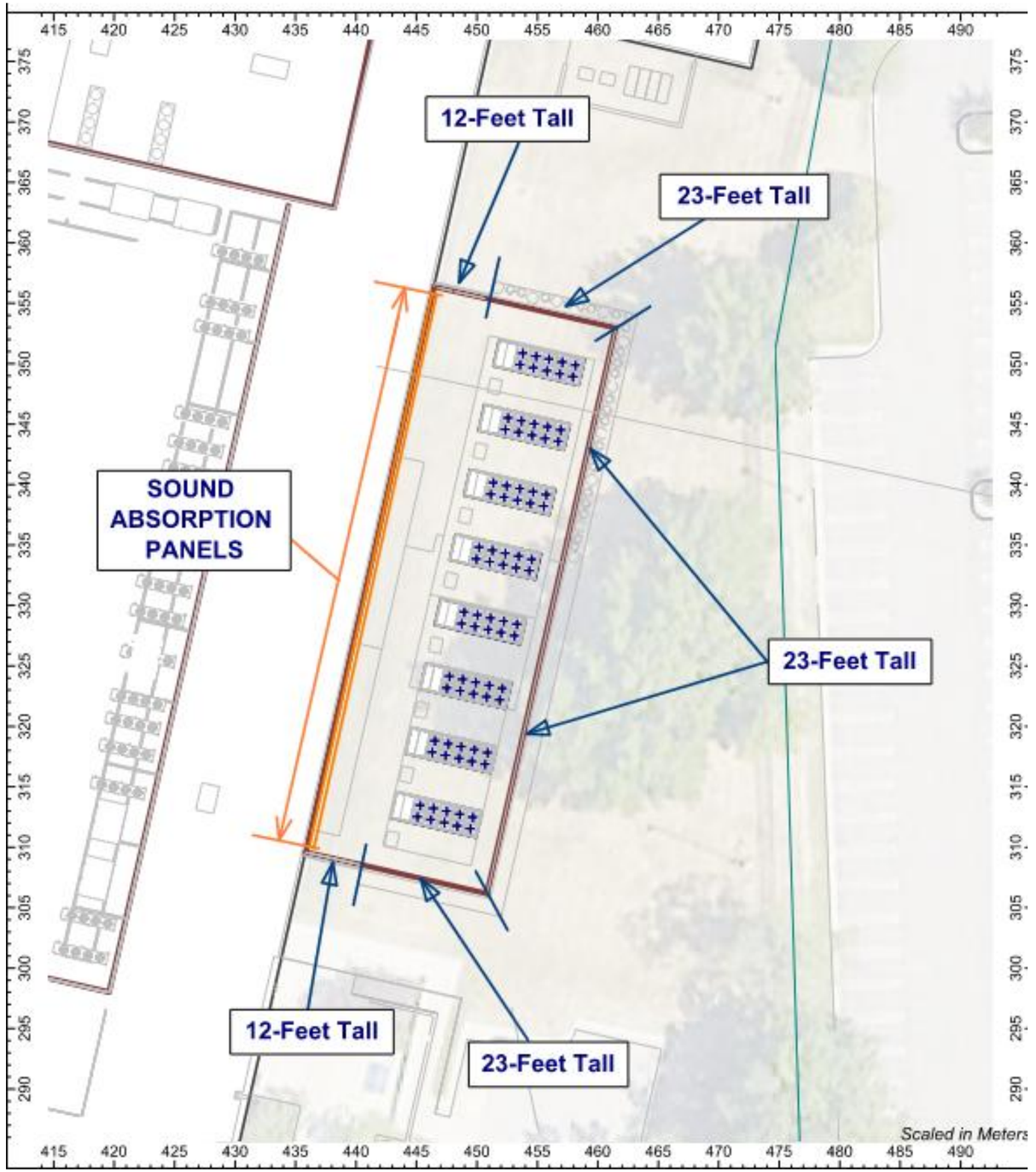
- Continuous CMU screen walls
  - East Chiller Yard: 23’ – 0” Tall
  - West Generator Yard: 22’ – 0” Tall

Sound Absorption

- East Chiller Yard Only
- 4” Thick Perforated Metal Panel with Mineral wool acoustic fill

Louvers, exhaust & finish

- Intake/discharge louvers oriented away from right-of-way and residences
- Vertical exhaust with residential-grade silencers
- Mechanical Plenum Louvers (Generator Building)



PROPOSED: EAST CHILLER YARD

SECURITY & SITE DESIGN

COMPLETE SITE BUILD OUT

Build-out Capacity

12 MW is the compete and final build-out

- Hard ceiling set by DTE's two 6 MW utility feeds
- DTE utility infrastructure is explicitly not sized for future growth

Phase timing:

- Phase 2 complete: ~Mid-2027 → ~8 MW
- Phase 3 complete: ~Mid-2028 → 12 MW

OPERATIONS & SECURITY

Peak Building Occupancy:
15-20 Occupants (Employee + Visitors)

Occupant Breakdown:

- **15 Full-time US Signal Employees**
  - Not all on-site at once
- **15-20 Part-time Consultants**
  - Skilled Equipment Service Technicians
  - Engineering Consultants & Business Partners

Site security:

- **Secure Gate / Perimeter Fence**
  - Remote Control / Access + Voice/Monitoring
- **24/7 Contact**
  - Dedicated Security Personal & Monitoring
- **Vestibule / 2-Point Level Access**
  - Must be “buzzed” into building

Fire Safety:

- **Pre-Action Fully Sprinkled Facility**
- **2 HR Rated Min. Li-Ion Fire-safety Zones**

FACILITY FLOOR PLAN
REDACTED

LANDSCAPE / SITE IMPROVEMENTS

Total Investment:

Equipment Yards and Screening

- Natural Split-Face CMU Block
    - Painted or Natural to match existing building
- Yard Finish – Concrete
    - No gravel / soil within yards to avoid landscape and stormwater drainage issues
- Acoustic Metal Panel Screening
    - Absorptive, Kynar White Finish

<u>Site Vegetation</u>

- Various deciduous and evergreen trees are strategically places along butler road to provide Generator Yard screening
- Native or adaptive vegetation and ground cover surrounding exterior yards
- Maintain legacy trees and vegetation or replace in-kind where appropriate (ex. Black Walnut @ Chiller Yard)

EXTERIOR YARDS | VEGETATION

US SIGNAL | SITE DESIGN & SECURITY

US SIGNAL | SITE DESIGN & SECURITY

US SIGNAL | SITE DESIGN & SECURITY

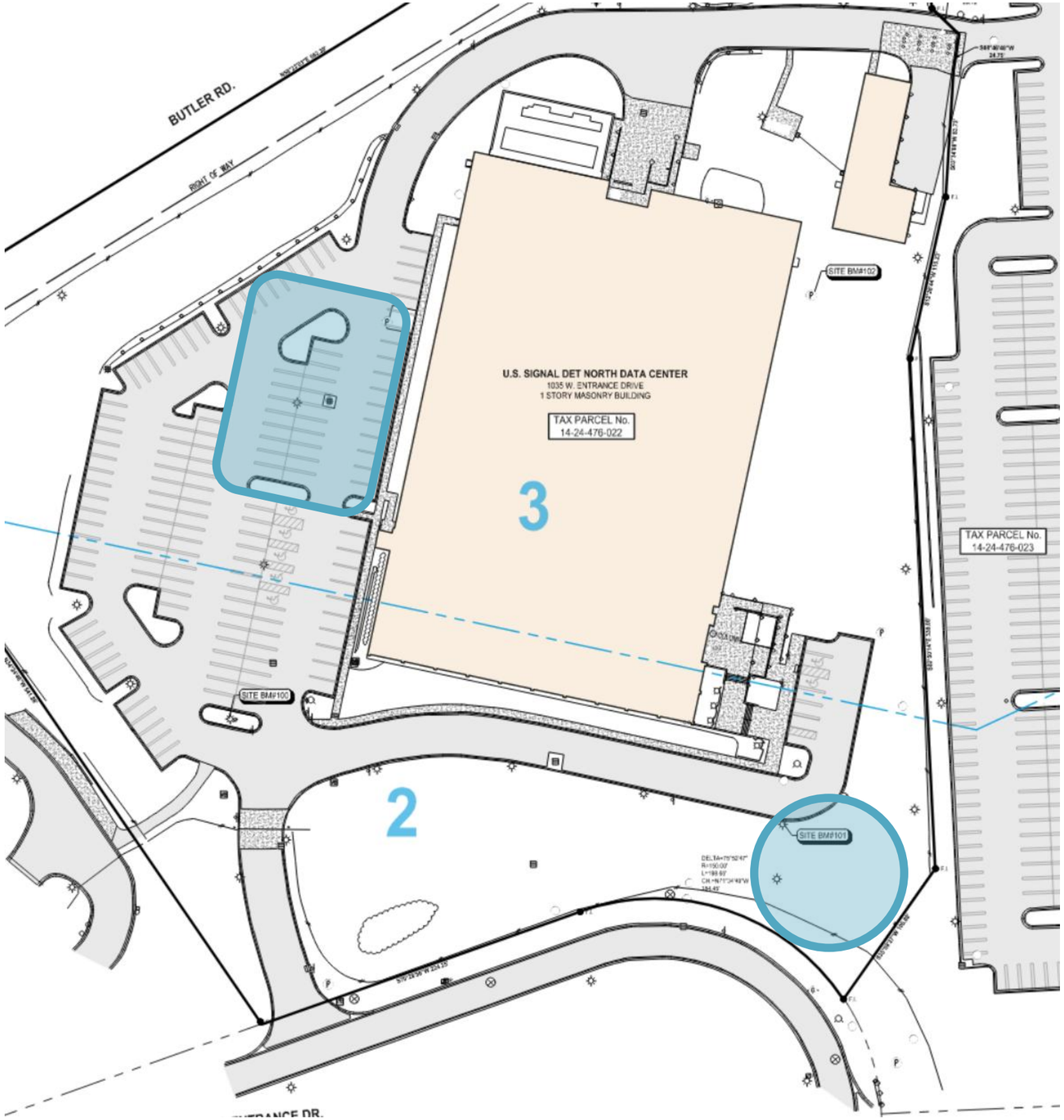
STORMWATER MANAGEMENT

- New Equipment for:
  - Storm sewer structures
  - treatment structures
  - Underground detention

- Hydrodynamic separator is proposed to improve water quality at the Southeast of the Site

- Water Quality unit is designed to accommodate total site drainage area, including the parking lot and equipment yard renovations.

- Underground detention system and hydronic separator are proposed to accommodate the added impervious area of the site and yard equipment



COMMUNITY & DEVELOPMENT COMMITMENTS

REVIEW US SIGNAL
COMMUNITY COMMITMENT / DEVELOPER AGREEMENT
LETTER

QUESTIONS?

THANK YOU!

K & S Engineers, LLC
Consultants in Acoustics, Noise and Vibration

May 28, 2026
2026-007

Mr. Michael C. Nowicki, PE
Executive Vice President, Chief Operating Officer
Integrated Design Solutions
1441 West Long Lake Road, Suite 200
Troy, MI 48098

Subject: **Community Noise Study & Noise Control Recommendations**
Re: US Signal Data Center
Auburn Hills, MI

Dear Mr. Nowicki:

This report presents an assessment of existing sound levels associated with US Signal operations and a predictive evaluation of noise from the proposed facility expansion. Concerns have been raised by nearby residents regarding sound from existing emergency generators located within a building in the northeast quadrant of the site. These generators are located near the east property line and have line-of-sight exposure to residences within the Butler Ridge No. 2 subdivision, approximately 620 feet away.

US Signal is proposing an expansion of operations that will require additional cooling and emergency power backup equipment. As part of the overall project, opportunities for noise mitigation associated with existing generator operations are also evaluated.

This study characterizes current noise impacts associated with the existing generators, evaluates projected noise levels from proposed expansion equipment, and provides recommendations intended to support compliance with the applicable local noise ordinance for both existing and future conditions.

Understanding Sound and How it is Measured

In order to have a good understanding of the results of this investigation it is best to start with some discussion of the basics of sound and sound measurement. Sound is a rapid fluctuation of air pressure that occurs in a range that is detectable by human hearing. Sound pressure can be measured in units of Pascals (Pa), though would range from 20 μPa (the threshold of hearing) to over 200 Pa (an extremely loud environment). This difference is a 10 million factor change in magnitude. In order to compress this tremendous scale to manageable numbers, as well to create a scale that reflects the human perception of sound, the decibel sound scale was developed. The decibel sound scale is a unit of measure based on a logarithmic equation with specific reference to the human threshold of hearing. Because of the logarithmic nature, sound levels in decibels are non-linear and do not add or subtract by simple arithmetic. Similarly, human hearing is non-linear and very similar to the logarithmic scale.

The decibel sound scale generally ranges from 0 dB to 180 dB, where 0 dB is the threshold where we begin to hear and 180 dB is an approximate maximum audible level, though pain associated with hearing starts at 130-140 dB. Relative to human perception of sound, a 3-dB increase (or decrease) in level is the threshold at which people begin to notice a change. A change less than a 3 dB is generally undetectable. Additionally, a 3-dB increase is an actual doubling of sound energy, though it takes a 10 dB increase for humans to perceive a doubling of loudness. For reference, a quiet library typically has an ambient sound level of 20-30 dB. Normal speech at a 3-foot distance is approximately 60 to 65 dB. **Appendix A** provides a chart of sound levels for some typical sound sources encountered in daily living.

Aside from sound level, frequencies of sound add further complexity to how we hear and perceive sound. Frequency (or pitch) is how rapidly the air fluctuates. Frequency is inversely proportional to the wavelength at which a sound wave moves through the air. A low frequency sound (long wavelength) can be characterized by a bass drum, whereas a high frequency sound (short wavelength) can be characterized by a 'ting' of a small bell. Frequency is measured in cycles per second (or Hertz -Hz) and humans nominally hear frequencies in the range of 20 Hz to 20,000 Hz. However, our ears don't hear this large range of frequencies with equal perceived loudness. In fact, as the level of sound changes our sensitivity of the various frequencies also changes. At low sound levels (0-60 dB) we are most sensitive to mid frequencies (500 - 6000 Hz) and less sensitive to low and high frequencies. As sound levels increase our sensitivity tends to balance and our frequency response tends to flatten out, though not completely. To account for our nonlinear response to the audible frequency spectrum, sound level measurements are typically modified with the A-weighting filter network. The A-weighting network was developed as an approximation for our perceived response to the frequencies of sound. The A-weighted sound level, denoted dB(A), is the most commonly accepted measure of sound level.

Applicable Noise Criteria

To assess potential community noise impacts associated with current and future US Signal operations, applicable local noise ordinances were reviewed. The US Signal data center is located within the City of Auburn Hills and is approximately 570 feet west of residential properties within the City of Rochester Hills.

City of Auburn Hills Noise Ordinance

The City of Auburn Hills has a noise ordinance that contains objective noise limits. The following excerpts are expected to apply.

ARTICLE XVIII. – GENERAL PROVISIONS

Sec. 1807 PERFORMANCE STANDARDS

Sub Section 6. Noise

A. *The emission of measurable noises from the premises shall not exceed sixty-five (65) decibels as measured at the boundary of property lines except that, where normal street traffic noises exceed sixty-five (65) decibels during such periods, the measurable noise emanating from the premises may equal, but shall not exceed, such traffic noises. Within the I-1, I-2, and I-3 Districts, sound levels not exceeding seventy-five (75) decibels may be permitted.*

B. In addition, objectionable sounds of an intermittent nature, or sounds characterized by high frequencies, even if falling below the aforementioned decibel readings, shall be so controlled as not to become a nuisance to adjacent uses. This shall particularly apply to loading and unloading areas in commercial or industrial districts adjacent to residential districts.

The US Signal property is zoned Technology and Research, therefore a 65 decibel limit applies at the property line.

The ordinance also contains qualitative language regarding "*objectionable sounds*" and sounds that may "*become a nuisance to adjacent uses.*" These provisions are subjective in nature and are not associated with a specific measurable acoustical criterion.

City of Rochester Hills Noise Ordinance

Residential properties located east of the US Signal site are within the City of Rochester Hills. The City of Rochester Hills noise ordinance also contains objective sound level limits. The following excerpts were reviewed as part of this assessment.

Sec. 46-94. - Noise.

Noise which is objectionable due to intensity, frequency or duration shall be muffled, attenuated or otherwise controlled, subject to the following:

(1) Objectionable sounds of an intermittent nature or sounds characterized by high frequencies shall be controlled even if falling below the decibel limits so as not to become a nuisance to adjacent uses. This shall particularly apply to loading and unloading areas in commercial or industrial districts adjacent to residential districts.

(2) The following shall be exempt from the provisions in this section:

a. Emergency repair activity directed at vital services or any emergency or alarm devices; however, any alarms not terminating within 30 minutes after being activated shall be unlawful;

b. Noise resulting from construction activity conducted between 7:00 a.m. and 8:00 p.m. Monday through Saturday.

c. Bells or chimes from any building, school or place of worship.

(3) The emission of measurable noises from the premises shall not exceed the levels provided in the table below, or at ambient level, as measured at the property line, whichever is higher.

Time Period	Use of Property Receiving the Sound		
	Residential	Commercial/Mixed Use	Industrial
Daytime (7am – 8pm)	65 dB(A)	65 dB(A)	75 dB(A)
Nighttime (8pm -7am)	50 dB(A)	65 dB(A)	65 dB(A)

If applied to the nearby Rochester Hills residential properties, the ordinance would establish a daytime limit of 65 dB(A) and a nighttime limit of 50 dB(A) at the residential properties to the east. However, because the US Signal facility is located within the City of Auburn Hills, the applicability and enforceability of the Rochester Hills ordinance to US Signal operations is not clearly defined.

Existing Ambient Sound Levels

When conducting a noise impact assessment, it is helpful to understand the existing acoustic environment so that potential future changes can be compared to conditions currently experienced by nearby residents. The closest residences to the US Signal data center are located east of the site within the City of Rochester Hills. Measurements were conducted to characterize the acoustic environment at these residences.

The measurements were conducted approximately 80 feet south of Butler Road along the west residential property line of the Butler Ridge No. 2 subdivision. The measurement location is shown in EXHIBIT 1.

Ambient sound measurements were conducted using a Brüel & Kjær 2270 environmental noise analyzer equipped with a precision outdoor microphone assembly. The instrumentation was calibrated before and after the measurements using an acoustic calibrator traceable to the National Institute for Standards and Technology (NIST). Measurements were conducted continuously over a 48-hour period on April 9 and 10, 2026.

The measurement results are provided graphically in **EXHIBITS 2** and **3**. The plots include the 1-minute Leq (average sound level), hourly Leq, and hourly L_{90} sound levels. The L_{90} sound level represents the sound level exceeded 90% of the time and is commonly used to characterize the continuous background acoustic environment, typically dominated by more consistent sources such as roadway traffic or continuously operating mechanical equipment.

The measurements indicate that ambient conditions in the area are primarily influenced by traffic along M-59. Daytime average sound levels generally ranged from approximately 47 to 58 dB(A), while nighttime average sound levels generally ranged from approximately 41 to 55 dB(A). Short-term increases in sound levels were primarily associated with local roadway traffic and intermittent nearby activity. Variations in sound levels throughout the measurement period were largely attributable to changing traffic volumes during different times of the day.

Through the 48-hours of measurements, average hourly sound levels were:

- below 65 dB(A) 98% of the time
- above 50 dB(A) 67% of the time
- below 50 dB(A) 33% of the time

Existing Sources of Noise at US Signal

Currently, various sources of noise exist on the US Signal site including, rooftop radiator cooling units, rooftop air handling units, and emergency power generators within the generator building. We conducted sound level measurements of these equipment items to understand the current noise produced.

From our measurements, we found that all rooftop equipment produces sound levels at the US Signal property lines of 55 dB(A) or lower. These levels are well below the Auburn Hills ordinance noise limits.

The emergency power generators produce sound levels of 90 dB(A) at the US Signal east property line, and 78 dB(A) at the US Signal north property line. These levels are 25 and 13 dB above the Auburn Hills ordinance noise limits, respectively.

The emergency power generators produce sound levels of 66 dB(A) at the adjacent residential property lines east of US Signal. This is 1 dB above the residential daytime noise limit, and 16 dB above the residential nighttime noise limit.

Based on the current generators, remedial measures would need to provide 25+ dB noise reduction for the generator airflow discharge (east side of the generator building), and 13+ dB noise reduction for the generator airflow intake (west side of the generator building). However, a subsequent phase of improvement for the US Signal site includes replacing the generators with new models. Additional evaluation for the new generators will be needed to determine the actual noise control measures needed for these improvements to comply with the Auburn Hills noise ordinance. When these generators comply with the Auburn Hills noise ordinance, they will also comply with the Rochester Hills residential nighttime noise limit.

Predicting the Expansion of the US Signal Data Center

Sound is a physical phenomenon that can be predicted with reasonable accuracy using established acoustical engineering methods. To evaluate sound generated by the proposed US Signal expansion, a three-dimensional computer noise model was developed to estimate resulting sound levels within the surrounding area.

The modeling is based on manufacturer-provided sound data for the proposed mechanical equipment and how sound from this equipment propagates within the outdoor environment. The computer modeling software utilizes internationally recognized acoustical standards, including ISO 9613, to calculate sound propagation over distance and through varying site conditions.

The model incorporates site terrain, structures, barriers, ground surfaces, vegetation, surrounding buildings, receiver locations, and the acoustical characteristics of individual sound sources, including both sound level and frequency content.

Using the CADNA/A environmental noise modeling software, a virtual acoustical model of the US Signal site and surrounding community was developed. The model focuses on the initial phase of the proposed expansion, including new generators and chiller equipment. A view of the modeled site and surrounding area is provided in **EXHIBIT 4**.

Noise sources associated with the proposed expansion were modeled using a combination of point, area, and line sources to represent the physical characteristics and operating locations of the equipment. The following primary sources were included in the model:

- Cummins 2500DQKAN Generators (4 units)
- Trane ACR 200-ton Air-Cooled Screw Chillers (8 units)

Sound data for these sources was obtained from manufacturer documentation. A summary of the acoustical data used in the model is provided in **Appendix B**.

Most of the proposed equipment is expected to operate on a semi-continuous basis and produce varying sound levels depending on cooling demand and operating conditions. The air-cooled chillers utilize multi-speed fans and variable-speed compressors that adjust to the required cooling load. As a result, sound levels from the chillers are expected to vary with operating demand, generally decreasing during periods of cooler ambient temperatures and reduced computing loads.

Emergency Power Generators

The proposed Cummins 2500DQKAN generators will be housed within sound-attenuating weather enclosures. Based on manufacturer information, these enclosures are expected to provide approximately 10 to 15 dB of sound reduction relative to unenclosed generator operation. Our predictive modeling assumed a conservative 10 dB reduction.

In addition to the enclosure attenuation, the generators will be surrounded by a security and screening wall that will also function as a sound barrier. The initial design included barrier walls approximately 18.3 feet in height to visually screen the generators while providing a secure enclosure.

Under this initial configuration, predicted sound levels from generator operation are approximately 70 dB(A) at the north property line and 66 dB(A) at the west property line. A graphical representation of the predicted generator sound levels is provided in **EXHIBIT 5**.

Noise Control of the Emergency Power Generators

To reduce generator sound levels at the north and west property lines, the height of the north and west portions of the generator security/screening walls should be increased to approximately 22 feet. Details of the recommended wall configuration are provided in **EXHIBIT 6**.

With the increased wall heights, predicted generator sound levels are reduced to approximately 65 dB(A) at both the north and west property lines. Predictive modeling results for the recommended configuration are presented in **EXHIBIT 7**.

Chiller Yard

The chiller yard, when fully built out, is expected to contain eight (8) Trane ACR 200-ton air-cooled screw chillers and will be enclosed by masonry walls. The initial design puts the height of these walls at 14.75 feet. Additionally, the wall is spaced approximately 15-feet away from the adjacent building to allow for access easements.

Under this initial configuration, predicted sound levels from chiller operation at maximum load range from approximately 73 dB(A) along the east property line north of the chiller yard to approximately 69 dB(A) along the east property line south of the chiller yard. The initial wall configuration and predicted chiller yard sound levels are presented in **EXHIBIT 8**.

Noise Control of the Chiller Yard

To reduce chiller sound levels along the east property line, the height of the east chiller yard wall should be increased to a height of 23-feet.

Additionally, the gaps in the wall adjacent to the building should be closed with sound barriers that are at least 12-feet tall and have a surface weight of at least 2-lbs/sq.ft. Since these barrier sections are likely to be constructed as doors to the chiller yard, gaps along the bottom and sides of these barriers should be kept as small as possible to help minimize the transmission of noise. Also, to minimize sound reflections off of the building that reach the east property line, sound

absorption panels should be installed on the building façade from the top of the wall edge to a distance 10-feet below. Details of the recommended wall configuration and sound absorbing panels are provided in **EXHIBIT 9**. The sound absorption panels should be a 4-inch thick perforated metal panel with an enclosed fiberglass core sound absorbing element such as the *Vibro-Acoustics 4" Perforated Metal Absorber*, the *Noise Barriers Quiet Perf 4"*, or *the KOCH 4" perforated metal absorber*. See **APPENDIX C** for product brochures.

With the increased wall height, gap closures, and sound absorption panels, the predicted chiller sound levels are reduced to 65 dB(A) or lower along the east property line. Predictive modeling results for the recommended configuration are presented in **EXHIBIT 10.**

Anticipated Noise Impact and Conclusion

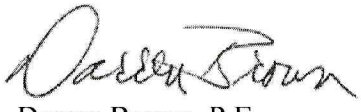
This report evaluates existing and future sound levels associated with US Signal operations at the Auburn Hills data center site. This assessment includes field measurements of the existing acoustic environment, predictive modeling of proposed expansion equipment, and evaluation of noise mitigation measures for both current and future conditions.

Existing ambient sound levels in the surrounding area are primarily influenced by roadway traffic, with some additional contribution from existing rooftop mechanical equipment at the US Signal facility. When operating, the existing emergency generators are a significant source of noise and will require mitigation measures to achieve compliance with the Auburn Hills and Rochester Hills ordinance noise limits. A subsequent phase of work is expected to include replacement generators with associated noise controls that will result in compliance with ordinance noise limits.

Predictive modeling indicates that the proposed expansion, including additional generators and the chiller yard, will increase sound levels at portions of the property boundaries. However, with the recommended noise control measures incorporated into the project design, predicted sound levels from the proposed equipment are expected to comply with the Auburn Hills and Rochester Hills ordinance noise limits. Furthermore, sound from the proposed expansion is also expected to remain generally consistent with existing ambient sound conditions at the nearby residential properties.

Mr. Nowicki, we appreciate you for engaging us in this study. Please call if you have questions or need additional assistance on this project.

Sincerely,
KOLANO AND SAHA ENGINEERS, INC.



Darren Brown, P.E.
INCE Board Certified
Senior Consultant

EXHIBIT 1
AERIAL IMAGE OF AMBIENT SOUND LEVEL MEASUREMENT LOCATION

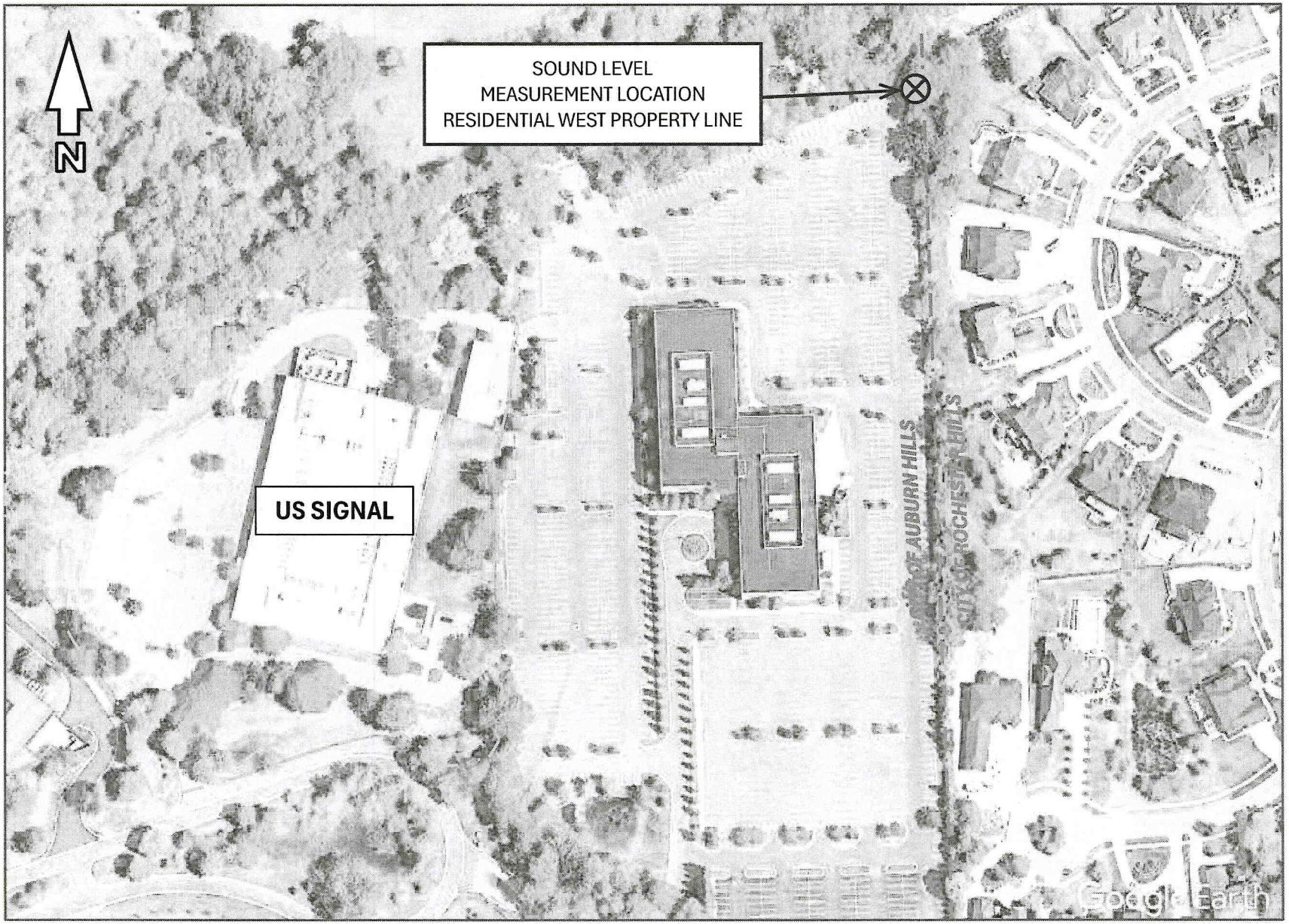
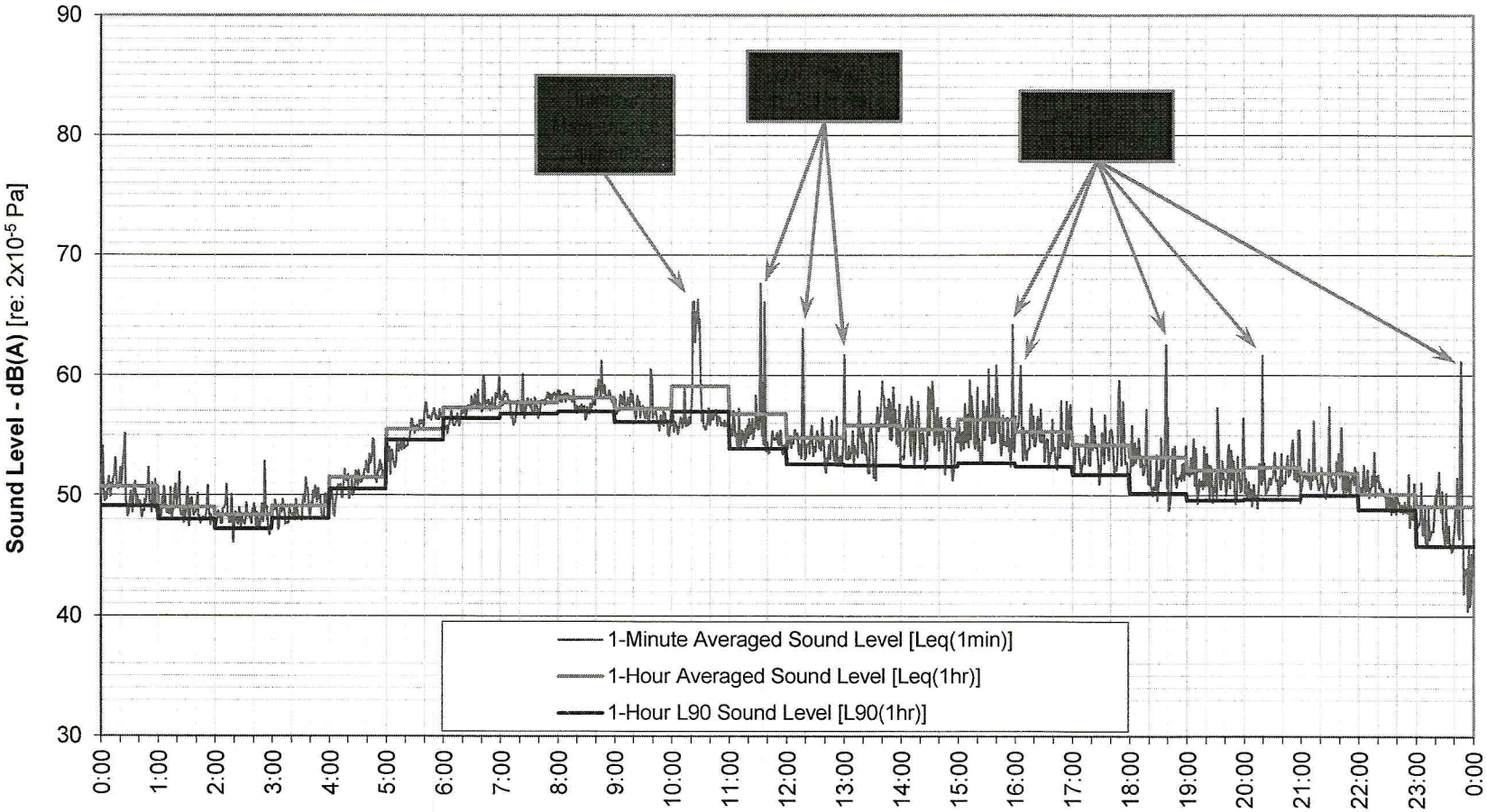


EXHIBIT 2

Ambient Sound Levels at Residents East of US Signal

Measured at a Position 80-ft South Butler Road, at the West Property Line of Butler Ridge No. 2

Study Conducted For: Integrated Design Solutions



April 9, 2026

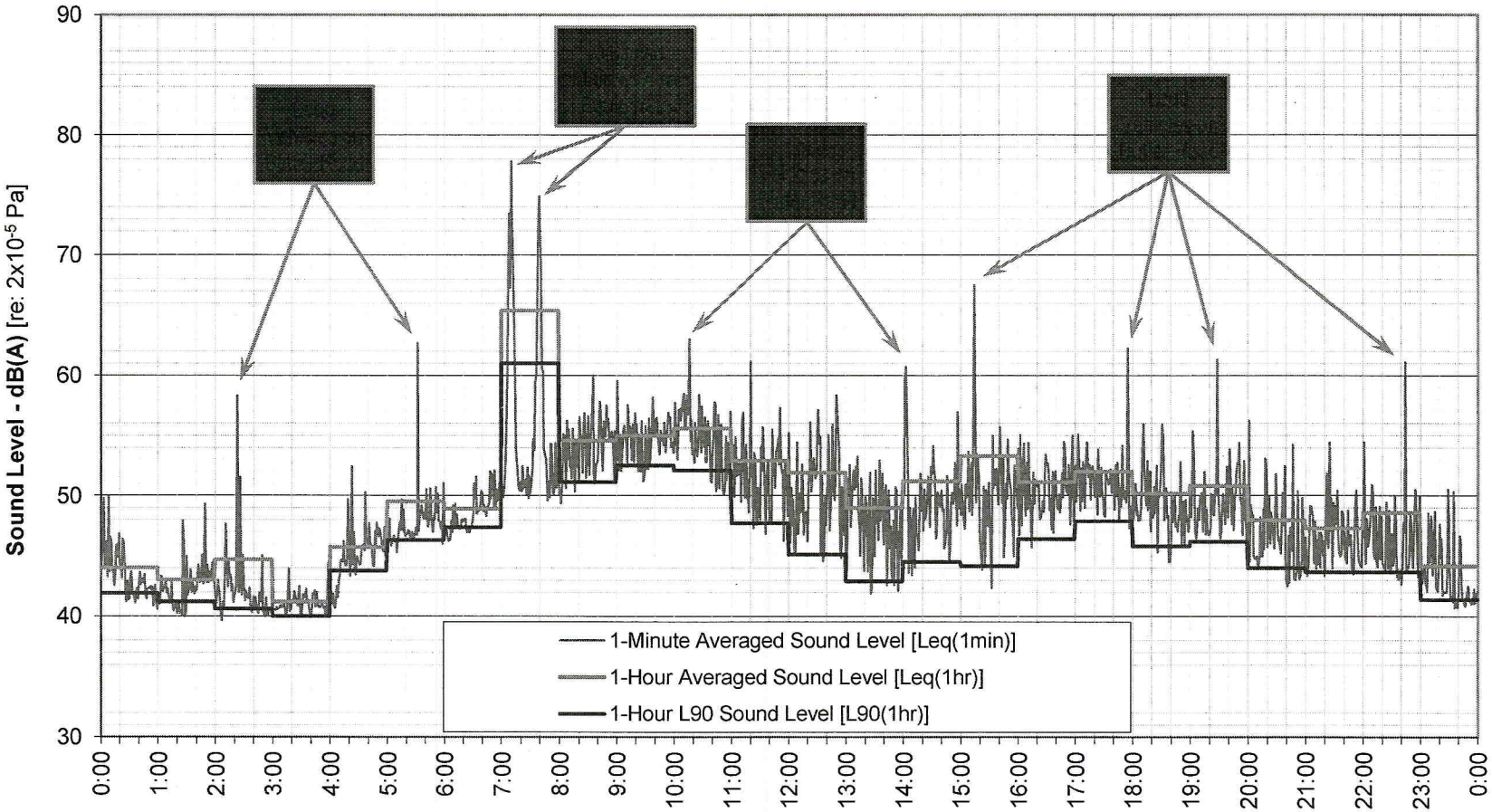
24-hour measurements 260409 001.xlsx

EXHIBIT 3

Ambient Sound Levels at Residents East of US Signal

Measured at a Position 80-ft South Butler Road, at the West Property Line of Butler Ridge No. 2

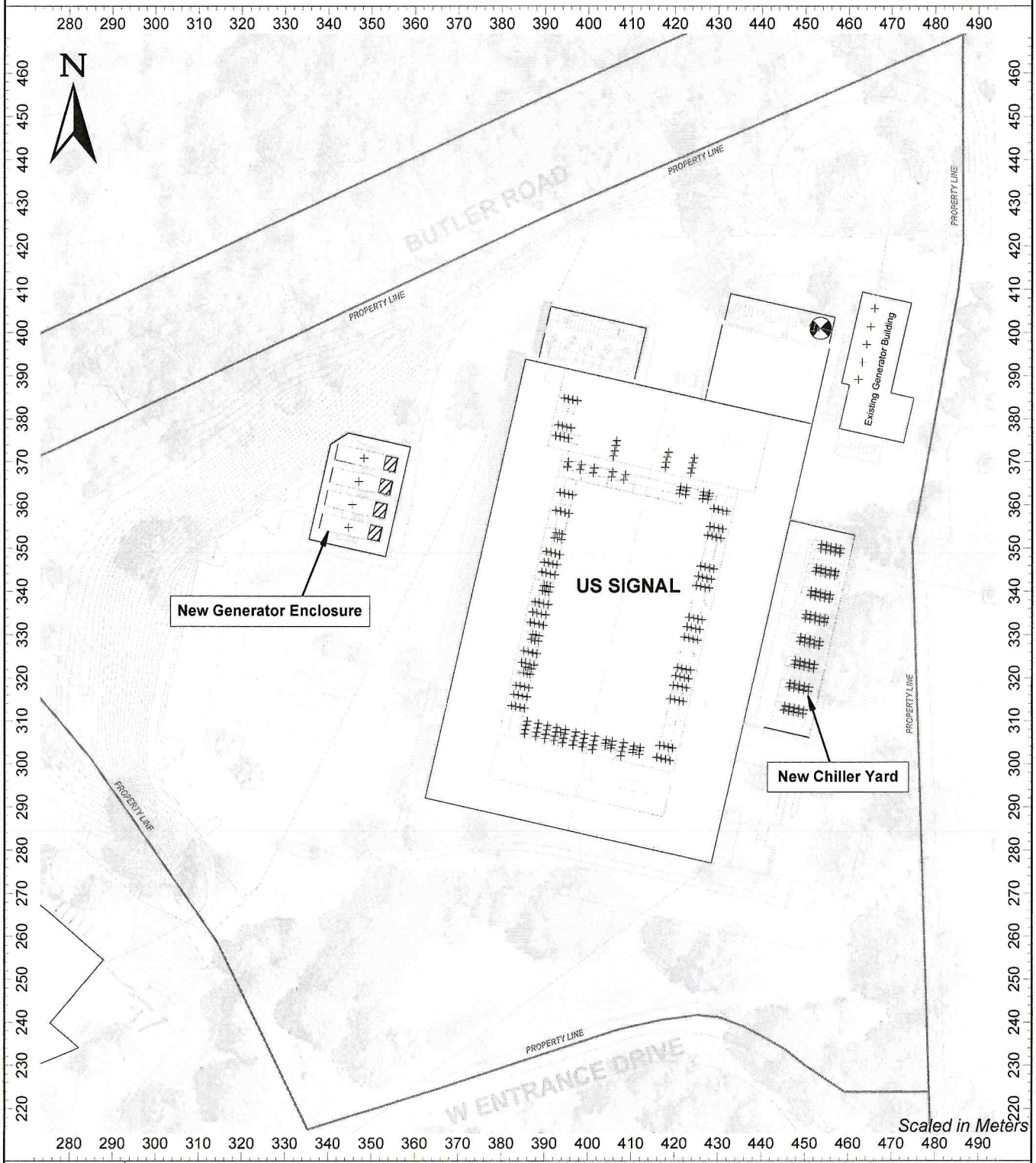
Study Conducted For: Integrated Design Solutions



April 10, 2026

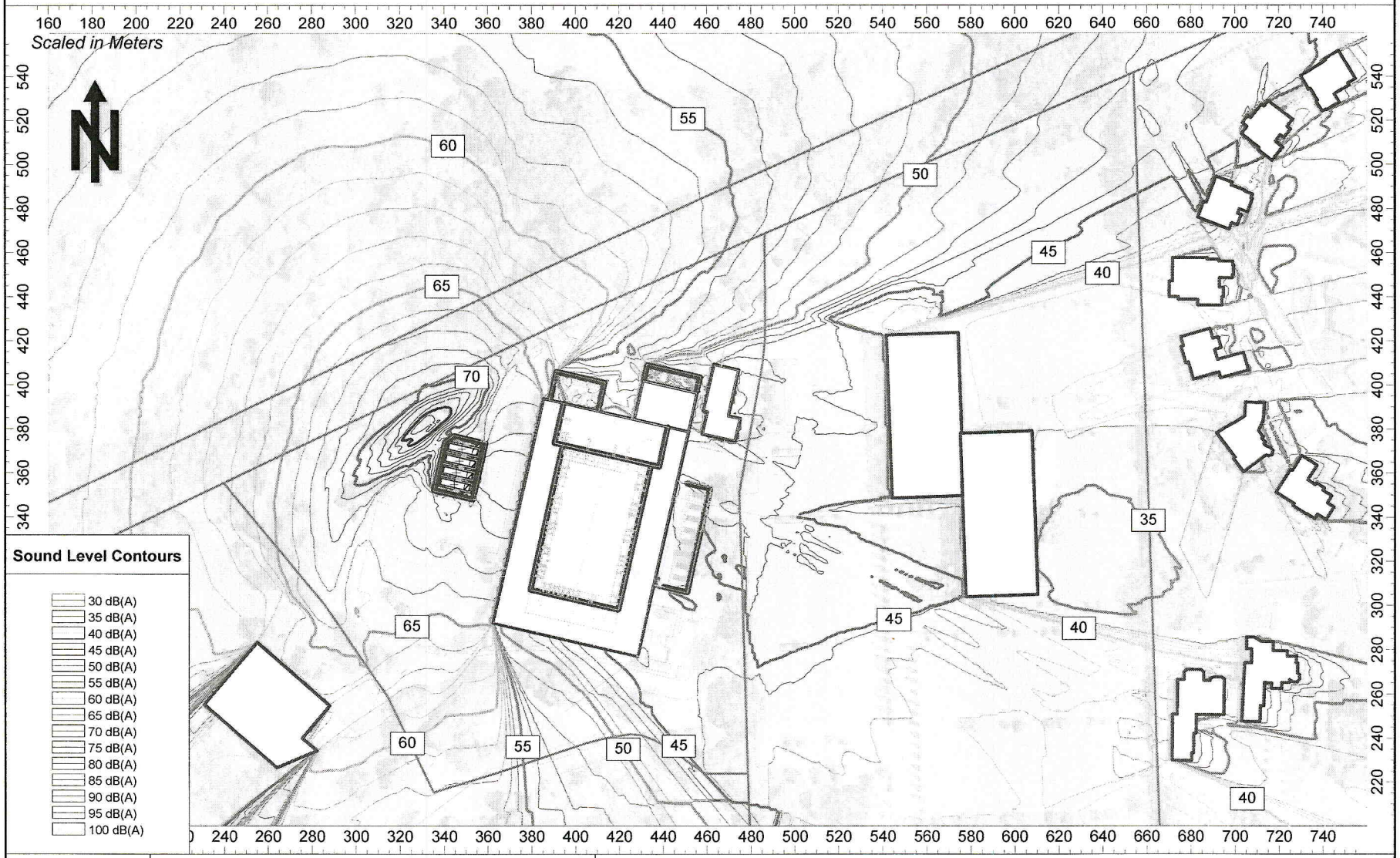
24-hour measurements 260410 001.xlsx

EXHIBIT 4
MODELED SITE PLAN OF US SIGNAL EXPANSION
SHOWING NEW GENERATOR AND CHILLER UNITS



K & S	K & S Engineers, LLC WIXOM, MI 48393 248-674-4100 www.kandse.com	*Project Name:* **US SIGNAL - PROPOSED EXPANSION** *Study Conducted for:* INTEGRATED DESIGN SOLUTIONS *Project No. :* 2026-007 *Analysis Date (day.mo.yr):* 27.05.26

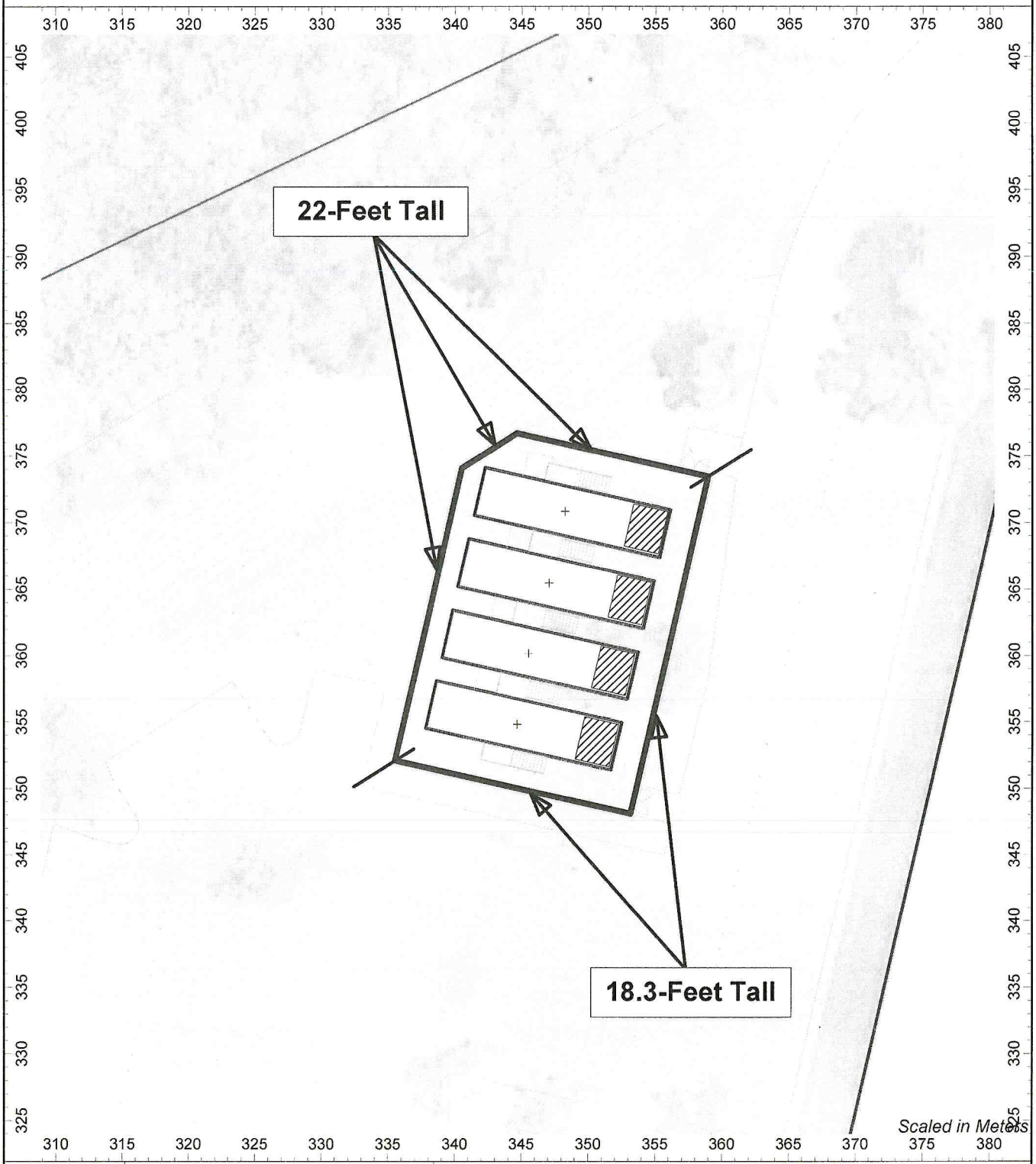
EXHIBIT 5
SOUND LEVEL CONTOUR PLOT OF PROPOSED US SIGNAL EXPANSION
SHOWING GENERATORS WITH 18.3-FOOT TALL BARRIER WALL



K & S Engineers, LLC
Wixom, MI 48393
248-674-4100 www.kandse.com

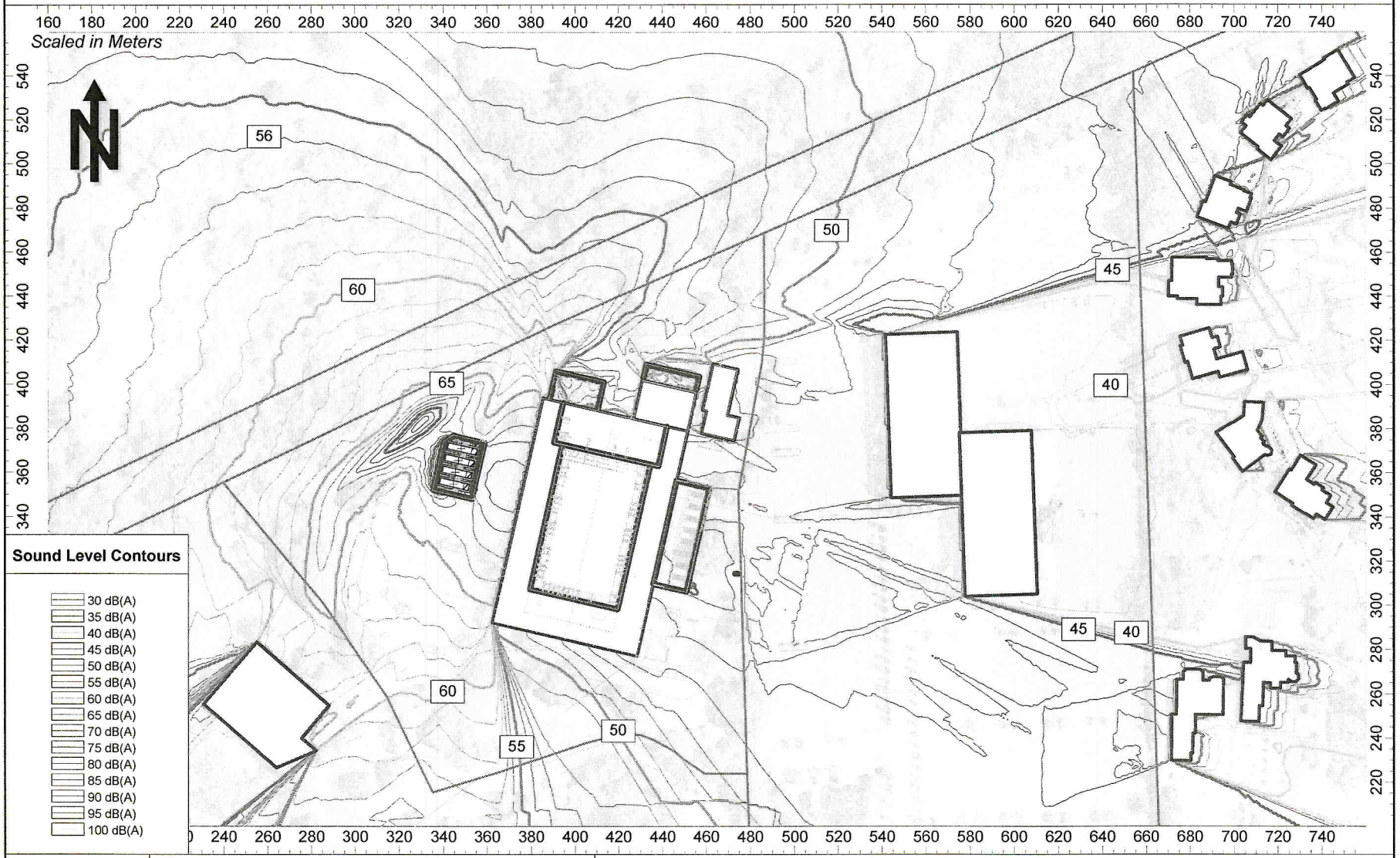
Project Name: **US SIGNAL PROPOSED EXPANSION**
Study Conducted for: INTEGRATED DESIGN SOLUTIONS
Project No. : 2026-007 *Analysis Date (day.mo.yr):* 28.05.26

EXHIBIT 6
DETAILS OF RECOMMENDED GENERATOR BARRIER WALL CONFIGURATION



K & S	**K & S Engineers, LLC** WIXOM, MI 48393 248-674-4100 www.kandse.com	*Project Name:* **US SIGNAL - PROPOSED EXPANSION** *Study Conducted for:* INTEGRATED DESIGN SOLUTIONS *Project No. :* 2026-007 *Analysis Date (day.mo.yr):* 28.05.26

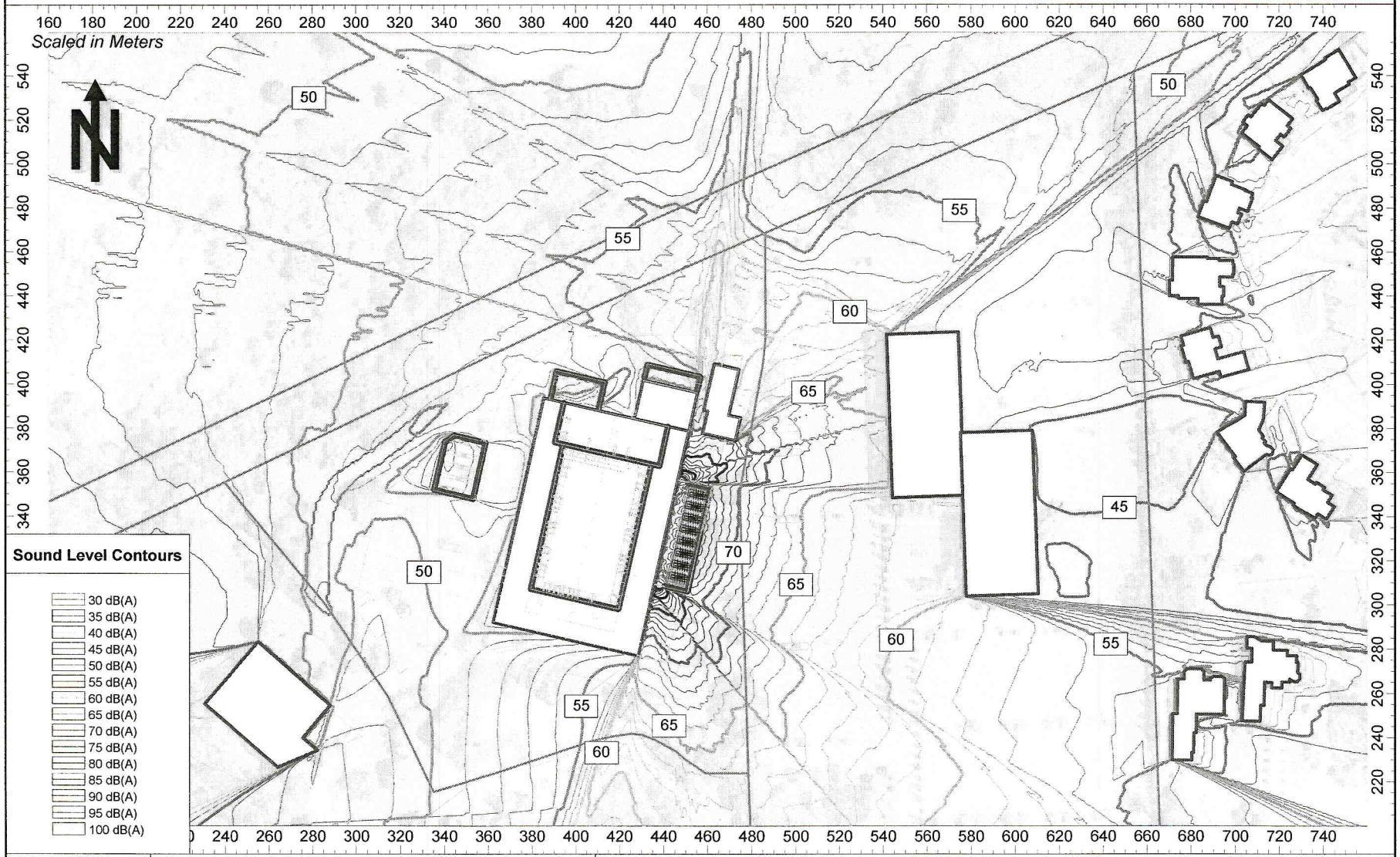
EXHIBIT 7
SOUND LEVEL CONTOUR PLOT OF PROPOSED US SIGNAL EXPANSION
SHOWING GENERATORS WITH NORTH AND WEST BARRIER WALLS INCREASED TO 22-FEET



K & S Engineers, LLC
Wixom, MI 48393
248-674-4100 www.kandse.com

Project Name: **US SIGNAL PROPOSED EXPANSION**
Study Conducted for: INTEGRATED DESIGN SOLUTIONS
Project No. : 2026-007 *Analysis Date (day.mo.yr):* 28.05.26

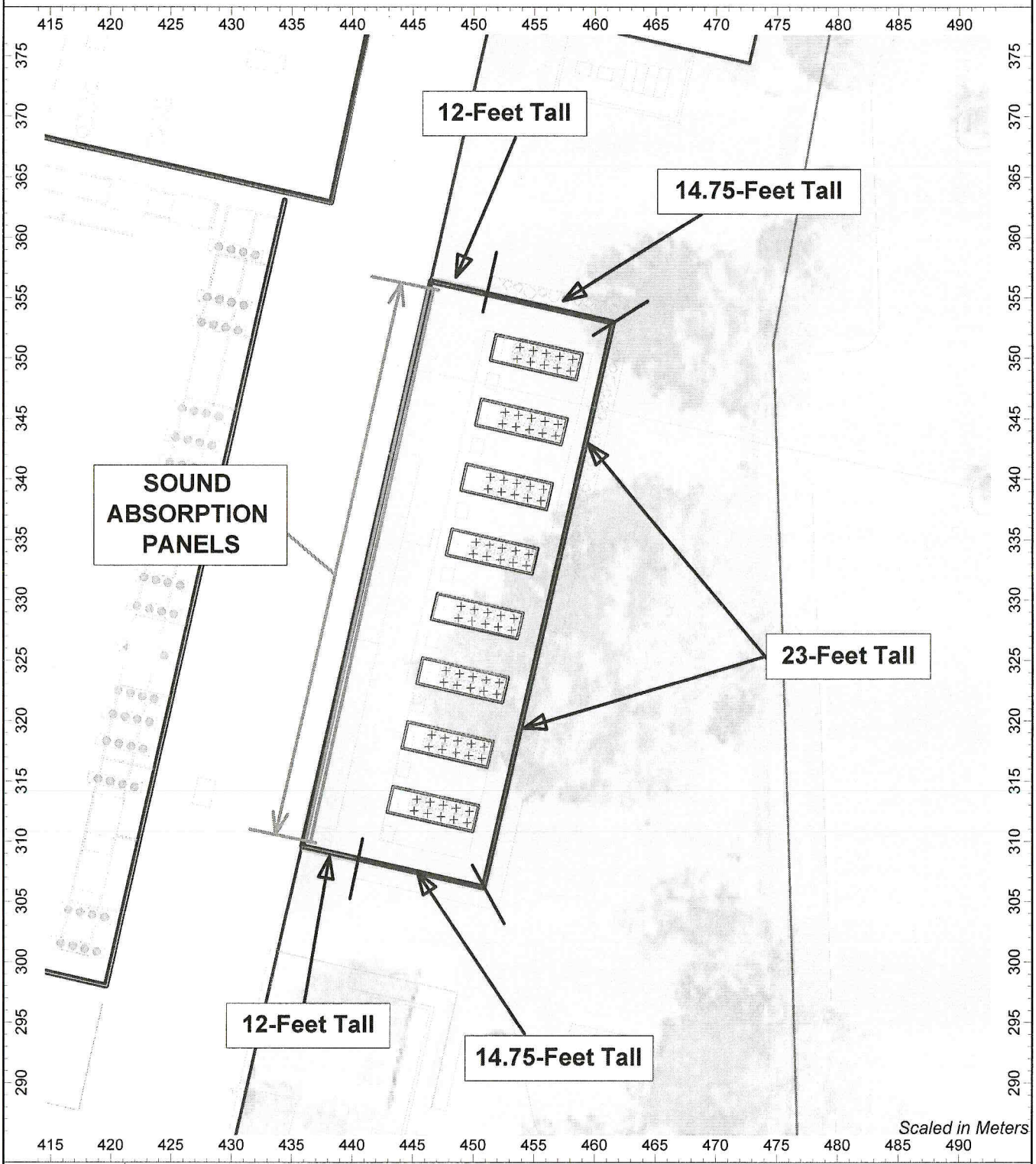
EXHIBIT 8
SOUND LEVEL CONTOUR PLOT OF PROPOSED US SIGNAL EXPANSION
SHOWING CHILLERS WITH 14.75-FOOT TALL BARRIER WALL WITH GAPS



K & S Engineers, LLC
Wixom, MI 48393
248-674-4100 www.kandse.com

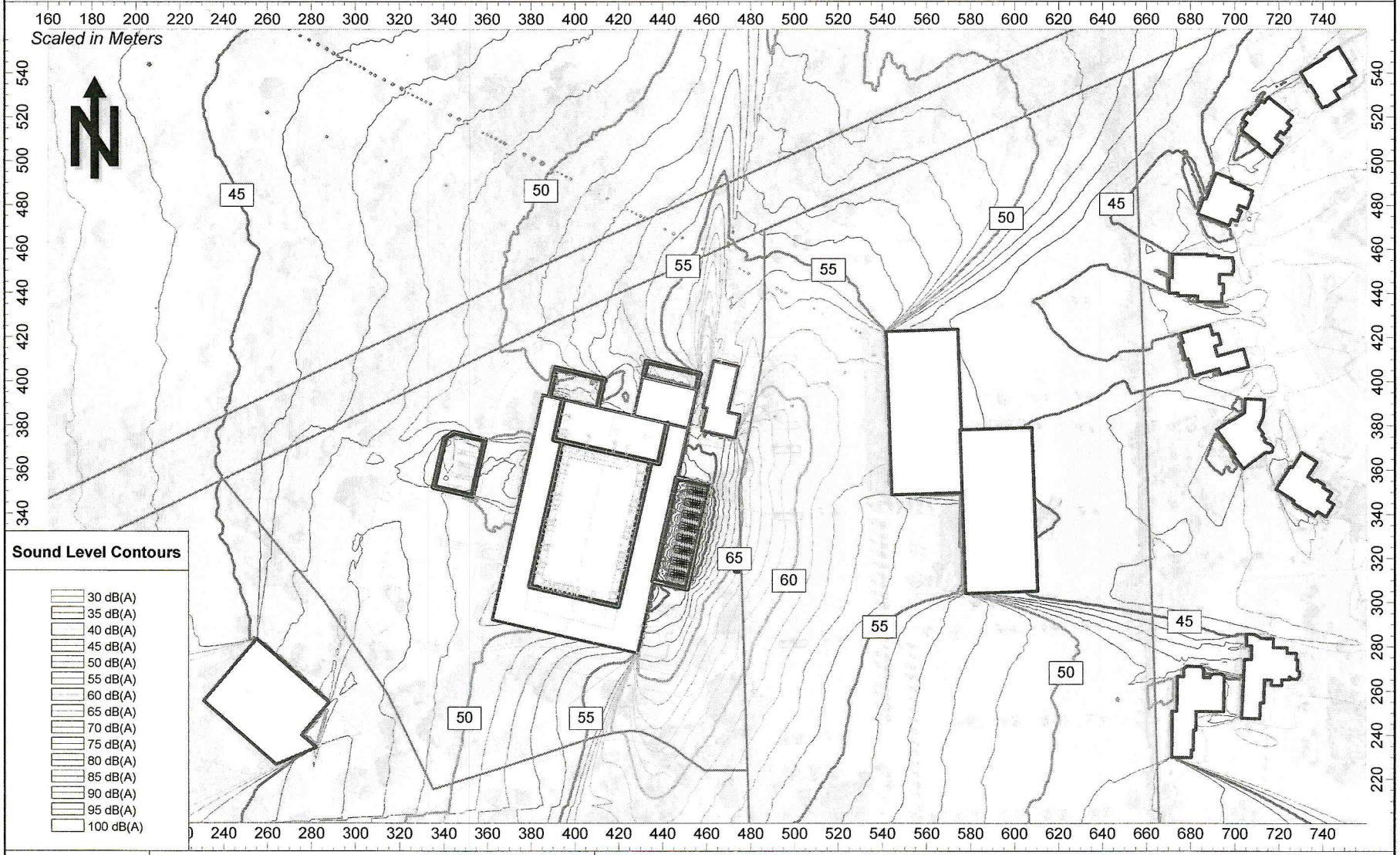
Project Name: **US SIGNAL PROPOSED EXPANSION**
Study Conducted for: INTEGRATED DESIGN SOLUTIONS
Project No. : 2026-007 *Analysis Date (day.mo.yr):* 28.05.26

EXHIBIT 9
DETAILS OF RECOMMENDED CHILLER YARD BARRIER WALL CONFIGURATION AND ABSORPTION PANNEL LOCATIONS



K&S	**K & S Engineers, LLC** WIXOM, MI 48393 248-674-4100 www.kandse.com	*Project Name:* **US SIGNAL - PROPOSED EXPANSION** *Study Conducted for:* INTEGRATED DESIGN SOLUTIONS *Project No. :* 2026-007 *Analysis Date (day.mo.yr):* 28.05.26

EXHIBIT 10
SOUND LEVEL CONTOUR PLOT OF PROPOSED US SIGNAL EXPANSION
SHOWING CHILLERS WITH 23-FOOT TALL EAST BARRIER WALL, GAPS CLOSED, & BUILDING SOUND ABSORPTION



K & S Engineers, LLC
Wixom, MI 48393
248-674-4100 www.kandse.com

Project Name: **US SIGNAL PROPOSED EXPANSION**
Study Conducted for: INTEGRATED DESIGN SOLUTIONS
Project No. : 2026-007 *Analysis Date (day.mo.yr):* 28.05.26

K & S Engineers, LLC
Consultants in Acoustics & Noise Control
248-674-4100 - www.kandse.com

APPENDIX A

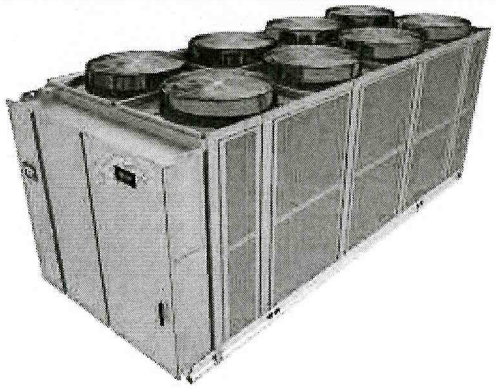
Sound Level of Typical Sources			
Sound Level dB(A)	**Subjective Impression**	**Outdoor**	**Indoor**
180		Rocket Launch, Artillery Fire	
160	Extremely Loud	Rifle Shot at Shooters Ear	
130	Pain	Fire Cracker at 30 Feet	
120	Uncomfortable	Jet Plane Taking Off at 200 Feet	
110		Jet Flyover at 1000 Feet	Rock Concert, Dance Club
100	Very Loud	Motorcycle pass-by at 25 Feet	
90		Lawn Mower at 5 Feet	Food Blender at 3ft.
80	Moderately Loud	Diesel Truck Pass-by (50mph) at 50 Feet	Vacuum Cleaner at 4ft.
70		Car pass-by (50mph) at 50 Feet	
60		Residential Air Cond. Condenser at 15 Feet	Normal Conversation at 5ft.
50	Quiet	Large transformer at 100 Feet	
40		Bird Calls at 100 Feet	Open office with low activity
30	Very Quiet		Soft Whisper at 5ft.
20		Tree Leaves Rustling In Wind	Quiet Bedroom
10	Just Audible		Normal Breathing
0	Hearing Threshold		

It should be noted that sound level is a function of sound power and distance from the source.
The examples given are approximate and show the general range where they are normally heard.

Ascend Product Report

General

Chiller Model	ACR Air-Cooled Screw Chiller
Model Series	Series "C" Model
Unit Nominal Tons	200 Nominal Tons
Voltage	460 Volt/60Hz/3Phase
Refrigerant	Refrigerant Charge R513A
Number of Circuits	2
Agency Listing	UL Listed to US/Canadian Safety Std



Chiller Performance

Cooling Capacity	239.6 tons	**IPLV**	18.80 EER (Btu/W-h)
Cooling Efficiency	12.00 EER (Btu/W-h)		

Direct Free Cooling Performance

Free Cooling Application	Total Direct Free-Cooling	**System Head Loss**	31.4 ft H2O
Free Cooling Ambient	25.00 F		

Evaporator

Evaporator Application	Standard Cooling	**Fluid Properties**	
Fouling Factor	0.000100 hr-sq ft-deg F/ Btu	**Leaving Fluid Temperature**	60.00 F
Number of Passes	Chil 2-pass	**Entering Fluid Temperature**	73.91 F
Flow Switch Set Point	Flow Switch Set Point 15cm/sec	**Fluid Type**	Propylene Glycol Generic
Design Flow	439.7 gpm	**Fluid Concentration**	35.00 %
Evaporator Head Loss	10.7 ft H2O	**Fluid Freeze Point**	2.40 F
VPF Min Flow	263.9 gpm		

Condenser

Unit Applications	Long Life Alloy Aluminum Coil	**Condenser Length**	6V Condenser Coil Modules
Condenser Fan Type	EC Condenser Fan Motors	**Elevation**	0 ft
Number of Fans	12 Each	**Ambient Air Temperature**	95.0 F

Electrical

Unit Voltage	460 Volt/60Hz/3Phase	**Total Power**	239.6 kW
Compressor Starter	Variable Frequency Drive (1 Compr/CKT)	**Short Circuit Rating**	35000 A
Incoming Line Connection	Single Point Unit Power Connection	**FLA - Condenser Fan (each)**	2.7 A

Single Point Power	**MCA**	**MOP**
Unit	374.4 A	500.0 A

Compressor	**MRC**
1A	149.1 A
2A	150.9 A

Acoustics

Unit Sound Level					InvisiSound Standard w/ Noise Reduction				
	Sound Power Level (Lw, indb. ref1, pW)								
	Octave Band Center Frequency (HZ)								
Percent Load	63	125	250	500	1K	2K	4K	8K	Overall A - Wtd
100	93 dB	100 dB	101 dB	103 dB	97 dB	97 dB	88 dB	84 dB	104 dBA
75	91 dB	96 dB	95 dB	93 dB	92 dB	85 dB	79 dB	82 dB	95 dBA
50	87 dB	89 dB	87 dB	86 dB	85 dB	78 dB	71 dB	79 dB	89 dBA
25	83 dB	84 dB	81 dB	84 dB	82 dB	79 dB	74 dB	76 dB	87 dBA
	Sound Pressure Level (Lp, indb. ref1, 20 uPa)								
	30ft from center of broad sides of chillers								
	Octave Band Center Frequency (HZ)								
Percent Load	63	125	250	500	1K	2K	4K	8K	Overall A - Wtd
100	63 dB	66 dB	69 dB	70 dB	70 dB	71 dB	61 dB	56 dB	75 dBA
75	61 dB	62 dB	63 dB	59 dB	65 dB	59 dB	52 dB	53 dB	67 dBA
50	61 dB	62 dB	63 dB	59 dB	65 dB	59 dB	52 dB	53 dB	61 dBA
25	53 dB	51 dB	49 dB	51 dB	56 dB	53 dB	46 dB	47 dB	59 dBA

Acoustic Note 1	Acoustic Note 2	Acoustic Note 3
Sound power data collected per AHRI 370 methodology.	Sound power referenced to 1 pW; sound pressure referenced to 20 µPa.	Sound pressure values are at 30 feet from broadside of unit.

Physical

Dimensions		Weight	
Length	339.0 in	Operating weight	20000 lb
Width	88.0 in	Shipping weight	18600 lb
Height	98.0 in		

Circuit	Refrigerant Charge	Oil Charge
Circuit 1	225 lb	2.7 gal
Circuit 2	225 lb	2.7 gal

Standard Rating Performance and LEED Rating

Cooling Capacity	239.6 tons
Rated CoolingCapacity	189.0 tons
Cooling Efficiency	12.00 EER (Btu/W-h)
Rated Cooling Efficiency	10.36 EER (Btu/W-h)
Rated IPLV	18.80 EER (Btu/W-h)
Compressor Power	214.6 kW
Fan Power	24.53 kW
Refrigerant Charge Circuit 1	225 lb
Refrigerant Charge Circuit 2	225 lb

ASHRAE 90.1 - 2019

This product meets the minimum efficiency requirements of ASHRAE Standard 90.1 (which are based on AHRI standard rating conditions with water) and, therefore, also meets the LEED "Minimum Energy Performance" prerequisite in the Energy and Atmosphere Sections.

The LEED Green Building Rating System™, developed by the U.S. Green Building Council, provides independent, third-party verification that a building project meets green building and performance measures.

Regulatory Compliance

AHRI Certified

Certified in accordance with the AHRI Air-Cooled Water-Chilling Packages Certification Program, which is based on AHRI Standard 550/590 (I-P) and AHRI Standard 551/591 (SI). Certified units may be found in the AHRI Directory at www.ahridirectory.org. Unit contains freeze protection liquids in the evaporator and is certified when rated per the Standard with water.

Publication

Data Generation Date	9/16/2025
Trane Select Assist Version Number	299

Sound data
2500DQKAN 60 Hz

Sound pressure level @ 7 meters, dB(A)

See notes 1-6 listed below

Configuration		Position (note 1)								8 Position average
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	
Standard – unhoused high ambient cooling system	Infinite exhaust	91.5	97.3	96.0	95.5	91.3	95.3	97.5	96.6	95.6

Sound power level, dB(A)

See notes 2-4, 7 and 8 listed below

Configuration		Octave band center frequency (Hz)									Overall sound power level
		31.5	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000	
Standard –unhoused high ambient cooling system	Infinite exhaust	69.8	101.1	106.5	111.4	117.0	117.7	111.5	115.6	118.4	124.6

Exhaust sound power level, dB(A)

See note 2 and 9 listed below

Open exhaust (no muffler) @ rated load	Octave Band Center Frequency (Hz)									Overall sound power level
	31.5	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000	
	89.8	111.1	120.9	124.3	125.8	124.2	127.0	125.3	119.8	133.0

Note:

1. Position 1 faces the generator front per ISO 8528-10. The positions proceed around the generator set in a counter-clockwise direction in 45° increments. All positions are at 7 m (23 ft) from the surface of the generator set and 1.2 m (48 in) from floor level.
2. Sound levels are subject to instrumentation, measurement, installation and manufacturing variability.
3. Data based on full rated load. Sound data with remote-cooled generator sets are based on rated loads without cooling fan noise.
4. Sound data for generator set with infinite exhaust do not include exhaust noise.
5. Sound pressure levels are measured per ANSI S1.13 and ANSI S12.18, as applicable.
6. Reference sound pressure is 20 µPa.
7. Sound power levels per ISO 3744 and ISO 8528-10, as applicable.
8. Reference power = 1 pw (10^{-12} W).
9. Exhaust sound power levels are per ISO 6798, as applicable.

EVERYTHING BUT THE GENERATOR™

• Genset Enclosures • Equipment Centers • Fuel Tanks • Trailers • Iso Containers •

COMPANY: CUMMINS BRIDGEWAY(GRAND RAPIDS)

PROJECT NAME: US Signal Auburn Hills

Qty	Part #	Description
		GPC Enclosure Model
		GWE-A1-2500-LB-7460
		144"H x 140"W x 440"L +116" Intake Hood
1	GWE-A1	GPC Weather House Enclosure Level One Sound Attenuated .080 Aluminum Construction Enclosure to Reduce 10-15dBA at 23', Average of 8 Readings, Free Field Environment
7	6505	Hinged Door
7	6501	Stainless Steel Door Hardware (Pad-Lockable)
4	6507	Stainless Steel Door Restraint
7	6508	Panic Hardware
1	6610	External Intake Hood
1	6615	Internal Vertical Discharge Plenum
1	6900	Line Enclosure w/2" Acoustical Foam
1	Color	Paint Color Selection To Be Determined
3	6506	GAS SHOCK DOOR RESTRAINT
		Options Included
4	6982	LED Fixture (4' Vapor Tight)
1	6914	100A DIST PANEL (120/240V OR 120/208V, 1 PHASE)
1	6905	(2) 3 Way Light Switches
1	6918	GFCI PROTECTED OUTLET (20A)
1	6916	GFCI Outlet (20A)
1	6935	5 kw Space Heater
1	6938	Heater Thermostat
1	6525	Motor Intake Louver(s)
1	6535	Gravity Discharge Damper
1	6518E	Extend Fumes Disposal to Exterior of EnclosureExtend Oil & Coolant Drains to Exterior (Generator Set to be Supplied w/Valves)

Qty	Part #	Description
1	6557	Provide and install Square D 3000A Main CB on "Righ side" of alternator, GPC to supply, mount, and wire a 3000A Square D breaker (Masterpact MTZ2-30H 3-Pole) in a custom unit mounted GPC supplied NEMA 1 Enclosure (LSI Trip unit, 100% rated, shunt trip, 85kA, with 24VDC shunt trip (wired by others)) Breaker enclosure for 3000A frame, 36" W X 60" H X 30" D Note: Includes custom conduit connection box adapters to fit these breaker enclosure, GPC to provide custom bus work to direct connect 3000A breakers. Custom ventilated generator conduit box top hat extension to accommodate venting closure from mount breaker and allowing space for bus. Moving left facing control panel forward to allow mounting of the left facing breaker enclosure. GPC to wire breaker accessories to the gen controller(Customer to provide the I/O designations) - Breaker open/close contact - Breaker Charging Motor- 24VDC - Shunt trip - 24-30Vdc - Closing Coil- 24-30 Vdc - Neutral sensor wired to the breaker for ground fault trip/indication
1	6557	Provide, Mount and Wire Breaker 800 amp , 100% rated , LSI trip breaker Mounted in Empty Genset connect box
		Customer Supplied Options
1	6904	Mount and Wire Customer Supplied Battery Charger
1	6902	Wire Customer Supplied Block Heater
		Exhaust System
1	6843	GPC Supplied Exhaust System (GPC Supplied Flex)
1	6855	Internally Mounted Silencer
1	6805	Rain Collar
1	6870	Vertical Silencer Discharge (Includes Elbow and Rain Cap - Ships Loose)
		Lift Base **12"H x 140"W x 440"L**
1	6515	Generator Set & Enclosure Mounting Frame
11	8304	8" I-Beam Generator Set Support
18	8430	Seismic Isolator Support Channel
1	8320	Diamond Plate Top Cover
12	8416	3/4" Gusset Lift Provision
1	Black-Gloss	Paint Color Gloss Black (9638)
1	Install Lift Base	Mount Generator Set & Enclosure to Lift Base
4	3193	Extra Fitting w/Plug (1" NPT) for Oil and Coolant Drains
18	8426	GPC to Provide Isolators
		UL-2085 Listed Sub Base Fuel Tank Model **SB2N-7460 Usable Gallons** **48"H x 140"W x 440"L**
1	UL-2085	2 Hour Fire Rated Double Wall Tank
2	4001	Notched Electrical Stub Up Area

Qty	Part #	Description
1	3660	1" Supply/Return Dip Tube Package (2" NPT)
1	1000	Low Level Alarm (2" NPT, Set at 50%)
1	4300	Fuel in Basin Alarm (2" NPT, Top Mounted)
1	3502	Basin Drain, 1/2" NPT
1	1002	Gauge Spiral Fuel Level (Set at XX") w/ 2" Flange and 2" x 1-1/2" Reducing Bushing
1	3152	Standard Vent Cap (2" NPT)
4	3166	Emergency Vent (6" NPT)
8	8410	Flush Mount Lifting Plate (Minimum of 4)
1	Black-Gloss	Paint Color Gloss Black (9638)
		Options Included
14	3196	Extra Fitting w/Plug (3" NPT)
1	Note 19	3196 Fittings are For GPC Use Only for Filling of Concrete
1	8220	7 Gallon Spill Containment (Tank Mount)
1	3190	Extra Fitting w/Plug (3/8" NPT)
1	4301	Interstital Monitoring Tube (1-1/2" Pipe)
1	1010	High Level Alarm (2" NPT, Set at 90%)
1	1020	Critical High Level Alarm (2" NPT, Set at 95%)
1	1008	4-20ma Sensor (2" NPT)
1	Special	LCD Display for use with 4-20mA Sensor FPI-108EL
1	700-1075	Spring Check Valve, 1" NPT installed on engine supply line
4	3195	Extra Fitting w/Plug (2" NPT)
1	3520	Rain RUNOFF™ Option
1	MDEQ O	MDEQ Michigan Outdoor Tank
1	3155MBDS	Morrison Brothers 9095DS Overfill Prevention Valve (2" NPT)
1	3350	Scully Fill Connector (2" NPT)
1	AFP2	Alarm Fill Panel for High and Critical High Nema 3R, Relays, DC or AC
1	AFP2I	Mount & Wire Alarm Panel by Fill
1	700-0007	Label - Diesel Fuel Only
1	700-0008	Label - Keep Fire Away
1	700-0009	Label - Combustible Liquids
8	8310	C-Channel Basin Support (C8 x 11.5)
		Platform with Stairs
2	Special	Platform for Access to Enclosure Boday Door(s) ONLY Steel Frame, Aluminum Grip Strut Tread, Single Step Access w/Aluminum Handrails Platform to be Free Standing Approx 172"L + Stairs x 48"W

Shipping Dimensions & Weights (Approximate)
Unit Will Ship in 2 Pieces
Enclosure & Lift Base
162"H x 140"W (144"W w/ Handles) x 561"OAL
Dry Weights: 58,000# (Includes Generator Set Weight of 42,500#)

Sub Base Only
48"H x 140"W (144" with lifting plates) x 440"L
Dry Weight: 46,500#

Platforms dim TBD

Lead Time
Please Contact Global Power Components for Available Lead Time at Time of Order Release

Notes and Clarifications
Sound attenuation performance is a reduction from base noise levels and assumes the following conditions. No guarantee of specific dBA rating at any other distance from enclosure is provided: 1) Test area is a clear 100' circle 2) Sound levels are recorded 42" above grade and at 8 equal distant points 7 meters from enclosure 3) Performance results are based on open unit starting dBA as stated above.

UL2085 secondary containment base tank to meet NFPA 30 and 37 per MDEQ requirements vents are in plenum outside of main enclosure body.

No spec at time of quote.

GPC enclosure and tank built to IBC seismic standard per zip code, similar projects PE stamped can be provided upon request. See adder for IBC / PE stamp.

Platforms are steel frame with aluminum tread and hand rails

Customer Supplied Components
Generator
Battery Charger
Batteries w/Rack & Cables
Fleet Guard
Unit will come with 1 Genset connection box LH and LH control panel

Ship Loose Items
Elbow and Rain Cp

ARCHITECT'S AND ENGINEER'S SPECIFICATIONS*

Furnish and install type HUHAA horizontal / vertical unit heaters as manufactured by Berko, A Marley Engineered Products Brand, Bennettsville, SC with heating and air delivery capacities as shown on the heating schedule.

The cabinet shall be made of 18 gauge die formed furniture grade steel. Individual adjustable louvers with 30 degrees downward stops shall be furnished to provide desired control of discharge air. All metal surfaces of the enclosure shall be phosphate coated to resist corrosion and finished in a durable polyester powder coat finish. Mounting brackets designed for either ceiling or wall swivel mounting shall be furnished as shown on the heating schedule.

Heaters shall be of the draw-through air flow design to eliminate the element hot spots and extend design life.

Fans shall be aluminum, directly connected to fan motor, and designed specifically for unit heater application.

Low voltage control 24 volt transformers shall be standard on models 7.5 KW and greater (Optional 120V), to allow safer more precise temperature control.

Individual optional field installed control kits shall be available for all models. All controls shall have pig tails and spade terminals for ease of wiring to centrally located terminal board. All heaters of 63 amperes or less shall be provided with power disconnect switches (field installed kits or factory installed).

All heaters shall be UL Listed and meet the requirements of the National Electrical Code.

For safety, the electric heating bank shall consist of metal sheath heating elements. The elements shall consist of 80/20 Nichrome wire and have a copper clad steel sheath for strength and corrosion resistance, and aluminum fins for faster heat transfer. Automatic reset thermal overheat protection shall be of the linear capillary type wired for instantaneous de-energizing in case of the thermal overload. Heating bank to have protective air inlet louvers.

All heaters drawing in excess of 48 amperes shall be provided with factory installed subdivided and fused circuits of 48 amps or less.

Motors shall be totally enclosed, designed for continuous heavy-duty all-angle operation and equipped with built-in thermal overload protection. Motors used on 25 thru 50 KW models shall be rated for two speed operation.

* *Berko reserves the right to change specifications without prior notice.*

BERKO®
A Marley Engineered Products Brand
470 Beauty Spot Rd. E, Bennettsville, SC 29512

Distributed By:

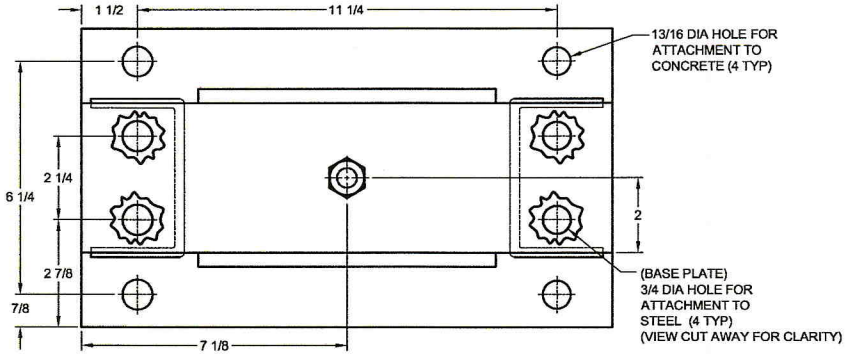
FILE # E21609

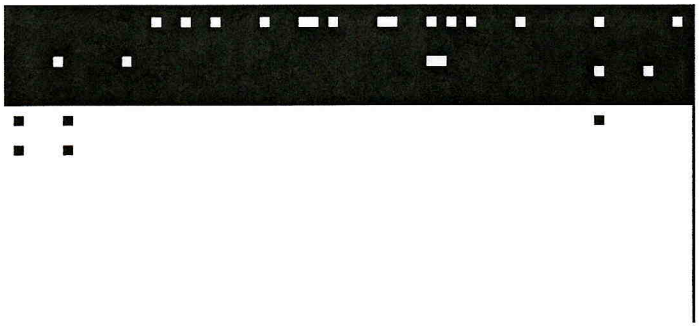
c UL us

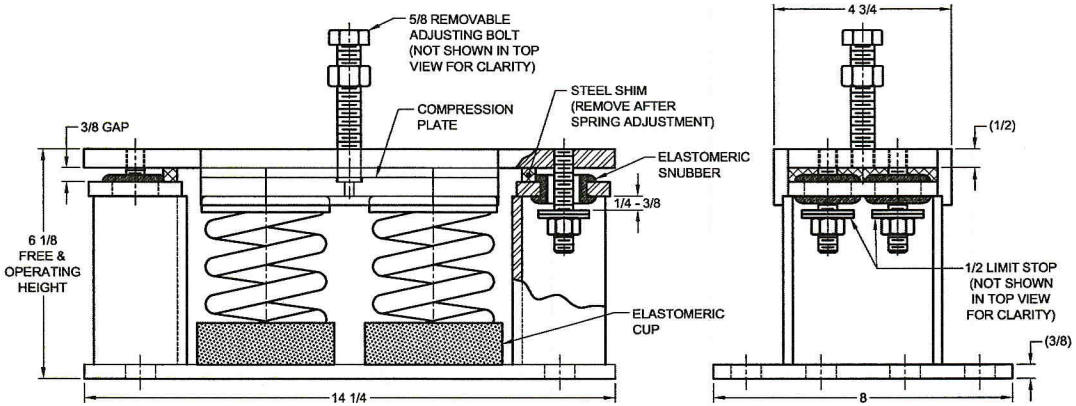
Printed in U.S.A.

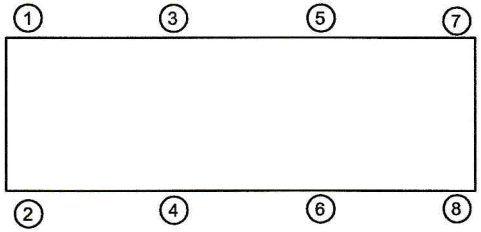
172R–101101 | REV.: 10

REV.	DESCRIPTION	DATE	BY









ISOLATOR SELECTIONS	
LOC 1:	LOC 2:
LOC 3:	LOC 4:
LOC 5:	LOC 6:
LOC 7:	LOC 8:
CUSTOMER EQP'T. TAG:	

NOTE: MATERIAL SHOWN IS FOR (1) SET.

NOTES:
1. ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN INCHES, INTERPRET PER ANSI Y14.
2. STANDARD FINISH: HOUSING - POWDER COAT (COLOR:BLACK), SPRING - POWDER COAT (COLOR: SEE TABLE), HARDWARE ZINC-ELECTROPLATE.
3. EQUIPMENT MUST BE BOLTED OR WELDED TO THE TOP PLATE TO MEET ALLOWABLE SEISMIC RATINGS.
4. ISOLATOR BASE PLATE MUST BE ANCHORED TO CONCRETE WITH (4) 3/4 DIA ANCHORS.
5. ALL SPRINGS ARE DESIGNED FOR 50% OVERLOAD CAPACITY.
6. REFER TO SHEET 2 OF 2 FOR INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS.
7. RATED DEFLECTIONS ARE WITHIN 25% OF NOMINAL. HIGHER DEFLECTIONS ARE ALLOWED IF THEY MEET SPECIFICATIONS.

OTHER MATERIALS, COMPOUNDS, OR FINISHES WITH EQUAL OR SUPERIOR PROPERTIES MAY BE SUBSTITUTED AS THEY BECOME AVAILABLE.

CERTIFIED FOR:

JOB NAME: _____

CUSTOMER : _____

CUSTOMER P.O.: _____

SALES ORDER: _____

MODEL M2SS-1E 1650-6500 LBS. VIBRATION ISOLATOR WITH INTEGRAL SEISMIC RESTRAINT AND EXTERNAL ADJUSTMENT FOR 1 INCH DEFLECTION

THE VMC GROUP
The Power of Together
Bloomingdale, NJ 07403
Houston, TX 77041

SCALE : NONE

SHEET:

DRAWING NO.:

REVISION

Member VISCMA

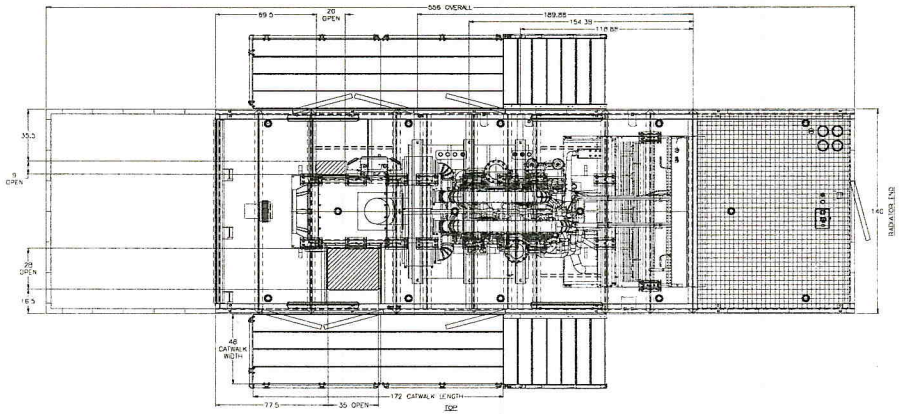
PROPRIETARY: EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE AGREED IN WRITING, THE INFORMATION AND DESIGN DISCLOSED HEREIN ARE THE PROPERTY OF THE VMC GROUP AND MUST NOT BE COPIED OR DISTRIBUTED OUTSIDE THE VMC GROUP EXCEPT TO AUTHORIZED PERSONS WITH A GENUINE NEED TO KNOW WHO BY THE USE HEREOF ACKNOWLEDGE THE VMC GROUP'S OWNERSHIP AND AGREE TO MAINTAIN THIS INFORMATION AND DESIGN IN STRICT CONFIDENCE.

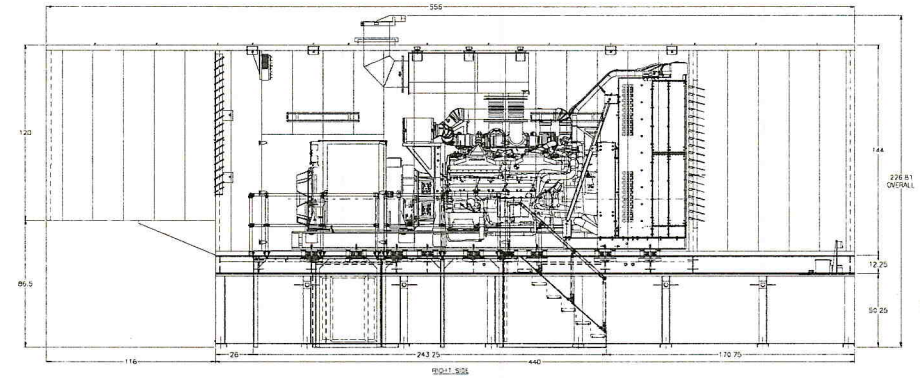
JOB #	TANK GAL	USEABLE GAL	GENSET MODEL	GENSET FOOTPRINT	ASSY. WEIGHT
142657	7,680 GAL	7,460 GAL	2500DQKAN	277.69" X 103.8"	108,025 LBS

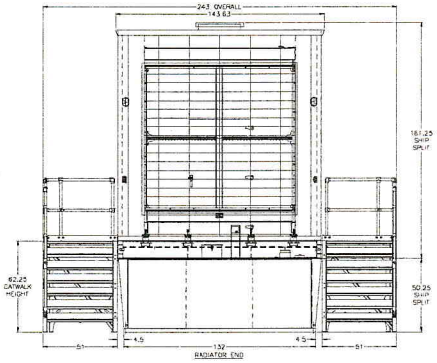
APPROVED BY: _____ DATE: _____

BILL OF MATERIAL

PART #	DESCRIPTION	QTY
GWE-A1	ALUMINUM CONSTRUCTION (.080,.125")	1
6505	ACCESS DOOR	7
6501	STAINLESS STEEL DOOR HARDWARE	7
6506	GAS SHOCK DOOR RESTRAINT	3
6507	STAINLESS STEEL DOOR RESTRAINT	4
6508	PANIC HARDWARE	7
6610	EXTERNAL VERTICAL INTAKE HOOD	1
6525	MOTORIZED INTAKE LOUVER	1
6615	INTERNAL VERTICAL DISCHARGE PLENUM	1
6535	GRAVITY DISCHARGE DAMPER	1
6900	2" ACOUSTICAL FOAM	1
6805	RAIN COLLAR	1
6843	GPC SUPPLIED EXHAUST SYSTEM	1
6855	INTERNALLY MOUNTED SILENCER	1
	SIL E-C-12-18-2255	1
	FLEX: 142657-4220	2
6870	VERTICAL SILENCER DISCHARGE	1
	ELBOW: 1000733	1
	RAIN CAP: RF-55-03-16	1
6904	MOUNT & WIRE BATTERY CHARGER	1
6902	WIRE BLOCK HEATER	1
SPECIAL	INSTALL CUSTOMER FLEET GUARD	1
6518E	EXTEND FUMES/DRAINS IF VALVE PRESENT	1
6982	LED FIXTURE (4' VAPOR TIGHT)	4
5905	3-WAY LIGHT SWITCH	2
5916	GFCI OUTLET (20 AMP)	1
5918	GFCI PROTECTED OUTLET (20 AMP)	1
6914	100A DIST PANEL (1ϕ, 120/240V)	1
6935	5 KW SPACE HEATER	1
6938	HEATER THERMOSTAT	1
6557	PROVIDE, MOUNT, & WIRE 100A BREAKER	1
6557	PROVIDE, MOUNT, & WIRE 80A BREAKER	1
TBD	PAINT COLOR TBD	







THIS AUTOCAD DRAWING IS THE PROPERTY OF GLOBAL POWER COMPONENTS AND MAY NOT BE USED IN ANY WAY DETRIMENTAL TO THE INTERESTS OF G.P.C. ANY MANUAL CHANGES WILL VOID THIS DRAWING. SPECIFICATIONS MAY CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

ASSY

REVISIONS				REVISIONS			
REV	DATE:	CHANGE MADE	BY	REV	DATE:	CHANGE MADE	BY

GWE-A1-2500-LIFT-7460 ASSEMBLY

CUSTOMER/ID: CUMMINS BRIDGEWAY (GRAND RAPIDS)
JOB REF: US SIGNAL HAGGERTY DETROIT
DRAWING REF: 879292-00
DWG #: 142657
DATE: 10/31/25
DRAWN BY: JMR

GLOBAL POWER COMPONENTS™
2300 S. 31ST ST
MILWAUKEE, WI 53215
PH 414.475.3333 FAX 414.475.3441
WWW.GLOBALPOWERCOMPONENTS.COM

PANEL SHEETS

Performance

Construction: 4″ thick, 22 ga outside sheet

Octave Band	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
Transmission Loss	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Absorption	–	0.7	0.9	0.99	0.99	0.9	0.8	–

ADVANTAGES

- Panels are self-aligning
- Easily installed in minimum of time
- Excellent installed appearance
- Ideal for long length (strong and low cost)

APPLICATIONS

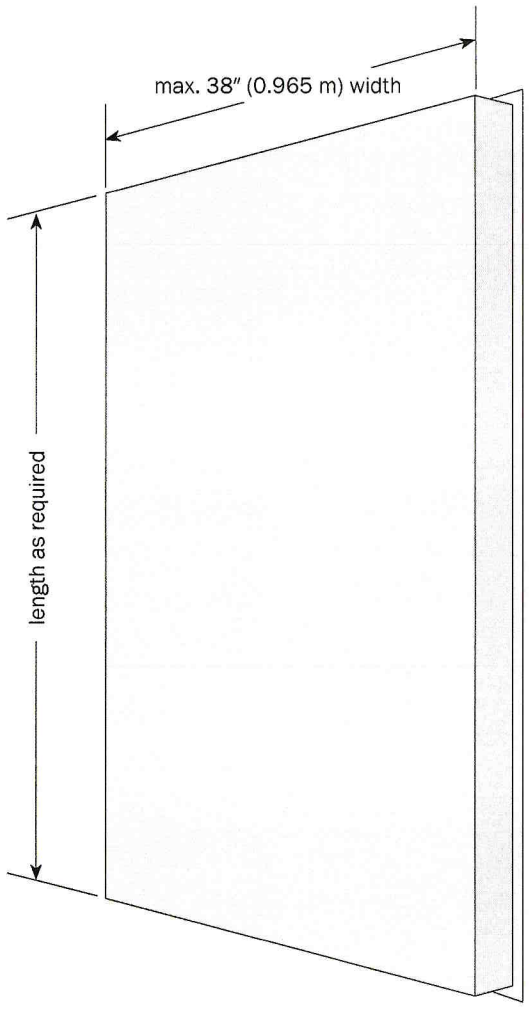
- Around noisy equipment
- Rooms and booths
- Air handling units and plenums
- Testing facilities

CONSTRUCTION

- Formed outer skin
- No backing skin
- Pre-drilled mounting holes (optional)
- Maximum 10 ga galvanized or stainless steel
- Maximum length of 144″
- Thermal/Acoustical material behind outer perforated outside skin
- Internal stiffening of panel

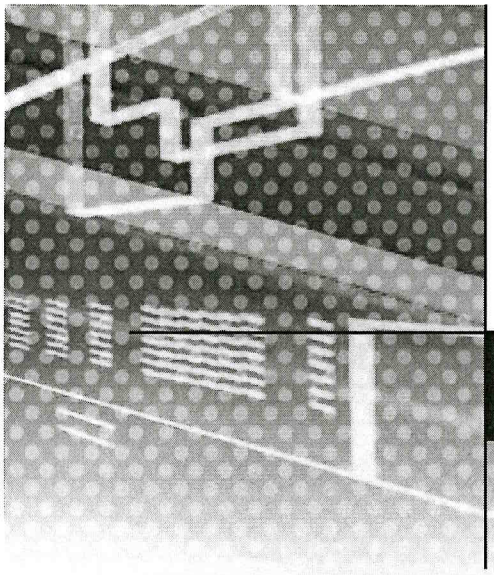
OPTIONS

- Various panel sizes and thickness
- Alternate materials
- Insulation covering – Mylar, Tedlar, Fiberglass cloth



We reserve the right to improve our designs and data at any time without notice.

Copyright © Vibro-Acoustics



QuietPerf

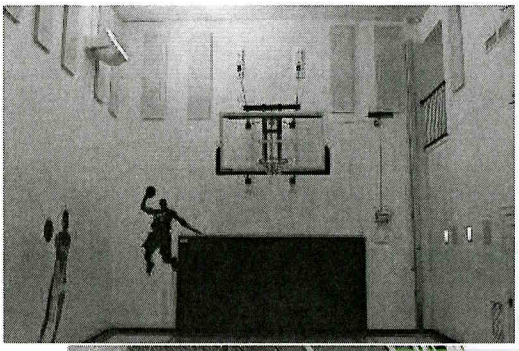
Sound Absorption Panels

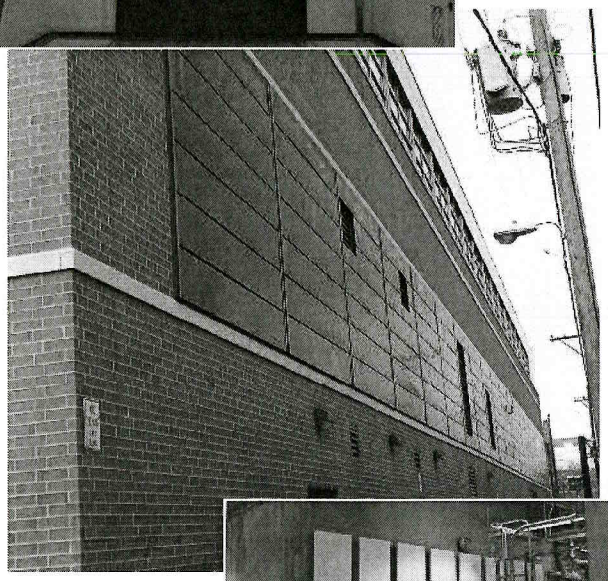
by

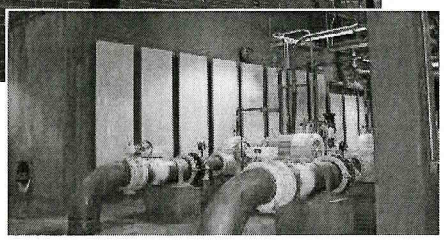
NOISE BARRIERS, LLC.

Durable Perforated Metal Acoustic Panels Designed to Control Reverberation and Reduce Noise

- Test Cells
- Gymnasiums
- Auditoriums
- Class Rooms
- Community Centers
- Studios
- Generator Enclosures
- Mechanical Rooms
- Waste Water Treatment
- Corridors
- Correctional Facilities
- Transportation
- Convention Centers







Anywhere reverberation or echo is a problem

Standard Panels:

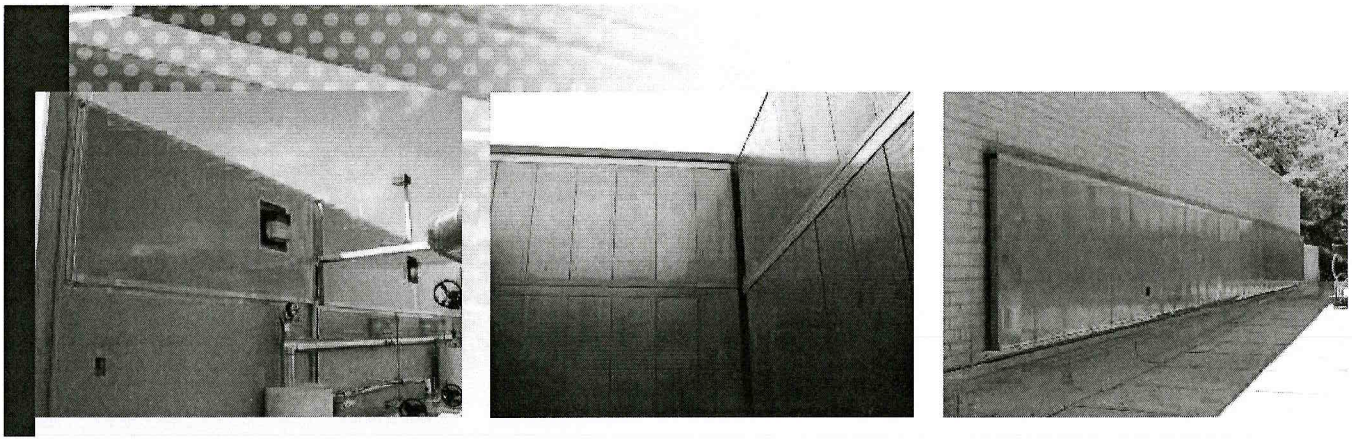
- NB-II, 2" thick x 18" wide x up to 144" long
- NB-III, 3" thick x 16" wide x up to 144" long
- NB-IV, 4" thick x 14" wide x up to 144" long
- NB-II "V" groove, 2-1/2" thick x 30" wide x up to 144" long
- Rugged 22 gauge perforated galvanized/ galvannealed steel
- Light weight and corrosive resistant 0.032 perforated aluminum

Features and Options:

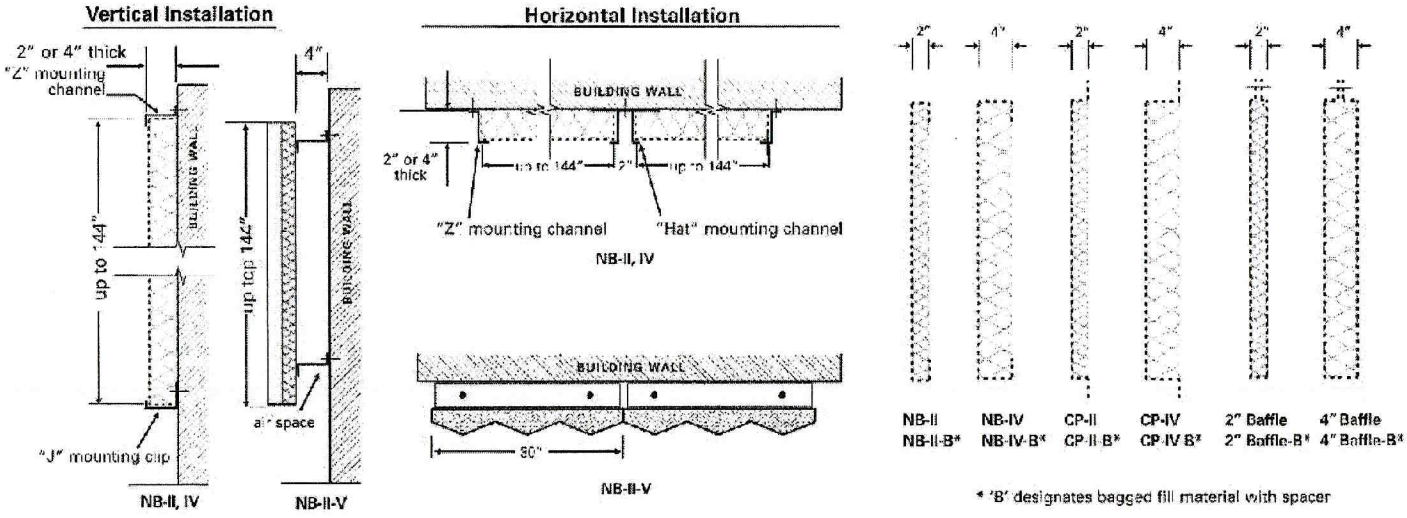
- 16 gauge "Z", "J" and "Hat" channel mounting systems
- Polyester Powder-Coating available in all RAL colors
- High abuse resistance for harsh environments
- Concealed mounting brackets are available
- Poly-bagged fill protection is available
- Graffiti Resistant coatings are available
- Custom sizes and configurations are available

Installation Options:

- Wall or Ceiling
- Vertical or Horizontal
- Interior or Exterior capabilities



Design Details



Acoustic Performance Data

Octave Band Center Frequency, Hz		125	250	500	1K	2K	4K	NRC	Test#
Sound Absorption Coefficient									
NB-II	Steel	0.25	0.65	1.06	1.13	1.11	1.06	1.00	A07-124
QP-2	2" Airspace Behind	0.39	0.70	1.23	1.20	1.16	1.12	1.05	A07-125
NB-II-A	Aluminum	0.27	0.63	1.09	1.06	1.04	1.03	0.95	A08-015
NB-II-B	Bagged	0.35	0.63	1.08	1.12	0.94	0.77	0.95	A03-193
NB-III	Steel	0.13	0.91	1.15	1.07	0.99	0.99	1.05	NRC-160135
NB-IV	Steel	0.88	1.16	1.34	1.25	1.20	1.13	1.25	A07-122
QP-4	2" Airspace Behind	0.94	1.31	1.43	1.29	1.26	1.20	1.30	A07-123
NB-IV-A	Aluminum	0.87	1.26	1.18	1.04	1.08	1.00	1.15	A08-014
NB-IV-B	Bagged	0.78	1.10	1.19	1.04	1.02	0.81	1.10	A03-191
NB-II-V	2 1/2" Thick-V-Ridge	0.46	0.86	1.36	1.20	1.03	0.83	1.10	A04-056

Tests Conducted at Riverbank Acoustic Laboratories and U.S. Gypsum. Sound Absorption Coefficients by the Reverberation Room Method ASTM C-423-02.

Please contact us for specific product specifications and descriptions. CAD drawings and configurations to meet special requirements are available upon request.

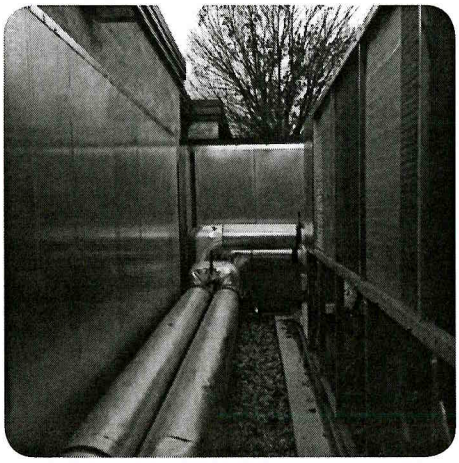
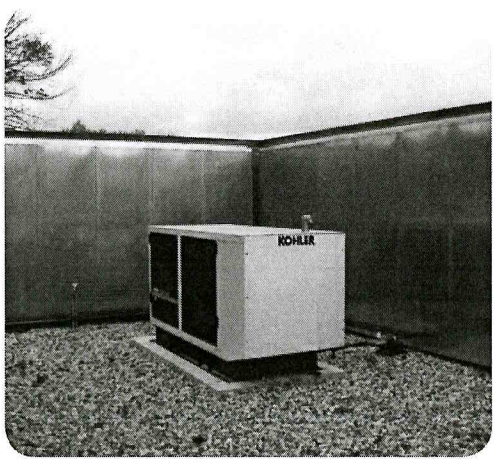
NOISE BARRIERS, LLC.

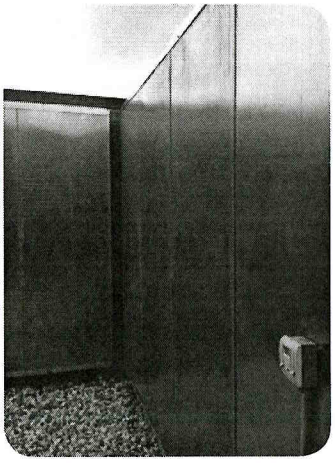
www.noisebarriers.com

2001 Kelley Court
Libertyville, IL 60048
Phone: (847) 843-0500
Fax: (847) 843-0501

KOCH
George Koch Sons, LLC
A smarter solution. Worldwide.

Sound Absorption Panels



Creating highly effective environmental Noise Reduction Solutions for over 75 years.

GEORGE KOCH SONS, LLC
Evansville, IN 47712 USA
812-465-9600
www.kochllc.com

We help our customers find and implement the best solutions to their automated finishing systems, environmental, acoustical and thermal requirements.

Our highly experienced Team Members deliver the most reliable systems and the best customer experiences in the markets we serve. Our customers recognize George Koch Sons as a smarter solution. Worldwide.

KOCH
George Koch Sons, LLC

KOCH Sound Absorption Panels

The KOCH Sound Absorption Panel System is a durable sound-absorptive flat surface modular panel placed on existing walls to reduce reverberation and lower sound reflection to control noise. The system is installed in a vertical configuration to create highly effective, architecturally compatible noise reduction solutions.

KOCH's unique roll-forming coil processes enable fabrication of panels up to 22 feet, saving installation time and costs. Interlocking panels result in greater wall coverage and less installation time.

Construction materials consist of corrosion-resistant perforated galvannealed steel and non-absorbent, non-combustible mineral wool suitable for outdoor exposure. Our baked-on high scuff and abrasion, corrosion and chemical resistant powder coat paint finish is resistant to fading, cracking, peeling and marring. Optional construction materials consist of aluminum and stainless steel with or without powder coat finish.

Uses & Applications

- Power generation
- HVAC equipment
- Automobile wash systems
- Engine generators
- Wast water treatment plants
- Manufacturing and industrial facilities
- Test facilities
- Salvage yards
- Transportation: highway, airport, rail, subway
- Loading docks
- Correctional facilities
- Auditoriums, exhibition halls, stadiums
- Gymnasiums
- Theaters and churches
- Music practice and band rooms

ADVANTAGES

Premium Appearance

The KOCH architecturally compatible panel system features tongue-and-groove interlocking modular panels.

Acoustic Fill

Owens Corning Thermafiber

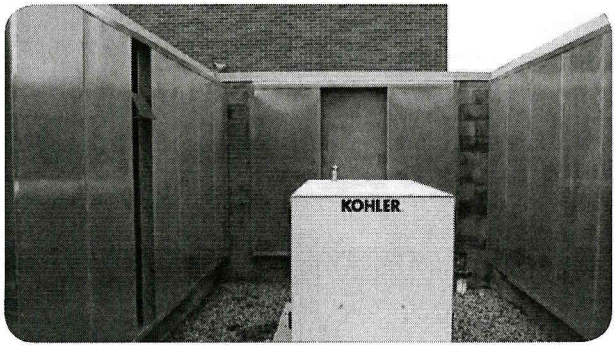
- KOCH panels feature ***Thermafiber***® industrial felt fiber board acoustical fill that is fire-rated non-combustible as defined by NFPA Standard 220 when tested in accordance with ASTM E136.
- Surface Burning Characteristics:
  - Flame spread: 15
  - Smoke developed: 0 (per ASTM E84)
- Mildew resistant, vermin proof, non-absorbent, corrosion resistant

Superior Service

- AutoCAD approval prints, submittals and final assembly drawings are furnished with every project
- Provide unmatched engineering technical expertise and project management support

Low Maintenance

- Metal panels can be easily cleaned
- Heavy abuse resistant galvannealed steel



KOCH
George Koch Sons, LLC

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

Panel Face	22-gauge galvannealed steel, perforated 3/32" diameter round holes on 3/16" staggered centers
Panel Frame	18-gauge galvanized steel
Acoustical Core	Mineral wool that is noncombustible, inert, mildew-resistant, non-settling and features a flame spread of 15 and smoke developed rating of 0, per ASTM Standard E84
Module Width	33"
Panel Joint	Interlocking tongue-and-groove (T&G)
Panel Thickness	2", 4"
Panel Weight	2" thick = 1.28 lbs. per sq. ft; 4" thick = 1.98 lbs. per sq. ft.
Length	16'-0" standard maximum when factory powder coat finished; 22'-0" standard maximum when not factory finished
Colors	RAL powder coat colors
Accessories	18-gauge galvannealed steel mounting trim: J-channel, Z-trim, C-trim and L inside/ outside corner flashing, and AutoCAD drawings
Options	Other gauges of steel, custom widths, custom color matches and finishes, Z-bracket stand-off trim, perforated back, and poly-wrap acoustical fill for machining application

SOUND ABSORPTION CHARACTERISTICS

Panel Thickness		Frequency (Hz)								
		Rating	63	125	250	500	1000	2000	4000	8000
2"	Absorption Coefficient	NRC 0.95	0.00	0.27	0.60	1.14	1.06	1.03	1.03	1.06
4"	Absorption Coefficient	NRC 1.00	0.18	0.75	1.02	1.07	0.98	0.89	0.80	0.86

**All tests conducted by Riverbank Independent Acoustical Laboratory*

Design & Construction

Our architecturally compatible sound absorption panel system features tongue-and-groove (T&G) interlocking modular panels. The panels have unique roll formed vertical edges with a flush single seam, resulting in attractive walls and roofs.

The interior face of a KOCH panel is heavy, cleanable .040" type 5052-H32 aluminum perforated 3/32" on 5/32" staggered centers. The exterior back skin is heavy .032" type 5052-H32 non-perforated aluminum, and the side and end channel is heavy .050" type 5052-H32 aluminum.

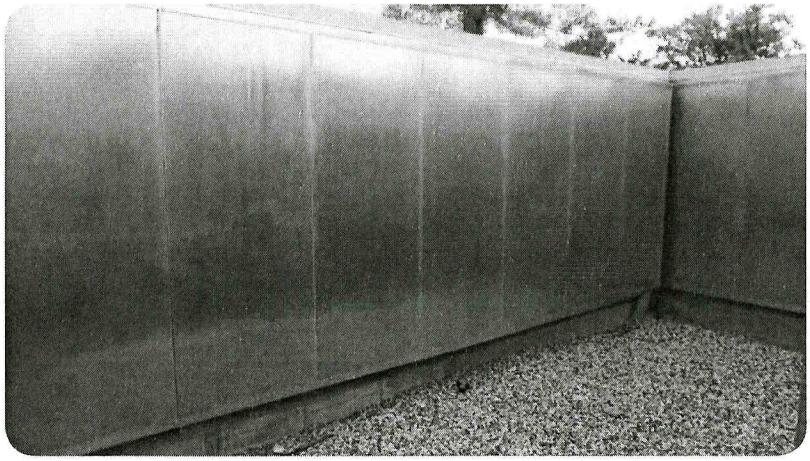
Type 5052-H32 aluminum is specifically suited for salt water corrosion resistance.

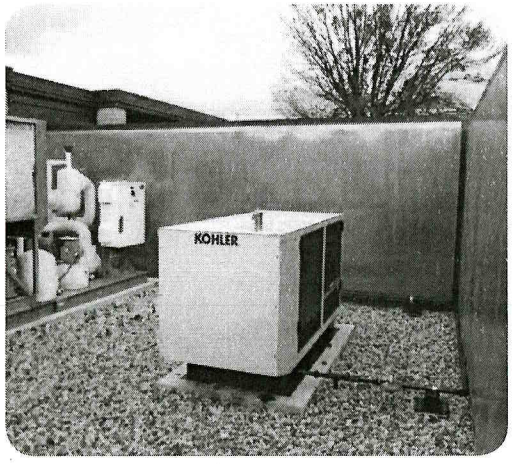
Structural Integrity

Exterior and interior roll formed shells are mechanically fastened to longitudinal T&G channels and spot welded to box-end closures on minimum 6" to withstand adverse vibration encountered in shipping, assembly, and operation in a rugged power module environment.

Roll formed T&G vertical joints feature (12) layers of sheet metal at each longitudinal friction fit joint, providing structural integrity and a tight acoustical seal without longitudinal fasteners or independent H-section panel connectors. Our panels are completely filled with acoustical insulating material, preventing voids and settling within the panel assembly.

KOCH
George Koch Sons, LLC
A smarter solution. Worldwide.



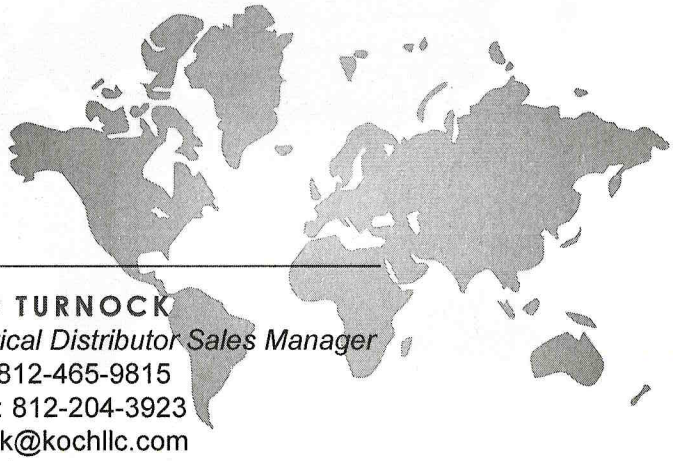


CONTACT US

GEORGE KOCH SONS, LLC
10 S. Eleventh Ave.
Evansville, IN 47712 USA
www.kochllc.com

MONTY BUCHANAN
Thermal Acoustical Sales Manger
office: 812-465-9775
dmb@kochllc.com

TODD TURNOCK
Acoustical Distributor Sales Manager
office: 812-465-9815
mobile: 812-204-3923
tturnock@kochllc.com



CITY OF AUBURN HILLS
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA

MEETING DATE: AUGUST 10, 2026 **AGENDA ITEM NO 9B**

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

To: **Mayor and City Council**
From: **Thomas A. Tanghe, City Manager; Timothy Wisser, Manager of Municipal Properties**
Submitted: **August 5, 2026**
Subject: **Motion – Authorize Agreement for Single Hauler Residential Housing Solid Waste Collection (RFP No. CAH-04-13-2026-001)**

INTRODUCTION AND HISTORY

The Auburn Hills Code of Ordinances establishes that solid waste collection, recycling, and yard waste disposal for certain residential properties in the City are to be provided by a single waste hauler. From 2012 through 2021, this service was provided by Waste Management of Michigan, Inc. (WM) under an agreement awarded in 2011 and extended for five years in 2016. WM's tenure was marked by consistently strong performance; the City's resident survey during that period ranked trash collection among the top-rated City services, with a 90% approval rating.

Following a competitive bid process in 2021, City Council authorized a five-year agreement with GFL Environmental USA, Inc., effective January 1, 2022, under GFL's Alternative Proposal 2 – Elimination of Carts. That proposal was selected as the lowest-cost option and residents were accustomed to the existing service model, in which households supplied their own containers where collection was performed manually by multi-person crews. In 2024, Priority Waste acquired GFL's southeast Michigan residential collection operations and assumed the balance of the City's agreement, which expires December 31, 2026.

The City's experience under this contract demonstrated the limitations of the manual collection service model. Under both GFL and Priority Waste, the City experienced recurring missed and delayed collections, inconsistent route completion, and elevated complaint volumes to the hauler and to City staff. While operator performance was a factor, staff's assessment is that the manual collection model itself contributed materially to these outcomes. Manual collection is labor-intensive, injury-prone, and sensitive to staffing shortages. The mix of resident-owned containers slows collection and litters streets. In addition, the City has no independent means of verifying whether service was actually completed at a given address. For these reasons, rather than exercising the agreement's five-year renewal option, staff returned the service to the competitive market.

RFP No. CAH-04-13-2026-001 was issued requiring dual pricing for both traditional manual collection and fully automated cart-based collection, so the two service models could be compared directly. Three addenda were issued during the proposal period. Proposals were opened on April 27, 2026, and four firms responded: Priority Waste, WM, Express Waste Services, and Dial-a-Dumpster. Staff evaluated the proposals on cost, service model, technical capability, equipment, and financial strength. The table below summarizes the combined monthly cost per household (solid waste, recycling, and yard waste) over the five-year term.

Proposer / Service Model	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
WM – Automated - Automated	**$18.99**	**$19.94**	**$20.94**	**$21.98**	**$23.08**
Priority Waste – Automated	$22.00	$22.67	$23.35	$24.06	$24.78
Priority Waste – Manual	$19.00	$19.57	$20.15	$20.76	$21.38
Express Waste Services – Manual	$24.94	$25.94	$26.99	$27.78	$28.62
Dial-a-Dumpster – Manual	$26.50	$26.50	$26.50	$26.50	$26.50

Under the automated service model recommended by staff, WM's proposal is the lowest-cost option in every year of the contract. WM's automated program provides weekly collection of solid waste and recycling using one-operator automated side loader trucks, WM issued 95-gallon or 65-gallon carts (WM owned) carrying a ten-year warranty, delivered to every household at no charge. Collection vehicles are equipped with WM's Smart Truck technology, which produces geocoded, time-stamped photo and video documentation of every pickup — giving the City an independent electronic verification of service completion and a factual basis for resolving resident complaints. The program also includes one pre-scheduled bulk item collection per household per week at no additional charge, a 10% senior and veteran discount, and direct monthly billing to residents with convenient online payment options.

Weekly yard waste collection is also included in the rates shown and is provided seasonally, April through December. Yard waste is collected in resident-provided containers or compostable paper bags and is delivered to a licensed composting facility for processing rather than landfill disposal.

Residents may also add optional services directly through WM at their own cost. Additional carts are available on a monthly lease of $7.50 per additional 95-gallon cart or $5.15 per additional 65-gallon cart, and bulk item collections beyond the included weekly pickup are available at $25.00 per item. These optional rates escalate five percent annually over the contract term.

By contrast, Priority Waste's manual proposal would continue with the current service model, and its automated alternative is priced above WM's in every contract year. Staff's judgment is that returning to the model that produced the City's recent service issues at any price would not serve residents well, and that the modest late-term difference in the contract between WM's automated rates and Priority's manual rates is outweighed by the reliability, verification, cleanliness, and safety benefits of automation. Staff also note that this recommendation returns the City to a provider with a well-documented record of successful service in Auburn Hills.

To support the transition, WM has committed to collecting residents' unwanted legacy containers at no charge during the first 90 days of the contract, managed as pre-scheduled pickups through three scheduling channels (a City website form, WM's online self-service portal, and WM's customer service center) supplemented by roll-off containers located at the Department of Public Works for residents who prefer to drop them.

If approved, the remaining schedule is anticipated as follows:

Milestone	Anticipated Timing
Council award of contract	August 10, 2026
Service agreement negotiation and execution	August – September 2026
Ordinance Amendment	August 2026
Parcel verification, and account setup	October – December 2026
Joint City/WM resident communication campaign	September – December 2026
Delivery of new WM carts to all households	December 2026
New service commencement	January 1, 2027
Coordination of waste container recovery	January – March 2027

STAFF RECOMMENDATION

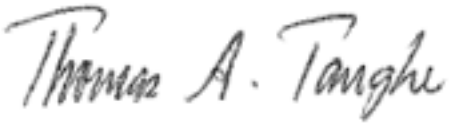
Staff recommend authorization of a five-year agreement with Waste Management of Michigan, Inc. for single hauler residential housing solid waste collection under the automated collection service model (RFP No. CAH-04-13-2026-001), effective January 1, 2027 through December 31, 2031, at the unit prices contained herein. The agreement will incorporate WM's proposal and written clarifications and will be subject to review and approval by the City Attorney.

CITY MANAGER'S NOTE: City staff, in conjunction with WM, will conduct a robust educational campaign to assist in the transition from current methods with Priority Waste to the collection methods of WM. Such methods will include both paper and social media communications to accommodate the needs of all residents.

MOTION

Move to authorize a five-year agreement with WM (Waste Management of Michigan, Inc.) for single hauler residential housing solid waste collection as proposed under the automated collection service model, effective January 1, 2027, at the unit prices set forth in its proposal. The final agreement shall be reviewed and approved by the City Attorney and shall incorporate the Contractor's written clarifications. Furthermore, authorize the City Manager to sign the final agreement on behalf of the City.

I CONCUR:



THOMAS A. TANGHE, CITY MANAGER

BID ITEM: SINGLE HAULER RESIDENTIAL HOUSING SOLID WASTE COLLECTION
BID OPENING DATE: April 27, 2026
BID OPENING TIME: 10:00 AM
ELECTRONIC BIDS ACCEPTED? Hard Copy Only
ATTENDED BY: Baldante, Wisser, Klassen

			Weekly Collection Solid Waste - Residential						Weekly Collection Solid Waste - backdoor						Weekly	
COMPANY NAME	ADDRESS		2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	notes	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	notes	2027	2028
Priority Waste			$ 12.00	$ 12.36	$ 12.73	$ 13.11	$ 13.50		same as weekly collection						$ 4.00	$ 4.12
Express Waste Services	22001 Hoover Rd., Warren , MI		$ 14.53	$ 15.11	$ 15.72	$ 16.18	$ 16.67	96 gal	$ 24.53	$ 25.51	$ 26.53	$ 27.33	$ 28.15	96 gal	$ 6.40	$ 6.66
Dial-a-Dumpster			$ 17.00					resident owned can	$ 17.50					resident owned can	$	
			$ 19.00					96 gal	$ 19.50					96 gal		
Waste Management	245 Walton Blvd., Pontiac, MI		$ 9.34	$ 9.81	$ 10.30	$ 10.81	$ 11.35	weekly automated 95-gal cart	$ 13.34	$ 14.01	$ 14.71	$ 15.44	$ 16.21		$ 6.40	$ 6.72

Mailboxes have been checked for bids that may have been mailed in

N/A Were electronic bids allowed. If so, was BidNet checked for received bids

also send results to: Tom Tanghe

y Recyclables - Residential				Weekly Recyclables - backdoor						Bi-Weekly Recyclables - Residential						Bi-Weekly Recyclables - backdoor				
2029	2030	2031	notes	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	notes	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	notes	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
$ 4.24	$ 4.37	$ 4.50		same as weekly collection						$ 2.50	$ 2.58	$ 2.65	$ 2.73	$ 2.81		same as weekly collection				
$ 6.93	$ 7.13	$ 7.35	96 gal	$ 16.40	$ 17.06	$ 17.74	$ 18.27	$ 18.82	96 gal	$ 5.30	$ 5.51	$ 5.73	$ 5.90	$ 6.09	96 gal	$ 11.30	$ 11.75	$ 12.22	$ 12.59	$ 12.97
6.00			resident owned can	$ 6.50					resident owned can	$ 5.00					resident owned can	$ 5.50				
$ 7.06	$ 7.41	$ 7.78	weekly automated 95-gal cart	$ 10.40	$ 10.92	$ 11.47	$ 12.04	$ 12.64		no bid					bi-weekly automated	no bid				

AUBURN HILLS

	Weekly Yardwaste - Residential						Weekly Yardwaste Backdoor						2yrd					4yrd		
notes	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	notes	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	notes	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2027	2028	2029
	$ 3.00	$ 3.09	$ 3.18	$ 3.28	$ 3.38		same as weekly collection						$ 15.00	$ 15.45	$ 15.91	$ 16.93	$ 16.88	$ 20.00	$ 20.60	$ 21.22
96 gal	$ 4.01	$ 4.17	$ 4.34	$ 4.47	$ 4.60		$ 19.80	$ 20.59	$ 21.42	$ 22.06	$ 22.72		$ 85.00	$ 88.40	$ 91.34	$ 94.70	$ 97.54	$ 95.00	$ 98.80	$ 102.75
resident owned can	$ 3.50						$ 4.00						$ 110.00					$		
	$ 3.25	$ 3.41	$ 3.58	$ 3.76	$ 3.95		$ 7.25	$ 7.61	$ 7.99	$ 8.39	$ 8.81		$ 16.86	$ 17.70	$ 18.59	$ 19.52	$ 20.49	$ 18.24	$ 19.16	$ 20.11

Weelky Solid Waste Municipal bldg

		6yrd					8yrd					32 Gallon						
2030	2031	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2027	2028
$ 21.85	$ 22.51	$ 28.00	$ 28.84	$ 29.71	$ 30.60	$ 31.51	$ 34.00	$ 35.02	$ 36.07	$ 37.15	$ 38.27	$ 12.00	$ 12.36	$ 12.73	$ 13.11	$ 13.50	$ 12.00	$ 12.36
$ 105.84	$ 109.01	$ 125.00	$ 130.00	$ 135.20	$ 139.26	$ 143.43	$ 185.00	$ 192.40	$ 200.10	$ 206.10	$ 212.80	included						
	175.00	$				195.00	$				231.00	no bid						
$ 21.12	$ 22.18	$ 20.09	$ 21.10	$ 22.15	$ 23.26	$ 24.42	$ 21.71	$ 22.79	$ 23.93	$ 25.13	$ 26.39	no bid						

Container Cost for Muncipal Buildings

45 Gallon			64 Gallon					96 Gallon					10 yrd						
2029	2030	2031	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2027	2028
$ 12.73	$ 13.11	$ 13.50	$ 12.00	$ 12.36	$ 12.73	$ 13.11	$ 13.50	$ 12.00	$ 12.36	$ 12.73	$ 13.11	$ 13.50	$ 350.00	$ 360.50	$ 371.32	$ 382.45	$ 393.32	$ 400.00	$ 412.00
included			included					included					$ 359.00	$ 373.36	388.29	$ 399.94	$ 411.94	$ 359.00	$ 373.36
no bid			no bid					$ 17.00					$ 279.00					$	
no bid			$ 13.34	$ 14.01	$ 14.71	$ 15.44	$ 16.21	$ 13.34	$ 14.01	$ 14.71	$ 15.44	$ 16.21	$ 250.00	$ 262.50	$ 275.63	$ 289.41	$ 303.88	$ 258.00	$ 270.90

Weekly Solid Waste for Muncipal Buildings

20 yrd			30 yrd					40yrd					
2029	2030	2031	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	other
$ 424.36	$ 437.09	$ 450.20	$ 450.00	$ 463.50	$ 477.41	$ 491.72	$ 506.48	$ 525.00	$ 540.75	$ 556.97	$ 573.68	$ 590.89	$35 ton over specified tonnages included
$ 388.29	$ 399.94	$ 411.94	$ 395.00	$ 410.80	$ 427.23	$ 440.05	$ 453.25	$ 495.00	$ 514.80	$ 535.39	$ 551.45	$ 567.99	Express will take everything at curb whether in can or outside of it.
		379.00	$				479.00	$				599.00	Solid waste 95 Gal can for purchase $100
													Recycleable 65 gal can for puchase $89
$ 284.45	$ 298.67	$ 313.60	$ 272.00	$ 285.60	$ 299.88	$ 314.87	$ 330.62	$ 295.00	$ 309.75	$ 325.24	$ 341.50	$ 358.57	disposal per ton '27 = $24.00, '28 = $25.20, '29 = $26.46, "30 = $27.78, '31 = $29.17

	Priority Waste	Express Waste Services	Dial-a-Dumpster	Waste Management	
	Weekly Solid Waste - Residential				
2027	$ 12.00	$ 14.53	$ 17.00	$ 9.34	
2028	$ 12.36	$ 15.11	$ 17.00	$ 9.81	
2029	$ 12.73	$ 15.72	$ 17.00	$ 10.30	
2030	$ 13.11	$ 16.18	$ 17.00	$ 10.81	
2031	$ 13.50	$ 16.67	$ 17.00	$ 11.35	
	Weekly Solid Waste - Backdoor				
2027	same as above	$ 24.53	$ 17.50	$ 13.34	
2028	same as above	$ 25.51	$ 17.50	$ 14.01	
2029	same as above	$ 26.53	$ 17.50	$ 14.71	
2030	same as above	$ 27.33	$ 17.50	$ 15.44	
2031	same as above	$ 28.15	$ 17.50	$ 16.21	
	Weekly Recyclables - Residential				
2027	$ 4.00	$ 6.40	$ 6.00	$ 6.40	
2028	$ 4.12	$ 6.66	$ 6.00	$ 6.72	
2029	$ 4.24	$ 6.93	$ 6.00	$ 7.06	
2030	$ 4.37	$ 7.13	$ 6.00	$ 7.41	
2031	$ 4.50	$ 7.35	$ 6.00	$ 7.78	weekly automated 95-gal cart
	Weekly Recyclables - Backdoor				
2027	same as above	$ 16.40	$ 6.50	$ 10.40	
2028	same as above	$ 17.06	$ 6.50	$ 10.92	
2029	same as above	$ 17.74	$ 6.50	$ 11.47	
2030	same as above	$ 18.27	$ 6.50	$ 12.04	
2031	same as above	$ 18.82	$ 6.50	$ 12.64	
	Bi-Weekly Recyclables - Residential				
2027	$ 2.50	$ 5.30	$ 5.00	no bid	
2028	$ 2.58	$ 5.51	$ 5.00	no bid	
2029	$ 2.65	$ 5.73	$ 5.00	no bid	
2030	$ 2.73	$ 5.90	$ 5.00	no bid	
2031	$ 2.81	$ 6.09	$ 5.00	no bid	
	Bi-Weekly Recyclables - Backdoor				
2027	same as above	$ 11.30	$ 5.50	no bid	
2028	same as above	$ 11.75	$ 5.50	no bid	
2029	same as above	$ 12.22	$ 5.50	no bid	
2030	same as above	$ 12.59	$ 5.50	no bid	
2031	same as above	$ 12.97	$ 5.50	no bid	
	Weekly Yard Waste Residential				
2027	$ 3.00	$ 4.01	$ 3.50	$ 3.25	
2028	$ 3.09	$ 4.17	$ 3.50	$ 3.41	
2029	$ 3.18	$ 4.34	$ 3.50	$ 3.58	
2030	$ 3.28	$ 4.47	$ 3.50	$ 3.76	
2031	$ 3.38	$ 4.60	$ 3.50	$ 3.95	
	Weekly Yard Waste - Backdoor				
2027	same as above	$ 19.80	$ 4.00	$ 7.25	
2028	same as above	$ 20.59	$ 4.00	$ 7.61	
2029	same as above	$ 21.42	$ 4.00	$ 7.99	
2030	same as above	$ 22.06	$ 4.00	$ 8.39	
2031	same as above	$ 22.72	$ 4.00	$ 8.81	

COMPANY NAME	Monthly Solid Waste Cost- Residential					Monthly Recyclables Cost - Residential						Monthly Yardwaste Cost - Residential					
	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	Subtotal	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	Subtotal
Priority Waste - Manual	$ 12.00	$ 12.36	$ 12.73	$ 13.11	$ 13.50	$ 4.00	$ 4.12	$ 4.24	$ 4.37	$ 4.50	$ 21.23	$ 3.00	$ 3.09	$ 3.18	$ 3.28	$ 3.38	$ 15.93
Priority Waste - Automated	$ 13.50	$ 13.91	$ 14.33	$ 14.76	$ 15.20	$ 5.50	$ 5.67	$ 5.84	$ 6.02	$ 6.20	$ 29.23	$ 3.00	$ 3.09	$ 3.18	$ 3.28	$ 3.38	$ 15.93
Express Waste Services	$ 14.53	$ 15.11	$ 15.72	$ 16.18	$ 16.67	$ 6.40	$ 6.66	$ 6.93	$ 7.13	$ 7.35	$ 34.47	$ 4.01	$ 4.17	$ 4.34	$ 4.47	$ 4.60	$ 21.59
Dial-a-Dumpster-M	$ 17.00	$ 17.00	$ 17.00	$ 17.00	$ 17.00	$ 6.00	$ 6.00	$ 6.00	$ 6.00	$ 6.00	$ 30.00	$ 3.50	$ 3.50	$ 3.50	$ 3.50	$ 3.50	$ 17.50
WM	$ 9.34	$ 9.81	$ 10.30	$ 10.81	$ 11.35	$ 6.40	$ 6.72	$ 7.06	$ 7.41	$ 7.78	$ 35.37	$ 3.25	$ 3.41	$ 3.58	$ 3.76	$ 3.95	$ 17.95

COMPANY NAME	Monthly Cost - Residential Waste Collection					Annual Cost - Residential Waste Collection				
	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Priority Waste - Manual	$ 19.00	$ 19.57	$ 20.15	$ 20.76	$ 21.38	$ 228.00	$ 234.84	$ 241.80	$ 249.12	$ 256.56
WM - Automated	$ 18.99	$ 19.94	$ 20.94	$ 21.98	$ 23.08	$ 227.88	$ 239.28	$ 251.28	$ 263.76	$ 276.96
Priority Waste - Automated	$ 22.00	$ 22.67	$ 23.35	$ 24.06	$ 24.78	$ 264.00	$ 272.04	$ 280.20	$ 288.72	$ 297.36
Express Waste Services	$ 24.94	$ 25.94	$ 26.99	$ 27.78	$ 28.62	$ 299.28	$ 311.28	$ 323.88	$ 333.36	$ 343.44
Dial-a-Dumpster-M	$ 26.50	$ 26.50	$ 26.50	$ 26.50	$ 26.50	$ 318.00	$ 318.00	$ 318.00	$ 318.00	$ 318.00

Base Services	PRIORITY WASTE 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	WM 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	DIAL-A-DUMPSTER 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	EXPRESS WASTE SERVICES 2027	2028	2029	2030	2031
Solid Waste	$ 12.00	$ 12.36	$ 12.73	$ 13.11	$ 13.50						$ 17.00	$ 17.00	$ 17.00	$ 17.00	$ 17.00	$ 14.53	$ 15.11	$ 15.72	$ 16.18	$ 16.67
Recycle	$ 4.00	$ 4.12	$ 4.24	$ 4.37	$ 4.50						$ 6.00	$ 6.00	$ 6.00	$ 6.00	$ 6.00	$ 6.40	$ 6.66	$ 6.93	$ 7.13	$ 7.35
Recycle - Bi Weekly	$ 2.50	$ 2.58	$ 2.65	$ 2.73	$ 2.81						$ 5.00	$ 5.00	$ 5.00	$ 5.00	$ 5.00	$ 5.30	$ 5.51	$ 5.73	$ 5.90	$ 6.09
Yardwaste	$ 3.00	$ 3.09	$ 3.18	$ 3.28	$ 3.38	$ 3.25	$ 3.41	$ 3.58	$ 3.76	$ 3.95	$ 3.50	$ 3.50	$ 3.50	$ 3.50	$ 3.50	$ 4.01	$ 4.17	$ 4.34	$ 4.47	$ 4.60
Automated Solid Waste	$ 13.50	$ 13.91	$ 14.33	$ 14.76	$ 15.20	$ 9.34	$ 9.81	$ 10.30	$ 10.81	$ 11.35										
Automated Recycle	$ 5.50	$ 5.67	$ 5.84	$ 6.02	$ 6.20	$ 6.40	$ 6.72	$ 7.06	$ 7.41	$ 7.78										
Automated Recycle - Bi Weekly	$ 4.00	$ 4.12	$ 4.24	$ 4.37	$ 4.50															
	$ 26.00	$ 26.79	$ 27.59	$ 28.43	$ 29.28	$ 18.99	$ 19.94	$ 20.94	$ 21.98	$ 23.08										
Dumpster	$ 19.00	$ 19.57	$ 20.15	$ 20.76	$ 21.38															
2 Yard	$ 15.00	$ 15.45	$ 15.91	$ 16.93	$ 16.88	$ 16.86	$ 17.70	$ 18.59	$ 19.52	$ 20.49	$ 110.00	$ 110.00	$ 110.00	$ 110.00	$ 110.00	$ 85.00	$ 88.40	$ 91.34	$ 94.70	$ 97.54
4 Yard	$ 20.00	$ 20.60	$ 21.22	$ 21.85	$ 22.51	$ 18.24	$ 19.16	$ 20.11	$ 21.12	$ 22.18	$ 175.00	$ 175.00	$ 175.00	$ 175.00	$ 175.00	$ 95.00	$ 98.80	$ 102.75	$ 105.84	$ 109.01
6 Yard	$ 28.00	$ 28.84	$ 29.71	$ 30.60	$ 31.51	$ 20.09	$ 21.10	$ 22.15	$ 23.26	$ 24.42	$ 195.00	$ 195.00	$ 195.00	$ 195.00	$ 195.00	$ 125.00	$ 130.00	$ 135.20	$ 139.26	$ 143.43
8 Yard	$ 34.00	$ 35.02	$ 36.07	$ 37.15	$ 38.27	$ 21.71	$ 22.79	$ 23.93	$ 25.13	$ 26.39	$ 231.00	$ 231.00	$ 231.00	$ 231.00	$ 231.00	$ 185.00	$ 192.40	$ 200.10	$ 206.10	$ 212.80
Municipal Sites Monthly Cost																				
1827 North Squirrel Road	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 18.00	$ 18.00	$ 18.00	$ 18.00	$ 18.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3350 E Seyburn Drive	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 315.00	$ 315.00	$ 315.00	$ 315.00	$ 315.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1899 North Squirrel Road	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 212.00	$ 212.00	$ 212.00	$ 212.00	$ 212.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3400 East Seyburn Drive	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 12.00	$ 12.00	$ 12.00	$ 12.00	$ 12.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
1500 Brown Road	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 18.00	$ 18.00	$ 18.00	$ 18.00	$ 18.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3483 Auburn Road	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 18.00	$ 18.00	$ 18.00	$ 18.00	$ 18.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
3253 Joslyn Road	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 18.00	$ 18.00	$ 18.00	$ 18.00	$ 18.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
2234 Taylor Road	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 100.00	$ 100.00	$ 100.00	$ 100.00	$ 100.00	$ 95.00	$ 98.80	$ 102.75	$ 105.83	$ 109.00
1984 Taylor Road	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 350.00	$ 350.00	$ 350.00	$ 350.00	$ 350.00	$ 95.00	$ 98.80	$ 102.75	$ 105.83	$ 109.00
3381 Primary Street	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 190.00	$ 190.00	$ 190.00	$ 190.00	$ 190.00	$ 185.00	$ 192.40	$ 200.09	$ 206.09	$ 212.27
3799 Bald Mountain Road	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ 18.00	$ 18.00	$ 18.00	$ 18.00	$ 18.00	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -

Discounted Rates

	PRIORITY WASTE	WM	DIAL-A-DUMPSTER	EXPRESS WASTE SERVICES
Senior	3% Maximum Or 5% Combined	10% Off Unit Price	3% Off	$1.00 Per Month
Veteran	3% Maximum Or 5% Combined	10% Off Unit Price	3% Off	$1.00 Per Month
Annual Pre-Payment	3% Maximum Or 5% Combined	None	3% Off	3% Discount Capped At 6% Total
Electronic Payment	3% Maximum Or 5% Combined	None	3% Off	3% Discount Capped At 6% Total

Residential Container Cost

	PRIORITY WASTE	WM	DIAL-A-DUMPSTER	EXPRESS WASTE SERVICES
95 Gallon	$ 125.00	$7.50 Cost To Lease Additional Containers	$ 100.00	$ 85.00
65 Gallon	$ 125.00	$5.15 Cost To Lease Additional Containers	$ 89.00	$ 85.00

REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL

BID ID:	**RFP-CAH-04-13-2026-001**
BID NAME:	**CITY OF AUBURN HILLS SINGLE HAULER RESIDENTIAL HOUSING SOLID WASTE COLLECTION**
ITEM:	**SOLID WASTE, BULKY WASTE/WHITE GOODS PICK-UP, SINGLE STREAM RECYCLING, AND YARD WASTE COLLECTION, TRANSPORTATION, AND DISPOSAL SERVICES**
DUE DATE:	**APRIL 13, 2026 10:00 AM EST**

The City of Auburn Hills (City) is seeking proposals from experienced and qualified contractors to provide solid waste, bulky waste/white goods pick-up, single stream recycling, and yard waste collection, transportation, and disposal services for residential housing units. The term of the agreement will be five years with an option for one five-year renewal.

Proposals to receive consideration shall be received prior to the specified time of opening as designated in the bid. No late proposals will be accepted**.** Bids are considered received when received and date stamped by the Office of the City Clerk.

Any questions regarding this bid should be directed in writing via email to Steve Baldante, Director of Public Works: sbaldante@auburnhills.org or Tim Wisser, Manager of Municipal Properties: twisser@auburnhills.org. All questions must be received no later than April 6, 2026 at 5:00 PM EST.

Bid Submission Instructions:

1. Envelope sealed, clearly marked: City of Auburn Hills Single Hauler Solid Waste Collection along with Bid ID (RFP-CAH-04-13-2026-001) on the sealed envelope.
2. Must be received by City Clerk's Office, 1827 N. Squirrel Rd., Auburn Hills, MI 48326 no later than bid due date of April 13, 2026 10:00 AM EST.
3. Include a completed copy of the Bid Submission Documents (end of the bid document).

SERVICE SPECIFICATIONS

The City of Auburn Hills (City) is seeking proposals from experienced and qualified contractors to provide solid waste, bulky waste/white goods pick-up, single stream recycling, and yard waste collection, transportation, and disposal services for residential housing units. All bids shall include municipal service for City municipal buildings and municipal dumpster pickups, on-demand service for roll-offs and special event dumpsters. The City is also seeking bids for associated service options in accordance with the provisions of this Request for Proposals (RFP).

The Contractor shall be responsible for providing and maintaining all labor, equipment, materials, tools, insurance, permits, supervision and all other items necessary to collect, transport and dispose of the designated solid waste, yard waste, and recyclables in accordance with all applicable local, State and Federal requirements. Bidders shall submit disposal location (landfill or transfer station), yard waste composting site and recycling location (material recovery facility and/or recycling transfer site).

The Invitation to Bid provides specifications for required and optional service types for the City. Each of these service types is matched to price proposal requests on the cost proposal forms.

The initial collection agreement is anticipated to begin January 1, 2027. The term of the agreement will be a service period of five (5) years with an option to renew for an additional term of up to five (5) additional years.

The City may hold proposals for a period of one hundred eighty (180) days from opening, for the purpose of reviewing the results and investigating the qualifications of proposers prior to making an award. The City reserves the right to waive any irregularities and accept or reject any or all bids submitted. The City encourages cost effective recommendations, suggestions, and alternatives.

PROPOSAL OF SERVICE AREA

The City of Auburn Hills is a residential community in Oakland County, Michigan with a population exceeding 26,000, 17.5 square miles of land with approximately 5,605 family housing units. The City serves as Michigan's global business address, with 40 international corporations from 32 countries, including many world and North American headquarters. Auburn Hills' residents enjoy the amenities of city and suburban living with parks, a revitalized downtown district, and a welcoming city complex with a library and community center. Additionally, the City has two colleges and universities, Great Lakes Crossing Outlets, one of the state's largest destination shopping centers, providing a variety of cultural, social, and educational opportunities to residents, workers, and visitors.

The City of Auburn Hills is organized as a Council-Manager form of government with legislative power vested in a City Council with a strong managerial experience of an appointed local government manager. The City is a full-service municipality, exclusive of solid waste and yard waste collection. General information regarding the City of Auburn Hills is available at www.auburnhills.org.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF WORK

The City requests the contractor to provide collection, transportation and disposal of solid waste, recyclables, and yard waste for residential housing units for all residents. These services may also include residential duplexes and certain residential units as well as condominiums.

The contractor will be responsible for city municipal buildings and municipal dumpster pickups on a schedule as specified. **Attachment 4** contains a list of container type and frequency of service.

The contractor will also be responsible for Christmas tree pickup, brush collection, white goods, and bulky waste, handicapped/back-door pickups, special pickups for failure to collect and shall provide educational materials and programs. Contractor shall also include programs and cost proposals for optional services.

Homeowners/condo associations will be permitted to opt-out of yard waste collection should they, so choose.

Direct billing is required. Automated refuse and recycling collection is preferred.

MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS

The successful contractor shall ensure and understand:

1. Contractor will work closely with City staff during all phases of the work. The successful contractor will be considered a key part of the program team. A strong, positive working relationship must be maintained.
2. All licenses required for a discipline shall be obtained and maintained throughout the terms of this agreement, including all licenses, permits, certificate and governmental authorizations necessary to perform all its obligations under this agreement. Upon request, contractor shall furnish copies of any permit, license, certificate or governmental authorization to the City's Program Manager or their designee.
3. The contractor will provide a single point of contact for the duration of the contract.
4. The contractor will meet with applicable City committees and City Council to review program status, program budget and program planning, as required.

The selected vendor will be required to sign a service agreement with the City.

No bids will be accepted from, or contract awarded to any person, firm, or corporation that is in arrears or is in default to the City of Auburn Hills upon any debt or contract or that is in default as surety or otherwise, or failed to perform faithfully any previous contract with the City of Auburn Hills.

To be considered, bidders must submit a complete technical and cost proposal response to this RFP, in accordance with the submission requirements and forms contained within this document. The submitted bid must be signed by an official authorized to bind the vendor to their provisions. The RFP response must include a statement from the vendor as to the period during which its proposal will remain in effect. This period must be at least 180 days from the due date of the proposal.

No proposal will be permitted to be withdrawn after it has been deposited with the City of Auburn Hills.

Two (2) copies of each proposal shall be submitted to the City in a sealed envelope or box, along with an electronic copy via a USB drive. Proposals should be prepared simply and economically, providing a straightforward, concise description of the vendor's ability to meet the requirements of the RFP. Fancy bindings, colored displays, promotional materials and so forth, are not desired. Emphasis should be on completeness and clarity of content.

Any deviation from the scope of work must be noted in the proposal.

Proposers shall inform themselves and comply with all pertinent City regulations and ordinances, State and Federal laws, licenses, and tax liability, which may in any manner affect their bids and execution of the work.

The contractor shall pay all Federal, State and local taxes including, but not limited to property taxes, sales taxes, social security taxes, income taxes and fees, which may be chargeable against the labor, material, equipment, real estate or any other items necessary in the performance of this contract, except for: (1) additional fees that are imposed upon the contractor by Federal or State legislation enacted following the effective date and (2) exceptions otherwise noted.

Contractor's employees, subcontractors, or agents, either because of or arising out of any act(s) in the performance of any duty under this agreement, shall not be a City employee or City agent. The contractor agrees that it shall be solely and completely liable for any and all contractor's employees, subcontractors or agents' past, present or future wages, compensation, overtime wages, expenses, fringe benefits, pension or retirement benefits, travel expenses, mileage allowances, training expenses, transportation costs, and/or other allowances of reimbursements of any kind, including, but not limited to, workers' disability compensation benefits, unemployment compensation, Social Security Act protections and benefits, any employment taxes and/or any other statutory or contractual right or benefit based on or in any way related to any contractor agent's employment status or any alleged violation of any contractor's agent's statutory, contractual, constitutional or civil rights by the Contractor or the City. The Contractor will indemnify and hold harmless the City from and against any and all claims(s) which are imposed upon, incurred by, or which are based upon, result from, or arise from, or are in any way related to any contractor's employees, subcontractors or agents' wages, compensation, benefits or other employment-related or based rights, including, but not limited to, those described in this paragraph.

Proposers shall visit the contract area and shall completely inform themselves of relative traffic congestion, City facilities, types of housing, and other property types, population density, collection procedures, required labor and other conditions and factors, local and otherwise, which would affect execution and completion of the work at the prices proposed. Such considerations shall include the arrangement and condition of existing structures and facilities, the availability and cost of labor and fuel, facilities for transportation and handling and storage of materials and equipment. Normal development and/or redevelopment including all types of road construction must also be considered. All such factors shall be properly investigated and considered in the preparation of the proposal. There shall be no subsequent financial adjustment for lack of such prior information.

EVALUATION CRITERIA/SELECTION PROCESS

The following is an estimated timetable for the reviewing of proposals and selecting a contractor:

1.	Distribution of RFP	March 9, 2026
2.	Proposal Due Date	April 13, 2026
3.	Evaluation	April 13, 2026
4.	Presentation/Interviews of Shortlist (optional)	April 20, 21, 22, 2026
5.	Selection/Discussions	Week of April 27, 2026
6.	City Council Authorization	May 18, 2026
7.	Contract Preparation and Execution	Week of May 18, 2026
8.	Begin Transition Activities	October 1, 2026
9.	Begin Contracted Operations	January 1, 2027

The contents of this document and the proposal of the successful contractor will become contractual obligations with the proposal attached by reference to the final contract documents. Failure of the successful contractor to accept these obligations may result in cancellation of the award.

Submitted proposals are subject to the following exclusionary criteria. Those proposals failing to meet any or all these criteria may be excluded from further consideration:

- Submitted after due date for proposals.
- Did not provide all required information or required number of copies.
- No signature on binding cover letter.
- Bid bond not provided with proposal.

Proposals not excluded through this process will then receive a separate and more comprehensive evaluation of the complete technical and cost proposal.

The City has a strong interest in selecting the contractor with the best quality and most cost-effective proposal.

Criteria described below will be ranked and incorporated into a proposal evaluation process for the purposes of evaluating and scoring the proposals that are submitted. Proposals will be evaluated based on the following criteria:

- Experience and Strength of Operations
- Technical
- Financial

EXPERIENCE AND STRENGTH OF OPERATIONS

The City will consider the experience and strength of operations of the contractors proposed services. Each proposer will be evaluated in terms of demonstrated performance to determine the relative ability of each proposer to implement the program elements described in this Request for Proposals and to attain the City's objectives for solid waste management, yard waste management, recycling diversion, and other services. The City is seeking to identify proposers with demonstrated commitment to high performance and quality management. All proposals will be evaluated by criteria that will include, but are not limited to:

- Implementation and administration, including ability to bill individually, of solid waste collection, transportation and disposal systems for single family residences, including equipment selection and route design; implementation and administration of solid waste collection, transportation and disposal systems for municipal facilities, including equipment selection and route design.
- Demonstrated expertise in implementing customer service programs, including the development and use of complaint handling procedures, performance measures and benchmarking; flexibility with "opt out" for yard waste collection for condo associations.
- Previous experience in successfully designing and implementing transition plans from subscription collection service, as required for program startup.
- Experience in working with public agencies in the design, implementation and operation of public education and information programs that promote:
    - Recycling participation and diversion.
    - Yard waste recycling participation and diversion.
    - Household hazardous waste disposal participation and diversion.
- Demonstrated expertise in using data management systems to assure accurate data collection, analysis, and regular reporting to the public agency.
- References including Michigan communities.

Each proposer's experience and strength of operations will be evaluated based on the information provided in each proposal. The City of Auburn Hills requests that proposers complete the references form located under **Attachment 5**.

TECHNICAL CRITERIA AND CONTRACTOR SELECTION

The City will consider the technical aspects of the vendor's proposed services to determine if the proposer can meet the proposed performance specifications and criteria on a long-term basis. All proposals will be evaluated by criteria that will include but are not limited to:

- Capabilities and structure of project management team, relationship between management team and corporate management and internal controls.
- Review of performance of services like those proposed by the proposer.
- Review of proposer's detailed technical operations and equipment plans confirm the performance predictions as represented in the proposal.

- Ability to meet implementation schedule and the soundness of the plan for transition to operations as described in the proposal.
- Commitment to equal employment opportunity.
- Commitment to employee and public safety.

FINANCIAL CRITERIA

In evaluating cost structures submitted by proposers, the City will compile and analyze the financial and performance information provided in each cost proposal. The City will consider the vendor's proposed cost of providing the services requested and other cost factors in determining which proposers best meet the financial needs of the City. All proposals will be evaluated by criteria that will include but are not limited to:

- The financing capacity and strength of the proposer will be considered, especially the proposer's ability to make needed start-up investment in equipment.
- Verification that the proposed costs are consistent with the activities described in the proposal and the proposer's operation and maintenance plans.
- The unit costs quoted by the proposer for each service type.
- Appropriateness of the basis for unit cost escalation.
- Financial sensitivity to changes in service.

CONTRACTOR SELECTION

The City of Auburn Hills reserves the right to interview any number of qualifying proposers as part of the evaluation process. The decision of which proposer to contact (if any) will be based on the selection criteria outlined in this document and as determined in the evaluation process. Meetings with shortlisted proposers will provide additional information and criteria upon which the City will base its selection decision. The City of Auburn Hills reserves the right to select, and subsequently recommend for award, the proposed services which best meets its required needs, quality levels and budget constraints.

The City is not required to accept the lowest proposal in all or in part. The proposal award will not be based solely upon cost but will be evaluated based upon criteria formulated around the most important features of the services, of which qualifications, experience, references, or capacity, may be overriding factors. The proposal evaluation criteria should be viewed as standards, which measure how well a vendor's approach meets the desired requirements and needs of the City.

The City reserves the right to modify the scope of services during the contract. Such modification may include adding or deleting any tasks this project will encompass and/or any other modifications deemed necessary. Any changes in pricing or payment terms proposed by the contractor resulting from the requested changes are subject to acceptance by the City. Changes may be increases or decreases.

CUSTOMER COMMUNICATIONS AND COMPLAINT HANDLING PROCEDURE

As a basic level of service to the City, contractor shall always give personal superintendence to the work or have a competent supervisor available with authority to act for the contractor. Contractor shall maintain a

local office with a local telephone calling provision. Contractor's supervisory personnel shall be available via mobile cellular phones. The office phones shall be attended for at least the hours of 8:00 am to 5:00 pm on all days when service is provided by the contractor. An automated phone system is required after hours.

All complaints shall be directed to the contractor's customer service line. Logs will be maintained and provided to the City upon request, including date and time the complaint was received, name and address of complainant, nature of complaint, date and time complaint was resolved and description of how the complaint was resolved. Resolution of complaints shall be completed within 72 hours with notice of such to the City.

At the request of the City, contractor shall, at no additional costs, maintain a customer service center for route superintendence and collection route management for the duration for the contract as follow:

- Office: Contractor will maintain a customer service office where inquiries and complaints can be received. The office will be open during the business hours of 8:00 am to 5:00 pm on all business days. Contractor will ensure that responsible persons oversee the office during collection hours and are available to receive inquiries and complaints during normal business hours.
- Telephone Information System: Contractor will maintain a customer service telephone information system with sufficient capability to handle phone inquiries for information on all collection services, the scheduled days of service, the materials that can be recycled, and the procedure for reporting a missed pick-up.
- Service Recipient Calls: The City will direct all service inquiries and complaints to contractor through the customer service system. Contractor shall record all calls including any inquiries, service requests and complaints into the customer service system. Contractor's customer service representatives shall return service recipient calls as provided herein. For all messages left before 3:00 pm, contractor shall attempt all "call backs" at least one time prior to 5:00 pm on the day of the call. For messages left after 3:00 pm, contractor shall attempt all "call backs" at least one time prior to noon the next business day. Contractor shall make minimum of three attempts within twenty-four hours of the receipt of the call. If contractor is unable to reach the service recipient on the next business day, contractor shall send a postcard to the service recipient on the second business day after the call was received, indicating that the contractor has attempted to return the call. All attempts to contact the caller shall be recorded in the customer service system.
- Service Complaints: Contractor will handle all service complaints in prompt and efficient manner. In the case of a dispute between the contractor and a service recipient, contractor will refer the matter to the City for review. The City will review the matter and decide as to the resolution of the dispute.
- Missed Collections: For those complaints related to missed collections that are received by 2:00 pm on a business day, contractor will return to the service unit address and collect the missed materials before leaving the service district for the day. For those complaints related to missed collection that are received after 2:00 pm on a business day, contractor will have until the end of the following business day to collect the materials. At the end of each business day contractor will utilize the customer service system to provide the City with a response to each complaint which was received

from a service recipient of the City in the event the complaint was made by the City during the preceding business day.

- Repeated Missed Collections: The contractor shall acknowledge and agree that it is in the best interest of the City that all trash, yard waste and recyclable materials and bulky waste/white goods be collected on the scheduled collection day. However, in the event contractor believes any complaint to be without merit (i.e. late set outs or improper preparation) contractor shall utilize the customer service system to notify the City. The City will investigate all disputed complaints and render a determination. Disputed complaints shall not be considered valid missed collection complaints for purposes of calculating missed pick-ups used for determining performance penalties until they have been determined to be valid by the City.
- Reporting to City: The customer service center will have the capability to report, via e-mail, to the City on the status of service complaints and missed pick-ups by the end of each business day.
- Automated Messages: Contractor will provide automated messages to service units advising of change of pick-up days due to a holiday.
- Emergency Contact: Contractor will provide the City with an emergency phone number where contractor's representative authorized to act on contractor's behalf can be reached outside of the required office hours.

The City and contractor shall use the following procedures to address the specific customer services disputes identified.

1. Reporting of Problems and Non-Collection: Contractor shall use the customer services system on a daily basis to report all situations that prevent or hinder collection, instances of non-collection and the reason for the non-collection, all replacements, repairs and exchanges of containers. To the extent possible, the contractor shall make such reports by the end of the business day in which the event occurred, where it is not possible to make such reports by the end of the business day, contractors shall report such events no later than the end of the next business day.
2. Notice to the City: In the event contractor cannot successfully contact an unresponsive service recipient with a service problem after three attempts, or cannot reach an agreement with such services recipient regarding a change in service, contractor shall utilize the customer service system to provide the City's program manager with the details of the service problems and the attempts at communications with the service recipient. The City's program manager shall respond to contractor's report and make a final written determination on resolution of service problem.

SERVICE STANDARDS

Contractor shall maintain a high level of solid waste, recyclables and yard waste collection, transportation, and disposal services. Contract waste shall be collected from containers provided by contractor. The contractor shall provide complete service for all routes each day as scheduled. The contractor shall collect and transport all solid waste, recyclables and yard waste, which the property owner may desire to have removed and for which the City has authorized the contractor to so collect, transport and dispose for the price(s) as proposed herein. The contractor shall not commence collection in residential areas prior to 7:00

a.m. All collections shall be made as quietly as possible. Unnecessarily noisy trucks or equipment are prohibited.

The contractor shall pick-up all blown, littered and broken materials occurring at the point of collection resulting from its collection and hauling operations. Each vehicle shall be equipped with a broom and shovel for use in cleaning up any spilled debris or material from City streets, sidewalks or property when said spillage is caused by the contractor. City may require the contractor to wash down a street to eliminate objectionable odors. The contractor shall exercise care in the handling of containers, making certain that containers are emptied completely. Care shall be taken to prevent damage to property, including lawns, shrubs, and other plants.

Adverse weather shall not be considered reason for not providing services, unless approved by the City's program manager or designee.

The contractor shall assign a qualified person or persons to oversee its performance of this contract and shall advise the City of such person(s) in advance and when changes occur.

All persons employed by the contractor shall be competent, skilled, and qualified in the performance of the work to which they are assigned and as required by the specifications. All personnel shall always maintain a courteous and respectful attitude towards the public. The contractor shall inform the City of all employee-training programs related to customer relations, services, and safety issues. Contractor's employees shall wear uniforms with company identification.

At no time shall the contractor's employees solicit, request, or receive gratuities of any kind. The contractor shall always direct its employees to avoid loud/or profane language during the performance of their duties. Any employee of the contractor who engages in misconduct or is incompetent or negligent in the proper performance of their duties or is dishonest, disorderly, intoxicated, or discourteous, shall be subject to discharge by the contractor. The City may request the dismissal or removal of any employee, subcontractor or agent of the contractor who violates the provisions hereto, or who is negligent or discourteous in the performance of their duties.

All work shall meet with the approval of the City administration or an authorized representative, as conforming to the provisions and requirements of this contract.

UNITS SERVICED

The City may elect to decrease or increase types of services and/or service categories, as well as frequency of collection during negotiations and/or term of the contract.

For the purposes of responding to this proposal, the estimated number of units/categories that may be provided with curbside collection, transportation and disposal services for solid waste, recycling and yard waste and/or dumpster collection, transportation and disposal services for solid waste, recyclables and yard waste and other services are as follows:

Single Family and Duplex Residential - Estimated	5,605 units
Municipal	11 sites

Specific unit counts are not provided. For billing purposes prior to the initiation of service, the selected contractor and the City will jointly complete and agree on a total unit count for each service type and for each route day.

At the time such a unit count becomes documented, the number of units serviced for billing purposes shall be updated quarterly by 1) adding the number of occupancy permits for residential structures with single-family, multiple family, condominium and mobile home residences per structure requiring curbside refuse service as issued by the City's Community Development Department and certificate of occupancy for commercial, office, industrial, institutional and others requiring dumpster refuse service. 2) Deleting the number of complete demolitions permit for all structures issued by the City's Community Development Department.

COLLECTION, TRANSPORTATION, AND DISPOSAL SERVICES

No services of any type will be allowed on Saturdays or Sundays, unless otherwise approved by the City's program manager or their designee. The contractor shall not utilize Saturdays or Sundays as a designated collection day in the schedule of operations.

The contractor shall honor the following holidays: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Jr. Day, Memorial Day, Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day. The contractor and City shall be responsible for publicizing any changes in collection schedules due to observance of the above holidays.

It is the City's intent to maintain the appearance of the community and not have trash in public view over the weekend. Therefore, a weekly 1-day a week collection schedule is anticipated with no scheduled collections on Friday, Saturday, or Sunday. If necessary, Friday may be used as a "make-up" day for missed holiday days or other circumstances.

VEHICLES AND EQUIPMENT

The contractor shall provide adequate and sufficient garages, shops, and yards to provide all-weather, year-round operation and to adequately clean and maintain vehicles and equipment. All vehicles, equipment and facilities used by the contractor shall be kept and maintained in sanitary condition and in good repair. Vehicles, equipment, and facilities shall be subject to inspection for safety, sanitation, repair, and appearance and subject to approval or rejection by the City's program manager at any time. Vehicles shall be kept in good repair and operating order, leak-proof and clean and free of objectionable odors. Rejected equipment must be replaced or repaired by the contractor within a reasonable time, as stated by the City's program manager or their designee.

Employees driving contractor's vehicles shall have a valid operator's license of the State of Michigan and shall meet State and Federal requirements concerning commercial licensing.

The contractor shall not use the City's name or other words implying municipal ownership on stationery, vehicles, or equipment, except for a sign on vehicles designating that the contractor is an official City contractor.

The contractor shall not use or permit any vehicle assigned to the performance of this contract to make any non-contract related collections, unless approved by the City's program manager or designee.

All vehicles and equipment used in collection and transportation of solid waste, recyclables, and yard waste and other services within the City shall be of sufficient size, capacity and number to adequately and efficiently collect solid waste, recyclables and yard waste in accordance with the terms of this contract. Each vehicle shall be equipped with radio communication between vehicles and a base station. Contractor's field supervisor(s) shall always have a compatible mobile telephone available to communicate with the City's program manager or their designee.

Prospective proposers are advised that the requirements of this section shall be strictly enforced. The proposer's attention is directed to **Attachment 5** in the submission forms section concerning the vehicle and equipment schedule, which must be submitted by the proposer with the proposal.

LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

The City's program manager or designee shall notify the contractor for each violation of the contract reported to the City. It shall be the duty of the contractor to take proper action to remedy the cause of the complaint within twenty-four (24) hours after notification. Failure to remedy the cause of the complaint within the specified time shall constitute a breach of this contract. For computing damages under the provisions of this section, it is agreed that the contractor shall pay bi-monthly to the City, for the following amount(s) as liquidated damages:

- Failure to clean up spilled refuse or wash down a street as requested by the City to eliminate objectionable odors: $50.00 for each instance.
- Failure to clean vehicle, conveyances, containers, docks, yards, shops, and other equipment as provided in the specifications: $50.00 for each instance.
- Failure to complete all routine pickups by 6:00 p.m. on the scheduled day: $100.00 for each failure or related instances of neglect at same site.
- Failure to collect solid waste, recyclables, and yard waste within 24 hours after notification of a complaint: $100.00 for each failure or related instances of neglect at same site.
- Commingling refuse from private collections with City refuse in vehicles assigned to the performance of this contract: $500.00 for each instance.
- Commingling yard waste with solid waste or recyclables in vehicles assigned to the performance of this contract: $100.00 for each instance.
- Failure to maintain vehicle in operable condition and acceptable appearance after inspection and notice by City: $500.00 for each instance.

The liquidated damages provided for herein are not considered as penalties and were not calculated in contemplation or anticipation that the contractor would default. In the event the contractor does default or otherwise abandon the project, the City reserves the right to collect from the contractor or its surety, in addition to the liquidated damages, the actual damages incurred by the City as a result of the default or abandonment.

The assessment of liquidated damages shall be determined by the City's program manager or designee and payments made from the contractor bi-monthly to the City. The decision of the City's program manager or designee in the matter will be binding.

If the contractor is not able to provide services, and should the City decide to temporarily provide services on the contractor's behalf, then the City will track their expenses and bill the contractor for the services the contractor was to provide. The invoices will include time, equipment, and materials as applicable. A fee of 20% will be added to the invoice(s) to cover the City's expenses for overtime and/or contracting out the work that was not able to be completed by City staff as a result of temporarily providing the services that were to be provided by the contractor. Payment is due to the City in full within 30 calendar days from the date the contractor receives the invoice(s).

ADJUSTMENTS – FINANCIAL

The contract price schedule shall be reviewed and revised at each extension period. Any increases or decreases to the contract must be approved by the City. The contract price shall be established for the next extension period beginning in 2032, following evaluation. No other changes in contract prices are permitted.

BASIS AND METHOD PAYMENT

Direct billing by the contractor to the property owner, direct payment from the property owner to the contractor is to be utilized. Will need to allow for direct billing by the contractor to neighborhood associations, direct payment from neighborhood association to the contractor.

The contractor shall provide for quarterly statements to be mailed to each property owner based on the rate agreed upon in the contract for each unit. The costs for carts are to be aggregated into the total cost. Property owners shall make direct payment to the contractor for services.

If direct payment to the contractor by the neighborhood association option is utilized, the contractor shall be paid for services rendered under the terms of the contract, within a reasonable time (normally 30 days) after completion of the work at month end and receipt and approval by the neighborhood association of an itemized invoice calculated based on the fees earned the previous month. The amount remitted to the contractor by the neighborhood association shall be the number of units serviced times the rate agreed upon in the contract for each unit. Statements shall be itemized by number of units.

DISPOSAL SITES

The contractor is responsible for providing for the disposal of mixed solid waste, recyclables, yard waste/lawn debris and bulky waste/white goods for the duration of the contract at site(s) which meet the requirements of Part 115 of Act No. 451 of the Public Acts of 1994, State of Michigan as amended.

The contractor agrees to and assumes complete responsibility for securing any and all permits, licenses, privileges or rights of any nature whatsoever necessary for the collection and disposal of solid waste, recyclables and yard waste, which are or might be necessary and required of the contractor by any authorized governmental agency. The contractor further agrees to abide by all rules and regulations that are imposed by any authorized agency or unit of government, including the City, and to save the City harmless from any violation therefrom.

The contractor further agrees to assume responsibility for paying all disposal fees and other financial obligations for all materials collected and disposed of at the facilities provided by the contractor with the exception of the current landfill surcharge as included in Public Act No. 153 of 2003, Sec. 11525a. The contractor should not include the per cubic yard in their disposal cost bid but shall continue to pass through and collect the surcharge as part of their monthly bill on the basis of the monthly volume of solid waste landfilled times the current per cubic yard landfill surcharge as included in Public Act No. 153 of 2003, Sec. 11525a. For converting tons to cubic yards, the contractor shall assume 2.55 cubic yards per ton of solid waste collected and landfilled.

Proposers must identify in their proposal the location and capacity of the disposal site(s) to be used for solid waste, including sites utilized for composting and marketing of yard waste, processing and marketing of recyclables of material, and must furnish evidence that the site(s) meets the requirements of Act 641. The contractor shall provide the City with any applicable operating license of each of the disposal, recycling and/or composting site(s). In the event it becomes necessary for the contractor to change the disposal, recycling and/or composting site(s) during the contract period, the contractor shall be required to notify the City in writing of said change and submit documents verifying that the site(s) meet the requirements of Part 115 of Act No. 451 of the Public Acts of 1994, State of Michigan, as amended.

ROUTES/ACCESS

Contractor shall adhere to established routes and days of collection as approved by the City. Requested route changes shall be submitted in writing at least sixty (60) days in advance to the City's program manager or their designee. Contractor shall obtain final approval in writing for proposed route changes from the City's program manager or their designee. Route changes shall not be unreasonably denied, except that the regular solid waste, yard waste, recyclables and bulky waste/white goods collections shall be performed on the same day. Notice of route changes shall be furnished to the affected property owners by the contractor at no expense to the City in advance of the proposed change after approval by the City. In addition, contractor shall provide the City with prompt notice as to addresses, where refuse was rejected for collection due to non-compliance with the terms of this contract.

The contractor will not be required to pick up waste, if a road becomes impassable and prohibits access to a property unit from any direction on a roadway. The contractor, however, will be required to notify the City of this occurrence and will be required to pick up waste at the nearest public roadway or at a point of closure. Alternate sanitation service must be provided during this period of disruption. No additional fees shall be payable for services provided under these conditions.

Periodically major renovation is necessary to maintain the infrastructure of the City. This includes such activities as replacing gas, water, and sewer lines, surfacing, or resurfacing streets, and replacing wiring for telephone, electricity, or cable television. If the City's program manager is notified in advance of these activities, the contractor will be notified. However, it is not uncommon for work to be initiated without prior notification. Alternate sanitation service must be provided during this period of disruption. No additional fees shall be payable for services provided under these conditions.

PRIVATE DRIVEWAYS

The contractor shall not be required, where curbside pick-up is established, to enter a private driveway, except in such cases where special back-door services are identified and approved by the City. However, the owner of a property unit may arrange for such service directly with the contractor. Any cost associated with providing such service is excluded from the solid waste, bulky waste/white goods, recycling and yard waste collection, transportation and disposal contract and is a private matter between the owner of the property unit and the contractor.

MAP OF ROUTES

The contractor shall provide a map to the City showing areas picked up on various days.

HAULING

All solid waste, recyclables, yard waste and bulky waste/white goods hauled by the contractor shall be contained, tied, or enclosed so that leaking, spilling, or blowing are prevented.

STORMS AND OTHER DISASTERS

In case of a storm or other disaster, the City's program manager or designee may grant the contractor reasonable variance from regular schedules and routes. As soon as practicable after such storm or disaster, the contractor shall advise the City's program manager or designee of the estimated time required before regular schedules and routes can be resumed.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE

The City shall not be responsible to the contractor or the customer for any additional services provided at the request of the customer by the contractor. The contractor shall not charge any customer for services provided by the City under the terms of the contract.

OPTIONAL ALTERNATE PROPOSALS

The City has identified several optional services that will be considered in the implementation of the program. Contractors may offer recommendations and/or suggestions relative to any or all these optional services.

VALUE ADDED OPTIONS

The City of Auburn Hills seeks to derive the greatest benefit from the purchases that it makes to deliver the highest level of services in a most cost-effective method to its residential and corporate citizens. In determining the lowest qualified bidder, the City will evaluate any additional value-added items that a vendor may offer, either at low or no additional cost to the City. Examples of these items include but are not limited to:

- Recycling incentives such as a rewards program.
- Early payment discounts.
- Holding the bid price for an extended period.

Please be certain to clearly identify these items when submitting your quotes and/or bids to the City. Value added items will not be accepted after the final date and time for the opening of quotes and/or bids has occurred.

COLLECTION SERVICES

The following scope of services applied to all proposals:

The contractor shall be required to maintain a high level of solid waste, bulky waste/white goods, recycling, and yard waste collection services. The contractor shall collect and transport all refuse, rubbish, debris, recyclables and yard waste, which the property owner may desire to have removed, which the City has authorized the contractor to collect and transport for the price as quoted in the contractor's proposal.

The applicable ordinances of the City shall establish guidelines for transporting and disposing of solid waste, as well as, vehicle operating requirements for waste haulers. The City reserves the right to amend the applicable ordinances without affecting the rates to be paid the contractor, providing the contractor's obligations are not materially altered.

The contractor shall operate a citywide curbside refuse collection, transportation and disposal system which results in the removal of all residential and municipal solid waste from all properties as designated by the City and located within the corporate limits of the City of Auburn Hills, Michigan.

Refuse means all animal and vegetable food waste and all waste which normally results from the operation of a household, except body waste and yard waste, including but not limited to rubbish, metal cans, papers, cardboard, glass jars, bottles, wood, ashes, sod, dirt, rocks, cement, bricks, small household appliances, furniture, plastics and any other household refuse small enough for one person to handle.

The contractor shall exercise reasonable care and diligence in handling provided containers. The City will cooperate in requiring residents to maintain containers, and the contractor must exercise due care in preventing damage to containers thereto and shall return all containers to an upright position with the lids replaced thereon or adjacent thereto. In the event the contractor damages a container(s), the contractor shall be responsible for replacing said container(s) within 24 hours (excluding Saturdays and Sundays).

RESIDENTIAL BULKY WASTE/WHITE GOODS

Bulky Waste: Included as part of curbside pick-ups and not as a separate pay item, the contractor shall pick up with the first collection date of each month as part of the refuse pick-up and shall deposit in the same truck or separate trucks, if necessary all bulky waste, including but not limited to fixtures and furniture, storm doors and windows, toilets, sinks, carpets and pads, railroad ties, and fence posts or fences not exceeding 3' x 8' in dimension, and small quantities of building debris resulting from repair or remodeling personally done by the home occupant, which have been placed at the curb property tied or bundled in lengths of not more than five feet (5').

The Contractor shall not be required to collect engines, transmissions, or rear axles, or bulky items resulting from the homeowner's personal repair or remodeling that exceed five feet (5') in length. The Contractor will not be required to pick up junk cars, large parts or cars, demolition materials or other material result in from the repair or construction of buildings except as otherwise provided herein.

White Goods: Included as part of curbside pick-ups and not as a separate pay item, the contractor shall pick up with the first collection date of each month recyclable metal bulky items including, but not limited to, household appliances such as stoves, refrigerators, freezers, washers, dryers, and hot water tanks in a separate transport such items to scrap metal recycling facility as opposed to a landfill. Generally, these household items could also include small sheds, swimming pools, garage doors, fenders, hoods of cars, etc. Separate collection is required to be made on the same day as scheduled refuse collection.

The contractor shall be responsible for complying with all applicable laws concerning the disposal or recycling of air conditioning and refrigeration equipment, including but not limited to the provisions of the Clean Air Act, which prohibits the venting of refrigerants into the atmosphere. It shall be the contractor's responsibilities to haul material and to ensure that Freon-containing material, that is not tagged, are delivered to a designated facility for property removal.

HANDICAPPED/BACK-DOOR PICK-UP

There may be residential units on the collection routes that are occupied by individuals, who have been determined by the City to be unable to move solid waste, recyclables, and yard waste to the curb. These locations will require back-door service by the contractor, as part of the regularly scheduled collection, and as part of the proposed unit price(s), and not as a separate pay item. The contractor will be required to bring the containers to the curb and return the container to the backdoor.

CHRISTMAS TREES

As part of the proposed solid waste unit price and not as a separate pay item, discarded Christmas trees devoid of any ropes, lights, metal, plastic or other hangers shall be collected separately or chipped as part of the regularly scheduled collection required by this contract placed out for collection during Christmas week and the following through the second week of February. During this time, separately collected and chipped Christmas trees shall be delivered to a designated compost site and not, under any circumstances, a landfill

or disposal facility. No additional compensation will be provided to the contractor for this separate curbside collection. Christmas trees placed out at any time other than the above-described period shall be collected as part of the regular collection.

YARD WASTE/LAWN DEBRIS/FALL LEAF COLLECTION

Included as part of weekly regular curbside pick-ups, but as a separate yard waste collection unit price, the contractor shall separately pick up, from April 1 through November, with one additional collection date the second week of December, unlimited separated yard waste, lawn debris and fall leaves as part of the regularly scheduled collection required by this contract.

All yard waste and lawn debris shall be transported to a designated compost site and under no circumstances a landfill or disposal facility. As part of the monthly totals report provided electronically to the City, total volume for yard waste and related is to be included.

Acceptable yard waste and lawn debris shall include grass clippings, weeds, leaves, small twigs, prunings, shrub clippings, garden waste materials and fruit; old potting soil, Halloween pumpkins, dirt incidental to minor plantings or edging of lawns; brush, branches, tree trimmings, shrub clippings tried and bundled; and small shrubs and bushes with dirt removed from root systems.

Acceptable yard waste and lawn debris shall include so called "woody" or "hard" yard waste if it is properly prepared. The contractor will not be required to pick up tree branches or logs greater than three inches (3") in diameter or longer than three feet (3') in length that are tied or secured with string or twine in bundles no larger than eighteen inches (18") in diameter.

The yard debris will be bundled as required, placed in large capacity craft/paper bags. Brush, branches, tree trimmings, shrub clippings tied and bundled and set out for collection at other than the designated yard waste/lawn debris/leaf collection season shall be collected as part of the regular collection.

SINGLE-STREAM RECYCLING COLLECTION

Single-stream recycling collection is required. Acceptable materials shall include cardboard and paper bags, paperboard, magazines and catalogs, junk mail, office paper, newspaper, kitchen cookware, steel and tin cans, clear and color glass, aluminum cans, plastic jugs/bottles (#1 & #2), household plastic (#3 through #7).

ONE TIME SUSPENSION OF SERVICES

Contractor will, at no additional cost to the customer, administer a program for suspension and start-up of services for one period, per year, lasting no more than thirteen (13) weeks. Property owners must contact the contractor to plan for service suspension and subsequent start-up.

OTHER COLLECTION SERVICES (SEPARATE FROM RESIDENTIAL PROGRAM)

The City may contract for additional services that could include any or all the following items. These items shall be considered and bid as separate items from the residential municipal solid waste collection program.

Municipal Building Waste, Recycling, and Yard Waste Services

The City of Auburn Hills currently has eleven (11) sites. A detailed list of all containers is provided in **Attachment 4**. The City is requesting separate pricing for servicing these units. The contractor shall be responsible for the collection of all these containers and shall include in the unit cost for the rental and transportation of the contents of the dumpsters and waste wheelers to the designated disposal and/or recycling site. The City reserves the right, as it may deem necessary, to change the arrangements it has for the use of and locations for these containers, and to request different containers and/or eliminate the need for these containers, or add additional dumpster sites as necessary at no additional cost.

On-Call Pickups

The contractor shall collect and deliver to the designated disposal and processing sites all materials collected from "on-call" sites that the City must have cleaned up, which shall include collection of refuse from litter abatement enforcement (illegal dumping and evictions), storm related damage, animal carcasses, and similar circumstances. Such "on-call" pickups shall be completed within 48 hours of written notice from the City, which may be provided by the City email. The contractor shall itemize those services in the next regularly scheduled invoice and shall bill those services in 15-minute increments based on the hourly rates proposed by the contractor.

CONTAINERS

Residents shall not be required to purchase new containers, but have the option to purchase new containers directly from the Contractor at a fixed price, established prior to the start of the contract term, and through the duration of the contract. Any such purchases are voluntary, at the residents' discretion, and shall not be included in the contract fee.

EDUCATIONAL MATERIALS

The Contractor shall deliver to each serviced residential customer appropriate educational material related to all services provided by the Contractor.

CONTRACTOR REPORTING

The contractor shall report on its performance to the City. Records shall be kept by the contractor, cumulative monthly and cumulative annual basis and shall be available to the City.

Contractor shall maintain and submit to the City accurate reports, which detail activities related to services in a format approved by the City as hereinbefore described. These reports shall include data for all materials handled from its services to the City property owners. Annual reports shall report all the above data, following the same format as the monthly report.

Contractor shall provide reports to the City in a timely manner, but no less than a monthly basis, specifying all complaints, accidents or incidents while performing any duties pursuant to the contract, outages or downtime and inspections by regulatory agencies during the month of the report.

Contractor shall supply reports quantifying all materials collected and disposed of, recycled, or composted

by the contractor showing types of materials, quantities, and disposal sites. All load receipts and all other back-up materials shall be made available for audit by the City and shall be provided in a readily usable format upon request during normal business hours. The contractor will cooperate in providing the City with

information and reports reasonably required by the City to allow the City to determine the efficiency and effectiveness of the single hauler waste collection and disposal program. The information and reports may include, but are not limited to, daily quantities of collection of materials, market prices of recyclable materials, revenues from recyclable materials and yard waste quantities diverted from the landfill.

Reports shall detail the nature and reasons for unusual incidents (e.g., accidents, regulatory non-compliance notices, overweight tickets, etc.) as well as all results, findings and actions taken to resolve such incidents. Contractor shall also notify City immediately of any fines or penalties levied and any actions that could have an adverse impact on the contractor or the service to the City or both. Failure to report such data shall subject the contractor to damages.

CITY OF AUBURN HILLS STANDARD TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. **Assignment/Transfer**: The contract may not be assigned or transferred without the written consent of the City of Auburn Hills. Assignment or transfer of the contract without written consent of the City of Auburn Hills (City) may be construed by the City as a breach of contract sufficient to cancel this agreement at the discretion of the City.
2. **Inspection**: All goods and services shall be subject to inspection and approval by Purchaser at all reasonable times including inspection during manufacture. Inspection and approval by Purchaser at Contractor's (Seller's) plant or facility does not preclude Purchaser's rejection for defects upon discovery by subsequent inspection. Any goods and services rejected by Purchaser shall be promptly repaired or replaced at Seller's expense. All costs incurred by Purchaser in connection with the return of goods rejected by Purchaser as defective shall be at Seller's risk and expense.
3. **FOB and Risk of Loss**: All items must be FOB Destination and all freight charges must be included in the Bid unless otherwise indicated in this document regardless of FOB point, Seller agrees to bear all risks of loss, injury or destruction of goods and materials ordered herein which occur prior to delivery and acceptance; and such loss, injury or destruction shall not release Seller from any obligation hereunder.
4. **Payment Terms**: Payment will be 2%10-Net 30 unless otherwise specified by the City of Auburn Hills.
5. **Warranty**: Seller warrants that it has good and merchantable title to the goods sold hereunder and that said goods shall conform to the descriptions and applicable specifications and samples. Such goods shall be of good merchantable quality and fit for the known purposes for which sold and are free and clear of all liens and encumbrances. Seller and Purchaser agree that this section does not exclude, or in any way limit, other warranties provided for in this agreement or by law.
6. **Excise and Sales Tax**: The prices herein must not include any Federal excise taxes or sales taxes imposed by any State or Municipal Government. Such taxes, if included, must be deducted by the Seller when submitting invoice for payment.

7. **Invoices**: Invoices for goods must be submitted on date of complete shipment. Invoices for services must be submitted within 45 days after completion of Services. Payment will be delayed if the invoice fails to reference PO number, ordering department, unit prices, quantities, totals, and a full description of the order that matches the PO.
8. **IRS Form W-9**: Seller must have on file with the City of Auburn Hills an IRS Form W-9 before Purchaser will issue any payment to Seller.
9. **Compliance with Laws**: Contractor represents and warrants that the performance of this order and the furnishing of goods or services required herein shall be in accordance with the applicable standards, requirements, provisions, stipulations and all Federal, State or City of Auburn Hills laws, rules, regulations resolutions, and ordinances including but not limited to the Fair Labor Standards Act, the Equal Employment Opportunity rules and regulations, the Transportation Safety Act and the Occupational Safety and Health Acts.
10. **Amendments**: No amendment, modification or supplement to this contract shall be binding unless it is in writing and signed by authorized representatives of all the parties.
11. **Termination**: The City of Auburn Hills may unilaterally in writing terminate this agreement at any time and for any reason or no reason, whether the Contractor is in default of any of its obligations hereunder. Under any such termination, the Contractor agrees to waive any claim for damages, including loss of anticipated profit on account hereof. However, the City of Auburn Hills agrees that the Contractor shall be paid for items and/or services already accepted by the City of Auburn Hills, but in no event shall the City of Auburn Hills be liable for any loss of profits on the order or portion thereof so terminated. Either party may terminate this agreement in writing at any time for the failure of the other to comply with any of its material terms and conditions.
12. **Waiver of Breach**: No waiver by either party of any breach of any of the covenants or conditions herein contained performed by the other party shall be construed as a waiver of any other breach of the same or of any other covenant or condition.
13. **Records and Right to Audit**: Whenever the City enters into any type of contractual arrangement including but not limited to lump sum contracts (i.e. fixed price or stipulated sum contracts), unit price, cost plus or time & material contracts with or without a guaranteed maximum (or not-to-exceed amounts), Contractor's "records" shall upon reasonable notice be open to the City for inspection and subject to audit and/or reproduction at during normal business working hours. The City's representative or an outside representative engaged by City may perform such audits. The City or its designee may conduct such audits or inspections throughout the term of this contract and for a period of three years after final payment or longer if required by law.
    a. Contractor's "records" as referred to in this contract shall include any and all information, materials and data of every kind and character including without limitation, records, books, papers, documents, subscriptions, recordings, agreements, purchase orders, leases, contracts, commitments, arrangements, notes, daily diaries, superintendent reports, drawings, receipts, vouchers and memoranda, and any and all other agreements, sources of information and matters that may in the City's judgment, have any relevance to, bearing on or pertain to any matters, rights, duties or obligations under or covered by any Contract Document with the City. Such records shall include (hard copy, as well as computer readable

data if it can be made available), written policies and procedures; time sheets; payroll registers; cancelled checks; subcontract files (including bids of successful and unsuccessful respondents, bid recaps, etc.); original estimates; estimating work sheets; correspondence; change order files (including documentation covering negotiated settlements); back charge logs and supporting documentation; general ledger entries detailing cash and trade discounts earned, insurance rebates and dividends; and any other Contractor records which may have a bearing on matters of interest to the City in connection with the Contractor's dealings with the City (all foregoing hereinafter referred to as "records") to the extent necessary to adequately permit evaluation and verification of: a) Contractor compliance with contract requirements; b) compliance with the City's Charter, ordinances, and policies, and c) compliance with provisions for pricing change orders, invoices or claims submitted by the Contractor or its payees.

b. Contractor shall require all payees (examples of payees include subcontractors, insurance agents, material suppliers, etc.) to comply with the provisions of this Section by agreeing to the requirements hereof in a written contract agreement between Contractor and payee. Such requirements to include flow-down right of audit provisions in contracts with payees will also apply to Subcontractors and Sub-Subcontractors, material suppliers, etc. Contractor will cooperate fully and will cancel Related Parties and all of Contractor's subcontractors (including those entering into lump sum subcontracts) for failure to cooperate fully in furnishing or in making available to the City from time to time whenever requested in an expeditious manner any and all such information, materials and data.

c. The City's authorized representative or designee shall have reasonable access to the Contractor's facilities, shall be allowed to interview all current or former employees to discuss matters pertinent to the performance of this contract and shall be provided adequate and appropriate work space, in order to conduct audits in compliance with this Section.

d. If an audit inspection or examination in accordance with this Section, discloses overpricing or over charges (of any nature) by the Contractor to the City in excess of one-half of one percent (.5%) of the total contract billings the reasonable actual cost of the City's audit shall be reimbursed to the City by the Contractor. Any adjustments and/or payments which must be made as a result of any such audit or inspection of the Contractor's invoices and/or records shall be made within a reasonable amount of time (not to exceed 90 days) from presentation of the City's findings to Contractor.

14. **Complete Agreement**: The parties agree that the conditions of purchase and for provision of services stated herein or in attachments hereto set forth their entire agreement between the parties and there are no promises or understandings other than those stated herein, and that any prior negotiations between the Purchaser and Seller or terms or conditions of sales set forth in the Seller's quotation or order or sales acknowledgement shall not constitute a part of the agreement between the Purchaser and Seller concerning this purchase. The term "agreement" as used in this clause shall

include any future written amendments, modifications, or supplements made in accordance herewith.

15. **Liability and Indemnity**: It is required that all Contractors providing services or performing duties for the City of Auburn Hills and/or its Authorities shall enter into a Hold Harmless/Indemnification Agreement with the City and all other entities as set forth in section 1(e) and Section 3 of the Insurance Requirements which Insurance Requirements are attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in which Agreement the Contractor and its employees, representatives and agents agrees to release, indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the City of Auburn Hills, including all elected and appointed officials, all employees, representatives, and volunteers, all boards, commissions, and/or authorities, including but not limited to the Tax Increment Finance Authority, Brownfield Redevelopment Authority and the Downtown Development Authority, and their officers, employees, representatives and volunteers from any injuries, liability, damages, expenses, attorney's fees, causes of action, suits, claims or judgments, costs, incurred and/or arising from the Contractor's performing its work, jobs, duties and/or any other actions and/or omissions of the Contractor and/or its employees, representatives and/or agents pertaining to and/or in connection with the Contract.
16. **Records**: The City of Auburn Hills reserves the right to inspect all vendor documents relating to this agreement for up to three (3) years after expiration.
17. **Insurance**: The Contractor, at its own expense and in its own name must provide and keep in force during the term of this Agreement, insurance coverage as required in the City's Insurance Requirements which are attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference and the Contractor shall at its own expense at all times during the term of this Agreement comply with all of the other requirements contained in the City's Insurance Requirements.
18. **Noncompliance**: Failure to deliver the goods and/or services in accordance with specifications will be cause for the City of Auburn Hills to cancel the resulting contract or any part thereof and purchase on the open market, charging any resulting and additional cost to the Contractor, which amounts the Contractor shall pay to the City within 30 days from date of invoice.
19. **Protection of Resident Workers**: The City of Auburn Hills supports the Immigration and Nationality Act (INA) which includes provisions addressing employment eligibility, employment verification and non-discrimination. The contractor is held responsible to establish appropriate procedures and controls so no services under this contract will be performed by any worker who is not legally eligible to perform such services. The City of Auburn Hills shall have the right to terminate the contract if the City determines that the Contractor has failed to perform satisfactorily with respect to its employment practices in support of INA.
20. **Non-Discrimination Clause**: The Contractor agrees not to discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment, to be employed in the performance of such Contract, with respect to hire, tenure, terms, conditions or privileges, or employment, or any matter directly or indirectly related to employment, because of race, color, religion, national origin, age, gender, sexual preference, height, weight, or marital status. Breach of this covenant may be regarded as material breach of the

contract as provided for in Act 220 and Act 453 of the Public Acts of 1976, as amended, entitled "Michigan Handicapper's Civil Rights Act" and the "Michigan Elliott Larson Civil Rights Act." The Contractor further agrees to require similar provisions from any subcontractors, or suppliers.

21. **Subcontracting**: The use of a subcontractor is subject to the prior approval of the City of Auburn Hills.
22. **Use of the City Seal**: Contractors are prohibited from using the official Seal of the City of Auburn Hills in this bid or in any other manner.
23. **Legal Proceedings**: Any legal proceedings shall be resolved in Michigan courts.
24. **Suitable Tools and Labor**: The Contractor shall furnish suitable tools and building appliances and employ competent labor to perform the work to be done, and any labor, tools or appliances that shall not, in the judgment of the City of Auburn Hills, be suitable or competent to produce this result may be ordered corrected by the City, and such labor, tools or appliances shall be substituted therefore by the Contractor as will meet with the approval of the City of Auburn Hills. If not otherwise provided, material or work called for in this Contract shall be furnished and performed in accordance with well-known established practice and standards recognized by architects, engineers, and the trade.
25. **Changes in Quantities or Plans**: The City of Auburn Hills reserves the right to make, by written order, at any time during the Work, such changes in quantities and such alterations in the work as are necessary to satisfactorily complete the project. Such changes in quantities and alterations shall not invalidate the Contract nor release the Surety, and by signing a written work or authorization or change order, the Contractor agrees to perform the Work as altered and agrees to accept, as payment in full for such Work, the monetary amounts set forth in such written order as indicated by the City of Auburn Hills. In addition, by signing a written order, the Contractor releases the City of Auburn Hills from any and all claims for additional compensation with regard to the items of work specified in the written order; including, but not limited to, any and all claims for delay and overhead, unless the City of Auburn Hills is notified in writing at the time of signing the authorization or written order that the Contractor refuses to release the City of Auburn Hills from such claims. All increases in quantities of work which appear in the contract as pay items shall be paid for at the contract unit prices. Decreases in quantities included in the contract shall be deducted from the contract at the contract unit prices.
26. **Payments Withheld**: The City of Auburn Hills may withhold or, on account of subsequently discovered evidence, nullify the whole or a part of any certificate for progress payment to such extent as may be necessary to protect itself from loss of account of:
    a. Defective work not remedied.
    b. Claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of claims.
    c. Failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to subcontractors or for material or labor.
    d. A reasonable doubt that the agreement can be completed for the balance then unpaid.
    e. Damage to another Contractor.

27. **Sunday & Night Work**: Except as otherwise provided herein, the Contractor is required to prosecute work done under this Agreement during the hours of daylight, and no work will be permitted at night or on Sundays, except to save property or life, or as specifically authorized or directed by the City of Auburn Hills.
28. **Cleaning Up**: The Contractor shall remove at his own expense from the City of Auburn Hills' property and from all public and private property, all temporary structures, rubbish, and waste materials resulting from its operations. This requirement shall not apply to property used for permanent disposal of rubbish or waste materials in accordance with permission of such disposal granted to the Contractor by the City of Auburn Hills thereof. The Contractor is responsible for restoring the property to its original condition.
29. **Permits & Regulations**: The Contractor shall secure at Contractor's own expense, at no cost to the City of Auburn Hills, all permits, licenses, and inspections necessary for the prosecution of the work. He shall pay for same at his own expense as well as for any inspection fees required in connection with such permits and shall conduct his operations in accordance with the provisions of such permits, including tunneling under pavements where required.
30. **Tobacco Use on City Property**: Contractors are prohibited from using tobacco on any City-owned property.
31. The City reserves the right to reject any or all bids or waive any irregularities, formality, or deficiency in the bids, it deems in the best interest of the City.
32. The bidding Contractor is responsible for all costs associated with research and preparation of the bidding document.
33. Each proposal must be accompanied by a Bidder's Bond or cash in an amount established by the City in these specifications.
34. Contract will be awarded to the most "responsible bidder," provided that bid is in the best interest of the City and the most "responsible bidder" does not necessarily mean the lowest bidder. The City does not, in any way, obligate itself to accept the lowest bid.

Insurance Requirements

1. **Liability Insurance**:

   An ACORD certificate of insurance, or its equivalent, shall be furnished to the City of Auburn Hills at 1827 North Squirrel Road, Auburn Hills, Michigan 48326 evidencing insurance in force for the duration of and applicable to this contract and/or temporary events/special event with an insurance company acceptable to the City of Auburn Hills with a minimum A.M. BEST rating of "A-", and the following minimum requirements:

a. General Liability (affording coverage not less than ISO Commercial General Liability coverage form):

   I. Check mark indicating occurrence as opposed to claims made form

II. Limits of Liability:

$1,000,000 each occurrence
$2,000,000 general and products-completed operations aggregates

III. Personal Injury

$2,000,000 aggregate

b. Automobile Liability:

I. Check mark indicating coverage as to any automobile

II. Certificate must reflect Michigan "No Fault" PIP and PPI statutory coverages are also afforded
III. Limits of Liability: $1,000,000 combined single limit

c. Commercial Umbrella (Excess) of at least $4,000,000
d. The Contractor shall insure the Contractor's equipment and property and the City, and those persons and entities described in section 1(e) herein shall not be liable and/or responsible for any damage to said equipment and/ or property.
e. Description section of ACORD form is to read: It is understood and agreed that the following shall be additional insured: *The City of Auburn Hills, including all elected and appointed officials, all employees and volunteers, all boards, commissions, and/or authorities, including but not limited to the Tax Increment Finance Authority, Brownfield Redevelopment Authority and the Downtown Development Authority, and their officers, employees, representatives and volunteers. The coverage shall be primary to the additional insured and not contributing with any other insurance or similar protection available to the additional insured. This shall not apply to the contractor's required worker's compensation/employer's liability.*
f. The Description of Operation section of the Certificate shall also name or describe the project and/or event for which coverage is provided.

2. Workers Compensation

The Contractor shall procure and maintain during the life of the contract, statutory Michigan Workers Compensation and Employers Liability Insurance for all employees employed at or in the vicinity of the Contractor's property, or any property used in connection with the Contractor's operation or in carrying out any work related to this contract.

Michigan Workers Compensation and Employers Liability Insurance shall be procured and maintained with the following limits of liability:

-$500,000 E.L. each accident
-$500,000 E.L. each disease – each employee
-$500,000 E.L. Disease – Policy Limit

This insurance shall comply with all applicable rules and regulations of the State of Michigan and shall be from an insurance company acceptable to the City of Auburn Hills.

3. **Hold Harmless/Indemnification Agreement**

It is further required that all contractors providing services or performing duties for the City of Auburn Hills and/or its Authorities shall enter into a Hold Harmless/Indemnification Agreement with the City and all other entities as set forth in section 1(e) herein, in which Agreement the Contractor and its employees, representatives and agents agrees to release, indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the City of Auburn Hills, including all elected and appointed officials, all employees, representatives, and volunteers, all boards, commissions, and/or authorities, including but not limited to the Tax Increment Finance Authority, Brownfield Redevelopment Authority and the Downtown Development Authority, and their officers, employees, representatives and volunteers from any injuries, liability, damages, expenses, attorney's fees, causes of action, suits, claims or judgments, costs, incurred and/or arising from the Contractor's performing its work, jobs, duties and/or any other actions and/or omissions of the Contractor and/or its employees, representatives and/or agents pertaining to and/or in connection with the Activity.

4. **Certification of Insurance**

The Contractor agrees that he/she will file all required Certificates of Insurance satisfactory to the City of Auburn Hills with the City of Auburn Hills simultaneously with or prior to the execution of this contract indicating that the insurance required herein has been issued and is in full force and effect.

Further, the Contractor will provide updated certificates annually prior to the policies expiration dates, to indicate that the policies and conditions required hereunder are in full force and effect during the life of this contract.

It is understood and agreed that thirty (30) days advance written notice of cancellation, non-renewal, reduction and/or material change in coverage shall be mailed to:

i. City Clerk's Office
City of Auburn Hills
1827 North Squirrel Road
Auburn Hills, MI 48326

5. **Sub-Contractors Insurance Requirements**

If approval is granted by the City of Auburn Hills for a Contractor to subcontract any or all of such contract to others, then prior to commencing the subcontract, the City's contract or agreement with the Contractor shall stipulate that the Contractor will require their subcontractor agreements to carry the same limits as required by the City of the Contractor.

6. **Requirement as Part of Contract**
These insurance requirements shall be expressly contained in and/or incorporated by reference into the contract executed between the contractor and the City.

7. **OTHER INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS THAT MAY BE APPLICABLE DEPENDING ON SCOPE OR TYPE OF WORK. IF CHECKED, THESE REQUIREMENTS ARE MANDATORY TO THE CONTRACT AND SHALL BE INCLUDED IN CONTRACT AND PROVIDED TO THE CITY AS DIRECTED**.

a. Owner's and Contractor's Protective Liability (X)

The Contractor shall procure and maintain during the life of the contract Owner's and Contractor's Protective Liability Insurance in the name of the City of Auburn Hills, in an amount not less than $2,000,000 per occurrence, and $4,000,000 aggregate for injuries, including death, to persons and property damage including loss of use thereof. This insurance shall be from an insurance company acceptable to the City of Auburn Hills.

b. Professional Liability (X)

If the Contractor is providing professional services/work, then the Contractor shall procure and maintain during the life of the contract Professional Liability insurance in the amount of $1,000,000. (Professional services are defined but not limited to architects, builders, engineers, agents, attorney).

c. Cyber Liability (_____)

Cyber Liability Insurance with limits of at least $1,000,000 and this policy shall include $1,000,000 of third-party liability. Required if the contractor is providing technological services (includes but not limited to programming of any systems/services, anything accessing private City data, or is related to phones/telecommunications/computers/electronic data/banking services).

d. **Employee Dishonesty (w/third party endorsement)** (_____)

Employee Dishonesty coverage with limits of at least $1,000,000 w/ third party of endorsement. Required when contractor is working on site in city owned buildings. May be required when contractor is working on site on city owned property.

2. **Temporary Events and/or Special Events**
With respect to temporary events and special events, the City shall have the discretion to amend some or all the insurance requirements set forth in this document upon request of the applicant and review by the City. Determination of such amendment will be solely at the discretion of the City and the City's consultants and such determination will consider the

type of services being provided and all potential risk to City. Applicants granted amended insurance requirements for any event must request such amendment each event and or occurrence of such event that is separately contracted with the City. An applicant or vendor which utilizes fireworks or alcohol may not be considered for waiver and must be evaluated for additional licenses and permits. All applicants, at a minimum, must enter into a Hold Harmless/Indemnification Agreement as described in Section 9 herein.

SUBMISSION REQUIREMENTS AND FORMS

Proposers will submit a Proposal Package consisting of three sections.

- Section I Proposal Summary
- Section II Technical Proposal
- Section III Cost Proposal

PROPOSAL SUMMARY

The Proposal Summary section is intended to serve as the document, which proposal evaluators can use to quickly understand technical, business and cost aspects of the proposal. Proposers should provide an overview of their proposal including a summary of the proposer, their services, corporate ownership, resources, track record and ability to meet the needs of the City as expressed in this Request for Proposals.

TECHNICAL PROPOSAL

The Technical Proposal (**Attachment 5**) is intended to serve as the document, which proposal evaluators can use to quickly assimilate all technical and business aspects of the proposal. The Technical Proposal should include proposer's statement of organization, proposers staffing, collection, transportation, and services proposal, billing plan, equipment plan and collection vehicles, references, exceptions to the terms specified within the RFP document, financial qualifications, and litigation history dating back five (5) years.

COST PROPOSAL

Each Proposer shall submit a Cost Proposal for solid waste, recycling, yard waste collection, transportation, and disposal services, as well as other optional services that includes all cost information, as identified, and described below. A proposal checklist and required forms are contained in **Attachment 7**.

The Cost Proposal must be filled out in full to have the cost proposals in the evaluation process. Price quotes are per unit as specified in the form. All prices proposed are for services as described in this Request for Proposals unless the proposer submits specific exceptions as part of the Technical Proposal Form.

BID SUBMISSION
See **Attachment 8**.

ATTACHMENTS
Attachment 1 – Division 6 – Auburn Hills, MI Code of Ordinances Attachment 2 – Map of the City
Attachment 3 – Data on Residential Properties in the City
Attachment 4 – Municipal Building Dumpster and Curbside Sites and Facilities
Attachment 5 – Technical Proposal Forms and Checklist
Attachment 6 – Disposal and Compost Sites; Recycling Processing (**Requires Completion**)
Attachment 7 – Cost Proposal Forms and Checklist
Attachment 8 – Signature Page

DIVISION 6. - SOLID WASTE COLLECTION, RECYCLING AND DISPOSAL BY A SINGLE WASTE HAULER FOR CERTAIN RESIDENTIAL PROPERTIES IN THE CITY

Footnotes:
*--- (**3**) ---*
***Editor's note—** Ord. No. 11-838, § 1, adopted Sept. 12, 2011, added provisions designated as §§ 54-106—54-122. Inasmuch as there were already provisions so designated, the provisions have been redesignated as §§ 54-181—54-197, at the discretion of the editor.*

Sec. 54-181. - Intent and purpose.

(a) Part 115 of Public Act No. 451 of 1994 (MCL 324.11501 et seq.) provides that a municipality shall assure that all solid waste is removed from sites of generation frequently enough to protect the public health, and delivered to solid waste disposal areas authorized to operate pursuant to such act. The city council has determined that the collection of solid waste from certain residential properties would most appropriately be undertaken at this time by the city, acting by and through contract with the private sector. Because solid waste collection directly affects the public health, safety and general welfare, the city shall contract with a single waste hauler contractor in order to facilitate city governance and control of the solid waste program for certain residential properties. In addition, the city council has determined that it would be in the public interest if the private contractor were selected on a bid basis, requiring demonstration of the contractor's capability and strength to provide a high level of service to residential premises sites of generation within the city, and to promote and protect the public health, safety and welfare.

(b) The city council has further determined that its solid waste program should include recycling and composting, consistent with the county solid waste plan.

(c) For purposes of establishing and carrying out a program of solid waste collection, recycling and disposal, the city council has adopted this division to provide standards and specifications for services to be provided, provide for administration of the program and operational specifications, and provide penalties for failure to comply with the provisions of this division.

(Ord. No. 11-838, § 1, 9-12-11; Ord. No. 11-839, § 1, 12-20-11)

Sec. 54-182. - Definitions.

The following words, terms and phrases, when used in this division, shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, except where the context clearly indicates a different meaning:

City means the City of Auburn Hills.

City council means the Auburn Hills City Council.

Construction and demolition debris means nonhazardous wastes generated from construction and demolition activities, including, but not limited to, concrete, asphalt, wood, metal and plaster.

Hazardous waste means any material or substance which by reason of its composition or characteristics is:

(1) Hazardous waste as defined in the Solid Waste Disposal Act, 42 USC 6907 et seq., as amended, replaced or superseded, and the regulations implementing the same;

(2) Material the disposal of which is regulated by the Toxic Substance Control Act, 15 USC 2601 et seq., as

amended, replaced or superseded, and the regulations implementing the same;

(3) Special nuclear or byproduct materials within the meaning of the Atomic Energy Act of 1954, 42 USC 2011 et seq.; or

(4) Hazardous waste as defined in part III of Public Act No. 451 of 1994 (MCL 324.11101 et seq.), and as identified in administrative rules and regulations adopted by published resolution of the city council from time to time and/or by regulations adopted by the state department of environmental quality.

Household hazardous waste shall mean any household waste material customarily generated by a single-family home that may be described as ignitable, reactive, corrosive or toxic, or other such materials as defined by the Hazardous Waste Management Act (Act 64 of 1979 [MCL 229.501 et seq.], as amended), including both wet and dry cell batteries.

Person means any individual, firm, public or private corporation, partnership, trust, public or private agency or any other entity, or any group of such persons.

Recyclable materials means the following commingled and/or presorted materials that are separated from solid waste prior to the collection of solid waste from a residential premises site of generation: high grade paper, glass, metal, plastic, aluminum, newspaper, corrugated paper and yard clippings and yard waste. Recyclable materials shall not include hazardous waste. More detailed specification of the items deemed to be recyclable materials shall be provided from time to time by duly published resolution of the city council.

Residential premises means, except as otherwise provided herein, any area used for residential purposes, separately or in combination to which a separate street address, postal address or box, tax roll description, or other similar identification has been assigned or is in use by a person having control of the area. Residential premises includes, but is not limited to, single-family residences, residential duplexes, certain residential condominium units as designated by the city manager. Residential premises shall not include apartment complexes, mobile homes and those residential condominium units not designated by the city manager.

Single-family residence means a separate residential structure.

Site of generation means any residential premises in the municipality in or on which solid waste or recyclable materials is generated by any person.

Solid waste means garbage, trash, refuse, rubbish, ashes and animal waste generated at residential premises. Solid waste shall include animal and vegetable waste resulting from the handling, preparation, cooking and consumption of foods and all other organic matter subject to rapid decomposition, as well as paper, cartons, boxes, crockery, and ordinary wastes from residential premises. Solid waste shall also include bulk items, Christmas trees, rubbish, and small quantities of construction and demolition debris as defined herein. Tree, plant and/or vegetation trimmings and/or branches, greater than two inches in diameter and not exceeding six inches in diameter, no longer than four feet in length, bundled and tied, with each bundle not exceeding 50 pounds in weight will also be collected as solid waste. Solid waste does not include the following:

(1) Human body waste.

(2) Medical waste as it is defined in part 138 of the public health code, Public Act No. 368 of 1978 (MCL 333.13801 et seq.), and regulated under that part and part 55 (MCL 333.5501 et seq.).

(3) Organic waste generated in the production of livestock and poultry.

(4) Liquid waste.

(5) Ferrous or nonferrous scrap directed to a scrap metal processor or to a reuser of ferrous or nonferrous pro

(6) Slag or slag products directed to a slag processor or to a reuser of slag or slag products.

(7) Sludges and ashes managed as recycled, or nondetrimental materials appropriate for agricultural or silvicultural use. Food processing residuals; wood ashes resulting solely from a source that burns only wood that is untreated and inert; lime from Kraft pulping processes generated prior to bleaching; or aquatic plants may be applied on, or composted and applied on, farmland or forestland for an agricultural or silvicultural purpose, or used as animal feed, as appropriate, and such an application or use does not require a plan described in this subsection or a permit or license under this part. In addition, source separated materials approved by the department for land application for agricultural and silvicultural purposes and compost produced from those materials may be applied to the land for agricultural and silvicultural purposes and such an application does not require a plan described in this subsection or permit or license under this part. Land application authorized under this subsection for an agricultural or silvicultural purpose, or use as animal feed, as provided for in this subsection shall occur in a manner that prevents losses from runoff and leaching, and if applied to land, the land application shall be at an agronomic rate consistent with generally accepted agricultural and management practices under the Michigan Right to Farm Act, Public Act No. 93 of 1981 (MCL 286.471 et seq.).

(8) Materials approved for emergency disposal by the state department of environmental quality.

(9) Source-separated materials.

(10) Site-separated material.

(11) Fly ash or any other ash produced from the combustion of coal, when used in the following instances:

a. With a maximum of six percent of unburned carbon as a component of concrete, grout, mortar, or casting molds.

b. With a maximum of 12 percent unburned carbon passing MDOT test method MTM 101 when used as a raw material in asphalt for road construction.

c. As aggregate, road, or building material which in ultimate use will be stabilized or bonded by cement, limes, or asphalt.

d. As a road base or construction fill that is covered with asphalt, concrete, or other material approved by the state department of environmental quality and which is placed at least four feet above the seasonal groundwater table.

e. As the sole material in a depository designed to reclaim, develop, or otherwise enhance land, subject to the approval of the state department of environmental quality. In evaluating the site, the department shall consider the physical and chemical properties of the ash including leachability, and the engineering of the depository, including, but not limited to, the compaction, control of surface water and groundwater that may threaten to infiltrate the site, and evidence that the depository is designed to prevent water percolation through the material.

(12) Hazardous waste.

(13) Motor vehicle parts and motor vehicle batteries.

(14) Whole tires.

(15) Other wastes regulated by statute.

Solid waste management plan means the Oakland County Solid Waste Management Plan approved by the county board of commissioners, by two-thirds of the cities, villages and townships in the county and by the director of the state department of environmental quality, pursuant to the requirements and provisions of state law, and any updates thereof and any amendments thereto.

Waste hauler means any person other than the city, awarded a contract by the city for, and engaged in the business of, collecting and transporting, delivering and disposing of solid waste and recyclable materials generated from residential premises within the city.

Yard clippings and *yard waste* means leaves, grass clippings, vegetable or other garden debris, shrubbery, or brush or tree, plant and/or vegetation trimmings, less than four feet in length and two inches in diameter, that can be converted to compost humus. Yard clippings do not include stumps, agricultural wastes, animal waste, roots, sewage sludge, or garbage.

(Ord. No. 11-838, § 1, 9-12-11; Ord. No. 11-839, § 1, 12-20-11)

Sec. 54-183. - Generators of solid waste and recyclable materials.

All solid waste and recyclable materials from any residential premises site of generation intended for collection and/or disposal shall be stored and placed for pickup and collection at the times and in the manner provided in rules and regulations adopted by duly published resolution of the city council.

(Ord. No. 11-838, § 1, 9-12-11; Ord. No. 11-839, § 1, 12-20-11)

Sec. 54-184. - Recyclables.

(a) Commencing on January 1, 2012, all persons who are owners, lessees or occupants of any residential premises site of generation in the city are encouraged to separate recyclable materials from solid waste and prepare the recyclable materials for pickup, collection and delivery in the manner provided by the rules and regulations adopted by the city by duly published resolution.

(b) Yard wastes shall either be disposed of at the residential premises site of generation in a manner which will not create a nuisance and/or be injurious to the public health, or yard wastes shall be placed at the curbside or other designated location for pickup, collection and delivery by the waste hauler in the manner provided by rules and regulations adopted by duly published resolution. This provision shall not prohibit a person engaged in the business of providing landscaping services from removing yard wastes from a residential premises site of generation, provided, however, such a person shall be obligated to dispose of such yard wastes by composting, direct delivery to the waste hauler and/or delivery to a premises outside of the city in a lawful manner.

(c) Any recyclable materials authorized for collection by or at the direction of the city in accordance with the terms of this division shall become the property of the waste hauler at the time the material is placed at the curbside or other designated location. It shall be a violation of this division for any person not authorized by the city to collect or pickup or cause to be collected or picked up any such recyclable materials.

(Ord. No. 11-838, § 1, 9-12-11; Ord. No. 11-839, § 1, 12-20-11)

Sec. 54-185. - Collection and disposal of solid waste and recyclable materials.

No person shall dispose of any solid waste or recyclable materials generated from residential premises within the city other than by means of the designated waste hauler awarded a contract by the city for such purpose.

(Ord. No. 11-838, § 1, 9-12-11; Ord. No. 11-839, § 1, 12-20-11)

Sec. 54-186. - Solid waste and recyclable materials to be delivered to waste hauler.

Commencing on January 1, 2012, all solid waste and recyclable materials, including yard wastes (subject to the exclusions noted above), generated from residential premises within the city shall be collected and delivered to the designated waste hauler. If a contract with a company other than the designated waste hauler or a waste hauler that submitted a bid to the city seeking to become the city's designated waste hauler was in existence on or before September 29, 2010, for the collection and disposal of solid waste and recyclable materials from a residential premises site of generation, delivery of solid waste and recyclable materials from such site of generation to the company specified in such contract may be continued for the current term of the contract with no renewals or extensions, provided, however, such contract shall be subject to verification by the city and/or its designee.

(Ord. No. 11-838, § 1, 9-12-11; Ord. No. 11-839, § 1, 12-20-11)

Sec. 54-187. - City shall publish established rules and regulations.

The city shall, by resolution adopted by the city council and duly published, establish rules and regulations governing procedures for collection. Such procedures shall include the pickup schedule, items which are deemed to be recyclable materials, and the manner, location and containers for storage and collection. Such rules and regulations shall be consistent with this division and consistent with the contract entered into between the city and the waste hauler. A failure to comply with such rules and regulations shall be a violation of this division.

(Ord. No. 11-838, § 1, 9-12-11; Ord. No. 11-839, § 1, 12-20-11)

Sec. 54-188. - Waste hauler to pay all disposal fees.

The waste hauler shall deliver solid waste to a facility authorized to operate pursuant to state law for disposal, and the waste hauler shall pay all disposal fees established for the particular licensed facility for any delivery of solid waste or recyclable materials to such facility. The obligation of the waste hauler to pay the disposal fee pursuant to this division shall be absolute and unconditional.

(Ord. No. 11-838, § 1, 9-12-11; Ord. No. 11-839, § 1, 12-20-11)

Sec. 54-189. - No individual shall engage in the business of waste hauling without a contract with the city.

No person and/or entity shall engage in the business of collecting, transporting, delivering, or disposing of solid waste or recyclable materials generated from residential premises within the city without first being authorized to do so by contract with the city as provided in this division and in addition, said person and/or entity shall obtain and pay for all required licenses and permits.

(Ord. No. 11-838, § 1, 9-12-11; Ord. No. 11-839, § 1, 12-20-11)

Sec. 54-190. - Waste hauler to comply with solid waste management plan.

The waste hauler shall comply with the solid waste management plan, the Auburn Hills Code of Ordinances and all applicable federal, state and county laws, statutes, rules and regulations in the collection, transportation and delivery of solid waste and recyclable materials.

(Ord. No. 11-838, § 1, 9-12-11; Ord. No. 11-839, § 1, 12-20-11)

Sec. 54-191. - Hazardous waste not to be placed at curbside.

A person shall not knowingly place hazardous waste at curbside or other designated location for collection, and a waste hauler shall not knowingly collect hazardous waste or deliver hazardous waste to a processing or disposal site.

(Ord. No. 11-838, § 1, 9-12-11; Ord. No. 11-839, § 1, 12-20-11)

Sec. 54-192. - Rates for solid waste collection, recycling and disposal services.

Rates for solid waste collection, recycling and disposal services for residential premises shall be determined and established by the city based upon competitive bids in accordance with this division.

(Ord. No. 11-838, § 1, 9-12-11; Ord. No. 11-839, § 1, 12-20-11)

Sec. 54-193. - Rate to be adopted by resolution.

Following such bidding, the city council shall adopt resolutions from time to time specifying the rates. Such resolution shall be published in order to provide notice to the public.

(Ord. No. 11-838, § 1, 9-12-11; Ord. No. 11-839, § 1, 12-20-11)

Sec. 54-194. - Billing.

(a) The waste hauler shall send either an annual billing or quarterly billing, in advance, to each residential premises site of generation for which services are provided in the city, with the choice of being either billed annually or quarterly being decided by the resident being billed, except in those circumstances where neighborhood/subdivision associations elect to be direct billed for those residential premises located in the neighborhood and/or subdivision, in which case the bills shall be sent by the waste hauler directly to the neighborhood/subdivision association, which association will then send bills to each residential premises located therein, with the decision of being billed quarterly or annually being made by the neighborhood/subdivision association. Such billing shall represent charges for services to be rendered in the following quarter or year.

(b) The billing shall be transmitted by regular mail at least 30 days prior to the beginning of the quarter or year for which charges are imposed.

(c) The due date for payment shall be the last business day prior to the beginning of the quarter or year for which the charges are imposed.

(Ord. No. 11-838, § 1, 9-12-11; Ord. No. 11-839, § 1, 12-20-11)

Sec. 54-195. - Nonpayment or late payments.

Such charges shall constitute a lien upon the property which is the site of generation. If a payment is not made on or before the due date a penalty in the amount of one percent per month shall be added for each month or portion of a month payment has not been made in full. Moreover, if there is an outstanding balance owing to the waste hauler with respect to any property as of May 1 in any year, such outstanding balance, together with all accrued penalties, shall be placed upon the winter tax roll of the city, and may accrue further interest and penalties, and shall be collected, in the manner made and provided for real property taxes in the city. There shall also be an applicable transfer fee, as outlined in the city council fee resolution, added by the city treasurer to process each lien.

(Ord. No. 11-838, § 1, 9-12-11; Ord. No. 11-839, § 1, 12-20-11)

Sec. 54-196. - Contract for solid waste collection, recycling and disposal.

(a) The city manager and/or his/her designee shall develop contract specifications and a public bid procedure for the award of a contract for solid waste collection, recycling and disposal for residential premises in the city. A waste hauler shall be selected by the city council to provide for the collection, disposal, resource recovery, recycling and composting of solid waste in the city with respect to all existing and future residential premises in the city in accordance with this section, in accordance with the contract to be awarded, and in accordance with all applicable laws, ordinances, codes and regulations.

(b) The city manager and/or his/her designee is authorized to include in bid specifications for the contract to be awarded those requirements and specifications determined by the city manager and/or his/her designee to be reasonably related to:

(1) Promoting and protecting the public health, safety and welfare.

(2) Providing appropriate services to residential premises within the city.

(3) Promoting the general understanding of and need for resource recovery, recycling and composting.

(c) The contract to be awarded by the city council to the waste hauler shall, at a minimum, provide for:

(1) The collection of solid waste and recyclables from residential premises.

(2) The requirement of a program for recycling and composting.

(3) Other miscellaneous services to be specified by the city manager and/or his/her designee as part of the bid process, which may include dumpster service at municipal buildings and facilities, a drop-off center, and spring cleanup assistance.

(4) Insurance and bonding requirements, including, but not limited to, liability insurance, workers' compensation insurance, motor vehicle insurance and a performance bond.

(5) The preparation and submission of reports by the waste hauler describing the volume and location of solid waste generated by residential premises in the city, as well as other reports required by the city to determine the efficiency and effectiveness of the solid waste program, including the effectiveness and efficiency of recycling and composting for residential premises in the city.

(6) A provision for the rights of the city in the event of a failure to perform on the part of the waste hauler.

(7) The rights and obligations of the city for termination of the contract.

(8) Operational specifications, including, but not limited to, specifications for collection trucks and equipment, employees, contractor maintenance facility, waste container handling and condition, schedules and routes, addressing citizen complaints, and other matters deemed necessary or

appropriate by the city manager and/or his/her designee.

(9) Right and authorization of the city to inspect records and operations of the waste hauler.

(10) Provision for a multimedia informational program with respect to resource recovery, recycling and composting.

(d) The contract shall require the waste hauler to comply with applicable laws, ordinances, rules and regulations.

(e) The contract shall require the waste hauler to secure and maintain in good standing all permits and licenses required by law, ordinance or regulation.

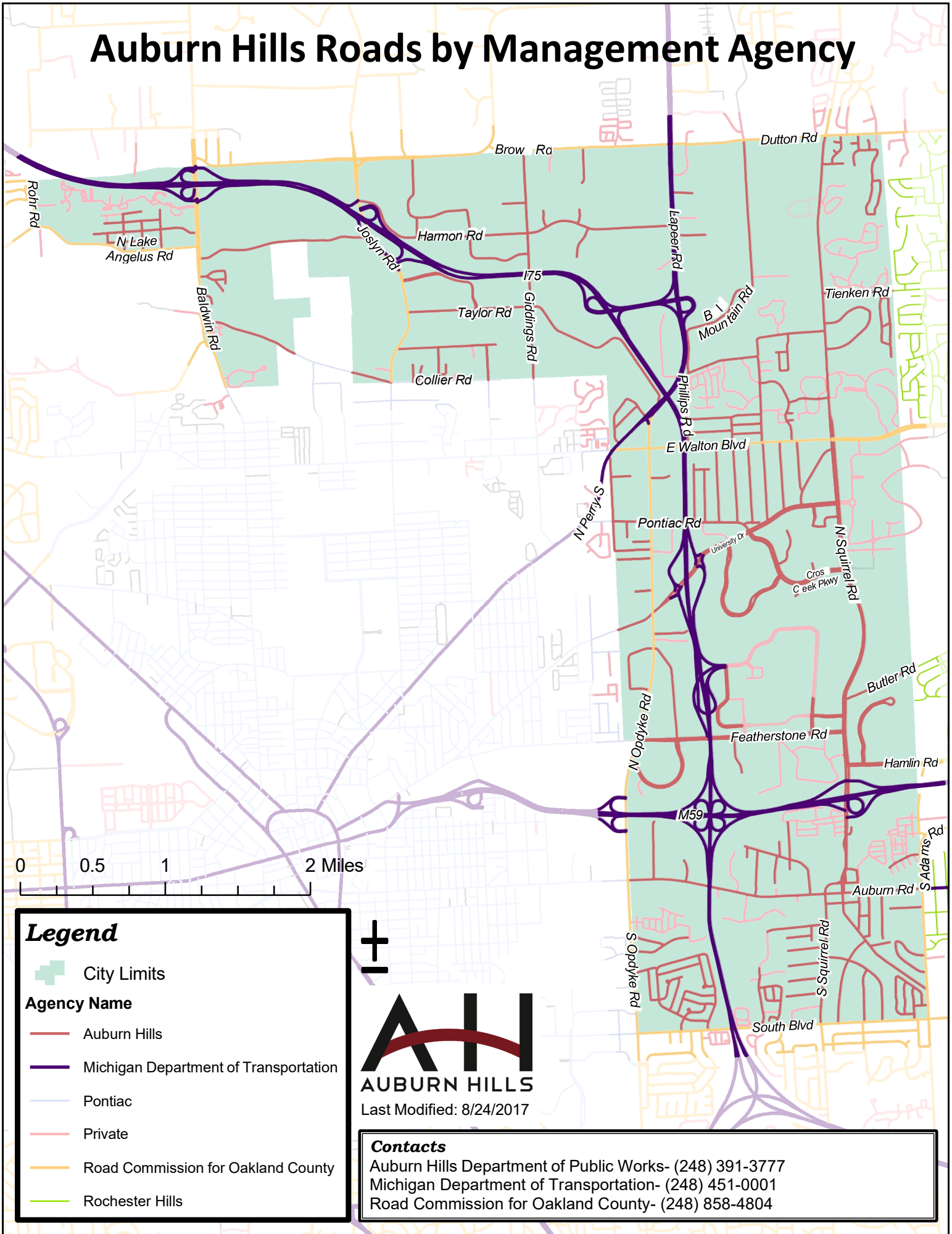
(Ord. No. 11-838, § 1, 9-12-11; Ord. No. 11-839, § 1, 12-20-11)

Sec. 54-197. - Penalties.

Any person who shall violate the provisions of this division shall be subject to the penalties set forth in section 54-85 of this chapter.

(Ord. No. 11-838, § 1, 9-12-11; Ord. No. 11-839, § 1, 12-20-11)

Auburn Hills Roads by Management Agency



Legend

City Limits

Agency Name

- Auburn Hills
- Michigan Department of Transportation
- Pontiac
- Private
- Road Commission for Oakland County
- Rochester Hills

AUBURN HILLS

Last Modified: 8/24/2017

Contacts

Auburn Hills Department of Public Works- (248) 391-3777
Michigan Department of Transportation- (248) 451-0001
Road Commission for Oakland County- (248) 858-4804

Road Name	Management Agency	Road Name	Management Agency
Aimee Ln	Private	Circle Dr E	Private
Alberta St	Auburn Hills	Circle Dr N	Private
Allerton Rd	Auburn Hills	Circle Dr S	Private
Alpeana St E	Private	Circle Dr W	Private
Alpeana St W	Auburn Hills	Coe Ct	Auburn Hills
Amberwood St	Auburn Hills	College Blvd	Private
Amys Walk	Private	College Dr	Private
Andover Ave	Private	Collier Rd	Auburn Hills
Angelus Dr	Private	Commerce Pkwy	Private
Antigua Dr	Private	Commercial Dr	Auburn Hills
Arbor Dr	Private	Commonwealth Ave	Auburn Hills
Arcadia Dr	Auburn Hills	Continental Dr	Auburn Hills
Arlene Ct	Private	Cooley Dr	Auburn Hills
Armada Dr	Auburn Hills	Corporate Dr	Auburn Hills
Ascot Way	Private	Coughlan St	Auburn Hills
Ashburnham St	Auburn Hills	Countryside Cir	Private
Atlantic Blvd	Auburn Hills	Countryside Ct	Private
Auburn Ct	Private	Coventry Dr	Auburn Hills
Auburn Hills Blvd	Private	Creekside Cir	Private
Auburn Rd	Auburn Hills	Crestwood Dr	Private
Automation Ave	Auburn Hills	Crofthill Dr	Auburn Hills
Bald Mountain Rd	Auburn Hills	Cross Creek Pkwy	Auburn Hills
Baldwin Rd	Road Commission for Oakland County	Cross St	Private
Beacon Hill Ct	Private	Darwen Rd	Private
Beacon Hill Dr	Private	Davison Ave	Private
Bessie St	Auburn Hills	Debra Ct	Private
Beverly Ave	Private	Deepwood Dr	Auburn Hills
Binghamton Dr	Auburn Hills	Delevan St	Auburn Hills
Birchfield Blvd	Auburn Hills	Deray Ct	Auburn Hills
Bloomfield Ln	Private	Dexter Rd	Auburn Hills
Bloomfield Village Blvd N	Private	Doncaster Dr	Private
Bloomfield Village Blvd S	Auburn Hills	Doris Rd	Auburn Hills
Blue Heron Dr	Auburn Hills	Durand Ct	Private
Bluebird Hill Dr	Private	Dutton Rd	Road Commission for Oakland County
Bookham Dr	Private	M59	Michigan Department of Transportation
Boulder Ln	Private	E Service Dr	Private
Boylston St	Auburn Hills	E Seyburn Dr	Auburn Hills
Brimfield Ave	Auburn Hills	E Walton Blvd	Road Commission for Oakland County
Brookshear Cir	Private	Earl Ct	Private
Brookview Ct	Private	Eaton Gate Ln	Auburn Hills
Brown Rd	Road Commission for Oakland County	Edenbough Cir	Private
Butler Rd	Auburn Hills	Edna Jane Dr	Auburn Hills
Calgary St E	Auburn Hills	Elk Ct	Private
Calgary St W	Private	Elstead Dr	Private
Cambridge Ct	Private	Elstead St	Private
Camden Ct	Private	Emerald Dr	Private
Canter Ln	Auburn Hills	Emily Ct	Auburn Hills
Carly Ct	Private	Erie Dr	Private
Caroline St	Auburn Hills	Executive Hills Blvd	Auburn Hills
Castlewood Dr	Auburn Hills	Executive Hills Ct	Private
Catalpa Ct	Auburn Hills	Fairgrove Ln	Private
Cedar Isle Dr	Private	Featherstone Rd	Auburn Hills
Cedarhill Ct	Auburn Hills	Five Points Dr	Auburn Hills
Centre Rd	Auburn Hills	Forester Blvd	Private
Championship Dr	Private	Franklin Ave	Private
Chase Way Blvd	Auburn Hills	Galloway St	Auburn Hills
Cherryland St	Auburn Hills	Gannon Ct	Auburn Hills
Chestnut Hill Dr	Private	Garden Ct	Auburn Hills
Chrysler Dr	Private	Genes Dr	Auburn Hills
Chrysler Dr E	Private	Georgian Bay Dr	Private
Chrysler Dr N	Private	Giddings Rd	Auburn Hills
Chrysler Dr S	Private	Glen Ct	Private
Chrysler Dr SE	Auburn Hills	Glenmeade Ln	Auburn Hills
Chrysler Dr W	Auburn Hills	Glenrose St	Auburn Hills
Churchill Rd	Auburn Hills	Glenwood Ct	Private

Road Name	Management Agency	Road Name	Management Agency
Grandview St	Private	Lyndenglen Ct	Private
Great Lakes Crossing Dr	Auburn Hills	Manitoba St	Auburn Hills
Greenstone Blvd	Private	Maple Ln	Private
Grizzly Ln	Private	Margaret St	Auburn Hills
Grove Ln	Private	Mattie Lu Dr	Auburn Hills
Guanonocque St	Auburn Hills	Meadow Brook Rd	Private
Hamlet Ct	Auburn Hills	Meadowbrook Ln	Private
Hamlet Rd	Auburn Hills	Meadowridge Cir	Private
Hamlin Rd	Auburn Hills	Merlot Ln	Private
Harmon Rd	Auburn Hills	Michigan Dr	Private
Harrogate Ln	Private	Mosaic Blvd	Private
Harvard St	Private	Mott Rd	Private
Hathaway Dr	Auburn Hills	N Atlantic Blvd	Auburn Hills
Hatton Rd	Auburn Hills	N Briarvale Rd	Auburn Hills
Havens Ln	Auburn Hills	N Castlewood Ct	Auburn Hills
Hawk Woods Cir	Private	N Grey Rd	Auburn Hills
Hawthorn Ct	Auburn Hills	N Lake Angelus Rd	Road Commission for Oakland County
Hawthorn Dr	Auburn Hills	N Opdyke Rd	Road Commission for Oakland County
Heatherdale Ct	Private	N Perry St	Michigan Department of Transportation
Hempstead Rd	Auburn Hills	N Shimmons Cir	Auburn Hills
Henrydale St	Auburn Hills	N Squirrel Rd	Auburn Hills
Heritage Hills Dr	Private	N Traffic Circle	Private
High Meadow Cir	Auburn Hills	N Vista	Private
Hill Crest Cir	Private	Nichols Rd	Auburn Hills
Hill Rd	Auburn Hills	Nottingham Ln	Private
Hillfield Rd	Auburn Hills	Oakmont	Auburn Hills
Hillsdale Dr	Private	Oaknoll St	Auburn Hills
Horseshoe Ct	Auburn Hills	Old Adams Rd	Road Commission for Oakland County
Huntclub Blvd	Auburn Hills	Old Baldwin Rd	Road Commission for Oakland County
Huron Dr	Private	Old Salem Ct	Auburn Hills
I75	Michigan Department of Transportation	Old Salem Rd	Auburn Hills
Industrial Dr	Private	Olden Oak Ln	Private
Interpark Dr	Private	Ontario Dr	Auburn Hills
Interpark Dr N	Private	Opdyke Ct	Private
James Rd	Auburn Hills	Optimist Ct	Private
Jamestown Rd	Auburn Hills	Orchard Dr	Private
Joslyn Rd	Road Commission for Oakland County	Orchard View Ct	Private
Joswick Rd	Auburn Hills	Owls Perch	Private
Jotham Ave	Private	Oxbow Dr	Private
Joy Rd	Auburn Hills	Oxford W	Auburn Hills
Juniper St	Auburn Hills	Pacific Dr	Auburn Hills
Kassandra Way	Private	Paldan Dr	Auburn Hills
Kircher Ct	Auburn Hills	Paramount Ln	Auburn Hills
Kiwanis Ct	Private	Park View Ct	Private
Knollwood St	Auburn Hills	Parklawn St	Auburn Hills
Konrad Ct	Private	Parkways	Auburn Hills
Lackawanna St	Auburn Hills	Patrick Henry Ct	Auburn Hills
Lake Village Blvd	Private	Patrick Henry St	Auburn Hills
Lake Village Trl	Private	Pheasant Ln	Private
Lakeshore Cir	Private	Phillips Rd	Auburn Hills
Lakeshore Holw	Private	Pierce Ave	Private
Lakeview Dr	Private	Pine Knoll Dr	Private
Lantern Ln	Private	Pinecrest Way	Private
Lapeer Rd	Michigan Department of Transportation	Pinnacle Ct	Auburn Hills
Lapeer Rd W	Private	Pioneer Dr	Private
Lexington Dr	Private	Polo Pl	Auburn Hills
Leyland Ct	Private	Pond Run	Auburn Hills
Library Dr	Private	Pontiac Ct	Auburn Hills
Lincolnview St	Auburn Hills	Pontiac Rd	Auburn Hills
Linden Way	Auburn Hills	Primary St	Auburn Hills
Lions Ct	Private	Prospect Ct	Private
Liverpool St	Auburn Hills	Provincetown Rd	Auburn Hills
Lonedale Rd	Private	Purdue St	Private
Lucaj Park	Auburn Hills	Purks Rd	Private
Luella Ln	Auburn Hills	Quebec St	Auburn Hills

Road Name	Management Agency	Road Name	Management Agency
Rabeeh Dr	Auburn Hills	University Dr (OU)	Private
Raleigh Ave	Private	Valley View Dr	Auburn Hills
Ramzi Ln	Auburn Hills	Varner Dr	Private
Ravenna Dr	Private	Ventura Dr	Private
Ravine Dr	Private	Vinewood St	Auburn Hills
Rex Blvd	Private	W Entrance Dr	Auburn Hills
Richwood Rd	Auburn Hills	W Hamlin Rd	Road Commission for Oakland County
Ridge Blvd	Auburn Hills	W Oakland Dr	Private
Riverside Dr	Private	W Stonegate Cir	Private
Riverwoods Dr	Auburn Hills	Wakefield Dr	Private
Robert Ct	Auburn Hills	Waller St N	Private
Rohr Rd	Road Commission for Oakland County	Waller St S	Auburn Hills
Rosetta Ct	Auburn Hills	Walnut Rd	Auburn Hills
Rotary Ct	Private	Walton Blvd	Road Commission for Oakland County
S Adams Rd	Road Commission for Oakland County	Warwick Ct	Private
S Briarvale Dr	Auburn Hills	Warwick Way	Private
S Castlewood Ct	Auburn Hills	Waukegan St	Auburn Hills
S Grey Rd	Auburn Hills	Williamsburg Cir	Private
S Hill Blvd	Private	Willot Rd	Auburn Hills
S Lapeer Rd	Michigan Department of Transportation	Wilson Blvd	Private
S Opdyke Rd	Road Commission for Oakland County	Winslow Dr	Auburn Hills
S Shimmons Cir	Auburn Hills	Woodglen Cir	Private
S Squirrel Rd	Auburn Hills	Woodhull Dr	Private
S Traffic Circle	Private	Woodside Cir	Private
S Vista	Private	Woodside Dr	Private
Saint Clair Dr	Private	Yorkshire Ln	Private
Saint Lawrence Dr	Auburn Hills	Zaher Dr	Auburn Hills
Saint Mary St	Auburn Hills	Zelma Dr	Auburn Hills
Schoolcraft St	Auburn Hills		
Seyburn Blvd	Auburn Hills		
Shady Ln	Private		
Sheffield Rd	Auburn Hills		
Shimmons Rd	Auburn Hills		
Shore Grove Cir	Private		
Shoreview Dr	Private		
Simmons Ct	Auburn Hills		
Sleepy Hollow Dr	Private		
Slocum Dr	Auburn Hills		
Snellbrook Rd	Auburn Hills		
South Blvd	Road Commission for Oakland County		
Southampton Rd	Auburn Hills		
Springwood Ct	Private		
Squirrel Ct	Auburn Hills		
Standard Pkwy	Private		
Stirling Ave	Auburn Hills		
Streamwood Ct	Private		
Summit Dr	Auburn Hills		
Superior Ct	Auburn Hills		
Sw Lot Access	Private		
Sylvan Dr	Private		
Takata Dr	Auburn Hills		
Tall Oaks Blvd	Private		
Tall Oaks Ct	Private		
Taylor Ct	Private		
Taylor Rd	Auburn Hills		
Tebeau Ct	Auburn Hills		
Thornhill Ct	Auburn Hills		
Thornhill Dr	Auburn Hills		
Thornwood Dr	Auburn Hills		
Tienken Rd	Auburn Hills		
Timber Trl	Private		
Training Center Access	Private		
Tree Top Cir	Private		
Tulane St	Private		
University Dr	Auburn Hills		

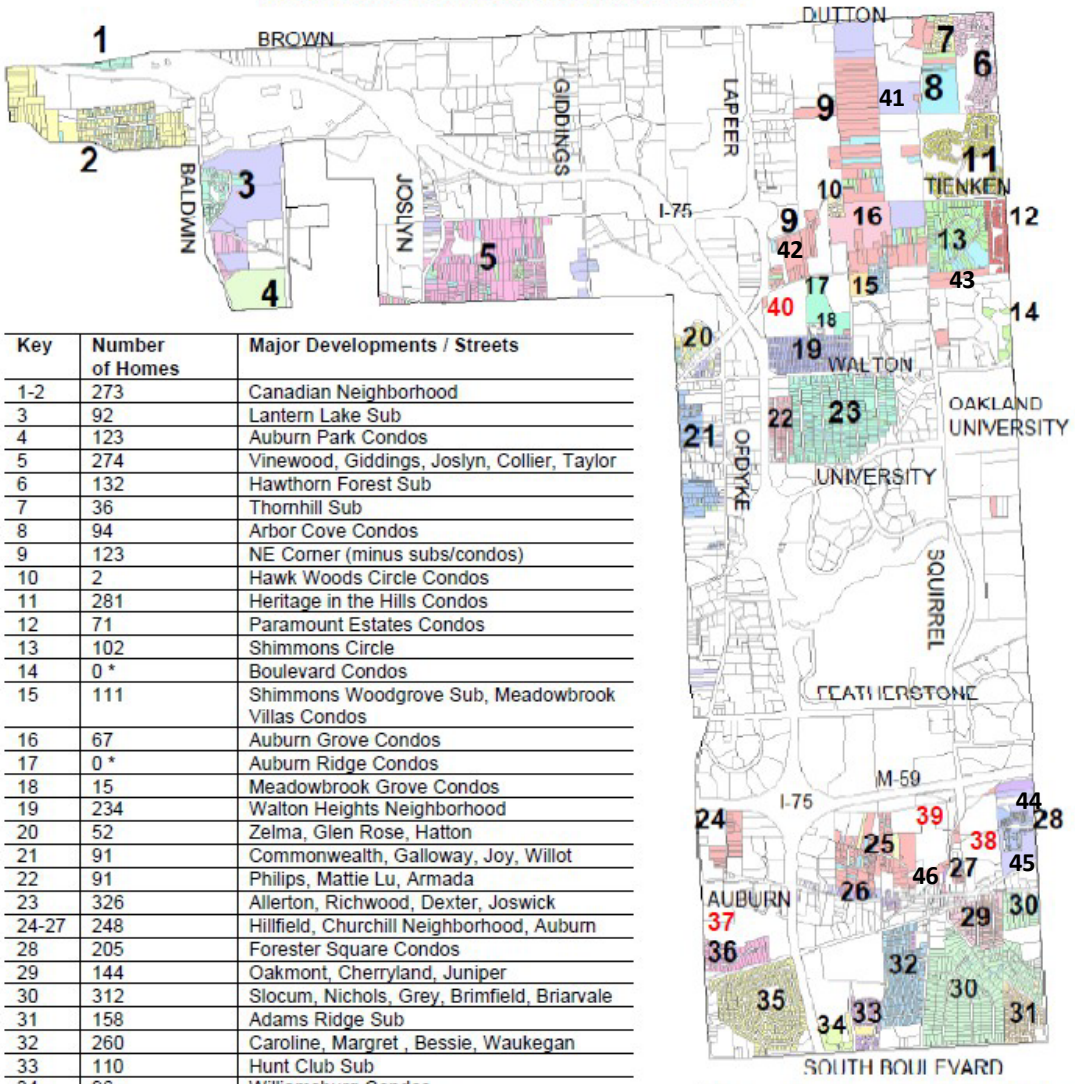
ATTACHMENT 3

DATA ON RESIDENTIAL AND MUNICIPAL PROPERTIES

For the purpose of responding to this proposal, the estimated number of single-family and duplex residential units/categories expected to be provided with curbside collection, transportation and disposal services for solid waste, recycling and yard waste are as follows:

Single Family and Duplex Residential - Estimate	5,605 units
Municipal	11 sites

Geographic Distribution of Residential Units With Curbside Trash Collection in Auburn Hills



Key	Number of Homes	Major Developments / Streets
1-2	273	Canadian Neighborhood
3	92	Lantern Lake Sub
4	123	Auburn Park Condos
5	274	Vinewood, Giddings, Joslyn, Collier, Taylor
6	132	Hawthorn Forest Sub
7	36	Thornhill Sub
8	94	Arbor Cove Condos
9	123	NE Corner (minus subs/condos)
10	2	Hawk Woods Circle Condos
11	281	Heritage in the Hills Condos
12	71	Paramount Estates Condos
13	102	Shimmons Circle
14	0 *	Boulevard Condos
15	111	Shimmons Woodgrove Sub, Meadowbrook Villas Condos
16	67	Auburn Grove Condos
17	0 *	Auburn Ridge Condos
18	15	Meadowbrook Grove Condos
19	234	Walton Heights Neighborhood
20	52	Zelma, Glen Rose, Hatton
21	91	Commonwealth, Galloway, Joy, Willot
22	91	Philips, Mattie Lu, Armada
23	326	Allerton, Richwood, Dexter, Joswick
24-27	248	Hillfield, Churchill Neighborhood, Auburn
28	205	Forester Square Condos
29	144	Oakmont, Cherryland, Juniper
30	312	Slocum, Nichols, Grey, Brimfield, Briarvale
31	158	Adams Ridge Sub
32	260	Caroline, Margret , Bessie, Waukegan
33	110	Hunt Club Sub
34	96	Williamsburg Condos
35	533	Bloomfield Orchards Sub
36	72	Oaknoll, Knollwood
Total	4,728	

* *295 total units not included from Astoria Park Condos (4), Boulevard Condos (100), Chestnut Hill Village Condos (148), and Auburn Ridge Condos (43) due to dumpsters being used*

Key	Number of Units	Mobile Home Park
37	277	Sheffield Estates
38	161	College Heights
39	258	Oakland Estates
40	236	Lake in the Hills
Total	882	

Key	Number of Homes	Major Developments / Streets
41	88	Villa Montclair
42	30	Sumerlyn
43	65	The Reserves
44	27	Forester Hills
45	118	The Parkways
46	14	Riverside Townes
--	164	Infill
Total	501	

ATTACHMENT 4

MUNICIPAL BUILDING DUMPSTER & PICK-UP SITES

Auburn Hills City Hall Administrative Building 1827 North Squirrel Road	• Three (3) 95-Gallon Recycling Carts, once per week
Auburn Hills Community Center (Behind Building) 3350 East Seyburn Drive	• One (1) 95-Gallon Recycling Cart, once per week • Two (2) 8-Yard Garbage Dumpsters, twice per week
Auburn Hills Public Safety Building 1899 North Squirrel Road	• Two (2) 95-Gallon Recycling Carts, once per week • One (1) 6-Yard Garbage Dumpster, twice per week
Auburn Hills Public Library 3400 East Seyburn Drive	• Two (2) 95-Gallon Recycling Carts, once per week
Department of Public Works 1500 Brown Road	• One (1) 30-Yard Dumpster, as-needed pick-up • One (1) 30-Yard Dumpster for tires, as-needed pick-up • Three (3) 95-Gallon Recycling Carts, once per week
Fire Station #1 3483 Auburn Road	• One (1) 65-Gallon Recycling Cart, once per week • One (1) 95-Gallon Garbage Cart, once per week
Fire Station #3 3253 Joslyn Road	• One (1) 65-Gallon Recycling Cart, once per week • One (1) 95-Gallon Garbage Cart, once per week
Fieldstone Maintenance Barn 2234 Taylor Road	• One (1) 4-Yard Dumpster, once per week
Fieldstone Golf Course 1984 Taylor Road	• One (1) 4-Yard Recycling Dumpster - twice per week (Mar. 15 – Nov. 15); once per week (Nov. 16 – Mar. 14) • One (1) 8-Yard Garbage Dumpster - twice per week (Mar. 15 – Nov. 15); once per week (Nov. 16 – Mar. 14)
Primary Street Dumpster (Parking Lot East of Parking Structure) 3381 Primary Street	• One (1) 8-Yard Garbage Dumpster, once per week

ATTACHMENT 4

MUNICIPAL BUILDING DUMPSTER & PICK-UP SITES

Hawkwoods Lodge 3799 Bald Mountain Road	• Three (3) 95-Gallon Garbage Carts, once per week

MUNICIPAL FACILITIES RECYCLING CONTAINER NEEDS

Administrative Building (City Hall) 1827 North Squirrel Road	Three (3) 95-Gallon Recycling Carts
Auburn Hills Community Center 3350 East Seyburn Drive	One (1) 95-Gallon Recycling Cart
Auburn Hills Public Safety Building 1899 North Squirrel Road	Two (2) 95-Gallon Recycling Carts
Auburn Hills Public Library 3400 East Seyburn Drive	Two (2) 95-Gallon Recycling Carts
Department of Public Works 1500 Brown Road	Three (3) 95-Gallon Recycling Carts
Fire Station #1 3483 Auburn Road	One (1) 65-Gallon Recycling Cart
Fire Station #3 3253 Joslyn Road	One (1) 65-Gallon Recycling Cart
Fieldstone Golf Course 1984 Taylor Road	One (1) 4-Yard Recycling Dumpster (Golf season only: Mar. 15 – Nov. 15)

ATTACHMENT 5

TECHNICAL PROPOSAL FORMS AND CHECKLIST

Checklist:

Proposal Summary

_____ Transmittal/Certificate Letter with Signature
_____ Introduction to Proposal
_____ Bid Bond

Technical Proposal

_____ Form A: Statement of Organization
_____ Form B: Attached Organizational Chart and Resumes
_____ Collection, Transportation and Disposal Services Proposal - Summary Description
_____ Equipment Plan:
_____ Form C: Residential Solid Waste Collection Vehicles
_____ Form D: Residential Recycling Collection Vehicles
_____ Form E: Residential Yard Waste Collection Vehicles
_____ Form F: Residential Bulky Waste/White Goods Collection Vehicles
_____ Form G: Descriptive Listing of all Equipment Available/to be Purchased
_____ Form H: Vendor Reference Forms
_____ Form I: Exceptions to Agreement
_____ Insurance
_____ Financial Qualifications
_____ Litigation History

ATTACHMENT 5: TECHNICAL PROPOSAL FORM A

PROPOSER'S STATEMENT OF ORGANIZATION

1. Full name of business (Proposer):

2. Principal business address:

3. Principal Contact Person(s):

4. Form of Business (Corporation, Partnership, Joint Venture, Other)

5. If a corporation, in what state incorporated and date of incorporation,
State: _____ Date: _____

6. If a Joint Venture or Partnership, provide date of agreement:
Date: _____

7. Provide names of partners or officers as appropriate and indicate if the individual has the authority to sign in name of proposer. Provide proof of the ability of the individuals so name to legally bind the proposer.

Name	Address	Title

8. List all firms participating in this project (including prime contractors, subcontractors, operators, major equipment suppliers, etc.)

Name	Address

9. Outline specific areas of responsibility for each firm listed in Question 8.

Name	Responsibilities

10. Identify the provisions of any agreement between parties, which assigns legal or financial liabilities or responsibilities.

11. If responding firm(s) are a partially or fully-owned subsidiary of another firm, or share common ownership with another firm, please identify the parent firms and the relationships.

ATTACHMENT 5: TECHNICAL PROPOSAL FORM B

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART AND PROPOSER'S STAFFING

1. Organizational Chart: Attach an organizational chart(s) for the proposer's staff showing for each Service Type the necessary staffing by position, number of staff qualifications required for each position.
2. Professional/Management Staff Resumes: For professional or management level staff that will be responsible for providing services, provide a detailed resume indicating the individual(s) areas of expertise and experience. Resumes must be provided in the following format, however additional information may be provided at the option of the proposer.
    1. Names and Titles
    2. Project Assignment
    3. Name of Company
    4. Years experience with current company or other companies
    5. Education; including degrees, years and specialization
    6. Professional references (list 3)
    7. Other relevant experience and qualifications

List Names and Title of attached professional/management staff resumes:

Name _____ Title _____

Name _____ Title _____

Name _____ Title _____

Name _____ Title _____

Name _____ Title _____

Name _____ Title _____

Name _____ Title _____

Name _____ Title _____

Name _____ Title _____

Name _____ Title _____

ATTACHMENT 5: TECHNICAL PROPOSAL FORM C

RESIDENTIAL SOLID WASTE COLLECTION VEHICLES

1. Manufacture and Model

A. Cab and Chassis _____

B. Body _____

2. Number of Vehicles

A. Currently Owned _____

B. Planned for Purchase _____

3. Cab and Chassis _____

A. Walk-in Cab _____yes _____no

B. Dual Drive _____yes _____no

4. Body

A. Rated Capacity _____cubic yards

B. Practical or Net Capacity _____cubic yards

C. Number of Bins/Compartments _____cubic yards

D. Expected Material Density (fully loaded) _____lbs per cubic yards

E. Type of Body Loading (front, rear, side load, etc.) _____

F. Direction and Type of Unloading (rear hoist, rear extrusion, side, etc.) _____

G. Overall height when roof of body is open _____

5. Will the vehicle be owned, leased or other?

_____

_____

6. Rate of Fuel Usage?

_____miles per gallon

ATTACHMENT 5: TECHNICAL PROPOSAL FORM D

RESIDENTIAL RECYCLING COLLECTION VEHICLES

1. Manufacture and Model

A. Cab and Chassis _____

B. Body _____

2. Number of Vehicles

A. Currently Owned _____

B. Planned for Purchase _____

3. Cab and Chassis _____

A. Walk-in Cab _____yes _____no

B. Dual Drive _____yes _____no

4. Body

A. Rated Capacity _____cubic yards

B. Practical or Net Capacity _____cubic yards

C. Number of Bins/Compartments _____cubic yards

D. Expected Material Density (fully loaded) _____lbs per cubic yards

E. Type of Body Loading (front, rear, side load, etc.) _____

F. Direction and Type of Unloading (rear hoist, rear extrusion, side, etc.) _____

G. Overall height when roof of body is open _____

5. Will the vehicle be owned, leased or other?

_____

_____

6. Rate of Fuel Usage?

_____miles per gallon

ATTACHMENT 5: TECHNICAL PROPOSAL FORM E

RESIDENTIAL YARD WASTE COLLECTION VEHICLES

1. Manufacture and Model

A. Cab and Chassis _____

B. Body _____

2. Number of Vehicles

A. Currently Owned _____

B. Planned for Purchase _____

3. Cab and Chassis _____

A. Walk-in Cab _____yes _____no

B. Dual Drive _____yes _____no

4. Body

A. Rated Capacity _____cubic yards

B. Practical or Net Capacity _____cubic yards

C. Number of Bins/Compartments _____cubic yards

D. Expected Material Density (fully loaded) _____lbs per cubic yards

E. Type of Body Loading (front, rear, side load, etc.) _____

F. Direction and Type of Unloading (rear hoist, rear extrusion, side, etc.) _____

G. Overall height when roof of body is open _____

5. Will the vehicle be owned, leased or other?

_____

_____

6. Rate of Fuel Usage?

_____miles per gallon

ATTACHMENT 5: TECHNICAL PROPOSAL FORM F

RESIDENTIAL BULKY WASTE/WHITE GOODS COLLECTION VEHICLES

1. Manufacture and Model

A. Cab and Chassis _____

B. Body _____

2. Number of Vehicles

A. Currently Owned _____

B. Planned for Purchase _____

3. Cab and Chassis _____

A. Walk-in Cab _____yes _____no

B. Dual Drive _____yes _____no

4. Body

A. Rated Capacity _____cubic yards

B. Practical or Net Capacity _____cubic yards

C. Number of Bins/Compartments _____cubic yards

D. Expected Material Density (fully loaded) _____lbs per cubic yards

E. Type of Body Loading (front, rear, side load, etc.) _____

F. Direction and Type of Unloading (rear hoist, rear extrusion, side, etc.) _____

G. Overall height when roof of body is open _____

5. Will the vehicle be owned, leased or other?

_____

_____

6. Rate of Fuel Usage?

_____miles per gallon

ATTACHMENT 5: TECHNICAL PROPOSAL FORM G

DESCRIPTIVE LISTING OF ALL EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY FOR USE IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK OUTLINED

YEAR	MODEL	LICENSE PLATE NUMBER

EQUIPMENT CONTRACTOR WILL PURCHASE TO AUGMENT ITS PRESENT EQUIPMENT IF AWARDED THE CONTRACT

ATTACHMENT 5: TECHNICAL PROPOSAL FORM H

VENDOR REFERENCE FORM

Provide a separate form for each Michigan community that your company provides single hauler services.

Community Name:	
Community Address:	
Community Contact Name:	
Contact Phone Number:	( )
E-Mail Address:	

Describe Services Provided to this Community:

2026 Pricing for all Services Provided by Vendor to this Community

ATTACHMENT 5: TECHNICAL PROPOSAL FORM H

VENDOR REFERENCE FORM

Provide a separate form for each Michigan community that your company provides single hauler services.

Community Name:	
Community Address:	
Community Contact Name:	
Contact Phone Number:	( )
E-Mail Address:	

Describe Services Provided to this Community:

2026 Pricing for all Services Provided by Vendor to this Community

ATTACHMENT 5: TECHNICAL PROPOSAL FORM H

VENDOR REFERENCE FORM

Provide a separate form for each Michigan community that your company provides single hauler services.

Community Name:	
Community Address:	
Community Contact Name:	
Contact Phone Number:	( )
E-Mail Address:	

Describe Services Provided to this Community:

2026 Pricing for all Services Provided by Vendor to this Community

ATTACHMENT 5: TECHNICAL PROPOSAL FORM H

VENDOR REFERENCE FORM

Provide a separate form for each Michigan community that your company provides single hauler services.

Community Name:	
Community Address:	
Community Contact Name:	
Contact Phone Number:	( )
E-Mail Address:	

Describe Services Provided to this Community:

2026 Pricing for all Services Provided by Vendor to this Community

ATTACHMENT 5: TECHNICAL PROPOSAL FORM H

VENDOR REFERENCE FORM

Provide a separate form for each Michigan community that your company provides single hauler services.

Community Name:	
Community Address:	
Community Contact Name:	
Contact Phone Number:	( )
E-Mail Address:	

Describe Services Provided to this Community:

2026 Pricing for all Services Provided by Vendor to this Community

ATTACHMENT 5: TECHNICAL PROPOSAL FORM I

EXCEPTIONS TO REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS
SPECIFICATIONS AND SERVICE AGREEMENT

Proposers are to prepare the Cost Proposals form based on the program specifications set forth in the Request for Proposals documents, without considering any exceptions that may be set forth on this form.

In the event the proposer takes exception to the Request for Proposals specifications they may set forth those exceptions in the following manner.

1. The exceptions are to be presented on paper whose pages are titled, "Form I: Exceptions to Agreement".

2. Each exception must be presented separately by stating the specific exception, the suggested changes to the program related to the exception, the manner in which the proposed changes would benefit the City, the customers or both, and the specific dollar change in each of the various service rates, as proposed by the proposer in the Request for Proposals, that would take place if the exception was accepted by the City.

3. The exceptions must be followed with the following language without exception.

   "Except as set forth above, proposer is in complete agreement with the proposed terms, conditions and business arrangements described in the Request for Proposals. The proposer assumes the risk of all conditions foreseen or unforeseen and agrees to provide the services set forth in the agreement under whatever circumstances may develop other than as herein provided."

4. This form must be signed by an individual authorized to commit the proposer's firm to the agreement in the manner set forth below.

Signature: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

ATTACHMENT 6

DISPOSAL SITES FOR SOLID WASTE

Provide substantial evidence and information regarding the location of the solid waste disposal site(s) proposed to be utilized including principal owners, address, telephone number and descriptive explanation of contractual relationship between contractor and solid waste disposal site, i.e., landfill, incinerator, transfer station.

Provide an explanation of disposal site(s)' ability to guarantee capacity at the facility for City-delivered solid waste during the term of the contract. What is the contingency plan for continued waste disposal in the event of reduction in facility daily disposal capacity? Are any expansions expected?

What is the willingness to permit flexibility in volume of waste deliveries for disposal without punitive restrictions?

Describe the presence of any potential liability for existing pollution at the site.

Provide safety and environmental actions, including lawsuits and regulatory actions against disposal site.

ATTACHMENT 6: FORM B

COMPOST SITES FOR YARD WASTE

Provide substantial evidence and information regarding the location of the compost site proposed to be utilized, including principal owners, address, telephone number and descriptive explanation of contractual relationship between contractor and compost site.

Describe requirements of the compost site for acceptance of yard waste/lawn debris: i.e., paper yard waste bags, branches and brush, woodchips, etc.

Provide an explanation of ability to guarantee capacity at the facility for the City's yard waste during the terms of the contract. What is the contingency plan for continued yard waste composting in the event of reduction in facility daily disposal capacity? Are any expansions expected?

What is the willingness to permit flexibility in volume of yard waste deliveries for composting without punitive restrictions?

ATTACHMENT 6: FORM C

RECYCLABLES PROCESSING

Provide substantial evidence and information regarding the location of the recyclables processing site proposed to be utilized, including principal owners, address, telephone number and descriptive explanation of contractual relationship between contractor and recyclables processing site.

Describe requirements of the recyclables processing and methods utilized for single-stream recycling.

Provide an explanation of ability to guarantee capacity at the facility for the City's recyclables during the term of the contract. What is the contingency plan for continued recyclables processing and marketing in the event of reduction in facility daily capacity? Are any expansions expected?

What is the willingness to permit flexibility in volume of recyclables deliveries without punitive restrictions?

ATTACHMENT 7

COST PROPOSAL FORMS AND CHECKLIST

_____ Cost Proposal – Weekly Collection, Transportation and Disposal of Solid Waste (specify container)

_____ Cost Proposal – Weekly Collection, Transportation and Processing of Recyclables (specify container)

_____ Cost Proposal – Bi-Weekly Collection, Transportation and Processing of Recyclables (specify container)

_____ Cost Proposal – Weekly Collection, Transportation and Composting of Yard Waste

_____ Cost Proposal – Municipal Collection, Transportation and Disposal of Solid Waste and Recyclables

_____ Cost Proposal – Residential Discounted Rates

ATTACHMENT 7

WEEKLY COLLECTION, TRANSPORTATION AND DISPOSAL OF SOLID WASTE COST PROPOSAL FORM

Weekly Collection, Transportation, and Disposal of **Solid Waste.**
Unit price shall represent monthly cost per pick-up site.

TYPE	Unit Price - 2027	Unit Price - 2028	Unit Price - 2029	Unit Price - 2030	Unit Price - 2031
Residential -					
Back Door -					

Container_____

Weekly Collection, Transportation, and Disposal of **Recyclables**.
Unit price shall represent monthly cost per pick-up site.

TYPE	Unit Price - 2027	Unit Price - 2028	Unit Price - 2029	Unit Price - 2030	Unit Price - 2031
Residential -					
Back Door -					

Container_____

Bi-Weekly Collection, Transportation, and Disposal of **Recyclables**.
Unit price shall represent monthly cost per pick-up site.

TYPE	Unit Price - 2027	Unit Price - 2028	Unit Price - 2029	Unit Price - 2030	Unit Price - 2031
Residential -					
Back Door -					

Container_____

Weekly Collection, Transportation, and Disposal of **Yard Waste.**
Unit Price shall represent monthly cost per pick-up site.

TYPE	Unit Price - 2027	Unit Price - 2028	Unit Price - 2029	Unit Price - 2030	Unit Price - 2031
Residential -					
Back Door -					

Weekly Solid Waste Collection, Transportation and Disposal (Rear and/or Front Dumpster Type Containers) for **Municipal Buildings**.
Unit Price shall represent cost per pick-up site.

TYPE	Unit Price - 2027	Unit Price - 2028	Unit Price - 2029	Unit Price - 2030	Unit Price - 2031
2 Yard Container					
3 Yard Container					
4 Yard Container					

5 Yard Container					
6 Yard Container					
7 Yard Container					
8 Yard Container					
Specify Others:					

Container Cost for **Municipal Buildings**. Unit Price represents monthly charge.

TYPE	**Unit Price - 2027**	**Unit Price - 2028**	**Unit Price - 2029**	**Unit Price - 2030**	**Unit Price - 2031**
	(Monthly Charge)	(Monthly Charge)	(Monthly Charge)	(Monthly Charge)	(Monthly Charge)
32 Gallon Garbage Cart					
45 Gallon Garbage Cart					
64 Gallon Garbage Cart					
96 Gallon Garbage Cart					
Specify Others:					

Weekly Solid Waste Collection, Transportation and Disposal (Roll-Off Container) for **Municipal buildings**.

Unit Price shall represent cost per pick-up site.

TYPE	**Unit Price - 2027**	**Unit Price - 2028**	**Unit Price - 2029**	**Unit Price - 2030**	**Unit Price - 2031**
10 Yard Container					
20 Yard Container					
30 Yard Container					
40 Yard Container					
Specify Others:					

For properties requiring multiple pick-ups per week, would the proposed unit price be applicable for each pick-up?

Yes _____ No_____

If no, how would pricing be structured:

ATTACHMENT 7

MUNICIPAL COLLECTION INCLUSIVE OF SOLID WASTE AND RECYCLABLES
COST PROPOSAL FORM (from Attachment 4)

LOCATION/TYPE	Unit Price - 2027	Unit Price - 2028	Unit Price - 2029	Unit Price - 2030	Unit Price - 2031
1827 N. Squirrel Rd.					
3350 E Seyburn Dr.					
1899 N. Squirrel Rd.					
3400 East Seyburn Dr.					
1500 Brown Rd.					
3483 Auburn Rd.					
3253 Joslyn Rd.					
2234 Taylor Rd.					
1984 Taylor Rd.					
3381 Primary Street					
3799 Bald Mountain Rd.					

Residential Discounted Rates

Type	Percentage
Senior Discount	
Veteran Discount	
Annual Pre-Payment Discount	
Electronic Payment Discount	

Residential Cost to Purchase Containers

Type	Size	Cost
Solid Waste	95-Gallon Cart	
Solid Waste	95-Gallon Cart	
Recyclables	65-Gallon Cart	

ATTACHMENT 7

BILLING PLAN AND COST PROPOSAL

Contractor shall provide a billing plan and cost proposal based on unit cost per bill, including postage.

ATTACHMENT 8

COLLECTION, TRANSPORTATION AND DISPOSAL OF SOLID WASTE, BULKY WASTE/WHITE GOODS PICK-UP, SINGLE-STREAM RECYCLING, AND YARD WASTE PROPOSAL FORM – SIGNATURE PAGE

Company Name _____

Address _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Telephone _____ **Fax** _____

E-Mail Address _____

The undersigned has examined the complete Request for Proposals and its requirements contained in this solicitation and is submitting the following Cost Proposal Form in full compliance with those requirements, including the independent price determination requirements defined herein.

The undersigned, having familiarized ourselves with the local conditions affecting the cost of the work and with the Request for Proposal and Contract Documents, hereby propose to perform everything required to be performed by virtue thereof, and to provide and furnish all labor, equipment and supervision necessary to perform and complete in an efficient manner all of the work and services required to be performed for the collection of refuse and yard waste and other items within the City of Auburn Hills, Michigan, and the transportation and disposal of said material at a disposal site(s) determined by the contract and shall collect recyclable materials and dispose of same only at recycling processor (failure to properly dispose of recyclables at recycling processors shall be cause to immediately cancel contract) at the following unit price as herein stated and further defined in the specifications and other contract documents.

It is understood that all proposed prices shall remain in effect for at least one hundred eighty (180) days from the date of the proposal opening to allow for the award and that, if chosen the successful vendor, the prices will remain firm through the term of the contract.

The proposer affirms that he/she is duly authorized to execute this proposal, that this company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual has not prepared this proposal in collusion with any other proposer and that the contents of this proposal as to prices, terms or conditions have not been communicated by the undersigned, nor by any employee or agent, to any competitor, and will not be, prior to the award and the proposer has full authority to execute any resulting contract awarded as the result of, or on the basis of the proposal.

By submission of a response, the Proposer agrees that at the time of submittal, he/she: (1) has no interest (including financial benefits, commission, finder's fee, or any other remuneration) and shall not acquire any interest, either direct or indirect, that would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of Proposer's services, or (2) benefit from an award resulting in a "Conflict of Interest." A "Conflict of Interest" shall include holding or retaining membership, or employment, on a board, elected office, department, division, or bureau, or committee sanctioned by and/or governed by the City of Auburn Hills. Proposers shall identify any interests, and the individuals involved, on separate paper with the response and shall understand that the City, at its discretion may reject their proposal.

The submission of a proposal hereunder shall be considered evidence that the proposer is satisfied with respect to the conditions to be encountered and the character, quantity, and quality of the work to be performed.

Proposer acknowledges receipt of the following Addendum (if applicable)

Addendum #1 _____
Addendum #2 _____
Addendum #3 _____
Addendum #4 _____
Addendum #5 _____

The undersigned states that the prices proposed are submitted in full compliance with the provisions of the Request for Proposals to which this cost proposal is a response.

Signature _____

Name/Title _____

Date _____

CITY OF AUBURN HILLS
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

ADDENDUM 1
RFP-CAH-04-13-2026-001

CITY OF AUBURN HILLS SINGLE HAULER RESIDENTIAL HOUSING SOLID WASTE COLLECTION

Date of Addendum: March 19, 2026

Bid Due Date: April 13, 2026, 10:00 AM EST (unchanged)

Issued By: City of Auburn Hills, Department of Public Works

1. Question - Historical Tonnage

• Can you please provide three years of historical tonnage data for solid waste, recycling, and yard waste (including subscription yard waste, if applicable)?

Answer: The City does not have historical tonnage data available to provide. Proposers should base their pricing on the service area information provided in the RFP, including the estimated 5,605 single-family and duplex residential units and 11 municipal sites identified in Attachments 3 and 4. Proposers are encouraged to conduct their own due diligence with the site visit requirement outlined on Page 4 of the RFP.

2. Question - Yard Waste Requirements

• Is yard waste service mandatory for all households, or is it an opt in/subscription service? (Referencing Page 3, Paragraph 4 and Page 18, Paragraph 2.)

Answer: Yes, yard waste collection is a required service for all eligible residential households. However, to clarify only approved HOA condo associations will be permitted to opt out of yard waste collection at their discretion.

3. Question - Definition and Expectations Regarding "Logs" (Page 8, Paragraph 2)

• The RFP references "logs." Are the listed items part of a larger reporting package that must be delivered monthly/quarterly to the City, or is the requirement simply to maintain internal records of these items?

Answer: The complaint log requirement is intended as internal recordkeeping by the contractor. Logs shall be maintained on an ongoing basis and made available to the City upon request. They are not required to be submitted proactively as part of a monthly or quarterly reporting package, though the contractor is required to provide end-of-day complaint status reports via the customer service system and monthly performance reports to the City as outlined on Pages 8–9 and Pages 19–20 of the RFP.

4. Question - Adjustments – Financial (Page 13, Paragraph 4)

• Please confirm whether this section governs price change requests submitted after the final agreement has been executed.

Answer: Once the contract is finalized and executed, no price adjustments are permitted during the initial five-year term. The contract price schedule will be reviewed and revised only at each extension period, with the next pricing review occurring at the 2032 renewal. Any increases or decreases at that time must be approved by the City. Proposers should ensure their submitted pricing accounts for all anticipated costs through the full initial contract term ending December 31, 2031.

5. Question - Group Billing & HOA Services (Page 13, Paragraph 7)

• How many neighborhoods or HOA groups historically participate in group billing? Can you please provide a list of the participating associations and the number of households within each?

• Are you able to indicate which HOAs receive yard waste service? Attachment 3 lists 5,605 units receiving full service but lists developments totaling 6,111 units. Can you clarify this discrepancy?

Answer: The City does not track or maintain records of which condo associations have historically participated in group billing, nor does the City maintain records of which condo associations receive yard waste service. Proposers should structure their billing systems to accommodate both direct resident billing and condo association group billing as described on Page 13 of the RFP. Note that standard homeowner associations are required to participate in the program and the opt-out provision for yard waste applies only to condo associations as described on Page 3 of the RFP.

6. Question - Handicapped / Back Door Service (Page 17, Paragraph 5)

• What is the current number of residences receiving back door or handicapped service? Which service (trash, recycling, yard waste) are currently included as part of back door collection?

Answer: There are approximately 20 residences receiving back-door or handicapped service. Back-door service is provided for trash, recycling, and yard waste as part of the regularly scheduled collection at no separate charge, consistent with Page 17 of the RFP. This number is an estimate and may fluctuate during the contract term as new residents are designated by the City.

7. Question - Containers (Page 19, Paragraph 3)

• Is collection expected to be limited strictly to in-cart items, or should the contractor also collect items placed outside the carts (excluding bulk items)?

Answer: The City's current Code of Ordinances permits curbside collection of trash that is not placed in a container, so collection is not strictly limited to in-cart materials at this time. Bulky items remain governed by the separate bulky waste/white goods provisions on Page 17 of the RFP. Proposers interested in offering automated cart-only service would be accepted and should refer to Question 9 within this addendum.

8. Question - Signature Requirements

• Are any of the required signatures in the RFP response required to be wet signatures?

Answer: Yes, wet signatures are required on all binding documents included in the proposal package, including the Transmittal/Certificate Letter and the Signature Page (Attachment 8).

9. Question - Cart Requirements & Automation

• If the City prefers automated collection, is there a plan to amend the existing Code of Ordinances to require the use of carts for curbside service?

Answer: The City confirms its preference for automated refuse and recycling collection as stated on Page 3 of the RFP. The City's current ordinance does not require the use of carts only and permits curbside collection of trash not placed in a container. However, the City has an interest in amending its ordinance to require cart-based service to support full automation. Should the City elect to award the contract to a proposer offering automated collection service, the City would amend its ordinance accordingly prior to the January 1, 2027 contract start date to align with that service model. Proposers offering automated service should submit pricing using the Collection Cost Form provided and specify their methods of pick-up within their proposal

10. Question - Municipal Sites (Page 19 & Attachment 7)

• Should service to municipal buildings/sites be incidental/included in the main pricing, or billed separately? Page 19 requests separate pricing, but Attachment 7 includes both inclusive and exclusive pricing options. Please clarify the intended format.

Answer: Municipal building service is structured in two tiers:

Tier 1 — Regular Scheduled Municipal Service (All-Inclusive)
Service to the City's regularly scheduled municipal sites as identified in Attachment 4 — including City Hall, Community Center, Public Safety Building, Public Library, Fire Stations 1 and 3, Fieldstone Golf Course, Fieldstone Maintenance Barn, Primary Street Dumpster, and Hawkwoods Lodge — is to be included in the overall bid price at no additional cost to the City. The cost of servicing these sites should be factored into the proposer's overall pricing and reflected accordingly in the Municipal Collection cost proposal form on page 8 of Attachment 7 for contract years 2027–2031.

Tier 2 — On-Call/As-Needed Service (Billed Separately Per Pickup)
The Department of Public Works at 1500 Brown Road maintains two 30-yard roll-off dumpsters on an as-needed, on-call basis — one for general waste and one dedicated to tires. These containers do not follow a fixed pickup schedule and should be priced as separate on-call pickups billed per pull, using the roll-off container pricing table in Attachment 7. The City will request pickups as needed and the contractor shall invoice accordingly.

11. Question - Bid Bond Requirement

• The RFP document contains references to a bid bond. Is a bid bond required?

Page 6, Evaluation Criteria — Exclusionary Criteria: “Bid bond not provided with proposal.”

Page 35, Standard Terms & Conditions, Item 33: “Each proposal must be accompanied by a Bidder’s Bond or cash in an amount established by the City in these specifications.”

Page 71, Attachment 5 Checklist: “Bid Bond” listed as a required submission item.

Answer: No bid bond is required for this proposal. The above-referenced language is hereby rescinded. Proposals will not be rejected for failure to include a bid bond. All other submission requirements listed in the checklist and RFP remain in effect.

END OF ADDENDUM 1

CITY OF AUBURN HILLS
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

ADDENDUM 2

RFP-CAH-04-13-2026-001
CITY OF AUBURN HILLS SINGLE HAULER RESIDENTIAL HOUSING SOLID WASTE COLLECTION

Date of Addendum: March 26, 2026
Revised Bid Due Date: April 27, 2026, 10:00 AM EST
Issued By: City of Auburn Hills, Department of Public Works

---

1. Question - Bid Due Date Extension

Given the depth and complexity of this Request for Proposal, including the volume of data research, coordination with internal teams, and the need to develop accurate and competitive pricing across multiple service types, the City of Auburn Hills recognizes that additional time is warranted to allow proposers to submit complete and well-considered responses. Accordingly, the City is extending the bid due date to April 27, 2026 at 10:00 AM EST. All other submission requirements remain unchanged.

The revised procurement schedule is as follows:

Milestone	Revised Date
Distribution of RFP	March 9, 2026 (unchanged)
Questions Deadline	April 20, 2026
Proposal Due Date	April 27, 2026, 10:00 AM EST
Evaluation	April 27, 2026
Presentation/Interviews of Shortlist (optional)	May 5-7, 2026
Selection/Discussions	Week of May 11, 2026
City Council Authorization	June 15, 2026
Contract Preparation and Execution	Week of June 15, 2026
Begin Transition Activities	October 1, 2026 (unchanged)
Begin Contracted Operations	January 1, 2027 (unchanged)

All proposers are advised to note the revised Questions Deadline of April 20, 2026. Any questions received after that date will not receive a formal response. The Bid Due Date extension supersedes the date stated on the cover page of the RFP and in Addendum 1.

2. Question - Clarification to Addendum 1, Question 9 — Cart Requirements & Automation

The following clarification is issued as a supplement to the response provided in Addendum 1, Question 9, regarding the City's interest in automated collection and a potential amendment to the Code of Ordinances.

Any amendment to the City of Auburn Hills Code of Ordinances to require cart-based automated curbside collection service will be subject to the approval of the Auburn Hills City Council. The City cannot guarantee that such an amendment will be adopted. Proposers offering automated service should account for this contingency in their proposals.

3. Question - Clarification — Experience and Strength of Operations (Page 6, Bullet 3)

The RFP references experience in successfully designing and implementing transition plans from subscription collection service, as required for program startup. A vendor has correctly noted that this language is not applicable to the current procurement. The City of Auburn Hills has operated under a mandatory single hauler solid waste collection program since 2011 and is not transitioning from a subscription-based model. The incoming contractor will be transitioning from one single hauler contract to another.

Accordingly, the above-referenced bullet point is hereby revised. In evaluating Experience and Strength of Operations, the City will consider a proposers demonstrated experience in successfully managing the transition between municipal solid waste contracts, including the onboarding of new service areas, equipment deployment, resident communications, and continuity of service. All other evaluation criteria on Page 6 remain in effect.

END OF ADDENDUM 2

CITY OF AUBURN HILLS
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

ADDENDUM 3

RFP-CAH-04-13-2026-001

CITY OF AUBURN HILLS SINGLE HAULER RESIDENTIAL HOUSING SOLID WASTE COLLECTION

Date of Addendum: April 15, 2026

Bid Due Date: April 27, 2026, 10:00 AM EST (unchanged)

Issued By: City of Auburn Hills, Department of Public Works

---

1. Question - Performance Bond Requirement

- After reading Sec. 54-196(c)(4) of the Code of Ordinances, our understanding is that performance bond requirements should be included as part of the bid specifications unless otherwise stated. Is a performance bond required?

No performance bond is required for this proposal or as a condition of contract award. Although Sec. 54-196(c)(4) of the City of Auburn Hills Code of Ordinances references insurance and bonding requirements as provisions to be included in the solid waste collection contract, the City has determined that a performance bond will not be required under this procurement. Proposers should note that Addendum 1 similarly rescinded the bid bond requirement previously referenced in the RFP.

All insurance requirements as specified on Pages 25-28 of the RFP remain in full force and effect. Proposals will not be rejected for failure to include a performance bond.

2. Question - Collection Schedule — Single Day vs. Route-Based Collection

- Is the expectation that all units within the city be serviced in one day or is this a preference? If it is the expectation, can alternative options be presented? Please refer to the third paragraph under Collection, Transportation, and Disposal Services on page 11.

To clarify the language on Page 11, it is not the City's expectation that all residential units be collected in a single day. The reference to a weekly one-day-a-week collection schedule means that each individual residence will receive collection service once per week on their designated collection day — not that the entire City will be serviced on a single day.

Collection routes and zones will each have their own designated collection day, with different neighborhoods and areas of the City assigned to different days Monday through Thursday. This is consistent with standard municipal solid waste collection practice for a community of Auburn Hills' size. Friday may be used as a make-up day for missed holiday collections or other circumstances as stated in the RFP.

Proposers should design their route structures and collection schedules accordingly and provide a map to the City showing areas picked up on various days as required on Page 15 of the RFP. The City will review and approve the proposed collection schedule prior to the January 1, 2027 contract start date.

3. Clarification — Automated vs. Standard Collection Cost Proposal Form (Reference: Addendum 1, Question 9; Addendum 2, Question 2)

To eliminate confusion and ensure transparency between service types, the City of Auburn Hills is issuing the following clarification regarding cost proposal submission requirements for proposers offering automated collection service versus standard (non-automated) collection service. Both standard and automated collection services will be considered.

Proposers offering standard (non-automated) collection shall complete Attachment 7 in its entirety, including all applicable residential, municipal, and roll-off/dumpster pricing sections.

Proposers offering automated collection shall substitute the residential collection pricing portion of Attachment 7 with the Automated Collection Cost Proposal Form provided with this Addendum. All remaining sections of Attachment 7 — including municipal site pricing and roll-off/dumpster pricing — shall still be completed in full.

Proposers offering both service models as alternatives shall submit a complete Attachment 7 for the standard collection option and a complete Automated Collection Cost Proposal Form (with all remaining Attachment 7 sections completed) for the automated option. Each submittal shall be clearly labeled to distinguish between the two service types.

All other cost proposal submission requirements remain unchanged.

All unit prices shall represent monthly cost per pick-up site and reflect collection service only. The contractor is responsible for providing and distributing all initial carts at their own cost as a condition of the contract. This cost shall be factored into the contractor's overall proposal and shall not be itemized as a separate fee to the City or to residents. Monthly unit prices shall not include a cart cost component.

Weekly Automated Collection, Transportation, and Disposal of Solid Waste

Unit price shall represent monthly cost per pick-up site.

TYPE	Unit Price - 2027	Unit Price - 2028	Unit Price - 2029	Unit Price - 2030	Unit Price - 2031
35-Gallon Cart					
65-Gallon Cart					
95-Gallon Cart					
Specify Other: _____					

Weekly Automated Collection, Transportation, and Processing of Recyclables

Unit price shall represent monthly cost per pick-up site.

TYPE	Unit Price - 2027	Unit Price - 2028	Unit Price - 2029	Unit Price - 2030	Unit Price - 2031
35-Gallon Cart					
65-Gallon Cart					
95-Gallon Cart					
Specify Other: _____					

Bi-Weekly Automated Collection, Transportation, and Processing of Recyclables

Unit price shall represent monthly cost per pick-up site.

TYPE	Unit Price - 2027	Unit Price - 2028	Unit Price - 2029	Unit Price - 2030	Unit Price - 2031
35-Gallon Cart					
65-Gallon Cart					
95-Gallon Cart					
Specify Other: _____					

Weekly Automated Collection, Transportation, and Composting of Yard Waste

Unit price shall represent monthly cost per pick-up site.

TYPE	Unit Price - 2027	Unit Price - 2028	Unit Price - 2029	Unit Price - 2030	Unit Price - 2031
65-Gallon Cart					
95-Gallon Cart					
Specify Other: _____					

Back-Door Automated Service

Unit price shall represent monthly cost per pick-up site.

TYPE	Unit Price - 2027	Unit Price - 2028	Unit Price - 2029	Unit Price - 2030	Unit Price - 2031
Back-Door - Solid Waste					
Back-Door - Recycling					
Back-Door - Yard Waste					

Residential Cost to Purchase Automated Carts

Unit price represents the cost per cart to the resident for replacement or additional carts requested after the initial contract start date. Initial carts are provided by the contractor at no cost to the resident or the City. This table does not apply to initial cart distribution.

TYPE	Cost Per Cart
Solid Waste - 35-Gallon Cart	
Solid Waste - 65-Gallon Cart	
Solid Waste - 95-Gallon Cart	
Recycling - 65-Gallon Cart	
Recycling - 95-Gallon Cart	
Yard Waste - 65-Gallon Cart	
Yard Waste - 95-Gallon Cart	

END OF ADDENDUM 3

CITY OF AUBURN HILLS

Single Hauler Residential Housing Solid Waste Collection

CAH-04-13-2026-001 | April 27, 2026, 10:00 AM

SUBMITTED BY

Waste Management of Michigan, Inc.

CONTACT

Brian Schneider | Account Executive, Public Sector
248-444-2899 | bschnei1@wm.com

Waste Management of Michigan, Inc.
245 Walton Boulevard
Pontiac, MI 48340

April 27, 2026

City of Auburn Hills
1827 N. Squirrel Rd.
Auburn Hills, MI 48326

Attn: Steve Baldante, Director of Public Works

Dear Mr. Baldante:

Waste Management of Michigan, Inc. (WM) begins by thanking you on behalf of our team at Detroit North Hauling for the opportunity to present our proposal in response to the City of Auburn Hills's (City) Request for Proposals #CAH-04-13-2026-001 Solid Waste Collection Services. WM has been privileged to provide solid waste services to neighboring residents and businesses for more than 55 years and, during that time, has established a record of service excellence. This proposal is good for a period of 180 days from the due date of the proposal.

WM offers the best value for you. When choosing a provider for your needs, value is more than just the bottom line. To your stakeholders, it is what they get for the money they pay. With WM, you will receive service from an experienced team that has detailed knowledge of your community and is laser-focused on delivering quality, on-time, reliable service at the best possible price.

WM does things the right way, every day. WM has comprehensive, safety-focused solutions to manage almost all types of waste. We provide peace of mind that your materials will be managed in full compliance with all regulations.

WM is the largest, most financially stable environmental solutions provider in North America. WM can finance operational improvements, equipment, facility upgrades, and container purchases, as we do not have to rely on the timelines and terms of third-party creditors. Our resources also give us the ability to provide gold-standard insurance and indemnification to protect our customers.

WM's collection fleet is fueled by cleaner, greener compressed natural gas (CNG). WM is proud of the fact that many of our trucks servicing Auburn Hills will run on CNG. As a result of a multi-million-dollar investment in both infrastructure and new vehicles, WM's CNG-fueled trucks produce fewer undesirable gases than fossil-fueled trucks, resulting in improved air quality emissions. They also run much quieter than standard diesel engines.

WM focuses on safety. Safety is a core principle of WM. We want our employees and our customers to "Get Home Safe Every Day." New WM drivers attend two weeks of focused training followed by regular refresher safety training and daily safety huddles. WM drivers also make pre- and post-trip safety inspections of their trucks.

Only WM offers Smart Truck® technology. WM will service Auburn Hills with a fleet of trash and recycle collection vehicles that include WM Smart Truck® technology. This technology will provide the City and its residents with access to geocoded, time-stamped photos and video of every home serviced every week, providing timely and precise information and allowing for more informed conversations with residents who might have questions about their service. Residents will also have

Printed on **100%** post-consumer recycled paper.
Please recycle after use.

enhanced data specific to their address available to them through our Auburn Hills customer portal. This is the most advanced technology in the industry.

As your primary point of contact, I will be responsible for the management of this upcoming contract. Should you have any questions or require additional information, please do not hesitate to contact me using the information below. We look forward to your response and forging a successful and mutually beneficial relationship with Auburn Hills.

Sincerely,

Brian Schneider, Account Executive, Public Sector
248-444-2899, bschnei1@wm.com

Printed on **100%** post-consumer recycled paper.
Please recycle after use.

Table of Contents

Cover Letter i
Table of Contents iii

Section I Proposal Summary 1
WM: Who We Are and What We Do – For You 1
WM is Innovating Today, For Tomorrow® 2
Locally Based. Nationally Backed. Always Focused on You. 4
WM Smart Truck® Services: Helping to Drive Smarter, Safer Collection 9

Section II Technical Proposal 14
Attachment 5 14
Attachment 5: Form A 15
List of Officers 17
Attachment 5: Form B 18
Local Team Resumes and Auburn Hills Responsibilities 19
Attachment 5: Form C 20
Attachment 5: Form D 21
Attachment 5: Form E 22
Attachment 5: Form F 23
Attachment 5: Form G 24
Attachment 5: Form H 25
Attachment 5: Form I 32
Exceptions 33
Attachment 6 38
Attachment 6: Form B 39
Attachment 6: Form C 40

Section III Cost Proposal 45
Financial Strength: The Foundation for Our Commitment 45
Attachment 7 47
Billing Built Around You 55
Attachment 8 60

Data contained in this proposal represents the most recently published information for WM's wholly owned operations, unless otherwise indicated.

Section I Proposal Summary

The Proposal Summary section is intended to serve as the document, which proposal evaluators can use to quickly understand technical, business and cost aspects of the proposal. Proposers should provide an overview of their proposal including a summary of the proposer, their services, corporate ownership, resources, track record and ability to meet the needs of the City as expressed in this Request for Proposals.

WM: Who We Are and What We Do – For You

When you work with WM, you tap into more than just waste collection – you gain access to a powerful network of resources backed by decades of experience serving various industries across the U.S. and Canada. From collection to disposal, our technology and infrastructure are built to handle all your environmental services needs – efficiently and responsibly.

With a global team of ~60,500 professionals and the industry's largest network of facilities, WM brings unmatched technical capability to Auburn Hills. Leveraging our local know-how, we help you reduce waste, improve operations, and work toward your environmentally focused goals with practical, proven offerings.

Let us help you turn today's waste into tomorrow's opportunity.

WM At-A-Glance

People	Operations		
~60,500* team members	**$25.2 billion*** revenue	**257*** operating landfills	**18,860** collection vehicles

Material is Repurposed	Energy is Renewable	Communities are Thriving
113* recycling facilities **49*** organics processing facilities **16 million tons** of material recovered in 2024 **3** CORe® facilities processing organics into bio slurry	**13,170** alternative-fuel vehicles **17*** renewable natural gas projects **213** natural gas fueling stations **151** renewable energy projects at WM landfills[1]	**2.6 million** people positively impacted since 2022 **13,500** acres actively managed for wildlife preservation **~70** Wildlife Habitat Council-certified programs across North America

Healthcare Solutions[2]	
51* autoclaves or alternative medical waste treatment facilities **17*** medical waste incinerator facilities	**99*** secure information destruction (SID) facilities **140*** transfer stations related to Healthcare Solutions segment

Data represents information published in the WM 2025 Sustainability Report.
**Most recent figures based on WM 2025 Annual Report.*
[1] Facility count is inclusive of WM-owned-and-operated facilities plus third-party facilities operating on WM landfills.
[2] WM's Healthcare Solutions segment includes Regulated Waste and Compliance Services (RWCS), which provide compliance programs and the collection, processing, and disposal of regulated and specialized waste such as medical, pharmaceutical, and hazardous waste, as well as Secure Information Destruction (SID) services for the secure collection, destruction, and recycling of personal and confidential paper materials.

WM is Innovating Today, For Tomorrow®

At WM, we bring local insight and industry-leading resources to help you manage waste in ways that are cleaner, smarter, and more forward-thinking. For over 55 years, we have supported communities by providing dependable environmental services that help keep streets clean and neighborhoods safe.

Today, we are focused on helping you get more value from your materials while reducing the environmental impact to your City. Whether you are looking to improve recycling, divert more waste, or explore new ways to operate more efficiently, WM is here with practical solutions and expert guidance.

As demand grows for recycled content and lower-emission energy sources, we are investing more than $3 billion from 2022 through 2026 to expand access to circular solutions – turning today's waste into tomorrow's resources. Our sustainability strategy is built around three core ambitions that guide this work:

Material is REPURPOSED

WM plays an essential role in the circular economy by investing in and operating innovative recycling solutions that help you get more value from your materials. With advanced technology and automation in our recycling facilities, we are making it easier to recover and reuse more of what you throw away.

We are piloting solutions for hard-to-recycle materials like plastic film and textiles, exploring new ways to reuse organic materials, and supporting events, stadiums, and businesses in improving how they manage materials in a circular way.

From 2022 through 2026, we plan to invest over $1.4 billion in approximately 40 new and upgraded recycling facilities. These improvements are expected to add 2.8 million tons of new recycling capacity each year – helping customers like Auburn Hills recycle more, more efficiently.

We also continue to focus on education and awareness through our Recycle Right® program, helping your residents make informed choices about what belongs in the recycling bin.

Energy is RENEWABLE	**WM is reimagining the modern landfill to do more for you and your City.** By capturing landfill gas and converting it into renewable natural gas (RNG), we are turning waste into a lower-emission energy source that can help fuel both our fleet and local communities. From 2022 through 2026, we plan to invest over $1.6 billion to build 20 new WM-owned facilities that will transform landfill gas into pipeline-quality RNG. This energy can be used to help reduce emissions and support cleaner operations. In 2026, we aim to allocate RNG to 100 percent of our compressed natural gas fleet in the U.S. – helping us deliver your services with a smaller environmental footprint.
Communities are THRIVING	**WM shows up for your City by investing in the people who help keep it running – our employees.** From safety and education to conservation and workforce development, we are committed to building a strong, future-ready team that delivers the service you count on every day. We are always working to improve safety and create a workplace where every employee feels supported and valued. That means opening doors to new talent, reducing barriers to employment, and providing training and education at every level of our organization. Our safety vision – Get Home Safe Every Day – guides how we work, because we know that when our team is safe, your service is too.

WM's services and solutions include:

- **Collecting trash, recyclables, and organic materials** from homes, businesses, higher education institutions, and large public venues
- **Operating recycling facilities** where materials like paper, metal, glass, and plastics are sorted to be transformed into new goods
- **Operating landfills** where gas from decomposing waste is processed into renewable energy
- **Developing organics processing facilities** where food and yard waste are converted into compost, soil products, and renewable energy
- **Educating customers** on ways to reduce waste through our Recycle Right® program
- **Evaluating operational strategies and identifying sustainable solutions for customers** through WM Sustainability Services
- **Safely handling specialized waste**, such as fly ash, electronics, industrial and medical waste
- **Helping large event venues** divert waste and operate more sustainably
- **Developing and promoting new markets for recycled materials**
- **Offering business waste compaction services**

Locally Based. Nationally Backed. Always Focused on You.

WM brings reliable, responsive service to your City through our Detroit North Hauling operations. With more than 80 years of experience in Michigan, we proudly serve residential, municipal, commercial, and industrial customers – and we are ready to support Auburn Hills with the same level of care and consistency.

Your service will be managed locally from our office in Pontiac, giving you direct access to experienced teams and the full strength of WM's operational, financial, and technical resources. That means speedy support, smooth service, and a team that understands your needs from the ground up.

Waste Management of Michigan, Inc.

Corporate Structure: Indirect subsidiary of Waste Management, Inc.

State of Incorporation: Michigan

Date of Incorporation: 11-08-44

Hauling District: Detroit North Hauling

Address: 245 Walton Boulevard, Pontiac, MI 48340

Our strong safety record, regulatory compliance, and proven performance reflect our commitment to doing things right – for you and for the environment we share. As a leading environmental services provider, we are ready to deliver reliable, uninterrupted service that helps your City operate efficiently, in compliance, and with confidence.

The Detroit North Hauling team looks forward to delivering service that is local, responsive, and built around your goals.

We invite Auburn Hills staff to visit our local facility and see how our team delivers reliable, hands-on service – built to support the needs of your City.

Corporate Ownership

Waste Management of Michigan, Inc. is a subsidiary of Waste Management Holdings which is a partially owned subsidiary of Waste Management, Inc.

Scope

With a proven record of successfully serving the City in the past, WM brings extensive experience delivering single-hauler residential solid waste programs. We are familiar with the City's service expectations, operating environment, and performance standards and are fully prepared to provide citywide curbside collection, transportation, and disposal of solid waste, single-stream recycling, yard waste, and bulky waste/white goods for approximately 5,600 residential units, as well as service to designated municipal facilities. With trained local staff, established operational resources, and a transition plan aligned with the City's implementation schedule, WM is equipped to initiate service seamlessly and meet all contractual requirements from day one.

Please see the Michigan Fact Sheet on the following page.

WE'RE DRIVING SUSTAINABILITY™

MICHIGAN

For more than 50 years, WM has played an integral role in communities, providing safe and responsible environmental services and enabling sustainability progress for businesses, cities, and households across North America.

We are leveraging our decades of experience, expansive network, and world-class operations here in Michigan and across the U.S. and Canada as we strive to achieve our three bold ambitions: ***materials are repurposed, energy is renewable and communities are thriving.***

WM is increasing recycling access in communities to give more materials a second life, expanding renewable energy production through the capture and beneficial use of landfill gas and providing sustainability and environmental solutions to help our customers minimize the environmental impacts of their operations.

Michigan By the Numbers

445,133
Customers

1,264
Employees

14
Collection Sites

14
Landfills

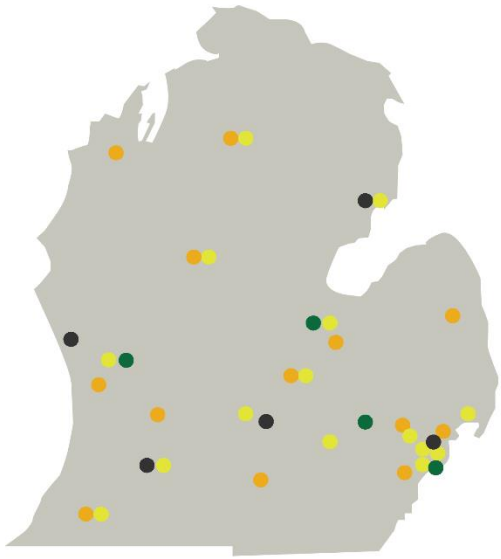
6
Transfer Stations

3
Landfill Gas to Energy Plants

3
Recycling Facilities

1
State-of-the-Art Recycling Facility*

**Scan the QR code to learn more about the WM Detroit Recycling Facility opening in 2025.*



Landfill | Recycling Facility | Transfer Station | Collection Site

WM - GREAT LAKES AREA | 41100 PLYMOUTH ROAD, SUITE 170 PLYMOUTH, MI 48170 | WM.COM

Your Route to Innovation: Automated Collection

WM's automated collection is transforming how waste and recycling are handled – making collection day safer, faster, and more efficient for customers like Auburn Hills. By replacing outdated manual methods, we can help your City benefit from cleaner streets, quieter service, and carts designed for ease and durability.

Why Automated Collection Works for Auburn Hills

- **Safety First:** Drivers stay protected from sharp objects, traffic, and waste exposure. Right-side steering means if a driver needs to get out of the cab, they step onto the curb – not into the street.
- **Efficient and Quiet:** With improved collection efficiency, drivers can pick up more carts per day – resulting in fewer trucks on the road. Plus, trucks can operate at idle speeds, reducing fuel use and noise.
- **Resident-Friendly:** WM carts are easy to roll, spacious, and maintained by us – no need for residents to replace aging containers.

- **Cleaner Streets:** Starting with a uniform look, WM's automated carts improve curb appeal. Their sturdy design resists tipping and integrated lids help keep litter contained and pests out. The truck's arm can lift heavy loads – allowing residents to fill their carts with confidence and keep curbs clear.

It is plain to see how automated collection features deliver meaningful improvements across the board – benefiting your residents, City, and operations.

Residents

- ✓ No heavy lifting
- ✓ Easy-to-roll carts with secure lids
- ✓ More space for waste and recycling – right-sized to meet the needs of your residents

Community

- ✓ Quieter, modern service
- ✓ Cleaner streets and better curb appeal
- ✓ Fewer trucks, less traffic
- ✓ Dry, clean recyclables ready for reuse
- ✓ Durable, long-lasting carts – maintained by WM

Operations

- ✓ Fewer driver injuries
- ✓ More residents served in less time
- ✓ Lower labor costs – for competitive rates
- ✓ Improved driver recruitment, satisfaction, and retention

Innovating Collection with the Automated Side Loader (ASL) Truck

If Auburn Hills moves forward with automated collection, WM will use a side loader truck designed to make waste and recycling pickup smooth and efficient for your City.

How the ASL Truck Works

The ASL truck, as illustrated below, is operated by one driver who stays safely inside the cab. Operating easy-to-use controls, the driver activates a mechanical arm that reaches out from the side of the truck. The arm gently grabs the cart at its widest point, lifts it up, and empties the contents into the top of the truck.

Inside the truck, the material is pushed through an opening and compacted toward the back – making room for more materials collected in fewer trips. Once emptied, the cart is placed back where it was, neat and upright at the curb.

This process keeps streets clear, reduces driver exposure to hazards, and helps WM deliver fast, reliable service with minimal disruption.

Automated Side Loader

Passenger Side (Curbside)

Front

Driver's Side (Roadside)

Rear

Materials Collected
Trash & Recyclables

Service Procedures
Collects carts using mechanical arms that lift and tip contents into the body of the truck, where they are compacted. Operated by the driver – on the right-hand side of the cab – with controls inside.

Type of Fuel
Compressed Natural Gas

Crew Size
1 driver

Automated Collection Carts: Roll Into Streamlined Service

Transitioning to automated collection carts is more than an equipment upgrade – it is a better way to manage waste and recycling for your City.

Communities across North America have already made the switch to wheeled carts and the results speak for themselves. Local leaders and residents alike appreciate the cleaner streets, easier handling, and streamlined service that come with WM's automated collection. Now, Auburn Hills can experience those same benefits, backed by a team that understands what works for you locally.

Here is how automated carts can help you roll into more streamlined service:

Easier to Use
WM carts are designed with your residents in mind. With two wheels and a sturdy lid, they are easy to roll, even when full. That means less lifting, less mess, and more convenience – especially helpful for older adults or anyone managing heavier loads.

Cleaner Streets, Better Curb Appeal
Uniform carts with secure lids help keep your City looking its best. They prevent litter, keep materials dry, and keep pests out – so collection day stays neat and tidy.

Built to Last
Our carts are made to handle the demands of automated collection. They are durable, weather-resistant, and backed by a 10-year warranty. You can count on them to perform year after year.

Simple to Maintain
If a cart ever needs a repair, WM makes it easy. Components like lids and wheels are replaceable, and our team is ready to help when needed.

Designed for Clarity
Carts will have clear, easy-to-read labels. They show exactly what goes where – making collection day simpler for everyone.

Environmentally Responsible
At the end of their life, WM carts are recyclable. Some new carts are even made with post-consumer recycled materials, helping close the loop and reduce waste – starting at the curb.

Safer, More Efficient Service
Automated collection reduces the risk of injury for drivers and allows WM to serve more residents in less time. That means smoother, more efficient service for your City.

Ready to Roll
WM carts are designed for quick, hassle-free assembly – we just snap on the wheels, axles, and lift

bar. With minimal tools required, WM can swiftly deploy carts across your entire City, making the transition to automated collection seamless and efficient.

Choose WM's automated collection – designed to deliver clean, safe, and efficient service for your City.

WM Smart Truck® Services: Helping to Drive Smarter, Safer Collection

Bring smarter collection to your streets with WM Smart Truck® services. At every pickup, our trucks capture photos and video to verify service, reduce contamination, and help keep Auburn Hills cleaner, safer, and more informed.

This innovative technology transforms curbside collection into a data-driven experience – giving your City real-time insights, targeted education, and greater confidence in every pickup. It is a smarter way to manage waste and recycling, built to help support your goals related to efficiency, sustainability, and service quality.

WM Smart Truck® service captures photos and video of every collection.

How WM Smart Truck® Services Works for Auburn Hills

Using mounted cameras and GPS tracking, WM Smart Truck® services document every collection – providing verified service data that supports issue resolution, contamination prevention, and targeted education for your City.

For Auburn Hills, this means:

- **Verified service** with photo and video confirmation
- **Faster issue resolution** through real-time alerts and notifications
- **Smarter recycling** with targeted education based on actual curbside behavior
- **Cleaner streets** by reducing overfilled containers and litter and discouraging contamination in waste streams

By turning everyday pickups into actionable insights, WM Smart Truck® services help your City recycle more effectively, reduce waste, and improve overall service quality. In the following sections, we show you in greater detail the clear benefits the WM Smart Truck® program delivers for Auburn Hills.

Customer Service Innovation

WM Smart Truck® services give you more visibility. Your residents can receive real-time service updates through their preferred communication channel – email, text, or phone.

This means fewer surprises, faster issue resolution, and a more informed experience for your City. Whether confirming a completed pickup or identifying a service concern, WM Smart Truck® service helps build trust through transparency and timely communication.

Community Health & Safety

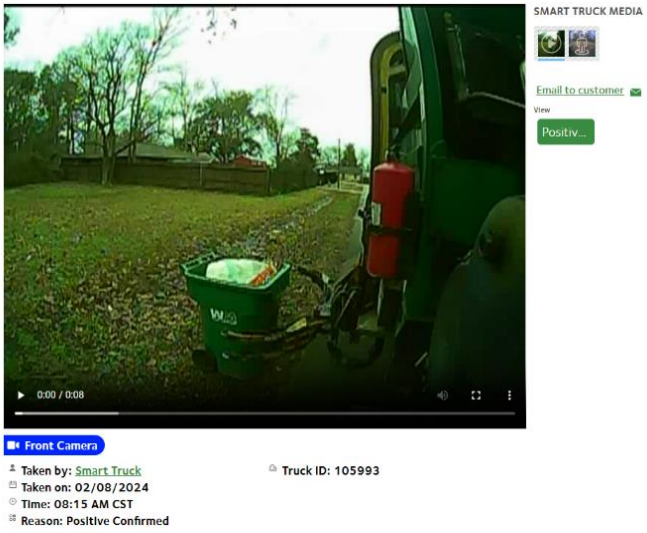
WM Smart Truck® service helps keep Auburn Hills cleaner and safer – starting right at the curb. By identifying overfilled containers before they become a problem, our system helps prevent litter, odors, and blocked storm drains.

The technology also helps enhance driver safety. With automated monitoring and service verification, drivers stay in the cab and focused on their surroundings, reducing exposure to traffic and minimizing injury risk.

For your City, this helps with fewer messes, safer streets, and a more efficient collection experience.

Technology That Connects and Responds

The onboard technology built into WM trucks keeps our operations connected and responsive. With real-time data on truck locations, service status, and cart conditions, we can verify service instantly, generate proactive repair tickets, and reroute trucks as needed.



Video footage provides service verification and documentation, so you see what we see at every pickup.

Auburn Hills staff can request service verification through your WM support team, including public sector digital coordinators, solutions managers, or operations managers. Time- and date-stamped photos – and video when available – provide clear documentation to support issue resolution and communication.

Targeted Outreach to Drive Change

The WM Smart Truck® program does more than collect data – it turns it into meaningful education that helps your residents make smarter choices. When issues like contamination or overages are identified, residents receive direct notifications with personalized guidance, including photos or videos from their own collection.

This approach creates a stronger connection with residents and increases the likelihood of real behavior change. Whether it is helping someone recycle correctly or adjust their service level, WM's targeted outreach supports cleaner outcomes for your City and a better experience for everyone.

Intentional Education That Delivers Optimized Value

To help Auburn Hills achieve measurable results, we leverage data tools from WM Smart Truck® services as the foundation of a strategic education program designed for your residents. By combining real-time service data with tailored messaging, WM delivers education that is timely, relevant, and actionable.

Our intentional approach illustrated below helps identify contamination accurately and hold the correct resident accountable, so everyone benefits from fair and efficient service. These measures are designed to help increase diversion of recyclables and organics from landfills, reduce contamination in recycling and organics streams, and ensure residents have access to a collection service that reflects their actual needs. The result is a cleaner community, more accurate service delivery, and a smarter use of resources – all driven by insights gathered at the curb.

A Smarter Path to Cleaner Recycling

Contamination is one of the biggest barriers to effective recycling – and one in four items placed in recycling containers is not recyclable. WM Smart Truck® services provide a contamination review process that is both precise and Auburn Hills-specific. Rather than relying on broad assumptions, WM uses real curbside data to guide education and enforcement – ensuring residents receives clear, relevant feedback based on their actual behavior.

Our targeted approach outlined below is a smarter way to ensure residents use appropriate carts and service levels to ultimately help improve recycling outcomes and maximize the value of your waste and recycling program.

HOW WM SMART TRUCK® PROGRAM TARGETS CONTAMINATION			
1	2	3	4
Auburn Hills-Specific Standards A list of non-acceptable materials is developed based on local recycling guidelines.	**Initial Review** If contamination is suspected, a trained technician reviews footage of the cart's contents.	**Verification** A second technician confirms the findings to ensure accuracy and consistency.	**Notification** Residents receive an email or text with video documentation and guidance on how to recycle correctly.

Managing Overages for a Cleaner and Safer Auburn Hills

Overfilled containers can lead to litter, odors, and safety risks. WM Smart Truck® services can help reduce these issues by identifying overages early and guiding residents toward right-sized service.

Using photo documentation and standardized review process below, WM verifies overages with reliability and transparency – encouraging responsible disposal habits where residents use carts and service levels appropriately, helping Auburn Hills maintain a cleaner, more efficient collection system.

HOW WM SMART TRUCK® PROGRAM TARGETS OVERAGES			
1	2	3	4
Visual Review When potential overages are suspected, trained auditors review still photos of carts prior to lift.	**Confirmation** Trained auditor confirms if container lid is lifted due to excess material.	**Education Period** Residents receive guidance to adjust service levels and prevent future overages.	**Notification** If overages continue, residents are notified via email or text with photo documentation.

Customers can be notified of any service issues via email or text within 24 to 36 hours of service. Customers can set their preferred channel of communication (email, text, or phone) online at wm.com/us/mypreferences.

Accuracy and Privacy: Quality You Can Trust

The next section answers frequently asked questions about how WM ensures service accuracy through quality control measures – and how customer data is protected every step of the way.

QUALITY CONTROL MEASURES	
How can you tell if a cart is contaminated?	Mounted cameras record service Every collection is reviewed and tied through GPS to a specific service address
What happens when a service issue is detected?	Dedicated team of trained technicians reviews the images from each route daily for overfilled containers, contamination, damaged containers, graffiti, recorded service levels, and more Any identified contamination is verified by a second technician
What quality control is in place to ensure accuracy?	Our service consultants are trained to carefully identify service issues and contamination We have standard protocols for assessing every situation with built-in checks and balances to ensure accuracy
PRIVACY & PROTECTING CUSTOMER DATA	
Is this the first-time cameras have been used on WM collection trucks?	No. WM has used cameras on trucks for almost 10 years. We use mounted cameras to improve safety by assisting our drivers with rear and side-view perspectives, and documenting driving incidents.
What about privacy?	WM will never share images or customer information with third parties for their marketing or data mining purposes. The photographs or videos are only used to educate and inform customers to help improve collection service, recycling practices, and diverting recyclables and organics away from landfills.

With WM, you get the WM Smart Truck® program – powered by technology, driven by local insights, and built to help Auburn Hills advance sustainability-related goals.

Section II Technical Proposal

The Technical Proposal (Attachment 5) is intended to serve as the document, which proposal evaluators can use to quickly assimilate all technical and business aspects of the proposal. The Technical Proposal should include proposer's statement of organization, proposers staffing, collection, transportation, and services proposal, billing plan, equipment plan and collection vehicles, references, exceptions to the terms specified within the RFP document, financial qualifications, and litigation history dating back five (5) years.

Attachment 5

ATTACHMENT 5

TECHNICAL PROPOSAL FORMS AND CHECKLIST

Checklist:

Proposal Summary

- ☑ Transmittal/Certificate Letter with Signature
- ☑ Introduction to Proposal
- N/A Bid Bond

Technical Proposal

- ☑ Form A: Statement of Organization
- ☑ Form B: Attached Organizational Chart and Resumes
- ☑ Collection, Transportation and Disposal Services Proposal - Summary Description
- ☑ Equipment Plan:
- ☑ Form C: Residential Solid Waste Collection Vehicles
- ☑ Form D: Residential Recycling Collection Vehicles
- ☑ Form E: Residential Yard Waste Collection Vehicles
- ☑ Form F: Residential Bulky Waste/White Goods Collection Vehicles
- ☑ Form G: Descriptive Listing of all Equipment Available/to be Purchased
- ☑ Form H: Vendor Reference Forms
- ☑ Form I: Exceptions to Agreement
- ☑ Insurance
- ☑ Financial Qualifications
- ☑ Litigation History

Attachment 6
Page 1 of 15

Attachment 5: Form A

ATTACHMENT 5: TECHNICAL PROPOSAL FORM A

PROPOSER'S STATEMENT OF ORGANIZATION

1. Full name of business (Proposer):
   Waste Management of Michigan, Inc.

2. Principal business address:
   245 Walton Boulevard, Pontiac, MI 48340

3. Principal Contact Person(s):
   Brian Schneider, Account Executive, Public Sector

4. Form of Business (Corporation, Partnership, Joint Venture, Other)
   Corporation

5. If a corporation, in what state incorporated and date of incorporation,
   State: Michigan Date: 11/8/1944

6. If a Joint Venture or Partnership, provide date of agreement:
   Date: N/A

7. Provide names of partners or officers as appropriate and indicate if the individual has the authority to sign in name of proposer. Provide proof of the ability of the individuals so name to legally bind the proposer.

Name	Address	Title
See enclosed Certificate and List of Officers.		

8. List all firms participating in this project (including prime contractors, subcontractors, operators, major equipment suppliers, etc.)

Name	Address
N/A	

Attachment 5
Page 2 of 15

9. Outline specific areas of responsibility for each firm listed in Question 8.

Name	Responsibilities
N/A	

10. Identify the provisions of any agreement between parties, which assigns legal or financial liabilities or responsibilities.

N/A

11. If responding firm(s) are a partially or fully-owned subsidiary of another firm, or share common ownership with another firm, please identify the parent firms and the relationships.

Waste Management of Michigan, Inc. is a subsidiary of Waste Management Holdings which is a partially owned subsidiary of Waste Management, Inc.

Attachment 5
Page 3 of 15

List of Officers

WASTE MANAGEMENT OF MICHIGAN, INC.

Officers and Directors
As of July 11, 2025

Name	Title
Frank S. Fello	President
Brian J. Bauman	Vice President
John A. Carroll	Vice President, Chief Financial Officer and Controller
Joseph J. Cassin	Vice President
Steve C. Kanow,	Vice President
Mark A. Lockett	Vice President and Assistant Treasurer
Leslie K. Nagy	Vice President and Treasurer
Brian S. Roth	Vice President and Assistant Secretary
Kevin L. Somero	Vice President and Assistant Secretary
Courtney A. Tippy	Vice President and Secretary
James A. Wilson	Vice President
Jeff R. Bennett	Assistant Treasurer
Micah S. Hamstra	Assistant Secretary
Patrick J. Samanns	Assistant Secretary
Jeffrey M. Viola	Assistant Secretary

Attachment 5: Form B

ATTACHMENT 5: TECHNICAL PROPOSAL FORM B

ORGANIZATIONAL CHART AND PROPOSER'S STAFFING

1. Organizational Chart: Attach an organizational chart(s) for the proposer's staff showing for each Service Type the necessary staffing by position, number of staff qualifications required for each position.
2. Professional/Management Staff Resumes: For professional or management level staff that will be responsible for providing services, provide a detailed resume indicating the individual(s) areas of expertise and experience. Resumes must be provided in the following format, however additional information may be provided at the option of the proposer.
    1. Names and Titles
    2. Project Assignment
    3. Name of Company
    4. Years experience with current company or other companies
    5. Education; including degrees, years and specialization
    6. Professional references (list 3)
    7. Other relevant experience and qualifications

List Names and Title of attached professional/management staff resumes:

Name John Moskal Title Area Collections Manager

Name Terel Patrick Title District Manager, Detroit North

Name Tommy Winton Title Residential Operations Manager

Name Brian Schneider Title Account Executive, Public Sector

Name _____ Title _____

Name _____ Title _____

Name _____ Title _____

Name _____ Title _____

Name _____ Title _____

Name _____ Title _____

Attachment 5
Page 4 of 15

Local Team Resumes and Auburn Hills Responsibilities

Brian Schneider: Senior Account Executive

Brian Schneider will serve Auburn Hills by overseeing WM's implementation of the new agreement. He will make sure all your needs and expectations are met. In addition to contract management, Brian is a strong community citizen and will oversee support and collaborative contribution activities through participation in causes and events.

Brian will oversee the efforts of WM's team to verify that obligations, such as reporting, service verification, and customer outreach, are delivered per the contract, law, and company policy. He maintains knowledge about legislation, regulations, and local ordinances regarding WM's delivery of services. Brian will oversee all aspects of this agreement and will collaborate with your staff to design and implement new services and programs in accordance with contractual requirements, changes in law, and your direction.

John Moskal: Area Collections Manager

John Moskal oversees collections operations for the entire market area, empowering his team to achieve high customer service expectations and standards every day. He executes safety plans, Occupational Health and Safety Administration (OSHA), and other regulatory agency standards and requirements in addition to overseeing personnel activities including hiring, training, coaching, and evaluating team member performance. John develops and implements programs for operational equipment utilization, maintenance, and labor and material costs to fulfill Auburn Hills and other municipal customers service needs. In this capacity, John is also responsible for ensuring timely collection services are provided to our customers in the Detroit area.

Terel Patrick: District Manager, Detroit North Hauling

As a District Manager, Terel Patrick oversees the day-to-day operations of the Detroit North Hauling District including oversight of all employees responsible for the collection of garbage, recycling, and yard waste from over 22,000 customers. He provides leadership support to front-line managers for safety, operational, and service performance while also diagnosing and improving processes and procedures. Terel is also responsible for the District's overall service and budget performance.

Terel will interact with Auburn Hills staff to maximize customer satisfaction while improving service efficiency and daily quality of contract services. During implementation, he will oversee the completion of all operational tasks.

Tommy Winton: Residential Operations Manager, Detroit North Hauling

Tommy contributes nearly 30 years of experience to the daily operational support of WM's Detroit North Hauling District. As a Residential Operations Manager, he will work closely with Auburn Hill's drivers, assisting with morning launches to ensure each vehicle is properly inspected at the beginning and conclusion of each route and monitoring drivers throughout their collection routes with a focus on safety and customer service. Tommy will also work closely with Auburn Hills during the implementation of new services, helping develop and test new collection routes and proactively addressing customers' unique site requirements and service requests.

Attachment 5: Form C

ATTACHMENT 5: TECHNICAL PROPOSAL FORM C

RESIDENTIAL SOLID WASTE COLLECTION VEHICLES

1. Manufacture and Model

A.	Cab and Chassis	Peterbilt 520
B.	Body	Heil

2. Number of Vehicles

A.	Currently Owned	12
B.	Planned for Purchase	1

3. Cab and Chassis

A.	Walk-in Cab	☐ yes	☑ no
B.	Dual Drive	☑ yes	☐ no

4. Body

A.	Rated Capacity	25 cubic yards
B.	Practical or Net Capacity	25 cubic yards
C.	Number of Bins/Compartments	1 cubic yards
D.	Expected Material Density (fully loaded)	72,000 lbs per cubic yards
E.	Type of Body Loading (front, rear, side load, etc.)	Front
F.	Direction and Type of Unloading (rear hoist, rear extrusion, side, etc.)	Rear
G.	Overall height when roof of body is open	13'6"

5. Will the vehicle be owned, leased or other?

Owned

6. Rate of Fuel Usage?

CNG miles per gallon

Attachment 5
Page 5 of 15

Attachment 5: Form D

ATTACHMENT 5: TECHNICAL PROPOSAL FORM D

RESIDENTIAL RECYCLING COLLECTION VEHICLES

1. Manufacture and Model

A.	Cab and Chassis	Peterbuilt 520
B.	Body	Heil

2. Number of Vehicles

A.	Currently Owned	12
B.	Planned for Purchase	1

3. Cab and Chassis

A.	Walk-in Cab	☐ yes	☑ no
B.	Dual Drive	☑ yes	☐ no

4. Body

A.	Rated Capacity	28 cubic yards
B.	Practical or Net Capacity	28 cubic yards
C.	Number of Bins/Compartments	1 cubic yards
D.	Expected Material Density (fully loaded)	72,000 lbs per cubic yards
E.	Type of Body Loading (front, rear, side load, etc.)	Front
F.	Direction and Type of Unloading (rear hoist, rear extrusion, side, etc.)	Rear
G.	Overall height when roof of body is open	13'6"

5. Will the vehicle be owned, leased or other?

Owned

6. Rate of Fuel Usage?

CNG miles per gallon

Attachment 5
Page 6 of 15

Attachment 5: Form E

ATTACHMENT 5: TECHNICAL PROPOSAL FORM E

RESIDENTIAL YARD WASTE COLLECTION VEHICLES

1. Manufacture and Model

A.	Cab and Chassis	Freightliner
B.	Body	McNeilus

2. Number of Vehicles

A.	Currently Owned	5
B.	Planned for Purchase	0

3. Cab and Chassis

A.	Walk-in Cab	☐ yes	☑ no
B.	Dual Drive	☐ yes	☑ no

4. Body

A.	Rated Capacity	28 cubic yards
B.	Practical or Net Capacity	28 cubic yards
C.	Number of Bins/Compartments	1 cubic yards
D.	Expected Material Density (fully loaded)	72,000 lbs per cubic yards
E.	Type of Body Loading (front, rear, side load, etc.)	Rear
F.	Direction and Type of Unloading (rear hoist, rear extrusion, side, etc.)	Rear
G.	Overall height when roof of body is open	12'6"

5. Will the vehicle be owned, leased or other?

Owned

6. Rate of Fuel Usage?

CNG miles per gallon

Attachment 5
Page 7 of 15

Attachment 5: Form F

ATTACHMENT 5: TECHNICAL PROPOSAL FORM F

RESIDENTIAL BULKY WASTE/WHITE GOODS COLLECTION VEHICLES

1. Manufacture and Model

A.	Cab and Chassis	Feighliner
B.	Body	McNeilus

2. Number of Vehicles

A.	Currently Owned	5
B.	Planned for Purchase	0

3. Cab and Chassis

A.	Walk-in Cab	☐ yes	☑ no
B.	Dual Drive	☐ yes	☑ no

4. Body

A.	Rated Capacity	25 cubic yards
B.	Practical or Net Capacity	25 cubic yards
C.	Number of Bins/Compartments	1 cubic yards
D.	Expected Material Density (fully loaded)	72,000 lbs per cubic yards
E.	Type of Body Loading (front, rear, side load, etc.)	Rear
F.	Direction and Type of Unloading (rear hoist, rear extrusion, side, etc.)	Rear
G.	Overall height when roof of body is open	12'6"

5. Will the vehicle be owned, leased or other?

Owned

6. Rate of Fuel Usage?

CNG miles per gallon

Attachment 5
Page 8 of 15

Attachment 5: Form G

ATTACHMENT 5: TECHNICAL PROPOSAL FORM G

DESCRIPTIVE LISTING OF ALL EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY FOR USE IN THE PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK OUTLINED

YEAR	MODEL	LICENSE PLATE NUMBER
2025	Peterbilt 520/Heil	BE18466
2025	Peterbilt 520/Heil	BE22601
2014	Freightliner/McNeilus	BD38202
2014	Freightliner/McNeilus	BD38201

EQUIPMENT CONTRACTOR WILL PURCHASE TO AUGMENT ITS PRESENT EQUIPMENT IF AWARDED THE CONTRACT

2026 Peterbilt 520/Heil (MSW)
2026 Peterbilt 520/Heil (RCY)

Attachment 5
Page 9 of 15

Attachment 5: Form H

ATTACHMENT 5: TECHNICAL PROPOSAL FORM H

VENDOR REFERENCE FORM

Provide a separate form for each Michigan community that your company provides single hauler services.

Community Name:	City of Brighton
Community Address:	420 S Third St, Brighton, MI 48116
Community Contact Name:	Patty Thomas
Contact Phone Number:	(810)225-8001
E-Mail Address:	thomasp@brightoncity.org

Describe Services Provided to this Community:
The City of Brighton receives weekly collection of carted solid waste and recyclable materials. Bulk is collected monthly, with one item permitted per residence. Yard waste is collected bi-weekly between the first week of April and last week of October, then transitions to weekly collection through the last week of November. WM also services front load dumpsters and compactors at municipal sites and key locations within the Central Business District.

2026 Pricing for all Services Provided by Vendor to this Community
WM is not able to directly disclose pricing. However, this information is part of the public record and can be obtained through a Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request submitted to the appropriate government entity.

Attachment 5
Page 10 of 15

ATTACHMENT 5: TECHNICAL PROPOSAL FORM H

VENDOR REFERENCE FORM

Provide a separate form for each Michigan community that your company provides single hauler services.

Community Name:	City of Detroit
Community Address:	5800 Russell St, Detroit, MI 48211
Community Contact Name:	Dhaval Patel
Contact Phone Number:	(313)876-0037
E-Mail Address:	pateldb@detroitmi.gov

Describe Services Provided to this Community:
The City of Detroit receives weekly collection of carted solid waste and up to two cubic yards of bulk per residence. Weekly collection of carted recyclable materials is provided to participating residences. Yard waste is also collected weekly between April 1 and the third week of December using resident-provided personal cans or biodegradable bags. WM assists with blight remediation efforts, collecting up to five cubic yards in vacant lots and along side streets.

2026 Pricing for all Services Provided by Vendor to this Community
WM is not able to directly disclose pricing. However, this information is part of the public record and can be obtained through a Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request submitted to the appropriate government entity.

Printed on **100%** post-consumer recycled paper.
Please recycle after use.

ATTACHMENT 5: TECHNICAL PROPOSAL FORM H

VENDOR REFERENCE FORM

Provide a separate form for each Michigan community that your company provides single hauler services.

Community Name:	Orion Township
Community Address:	2323 Joslyn Rd, Lake Orion, MI 48360
Community Contact Name:	Chris Barnett
Contact Phone Number:	(248) 391-0304 x1001
E-Mail Address:	cbarnett@oriontownship.org

Describe Services Provided to this Community:
Orion Township receives weekly collection of carted solid waste and recyclable materials, as well as one scheduled bulk item per residence. Yard waste is also collected weekly between April 1 and December 15 using resident-provided personal cans or biodegradable bags.

2026 Pricing for all Services Provided by Vendor to this Community
WM is not able to directly disclose pricing. However, this information is part of the public record and can be obtained through a Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request submitted to the appropriate government entity.

Printed on **100%** post-consumer recycled paper.
Please recycle after use.

ATTACHMENT 5: TECHNICAL PROPOSAL FORM H

VENDOR REFERENCE FORM

Provide a separate form for each Michigan community that your company provides single hauler services.

Community Name:	Genoa Township
Community Address:	2911 Dorr Rd, Brighton, MI 48116
Community Contact Name:	Kelly VanMarter
Contact Phone Number:	(810)227-5225
E-Mail Address:	kelly@genoa.org

Describe Services Provided to this Community:
Genoa Township receives weekly collection of carted solid waste and recyclable materials, as well as one bulk item per residence. Bi-weekly collection of yard waste is provided seasonally to participating residences between April and November using resident-provided personal cans or biodegradable bags.

2026 Pricing for all Services Provided by Vendor to this Community
WM is not able to directly disclose pricing. However, this information is part of the public record and can be obtained through a Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request submitted to the appropriate government entity.

Printed on **100%** post-consumer recycled paper.
Please recycle after use.

ATTACHMENT 5: TECHNICAL PROPOSAL FORM H

VENDOR REFERENCE FORM

Provide a separate form for each Michigan community that your company provides single hauler services.

Community Name:	City of Ann Arbor
Community Address:	4251 Stone School Rd, Ann Arbor, MI 48108
Community Contact Name:	Sarah Mason
Contact Phone Number:	(734)794-6350 x43385
E-Mail Address:	smason@a2gov.org

Describe Services Provided to this Community:
WM is the exclusive provider of commercial solid waste services for the City of Ann Arbor, which includes residential carts, front load dumpsters, compactors and roll-off containers.

2026 Pricing for all Services Provided by Vendor to this Community
WM is not able to directly disclose pricing. However, this information is part of the public record and can be obtained through a Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request submitted to the appropriate government entity.

Printed on **100%** post-consumer recycled paper.
Please recycle after use.

City of Brighton
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

To Whom It May Concern,

On behalf of the City of Brighton, I am writing to provide a positive recommendation for Waste Management (WM) as a reliable, professional, and community-minded solid waste collection service provider.

We have partnered with WM for curbside trash, recycling and yard waste collection services for over 30 years. Over this time, personnel at WM have changed; however, our municipal representative, local route manager, and customer service employees have always been very responsive to meet the needs of the City's government, staff, and residents. Their drivers are courteous and often go above and beyond to ensure the satisfaction of our residents. Special requests from City staff and residents are always accommodated in a professional and efficient way.

If your community is considering WM for its solid waste service provider, I highly recommend WM. If you have any questions or wish to discuss our experience with WM in more detail, please contact me at gochm@brightoncity.org or my assistant, Patty Thomas, at thomasp@brightoncity.org. We can both also be reached at 810.225.8001.

Sincerely,

Marcel Goch

Marcel Goch, DPS Director

420 S. Third St., Brighton, MI 48116 | 810-225-8001

2911 Dorr Road
Brighton, MI 48116
810.227.5225
810.227.3420 fax
genoa.org

Genoa Charter Township
2911 Dorr Road
Brighton, MI 48116

RE: Letter of Recommendation for Waste Management

To Whom It May Concern,

On behalf of Genoa Charter Township, I am writing to provide a recommendation for Waste Management (WM) as a reliable, professional, and community-minded solid waste and recycling service provider.

Genoa has partnered with WM for curbside trash and recycling collection services for over 4 years. During this time, we have found their team to be responsive and efficient. WM's leadership and local operations teams have worked closely with our staff to support not only weekly service needs, but also larger-scale projects such as public clean-up events and improvements to customer service platforms.

The Township awarded WM a new multi-year contract beginning in 2023. Despite significant operational and market changes, they have demonstrated a continued commitment to providing cost-effective, high-quality service to our community. WM remains a trusted extension of our public service delivery team.

If your community is considering WM for its waste and recycling needs, I have full confidence in recommending them as a reliable, capable, and community-oriented partner. Should you have any questions or wish to discuss our experience further, please don't hesitate to contact me directly at kelly@genoa.org or 810-227-5225.

Sincerely,

Kelly VanMarter
Township Manager

SUPERVISOR
Kevin Spicher
CLERK
Janene Deaton
TREASURER
Robin L. Hunt
TRUSTEES
Rick Soucy
Bill Reiber
Candie Hovarter
Todd Walker
MANAGER
Kelly VanMarter

Attachment 5: Form I

ATTACHMENT 5: TECHNICAL PROPOSAL FORM I

EXCEPTIONS TO REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS SPECIFICATIONS AND SERVICE AGREEMENT

Proposers are to prepare the Cost Proposals form based on the program specifications set forth in the Request for Proposals documents, without considering any exceptions that may be set forth on this form.

In the event the proposer takes exception to the Request for Proposals specifications they may set forth those exceptions in the following manner.

1. The exceptions are to be presented on paper whose pages are titled, "Form I: Exceptions to Agreement".

2. Each exception must be presented separately by stating the specific exception, the suggested changes to the program related to the exception, the manner in which the proposed changes would benefit the City, the customers or both, and the specific dollar change in each of the various service rates, as proposed by the proposer in the Request for Proposals, that would take place if the exception was accepted by the City.

3. The exceptions must be followed with the following language without exception.

   "Except as set forth above, proposer is in complete agreement with the proposed terms, conditions and business arrangements described in the Request for Proposals. The proposer assumes the risk of all conditions foreseen or unforeseen and agrees to provide the services set forth in the agreement under whatever circumstances may develop other than as herein provided."

4. This form must be signed by an individual authorized to commit the proposer's firm to the agreement in the manner set forth below.

Signature: _____

Name: Frank Fello

Title: President

Date: 4/17/26

Attachment 5
Page 15 of 15

Exceptions

Attachment 5 Form I: Exceptions to Request for Proposals Specifications and Service Agreement

Waste Management of Michigan, Inc.'s Exceptions		
Page	**Section**	**Description of Exception**
2	Paragraph 4	Contractor takes exception to the City's unilateral ability to renew the contract. Any option to renew the contract shall be mutually agreeable by the parties.
3	Mandatory Requirements, Paragraph 2 (under 4.)	Contractor accepts the requirement to enter into a formal service agreement with the City; however, Contractor reserves the right to negotiate the final terms and conditions of said agreement.
5	Evaluation Criteria/Selection Process, Paragraph 2	Contractor reserves the right to negotiate a final contract.
7	Contractor Selection, Paragraph 3	Contractor takes exception to any contract modifications that are not mutually agreeable by the parties, including changes in pricing or payment terms.
8	Customer Communications and Complaint Handling Procedure, Paragraph 1	Contractor takes exception to providing an automated phone system after hours.
8	Paragraph 2	Contractor takes exception to resolving all complaints within 72 hours. Alternatively, Contractor accepts the requirement to resolve complaints "within three business days".
8	First & Third Bullets	Contractor takes exception to the customer service provisions in these Paragraphs.
8	Fifth Bullet	Contractor takes exception to timeframes regarding missed collection. Missed collections shall be resolved "by the end of the next service day".
9	1.	Contractor takes exception to reporting by the end of the business day. Alternatively, Contractor can make reports available monthly, quarterly or upon request.
9	2.	Contractor takes exception to the City's Program Manager making a final written determination on resolution because they are not a neutral party.
9 16	Service Standards, Paragraph 1 Collection Services, Paragraph 1	Contractor takes exception to the requirement to collect all waste regardless of volume or preparation. Contractor's collection obligation is strictly limited to the contents of the provided carts only; furthermore, the collection of bulk items and yard waste is contingent upon strict adherence to Contractor's established set-out limitations and preparation guidelines.
		The Contractor objects to the exclusion of adverse weather as a valid reason for service disruption unless prior approval is obtained from the City's Program Manager or Designee.

10 15	Service Standards, Paragraph 2 Storms & Other Disasters	Contractor requests inclusion of a force majeure provision to read as, "Neither Party shall be in default for its failure to perform or delay in performance caused by events beyond its reasonable control, including, but not limited to, strikes, lock outs, labor disputes, riots, imposition of laws or governmental orders, fires, pandemic and government orders related thereto, and acts of God, and the affected party shall be excused from performance during the occurrence of such events; provided, that if the force majeure circumstances persist for more than thirty (30) days, the other Party may terminate this Agreement without further penalty or liability."
10	Paragraph 5	Contractor takes exception to the City dictating disciplinary action of an employee.
11	Vehicles and Equipment	Contractor takes exception to the City's Program Manager rejecting vehicles, equipment or facilities and maintains the right to final determination.
12	Liquidated Damages, Bullets 1-7	Contractor takes exception to liquidated damages as outlined and reserves the right to negotiate.
13	Paragraph 1	Contractor takes exception to the City collecting from the surety, liquidated damages, and the actual damages.
13	Paragraph 2	Contractor takes exception to any liquidated damages being determined by the City's Program Manager or Designee, as well as any decision of the City's Program Manager or Designee being binding because they are not a neutral party.
13	Adjustments - Financial	Contractor takes exception and requests that WM be able to adjust pricing for uncontrollable costs.
16	Collection Services, Paragraph 4	Contractor takes exception to inclusion of ashes, dirt, rocks, cement, and bricks in the definition of Refuse.
16	Paragraph 5	Contractor shall replace damaged containers within a reasonable amount of time.
17	Residential Bulky Waste/White Goods, Paragraph 1	Contractor takes exception to inclusion of the following in the definition of Bulky Waste: railroad ties, fence posts or fences not exceeding 3' x 8' in dimension, and small quantities of building debris resulting from repair or remodeling personally done by the home occupant.
17	Paragraph 3	Contractor takes exception to transporting White Goods to a scrap metal facility.
17	Paragraph 4	Contractor takes exception to the obligation to collect Freon-containing material and/or remove Freon from White Goods.
17	Handicapped/Back-Door Pick-Up	Resident shall ensure there is unobstructed access.
17	Christmas Trees	Contractor takes exception to the requirement to deliver to a compost site.
18	Single-Stream Recycling Collection	Contractor takes exception to the list of acceptable materials presented and requests replacement with the Single Stream Specifications attached hereto.

18	One Time Suspension of Services	Contractor takes exception to limiting service suspension to 13 weeks. Alternatively, Contractor will allow unlimited service suspensions of 30 days up to nine months, with resume date and reactivation fees required.
19	Municipal Building Waste, Recycling, and Yard Waste Services	Contractor takes exception to providing additional dumpster sites at no additional cost.
20	Contractor Reporting (top of page)	Contractor takes exception to providing load receipts.
20	Paragraph 1	Contractor takes exception to including information regarding revenues from recyclable materials because that is proprietary information.
21	9.	Contractor takes exception to the applicability of the Fair Labor Standards Act because the services provided under this RFP are not subject to any Public Works Project.
21	11.	Termination for convenience shall be reciprocal.
22	13.(a)	Contractor takes exception to providing timesheets or payroll registers.
23	15.	Contractor takes exception to the Indemnification provision as stated. Contractor's indemnification shall be limited to claims to the extent resulting from Contractor's negligence or willful misconduct.
25	29.	Delete: "including tunneling under pavements where required".
26	1.(a)(lll)	Delete this provision.
26	d.	Contractor takes exception to any provision that assigns responsibility for damage to containers to the Contractor when such containers are under the City's care, custody, and control. Contractor maintains that the City shall be fully liable for any loss of or damage to the containers during such time.
26	e.	Contractor takes exception to certificates of insurance specifically listing the City, all elected and appointed officials, all employees and volunteers, all boards, commissions, and/or authorities as additional named insured. Contractor's policy contains a blanket additional insured endorsement.
27	3. Hold Harmless/Indemnification Agreement	Contractor takes exception to the Indemnification provision as stated. Contractor's indemnification shall be limited to claims to the extent resulting from Contractor's negligence or willful misconduct.
28	7.(b)	Contractor takes exception to providing Professional Liability coverage.

Except as set forth above, proposer is in complete agreement with the proposed terms, conditions and business arrangements described in the Request for Proposals. The proposer assumes the risk of all conditions foreseen or unforeseen and agrees to provide the services set forth in the agreement under whatever circumstances may develop other than as herein provided.

SINGLE STREAM SPECIFICATIONS

Recyclable Materials must be dry, loose, unshredded, empty, and include only the following:

Aluminum cans	Old, uncoated corrugated containers and cardboard such as moving boxes and pizza boxes
Glass food and beverage containers (any color)	PET bottles with the symbol #1 (screw tops only)
HDPE plastic bottles and containers with the symbol #2 such as milk jugs, detergent containers, and shampoo bottles	PP plastic bottles and containers with symbol #5 such as yogurt containers and syrup bottles
Magazines, glossy inserts and pamphlets	Steel and tin cans
Mail	Uncoated paperboard such as cereal, food and snack boxes
Newspaper	Uncoated printing, writing and office paper

Non-Recyclables include, but are not limited to, the following:

Any paper Recyclable materials or pieces of paper Recyclables less than four inches in size in any dimension	Light bulbs
Aseptic Containers*	Microwavable trays
Cartons*	Mirrors, window, or auto glass
Coat hangers	Napkins, paper towels, tissue, paper plates and cups
Coated cardboard	Needles, syringes, IV bags, or other medical supplies
Excluded Materials or containers which contained Excluded Materials	Plastic bags and bagged materials (even if containing Recyclables)
Expanded polystyrene	Plastics not listed above including but not limited to those with symbols #3*, #4*, #6*, #7* and unnumbered plastics such as utensils
Flexible plastic or film packaging and multi-laminated materials	Porcelain and ceramics
Food waste and liquids or containers containing such items	Propane tanks and batteries
Glass and metal cookware or bakeware	Soiled paper including paper plates, cups, and pizza boxes
Hoses, cords and wires	Textiles, cloth, or any fabric including bedding, pillows, and sheets
Household appliances and electronics	Yard Waste, construction debris, and wood

Delivery Specifications:

Material delivered by or on behalf of Customer may not contain Non-Recyclables or Excluded Materials.

Recyclable Materials specifically exclude, and Customer agrees not to deposit or permit the deposit for collection of, any waste tires, radioactive, volatile, corrosive, flammable, explosive, biomedical, infectious, bio-hazardous, regulated medical or hazardous waste, toxic substance or material, as

defined by, characterized or listed under applicable federal, state, or local laws or regulations, or chemical or other properties that are deleterious or capable of causing material damage to any part of Company's property, its personnel or the public or materially impair the strength or the durability of the Company's structures or equipment, or any materials containing information (in hard copy or electronic format, or otherwise) which information is protected or regulated under any local, state or federal privacy or data security laws, including, but not limited to the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as amended, or other regulations or ordinances or other waste not approved in writing by Company (collectively, "Excluded Materials").

Attachment 6

ATTACHMENT 6

DISPOSAL SITES FOR SOLID WASTE

Provide substantial evidence and information regarding the location of the solid waste disposal site(s) proposed to be utilized including principal owners, address, telephone number and descriptive explanation of contractual relationship between contractor and solid waste disposal site, i.e., landfill, incinerator, transfer station.

WM plans to direct solid waste collected from the City of Auburn Hills to Eagle Valley Landfill, which it owns and operates.

Address: 600 W Silverbell Rd, Lake Orion, MI 48359
Phone: 248-391-0990

Provide an explanation of disposal site(s)' ability to guarantee capacity at the facility for City-delivered solid waste during the term of the contract. What is the contingency plan for continued waste disposal in the event of reduction in facility daily disposal capacity? Are any expansions expected?

Eagle Valley Landfill has adequate permitted capacity to accommodate City-delivered solid waste for the duration of the contract. Facility acreage, remaining permitted capacity, and average daily tonnage are provided in the accompanying facility fact sheet.

What is the willingness to permit flexibility in volume of waste deliveries for disposal without punitive restrictions?

As the facility operator, we aim to balance operational predictability with responsiveness to partner needs. The level of flexibility we can support for waste-delivery volumes ultimately depends on maintaining that balance and ensuring continuity of service.

Describe the presence of any potential liability for existing pollution at the site.

There are no known or existing pollution-related liabilities associated with Eagle Valley Landfill.

Provide safety and environmental actions, including lawsuits and regulatory actions against disposal site.

There have been no safety or environmental enforcement actions, lawsuits, or regulatory actions associated with Eagle Valley Landfill. Additionally, there are no outstanding or existing violations applicable to the site.

Printed on **100%** post-consumer recycled paper.
Please recycle after use.

Attachment 6: Form B

ATTACHMENT 6: FORM B

COMPOST SITES FOR YARD WASTE

Provide substantial evidence and information regarding the location of the compost site proposed to be utilized, including principal owners, address, telephone number and descriptive explanation of contractual relationship between contractor and compost site.

WM plans to direct compost to Environmental Wood Solutions, also known as EWS Lake Orion, which is led by Larry Mullins and Joseph Corrigan.

Address: 3500 Giddings Rd, Orion, MI 48359
Phone: 248-391-9446

Describe requirements of the compost site for acceptance of yard waste/lawn debris: i.e., paper yard waste bags, branches and brush, woodchips, etc.

EWS Lake Orion accepts the following materials for processing and disposal: clean wood chips; brush, stumps, and logs; clean dirt; pallets, wood crates, and spools; wood construction debris; railroad ties and creosote-treated material; concrete; and sod, grass, and leaves.

WM will enforce its own material acceptance standards at the curb to ensure compliance with collection program requirements.

Provide an explanation of ability to guarantee capacity at the facility for the City's yard waste during the terms of the contract. What is the contingency plan for continued yard waste composting in the event of reduction in facility daily disposal capacity? Are any expansions expected?

WM does not own or operate the composting facility; however, we maintain strong, established relationships with the primary vendor and with multiple alternative permitted composting facilities in the region that provide the same service. These relationships ensure consistent disposal site access throughout the term of the contract and mitigate capacity risk.

What is the willingness to permit flexibility in volume of yard waste deliveries for composting without punitive restrictions?

WM is willing to accommodate reasonable fluctuations in yard waste volumes without punitive restrictions. Yard waste generation is inherently seasonal, and volume variability is anticipated and planned for as part of normal operations.

While WM does not own or operate the composting facility, we maintain strong relationships with the primary composting vendor and multiple alternative permitted facilities in the region. These relationships allow flexibility in delivery volumes during peak seasonal periods and ensure continued access without penalties, provided material remains within permitted and contractually defined parameters.

WM will continue to coordinate closely with disposal partners to support the City's needs throughout the contract term.

Attachment 6
Page 2 of 3

Attachment 6: Form C

ATTACHMENT 6: FORM C

RECYCLABLES PROCESSING

Provide substantial evidence and information regarding the location of the recyclables processing site proposed to be utilized, including principal owners, address, telephone number and descriptive explanation of contractual relationship between contractor and recyclables processing site.

WM plans to direct recyclables collected from the City of Auburn Hills to its newly opened state-of-the-art Detroit Recycling Facility.

Address: 1889 E Ferry St, Detroit, MI 48211
Phone: 248-521-9060

Describe requirements of the recyclables processing and methods utilized for single-stream recycling.

The WM Detroit Recycling Facility accepts plastic bottles, cups and containers; paper and paper cups; glass bottles and containers; flattened cardboard and paperboard; food and beverage cans. Please refer to the WM Detroit Recycling Facility fact sheet on the following pages for an overview of the engineering and design.

Provide an explanation of ability to guarantee capacity at the facility for the City's recyclables during the term of the contract. What is the contingency plan for continued recyclables processing and marketing in the event of reduction in facility daily capacity? Are any expansions expected?

The WM Detroit Recycling Facility is a newly opened, state-of-the-art single-stream facility with an annual processing capacity of approximately 144,000 tons, which is sufficient to accommodate the City's recyclables throughout the contract term.

What is the willingness to permit flexibility in volume of recyclables deliveries without punitive restrictions?

As the facility operator, we aim to balance operational predictability with responsiveness to partners' needs. The level of volume flexibility we can support ultimately depends on maintaining that balance.

Attachment 6
Page 3 of 3

Eagle Valley Recycling and Disposal Facility

WM's Eagle Valley Recycling and Disposal Facility has been providing service for the disposal needs of residential, municipal and commercial customers in Oakland County and southeast Michigan since 1985.

The landfill is a Type II solid waste disposal facility and recycling drop-off center that also creates renewable energy. Eagle Valley is owned and operated by WM, the leading provider of comprehensive waste and recycling services in North America.

Containment Design

The entire site has been constructed with an engineered liner and leachate collection system. The double composite liner system at Eagle Valley is a liner and leachate collection system comprised of re-compacted clay liner or geo-synthetic liner, followed by a 60-mil high density polyethylene (HDPE) liner overlain by a geosynthetic secondary leachate collection system. Above this, the same system is repeated again to complete the double composite liner.

Leachate Collection and Treatment

Leachate is a liquid, primarily precipitation, that passes through the waste. The leachate collects in a combination of granular soil layers, geosynthetic drainage layers and a network of pipes that direct the liquid to sumps for removal. The sumps are fitted with pumps with automatic controls that pump the liquid from the landfill. The leachate is then pumped to the sanitary sewer system for treatment at the Great Lakes Water Authority.

Groundwater Monitoring

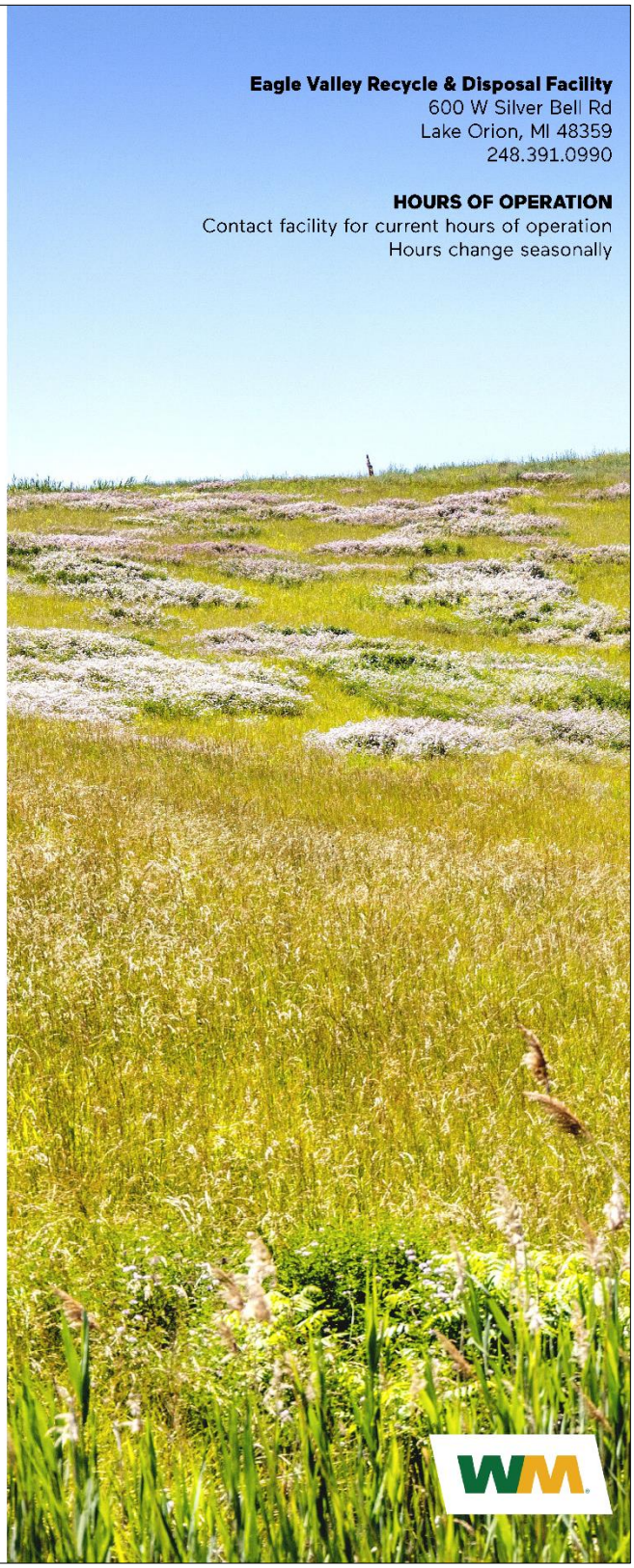
In accordance with EGLE regulations, the facility monitors surface water, groundwater and air emissions. There are 20 groundwater monitoring wells around the site that monitor the groundwater that flows below the landfill.

Landfill Gas Management

The gas collection system is expanded regularly and is currently comprised of approximately 175 extraction wells that are monitored monthly. The gas is collected and processed into renewable energy at an on-site gas plant. Reports are submitted to the EGLE on a semiannual basis.

Security

Site security is ensured by controlled, limited access to the facility through the gatehouse as well as perimeter fencing and natural barriers. During non-business hours this facility is monitored by 24-hour electronic surveillance.



YEAR OPENED
1985

FACILITY ACREAGE
277.5 acres

PERMITTED FOOTPRINT
147.8 acres

REMAINING PERMITTED CAPACITY
7.5 million cubic yards

APPROXIMATE TONS PROCESSED DAILY
Approximately 500 to 3000 tons

OWNERSHIP
Waste Management of Michigan, Inc.

PERMIT TYPE & PERMIT
Solid waste disposal operating license: 9123

REGULATORY AGENCIES
Eagle Valley is licensed by the Michigan Department of Environment Great Lakes and Energy (EGLE) and is included in the Oakland County Solid Waste Management Plan.

EMPLOYEES
12

ACCEPTABLE MATERIAL
- Asbestos - Non Friable
- Auto Shredder Fluff
- Construction & Demolition (C&D) Debris
- Crushed Empty Drums
- Industrial & Special Wastes
- Municipal Solid Wastes (MSW)
- NORM (Naturally Occurring Radioactive Material)
- Tires

UNACCEPTABLE MATERIAL
- Hazardous Waste
- Lead Acid Batteries
- Liquid Waste
- Low Level Radioactive Waste
- PCBs
- Tires - Whole
- Used Beverage Containers
- Yard Waste

RISK MITIGATION
WM provides the highest level of services, backed with state-of-the-art site design and management systems, to help minimize risks and reduce liabilities.

COMMUNITIES SERVED
WM believes in making a strong commitment to the local community. Each year, Eagle Valley participates in several programs and organizations that encourage a vital community.

Printed on **100%** post-consumer recycled paper.
Please recycle after use.

WM Detroit Recycling Facility

Site Overview

WM has invested approximately $55M to help drive circularity in the State of Michigan by investing in a state-of-the-art single-stream recycling facility in the City of Detroit.

Engineering and Design

The WM Detroit Recycling Facility accepts single-stream mixed recyclables collected curbside or at businesses. Recyclables are unloaded onto the recycling facility's receiving floor, then sorting equipment separates metal, plastic, glass, cardboard, and paper. Sorted materials are baled and shipped to customers, where they are used as feedstock for new products.

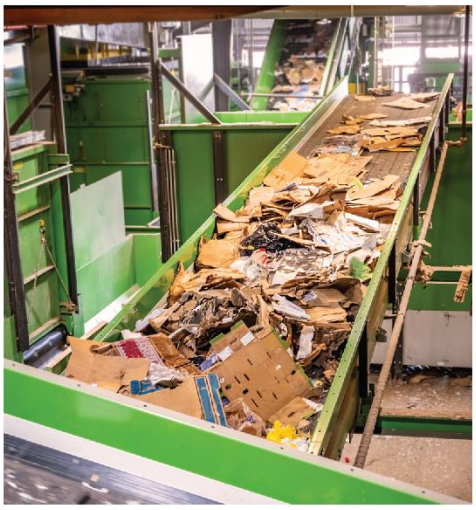
This facility features optical sorting scanners for both fibers and plastic that work to optimize the recovery and quality of recycled materials. Additionally, the operation includes system upgrades to support glass recovery and clean-up, as well as an advanced fire detection system designed to detect fires before they spread.

The WM Detroit Recycling Facility is capable of processing 144,000 tons per year of material, potentially giving materials a second life, and providing greater opportunity for local solutions for single-stream recycling.

Communities are Thriving

The WM Detroit Recycling Facility supports Detroit's economy and its sustainability goals through:

- Creation of 50+ new careers.
- Increased recycling participation and capacity.
- Recycling supplier for Michigan manufacturers.
- Community recycling education.
- Position Detroit as a leader in single-stream recycling.



WM Detroit Recycling Facility

Year Opened:
2026

Facility Capacity:
144,000 tons per year

Ownership:
WM (Waste Management) of Michigan, Inc.

Regulatory Agencies:
Michigan Department of Environment, Great Lakes, and Energy (EGLE)

Number of Employees:
55

Acceptable Materials:

- Plastic bottles, cups, and containers
- Paper and paper cups
- Glass bottles and containers
- Flattened cardboard and paperboard
- Food and beverage cans

Unacceptable Materials:

- Plastic bags, film, and bagged recyclables
- Food and liquids
- Batteries, power tools, flammables, and hazardous waste
- Electronics or small appliances
- Textiles, bedding, rugs, and carpet
- Tanglers, holiday lights, hangers, and extension cords
- Paper towels, napkins, plates, and tissues
- Foam cups and containers
- Straws
- Tires, auto parts, and scrap metal
- Concrete, wood, and construction debris
- Yard waste

WM Detroit Recycling Facility

1899 East Ferry St.
Detroit, MI 48211

Receiving Hours:
Monday - Friday | 6:00 AM - 6:00 PM

Community Contact

Sustainability Manager
Betty Trimper | btrimper@wm.com

Community Relations Specialist
Ava Brewer | abrewer1@wm.com

Scan the QR Code to Learn More

Section III Cost Proposal

Each Proposer shall submit a Cost Proposal for solid waste, recycling, yard waste collection, transportation, and disposal services, as well as other optional services that includes all cost information, as identified, and described below. A proposal checklist and required forms are contained in Attachment 7.

The Cost Proposal must be filled out in full to have the cost proposals in the evaluation process. Price quotes are per unit as specified in the form. All prices proposed are for services as described in this Request for Proposals unless the proposer submits specific exceptions as part of the Technical Proposal Form.

Financial Strength: The Foundation for Our Commitment

WM's financial strength is the foundation for our commitment in conducting our broad range of services to serve our customers, satisfy our obligations, and protect the environment. Our industry leadership and strong financial position gives Auburn Hills assurance that we can and will fulfill our obligations.

- As North America's leading provider of comprehensive environmental services, WM's revenue in 2025 was $25.2 billion. Our business performs well in any economic environment given the essential nature of the services we provide and the recurring nature of our revenue. This results in strong and consistent earnings and cash flow to fund growth investments.
- WM has a very secure financial position, with a strong balance sheet, investment grade credit rating, and ample liquidity.
- WM is committed and financially able to perform all operations for Auburn Hills in full compliance with applicable federal, state, provincial, and local regulations.
- WM has experienced and dedicated management and team members.
- WM, through its subsidiaries, provides collection, recycling and disposal services to millions of residential, commercial, industrial, medical and municipal customers throughout the U.S. and Canada. With innovative infrastructure and capabilities in recycling, organics, and renewable energy. This network enables us to provide a single source of responsibility, from transportation through disposal of waste.
- Typically, capital requirements are internally financed by WM using cash flow from existing operations – freeing our new trucks, carts, containers, and facility investments from the timelines and terms of third-party creditors.

Financial Leverage

WM's financial strength gives us leverage to continually innovate and invest in technologies and solutions for all the customers we serve, including Auburn Hills, and we are committed to maintaining that strength. We are well positioned to allocate capital to increasing shareholder returns while at the same time investing in organic growth, including high-return sustainability growth projects that

expand the value of our services while improving the environment and economy of the places where we live and work. Our strategic flexibility is made possible through our credit ratings and the following contributing factors:

- Total debt to EBITDA of 3.11x at the end of 2025 following funding of WM's acquisition of Stericycle, with a path to lower our total debt to EBITDA to our targeted range of 2.5x – 3.0x in 2026
- Committed to maintaining strong investment grade credit rating
- Deep access across key capital markets as a seasoned issuer of senior notes in public markets with strong investor demand for WM's bonds
- Strong liquidity and balanced debt maturity profile
- $3.5B revolving credit facility with ~$2.2B of available credit under this facility at the end of 2025. This facility can be used to support commercial paper, letters of credit, and/or cash advances for its operating companies and is supported by commitments across 18 financial institutions, all of whom have strong credit ratings and financial positions.

WM Credit Ratings

Moody's	Standard & Poor's	Fitch
A-3/P-2/Stable	A-/A-2/Stable	A-/Stable

As a wholly owned, indirect subsidiary of Waste Management, Inc., Waste Management of Michigan, Inc. does not report financial results. All financial reporting occurs through our parent entity. As a publicly traded company, WM is held to the most stringent regulations for accurate and timely financial disclosure. WM's financial statements are audited.

Audited Financial Statements

For your convenience, please refer to the following links for the WM Annual Reports for the past four (4) fiscal years to supplement our current financial information.

- **2025 Form 10-K:** https://investors.wm.com/static-files/95c10b43-f6b2-4e32-bb6d-fdbf2b10c1a7
- **2024:** https://investors.wm.com/static-files/3bee1bb7-30e3-44e2-a398-127b7d1f38e4
- **2023:** https://investors.wm.com/static-files/ecb808b1-4653-44ec-837d-9044ff1aef6e
- **2022:** https://investors.wm.com/static-files/3bbb4e9d-812b-4a99-87a9-db600206f1a2
- **2021:** https://investors.wm.com/static-files/6f36d219-fd4c-43ce-93f6-35f5928eb2eb

Waste Management, Inc. (WMI) is a holding company, and all operations are conducted by its subsidiaries. Please see:

https://www.sec.gov/Archives/edgar/data/823768/000119312517046480/d252547d10k.htm

All subsidiaries of WMI are affiliates of each other, pursuant to the SEC/Rule 144 definition.

Attachment 7

ATTACHMENT 7

COST PROPOSAL FORMS AND CHECKLIST

☑ Cost Proposal Weekly Collection, Transportation and Disposal of Solid Waste (specify container)

☑ Cost Proposal Weekly Collection, Transportation and Processing of Recyclables (specify container)

☑ Cost Proposal – Bi-Weekly Collection, Transportation and Processing of Recyclables (specify container)

☑ Cost Proposal – Weekly Collection, Transportation and Composting of Yard Waste

☑ Cost Proposal Municipal Collection, Transportation and Disposal of Solid Waste and Recyclables

☑ Cost Proposal – Residential Discounted Rates

Attachment 7
Page 1 of 6

ATTACHMENT 7

WEEKLY COLLECTION, TRANSPORTATION AND DISPOSAL OF SOLID WASTE COST PROPOSAL FORM

Weekly Collection, Transportation, and Disposal of **Solid Waste.**
Unit price shall represent monthly cost per pick-up site.

TYPE	Unit Price - 2027	Unit Price - 2028	Unit Price - 2029	Unit Price - 2030	Unit Price - 2031
Residential -	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid
Back Door -	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid

Container_____

Weekly Collection, Transportation, and Disposal of **Recyclables**.
Unit price shall represent monthly cost per pick-up site.

TYPE	Unit Price - 2027	Unit Price - 2028	Unit Price - 2029	Unit Price - 2030	Unit Price - 2031
Residential -	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid
Back Door -	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid

Container_____

Bi-Weekly Collection, Transportation, and Disposal of **Recyclables**.
Unit price shall represent monthly cost per pick-up site.

TYPE	Unit Price - 2027	Unit Price - 2028	Unit Price - 2029	Unit Price - 2030	Unit Price - 2031
Residential -	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid
Back Door -	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid

Container_____

Weekly Collection, Transportation, and Disposal of **Yard Waste.**
Unit Price shall represent monthly cost per pick-up site.

TYPE	Unit Price - 2027	Unit Price - 2028	Unit Price - 2029	Unit Price - 2030	Unit Price - 2031
Residential -	$3.25	$3.41	$3.58	$3.76	$3.95
Back Door -	$7.25	$7.61	$7.99	$8.39	$8.81

Weekly Solid Waste Collection, Transportation and Disposal (Rear and/or Front Dumpster Type Containers) for **Municipal Buildings**.
Unit Price shall represent cost per pick-up site.

TYPE	Unit Price - 2027	Unit Price - 2028	Unit Price - 2029	Unit Price - 2030	Unit Price - 2031
2 Yard Container	$16.86	$17.70	$18.59	$19.52	$20.49
3 Yard Container	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid
4 Yard Container	$18.24	$19.16	$20.11	$21.12	$22.18

Printed on **100%** post-consumer recycled paper.
Please recycle after use.

5 Yard Container	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid
6 Yard Container	$20.09	$21.10	$22.15	$23.26	$24.42
7 Yard Container	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid
8 Yard Container	$21.71	$22.79	$23.93	$25.13	$26.39
Specify Others:					

Container Cost for **Municipal Buildings**. Unit Price represents monthly charge.

TYPE	Unit Price - 2027	Unit Price - 2028	Unit Price - 2029	Unit Price - 2030	Unit Price - 2031
	(Monthly Charge)	(Monthly Charge)	(Monthly Charge)	(Monthly Charge)	(Monthly Charge)
32 Gallon Garbage Cart	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid
45 Gallon Garbage Cart	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid
64 Gallon Garbage Cart	$13.34	$14.01	$14.71	$15.44	$16.21
96 Gallon Garbage Cart	$13.34	$14.01	$14.71	$15.44	$16.21
Specify Others:					

Weekly Solid Waste Collection, Transportation and Disposal (Roll-Off Container) for **Municipal buildings**.
Unit Price shall represent cost per pick-up site. Haul includes up to two tons; excess billed per ton.

TYPE	Unit Price - 2027	Unit Price - 2028	Unit Price - 2029	Unit Price - 2030	Unit Price - 2031
10 Yard Container	$250.00	$262.50	$275.63	$289.41	$303.88
20 Yard Container	$258.00	$270.90	$284.45	$298.67	$313.60
30 Yard Container	$272.00	$285.60	$299.88	$314.87	$330.62
40 Yard Container	$295.00	$309.75	$325.24	$341.50	$358.57
Disposal (per ton)	$24.00	$25.20	$26.46	$27.78	$29.17

Printed on **100%** post-consumer recycled paper.
Please recycle after use.

For properties requiring multiple pick-ups per week, would the proposed unit price be applicable for each pick-up?

Yes X _____ No_____

If no, how would pricing be structured:

Residential On-Demand Charges

All rates outlined below shall increase by 5.0% annually on contract anniversary date.

- Delivery: $50.00 per cart
- Exchange: $50.00 per action
- Removal: $50.00 per cart
- Additional Bulk: $25.00 per item

Commercial On-Demand Charges

All rates outlined below shall increase by 5.0% annually on contract anniversary date.

- Delivery: $325.00
- Exchange: $125.00
- Removal: $250.00
- Trash or Recycle Overage: $225.00
- Recycle Contamination: $12.00 per yard
- Extra Pick-Up: $250.00
- Minimum Haul (after 30 days): $450.00
- Minimum Tons (per ton after four): $35.00

Printed on **100%** post-consumer recycled paper.
Please recycle after use.

ATTACHMENT 7

MUNICIPAL COLLECTION INCLUSIVE OF SOLID WASTE AND RECYCLABLES COST PROPOSAL FORM (from Attachment 4)

LOCATION/TYPE	Unit Price - 2027	Unit Price - 2028	Unit Price - 2029	Unit Price - 2030	Unit Price - 2031
1827 N. Squirrel Rd.					
3350 E Seyburn Dr.					
1899 N. Squirrel Rd.					
3400 East Seyburn Dr.					
1500 Brown Rd.	Services as outlined in RFP included in unit price. Service changes subject to rate adjustments.				
3483 Auburn Rd.					
3253 Joslyn Rd.					
2234 Taylor Rd.					
1984 Taylor Rd.					
3381 Primary Street					
3799 Bald Mountain Rd.					

Residential Discounted Rates

Type	Percentage
Senior Discount	10% off unit price
Veteran Discount	10% off unit price
Annual Pre-Payment Discount	No Bid
Electronic Payment Discount	No Bid

Monthly Residential Cost to Lease Additional Containers

Type	Size	Cost
Solid Waste	95-Gallon Cart	$7.50 per cart
Solid Waste	95-Gallon Cart	$7.50 per cart
Recyclables	65-Gallon Cart	$5.15 per cart

rates will increase by 5% annually

Printed on 100% post-consumer recycled paper.
Please recycle after use.

ATTACHMENT 7

BILLING PLAN AND COST PROPOSAL

Contractor shall provide a billing plan and cost proposal based on unit cost per bill, including postage.

Please see following pages for further detail.

Printed on **100%** post-consumer recycled paper.
Please recycle after use.

Weekly Automated Collection, Transportation, and Disposal of Solid Waste

Unit price shall represent monthly cost per pick-up site; includes collection of one pre-scheduled bulk item per household.

TYPE	Unit Price - 2027	Unit Price - 2028	Unit Price - 2029	Unit Price - 2030	Unit Price - 2031
35-Gallon Cart	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid
65-Gallon Cart	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid
95-Gallon Cart	$9.34	$9.81	$10.30	$10.81	$11.35
Specify Other: _____					

Weekly Automated Collection, Transportation, and Processing of Recyclables

Unit price shall represent monthly cost per pick-up site.

TYPE	Unit Price - 2027	Unit Price - 2028	Unit Price - 2029	Unit Price - 2030	Unit Price - 2031
35-Gallon Cart	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid
65-Gallon Cart	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid
95-Gallon Cart	$6.40	$6.72	$7.06	$7.41	$7.78
Specify Other: _____					

Bi-Weekly Automated Collection, Transportation, and Processing of Recyclables

Unit price shall represent monthly cost per pick-up site.

TYPE	Unit Price - 2027	Unit Price - 2028	Unit Price - 2029	Unit Price - 2030	Unit Price - 2031
35-Gallon Cart	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid
65-Gallon Cart	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid
95-Gallon Cart	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid
Specify Other: _____					

Weekly Automated Collection, Transportation, and Composting of Yard Waste

Unit price shall represent monthly cost per pick-up site.

TYPE	Unit Price - 2027	Unit Price - 2028	Unit Price - 2029	Unit Price - 2030	Unit Price - 2031
65-Gallon Cart	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid
95-Gallon Cart	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid	No Bid
Specify Other: _____					

Back-Door Automated Service

Unit price shall represent monthly cost per pick-up site.

TYPE	Unit Price - 2027	Unit Price - 2028	Unit Price - 2029	Unit Price - 2030	Unit Price - 2031
Back-Door - Solid Waste	$13.34	$14.01	$14.71	$15.44	$16.21
Back-Door - Recycling	$10.40	$10.92	$11.47	$12.04	$12.64
Back-Door - Yard Waste	$7.25	$7.61	$7.99	$8.39	$8.81

Residential Cost to Purchase Automated Carts

Unit price represents the cost per cart to the resident for replacement or additional carts requested after the initial contract start date. Initial carts are provided by the contractor at no cost to the resident or the City. This table does not apply to initial cart distribution.

TYPE	Cost Per Cart
Solid Waste - 35-Gallon Cart	No Bid
Solid Waste - 65-Gallon Cart	No Bid
Solid Waste - 95-Gallon Cart	see pg. 51 for additional cart price
Recycling - 65-Gallon Cart	No Bid
Recycling - 95-Gallon Cart	see pg. 51 for additional cart price
Yard Waste - 65-Gallon Cart	No Bid
Yard Waste - 95-Gallon Cart	No Bid

WM shall replace any cart that becomes damaged or destroyed during the provision of collection services or that becomes unusable due to ordinary we and tear. If cart is lost, stolen, damaged or destroyed through no fault of WM, the resident shall compensate WM the fair market value for replacement.

END OF ADDENDUM 3

Billing Built Around You

Delivering great customer experience starts with getting the details right. That is why we invest in the tools and technology that help us serve you better. WM's fully integrated billing system ensures your information is accurate and your service runs smoothly – because billing is a key part of how we support you down to every detail.

What Auburn Hills Can Expect

A System That Works for You
Our fully integrated billing platform – MAS – connects all the dots – billing, routing, and customer service – so your information is accurate and your experience is smooth. Our invoice format is designed with input from customers like you, making it easier to read, understand, and act on.

We also offer flexibility to include custom billing inserts and messages tailored specifically for Auburn Hills. For residents who prefer to manage their account online, we provide electronic versions of these inserts directly within their digital invoice – offering a complete, paper-free experience.

Always On, Always Secure
Our system runs 24/7 on a secure, reliable platform. We back up your data continuously and audit it regularly to ensure everything is up to date and accurate.

Connected Routing, Seamless Service
Each day, our system generates electronic route logs based on billing data. These are sent directly to our drivers' tablets, so they know exactly where to go and what has changed. New or updated accounts are highlighted to ensure nothing is missed.
Your residents are each assigned a unique account number that tracks detailed information, including contact details, container size and quantity, and service history. Route information is easily accessible within MAS, helping us deliver consistent, reliable service.

Fast, Accurate Support
Payments are processed immediately through our regional payment center, so our Customer Experience (CE) team can access accounts in real time and help quickly with any billing questions.

Online Bill Pay, Anytime
Pay your bill online, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. It is safe, secure, and easy to use.

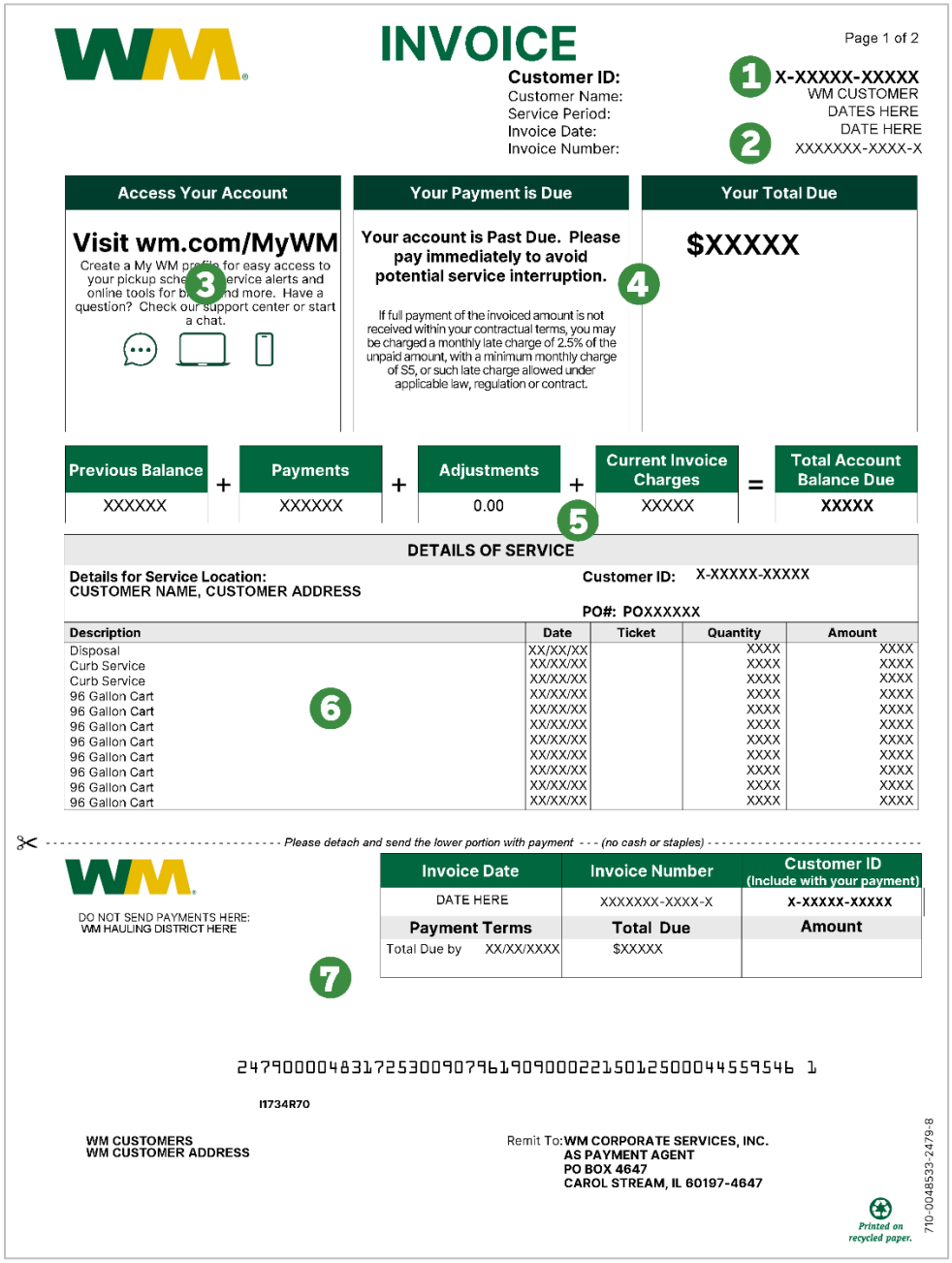
An Easy-to-Understand Monthly Invoice

Our customers asked for a clearer invoice, and WM answered. We redesigned our invoice template to reflect accurate billing information in an easy-to-read format. It meets all local, regulatory, and contractual requirements while offering a clean layout, step-by-step payment instructions, and explanations of common charges. This is billing made easier.

SIMPLE GUIDE TO YOUR INVOICE

(FRONT)

1. **Customer ID** — Unique identifier for your account.
2. **Billing Period** — Shows the billing cycle dates for this invoice.
3. **Contact Information** — We're always here to help, either online or by phone.
4. **What Do I Owe and When** — Quickly see the total and when it is due.
5. **Account Overview** — A quick summary of your monthly charges. A full breakdown is in the details section below.
6. **Detailed Account Activity** — Information by service location, including all services, credits, and additional charges.
7. **Payment Coupon** — If paying by mail, this is the portion of your paper invoice you return with payment.



INVOICE

Page 1 of 2

Customer ID: X-XXXXX-XXXXX
Customer Name: WM CUSTOMER
Service Period: DATES HERE
Invoice Date: DATE HERE
Invoice Number: XXXXXXX-XXXX-X

Access Your Account	Your Payment is Due	Your Total Due
Visit wm.com/MyWM Create a My WM profile for easy access to your pickup schedule, service alerts and online tools for billing and more. Have a question? Check our support center or start a chat.	Your account is Past Due. Please pay immediately to avoid potential service interruption. If full payment of the invoiced amount is not received within your contractual terms, you may be charged a monthly late charge of 2.5% of the unpaid amount, with a minimum monthly charge of $5, or such late charge allowed under applicable law, regulation or contract.	$XXXXX

Previous Balance	+	Payments	+	Adjustments	+	Current Invoice Charges	=	Total Account Balance Due
XXXXXX		XXXXXX		0.00		XXXXX		XXXXX

DETAILS OF SERVICE

Details for Service Location:
CUSTOMER NAME, CUSTOMER ADDRESS

Customer ID: X-XXXXX-XXXXX

PO#: POXXXXXX

Description	Date	Ticket	Quantity	Amount
Disposal	XX/XX/XX		XXXX	XXXX
Curb Service	XX/XX/XX		XXXX	XXXX
Curb Service	XX/XX/XX		XXXX	XXXX
96 Gallon Cart	XX/XX/XX		XXXX	XXXX
96 Gallon Cart	XX/XX/XX		XXXX	XXXX
96 Gallon Cart	XX/XX/XX		XXXX	XXXX
96 Gallon Cart	XX/XX/XX		XXXX	XXXX
96 Gallon Cart	XX/XX/XX		XXXX	XXXX
96 Gallon Cart	XX/XX/XX		XXXX	XXXX
96 Gallon Cart	XX/XX/XX		XXXX	XXXX
96 Gallon Cart	XX/XX/XX		XXXX	XXXX

Please detach and send the lower portion with payment - - - (no cash or staples)

DO NOT SEND PAYMENTS HERE:
WM HAULING DISTRICT HERE

Invoice Date	Invoice Number	Customer ID (Include with your payment)
DATE HERE	XXXXXXX-XXXX-X	X-XXXXX-XXXXX
Payment Terms	**Total Due**	**Amount**
Total Due by XX/XX/XXXX	$XXXXX	

247900004831725300907961909000221501250004455954 6 1

I1734R70

WM CUSTOMERS
WM CUSTOMER ADDRESS

Remit To: WM CORPORATE SERVICES, INC.
AS PAYMENT AGENT
PO BOX 4647
CAROL STREAM, IL 60197-4647

Printed on recycled paper.

710-0048533-2479-8

SIMPLE GUIDE TO YOUR INVOICE
(BACK)

8 **How Do I Pay**
Easy ways to make a payment.

9 **Change Your Contact Information**
It's easy. Complete this section to make sure you receive your invoice and stay connected.

10 **Set Up Automatic Payments**
Sign up for our automatic payment service for a convenient way to establish recurring payments on your account.

DETAILS OF SERVICE - continued

Details for Service Location:
CUSTOMER NAME, CUSTOMER ADDRESS

Customer ID: XXXXXXXXXXXX

PO#: XXXXXXXXXXXXX

Description	Date	Ticket	Quantity	Amount
96 Gallon Cart	XX/XX/XX		XXXX	XXXX
96 Gallon Cart	XX/XX/XX		XXXX	XXXX
96 Gallon Cart	XX/XX/XX		XXXX	XXXX
96 Gallon Cart	XX/XX/XX		XXXX	XXXX
96 Gallon Cart	XX/XX/XX		XXXX	XXXX
96 Gallon Cart	XX/XX/XX		XXXX	XXXX
96 Gallon Cart	XX/XX/XX		XXXX	XXXX
96 Gallon Cart	XX/XX/XX		XXXX	XXXX
96 Gallon Cart	XX/XX/XX		XXXX	XXXX

GREENER WAYS TO PAY

Please choose one of these sustainable payment options:

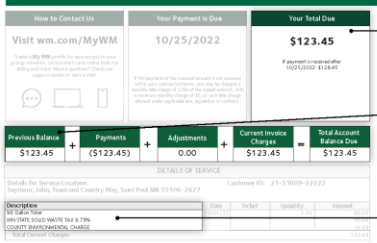
AutoPay
Set up recurring payments with us at **wm.com/myaccount**

Online
Use **wm.com** for quick and easy payments

8

By Phone
Pay 24/7 by calling 866-964-2729

HOW TO READ YOUR INVOICE



1 Your Total Due is the total amount of current charges and any previous unpaid Balances combined. This also states the date payment is due to WM, anything beyond that date may incur additional charges.

2 Previous balance is the total due from your previous invoice. We subtract any Payments Received/Adjustments and add your Current Charges from this billing cycle to get a Total Due on this invoice. If you have not paid all or a portion of your previous balance, please pay the entire Total Due to avoid a late charge or service interruption.

3 Service location details the total current charges of this invoice.

New Payment Platform

Here are more details about our enhanced online bill-pay system. Powered by Paymentus, the platform will provide more options and flexibility when managing and paying your bills.

Expanded payment options.
Pay with PayPal, Apple Pay, or Google Pay; via secure direct debit from a bank account; or by credit or debit card.

Anytime, anywhere payments.
Same great 24/7 availability so you can make payments when convenient or set it and forget it with AutoPay.

Complete Hub for account activity.
Continue to view and manage your bills directly from **My WM** (wm.com/mywm).

If your service is suspended for non-payment, you may be charged a Resume charge to restart your service. For each returned check, a charge will be assessed on your next invoice equal to the maximum amount permitted by applicable state law.

☐ **Check Here to Change Contact Info**

List your new billing information below. For a change of service address, please contact **WM**.

Address 1	
Address 2	
City	
State	
Zip	
Email	
Date Valid	

9

☐ **Check Here to Sign Up for Automatic Payment Enrollment**

If I enroll in Automatic Payment services, I authorize **WM** to pay my invoice by electronically deducting money from my bank account. I can cancel authorization by notifying **WM** at **wm.com** or by calling the customer service number listed on my invoice. Your enrollment could take 1-2 billing cycles for Automatic Payments to take effect. Continue to submit payment until page one of your invoice reflects that your payment will be deducted.

Email	
Date	
Bank Account Holder Signature	

10

NOTICE: By sending your check, you are authorizing the Company to use information on your check to make a one-time electronic debit to your account at the financial institution indicated on your check. The electronic debit will be for the amount of your check and may occur as soon as the same day we receive your check.

In order for us to service your account or to collect any amounts you may owe (for non-marketing or solicitation purposes), we may contact you by telephone at any telephone number that you provided in connection with your account, including wireless telephone numbers, which could result in charges to you. Methods of contact may include text messages and using pre-recorded/artificial voice messages and/or use of an automatic dialing device, as applicable. We may also contact you by email or other methods as provided in our contract.

Please send all bankruptcy correspondence to RMCbankruptcy@wm.com or PO Box 43290 Phoenix, AZ 85080. Using the email option will expedite your request. (this language is in compliance with 11 USC 342(c)(2) of the Bankruptcy Code)

Go Paperless, Stay Connected

More people are choosing to go digital – and we make it simple. We offer secure online invoice access along with convenient payment options. You can choose to make a one-time payment or register your WM account to:

- **Enroll in paperless billing** – reducing paper clutter
- **Set up automatic (recurring) payments** – making payments easier
- **Store payment details** – for faster, more secure checkout

Paperless billing is a straightforward way to save time, stay organized, and reduce paper use.

Transitioning to WM Billing

Your City is unique, and so are your billing needs. WM tailors the transition process to meet your local requirements, ensuring a smooth and efficient rollout.

Here Is How We Make It Easy For Auburn Hills:

1. **Align on Data Needs**
   We start with a collaborative meeting to review available data and identify any gaps. Data commonly requested during a billing transition includes:
   - Current account and route number
   - Billing name and contact information
   - Service address name and contact information (if different than billing information)
   - Service details including container type(s), size(s), container quantity, frequency of collection, and current collection day.
   - Account special handling/service notes (i.e. locked access, drive-in, disable customer assistance, etc.)
2. **Set a Clear Schedule**
   Once we confirm the data format, we work with your team to schedule data transfers. Periodic transfers are typically required to capture the addition of new accounts and changes to existing accounts. This collaborative process helps us keep your records current and accurate.
3. **Verify and Validate**
   Before services begin, we verify all billing data through various efforts including: Parcel Verification Audits, site visits, phone audits, and direct mail requests. We clean the data to remove deleted accounts, duplicates, and inconsistencies.
4. **Go Live!**

   WM will establish initial customer accounts in our billing system using verified account data. Each of your residents will receive a unique WM account number. Accounts will "go live" on January 1, 2027, and Auburn Hills residents will begin receiving monthly invoices.

Choose WM for service that is seamless down to every detail – with billing that is secure, easy to understand, and built around your convenience.

Enhancements to Your Payment Experience

WM has enhanced the payment experience, so our customers now have access to more flexible and comprehensive online bill-management capabilities. Powered by Paymentus, a best-in-class electronic bill payment solutions provider, we are excited to offer additional payment methods, including popular digital wallet services like Venmo, PayPal, Apple Pay and Google Wallet. In addition to these new ways to pay, customers will still be able to pay by electronic debit from a bank account (ACH network in the U.S. and PAD in Canada) and credit or debit card. Accounts may be subject to a convenience fee ($1.99 USD/$2.75 CAD per transaction for residential service; $9.99 USD/$13.75 CAD per transaction for commercial service; fee amount subject to change) for payments made using credit cards, debit cards, and digital wallets. If a customer's payment is subject to the convenience fee, it will be disclosed during the online bill payment process. We will also continue to offer a free way to pay invoices – by ACH debit from a bank account – if customers do not wish to pay a convenience fee.

Attachment 8

ATTACHMENT 8

COLLECTION, TRANSPORTATION AND DISPOSAL OF SOLID WASTE, BULKY WASTE/WHITE GOODS PICK-UP, SINGLE-STREAM RECYCLING, AND YARD WASTE PROPOSAL FORM – SIGNATURE PAGE

Company Name Waste Management of Michigan, Inc.

Address 41100 Plymouth Rd

Address Suite 170

City/State/Zip Plymouth, MI 48170

Telephone 248-444-2899 **Fax** -

E-Mail Address bschnei1@wm.com

The undersigned has examined the complete Request for Proposals and its requirements contained in this solicitation and is submitting the following Cost Proposal Form in full compliance with those requirements, including the independent price determination requirements defined herein.

The undersigned, having familiarized ourselves with the local conditions affecting the cost of the work and with the Request for Proposal and Contract Documents, hereby propose to perform everything required to be performed by virtue thereof, and to provide and furnish all labor, equipment and supervision necessary to perform and complete in an efficient manner all of the work and services required to be performed for the collection of refuse and yard waste and other items within the City of Auburn Hills, Michigan, and the transportation and disposal of said material at a disposal site(s) determined by the contract and shall collect recyclable materials and dispose of same only at recycling processor (failure to properly dispose of recyclables at recycling processors shall be cause to immediately cancel contract) at the following unit price as herein stated and further defined in the specifications and other contract documents.

It is understood that all proposed prices shall remain in effect for at least one hundred eighty (180) days from the date of the proposal opening to allow for the award and that, if chosen the successful vendor, the prices will remain firm through the term of the contract.

The proposer affirms that he/she is duly authorized to execute this proposal, that this company, corporation, firm, partnership or individual has not prepared this proposal in collusion with any other proposer and that the contents of this proposal as to prices, terms or conditions have not been communicated by the undersigned, nor by any employee or agent, to any competitor, and will not be, prior to the award and the proposer has full authority to execute any resulting contract awarded as the result of, or on the basis of the proposal.

Printed on 100% post-consumer recycled paper.
Please recycle after use.

By submission of a response, the Proposer agrees that at the time of submittal, he/she: (1) has no interest (including financial benefits, commission, finder's fee, or any other remuneration) and shall not acquire any interest, either direct or indirect, that would conflict in any manner or degree with the performance of Proposer's services, or (2) benefit from an award resulting in a "Conflict of Interest." A "Conflict of Interest" shall include holding or retaining membership, or employment, on a board, elected office, department, division, or bureau, or committee sanctioned by and/or governed by the City of Auburn Hills. Proposers shall identify any interests, and the individuals involved, on separate paper with the response and shall understand that the City, at its discretion may reject their proposal.

The submission of a proposal hereunder shall be considered evidence that the proposer is satisfied with respect to the conditions to be encountered and the character, quantity, and quality of the work to be performed.

Proposer acknowledges receipt of the following Addendum (if applicable)

Addendum #1 BS/FF 3.19.26
Addendum #2 BS/FF 3.26.26
Addendum #3 BS/FF 4.15.26
Addendum #4 _____
Addendum #5 _____

The undersigned states that the prices proposed are submitted in full compliance with the provisions of the Request for Proposals to which this cost proposal is a response.

Signature _____

Name/Title Frank Fello, President

Date 4/17/26

Attachment 8
Page 2 of 2

CITY OF AUBURN HILLS
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA

MEETING DATE: AUGUST 10, 2026 | **AGENDA ITEM NO 9C**

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT

To: **Mayor and City Council**

From: **Thomas A. Tanghe, City Manager; Steven J. Cohen, AICP, Director of Community Development**

Submitted: **August 5, 2026**

Subject: **Motion – To accept the First Reading of an Ordinance amending Chapter 54. Solid Waste; to repeal Article II. Garbage and Refuse, of the Auburn Hills City Code and replace it with a new Article II. Solid Waste, Recyclable Materials, and Designated Waste Hauler Collection Regulation; and to set for Public Hearing and Second Reading / Adoption at the Meeting on August 24, 2026.**

INTRODUCTION AND HISTORY

The proposed amendment, prepared by The Kelly Firm, comprehensively updates Chapter 54, Article II of the Auburn Hills City Code to reflect the City's transition from manual waste collection to an automated, cart-based system under the City's anticipated next contract with WM. Because the existing ordinance was written for manual collection, it has been completely reorganized and updated.

Article II. Garbage and Refuse will be repealed and replaced by a new Article II. Solid Waste, Recyclable Materials, and Designated Waste Hauler Collection Regulation. Under the proposed waste collection contract with WM, residential collection will transition from Priority Waste's manual system, in which crews lift garbage cans and bags, to WM's automated side-loader trucks.

WM's automated collection

WM's trucks use a mechanical arm to lift, empty, and return standardized roll carts without requiring the driver to leave the vehicle. As a result, the existing ordinance, which permits sealed garbage cans of any size, plastic bags, and disposable cartons, will no longer be compatible with the City's new collection system. The updated ordinance establishes regulations that support automated collection and ensure consistent, safe, and efficient service.

The proposed ordinance establishes customer requirements and operational standards for the new collection system. Each single-family residence will receive one 96-gallon garbage cart and one 64-gallon recycling cart, both provided by WM. Residents must use only WM-supplied carts and no other containers, as required by the contract.

Existing requirements governing the timing of curbside placement and removal of carts, participation in the City's designated waste hauler program, and the collection of residential solid waste, recyclables, compostables, and yard waste are retained, with updated standards.

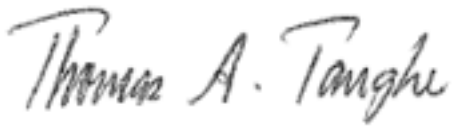
STAFF RECOMMENDATION

Staff recommend that the City Council accept the proposed ordinance for First Reading and schedule the public hearing for Second Reading/adoption.

MOTION

Move to accept the First Reading of an Ordinance amending Chapter 54. Solid Waste; to repeal Article II. Garbage and Refuse, of the Auburn Hills City Code and replace it with a new Article II. Solid Waste, Recyclable Materials, and Designated Waste Hauler Collection Regulation; and to set for Public Hearing and Second Reading / Adoption at the meeting on August 24, 2026.

I CONCUR:



THOMAS A. TANGHE, CITY MANAGER

1ST Reading
DRAFT
8-04-26

CITY OF AUBURN HILLS

ORDINANCE NO. 26 - _____

AN ORDINANCE TO AMEND CHAPTER 54. SOLID WASTE TO REPEAL ARTICLE II. GARBAGE AND REFUSE OF THE AUBURN HILLS CITY CODE AND REPLACE IT WITH A NEW ARTICLE II. SOLID WASTE, RECYCLABLE MATERIALS, AND DESIGNATED WASTE HAULER COLLECTION REGULATION

THE CITY OF AUBURN HILLS ORDAINS:

SECTION 1. Title.

This Ordinance shall be known and cited as the City of Auburn Hills **"Solid Waste, Recyclable Materials, and Designated Waste Hauler Collection Regulation Ordinance"**, and it shall be sufficient in any action for enforcement of the provisions hereof to define the same by such short title or by reference to the number hereof.

SECTION 2. Purpose.

The purpose of this Ordinance shall be:

(a) To further secure and protect the general welfare and safety of the citizens and others within the City of Auburn Hills;
(b) To promote recycling and composting as desirable alternatives to the disposal of solid wastes in landfills or by incineration;
(c) To regulate the business of solid waste collection within the City of Auburn Hills;
(d) To enact rules and regulations for the conduct of such business;
(e) To establish a Designated Waste Hauler for specified generation sites;
(f) To establish and allow for a Designated Waste Hauler Contract that provides for the terms and conditions for the collection of solid waste and recyclables by the Designated Waste Hauler.
(g) To provide for licenses and fees; and
(h) To establish penalties for the violation of the provisions.

This Ordinance shall not apply to or regulate disposal areas as set forth in Article III.

SECTION 3. Definitions.

Collection Vehicle - any vehicle specifically designed for and used for the collection of solid waste or recyclable materials.

Commercial - any business establishment or office, regardless of zoning district, which provides for the sale of goods and/or services to customers.

Compostables - means yard clippings and residential compostables. Residential compostables means organic fruit and vegetable material which is produced incidental to the preparation of food for human consumption in residential structures.

Designated Waste Hauler - means any person or entity awarded a contract as the City's Designated Waste Hauler to engage in the business of collecting solid waste, recyclable materials, compostables and yard clippings from specific generation sites within the City for hauling, transporting or disposing of such materials.

Designated Waste Hauler Contract - an Agreement between the City and a Waste Hauler that has been approved by the City Council, signed by both parties and covering the applicable dates.

Disposal Areas - means a refuse transfer facility, incinerator, sanitary landfill, refuse processing plant, material recovery facility or any other refuse handling or disposal facility utilized in the disposal of refuse.

Garbage - rejected food wastes including waste accumulation of animal, fruit, or vegetable matter used or intended for food or that attends the preparation, use, cooking, dealing in, or storing of meat, fowl, fruit, or vegetable.

Industrial - any business establishment, regardless of zoning district, which provides for the production or manufacture of goods or raw material or component parts.

Litter - means all rubbish, refuse, waste material, garbage, offal, paper, glass, cans, bottles, trash, debris or other foreign substances of every kind and description.

Multiple-Family - any residential development which provides for more than one family on a single parcel of land.

Multi-Family Generation Site - as set forth in the Designated Waste Hauler Contract, certain multi-family generation sites, including certain duplex, triplex, fourplex, and townhouse or condominium residential units will be covered by Designated Waste Hauler curbside collection system. Such multi-family generation sites will be defined or set forth in the Designated Waste Hauler Contract.

Recyclables - selected items that are authorized to be picked up to be recycled. Recyclable materials means source-separated materials, site-separated materials, high grade paper, glass, metal, plastic, aluminum, newspaper, corrugated paper, yard clippings and other material deemed to be recyclable materials by duly adopted resolution of the City Council. These shall include, but need not be limited to, clear glass containers, metal food cans and lids, aluminum, newspaper, flat and corrugated cardboard (up to 3' x 3', bundled), plastic containers with recycling codes.

Rubbish - means nonputrescible solid waste, excluding ashes, consisting of both combustible and non-combustible waste including paper, cardboard, metal containers, yard clippings, wood, glass bedding, crockery, demolished building materials, or litter of any kind that may be a detriment to the public health and safety.

Single - Family Generation Site - any single-family dwelling unit that is not attached to any other dwelling unit by any means.

Solid Waste - garbage, rubbish, ashes, incinerator ash, incinerator residue, street cleanings, municipal and industrial sludges, and solid commercial and solid industrial waste, animal waste; but does not include human body waste, liquid or other waste regulated by Michigan statute, ferrous or nonferrous scrap directed to a scrap metal processor or to a reuser of ferrous or non-ferrous products.

Yard Clippings - means leaves, grass clippings, vegetables or other garden debris, shrubbery, brush or tree trimmings less than four feet in length and two inches in diameter, that can be converted to compost humus. This term does not include stumps, agricultural wastes, animal waste, roots, sewage, sludge or garbage.

SECTION 4. License Required and Applicable Fees of all Non-Designated Waste Haulers.

Section 4 does not apply to the Designated Waste Hauler. The license, application, renewal and transfer of the Designated Waste Hauler will be addressed and enforced through the Designated Waste Hauler contract with the City. Section 4 applies to solid waste and recyclable collection businesses within the City, other than the City's Designated Waste Hauler; primarily serving multiple family units, industrial and commercial units.

(a) A person, firm, or corporation shall not engage in or carry on the business of solid waste collection within the City of Auburn Hills without first having obtained the necessary licenses from the City Council as hereinafter provided.

(b) A license fee in the amount of One Hundred Dollars ($100) for each collection vehicle to be used by the licensee in connection with said business within the City of Auburn Hills shall be paid to the City Treasurer at the time application is made for an original license. The fee for renewal of a license previously issued shall be Fifty Dollars ($50) if paid before March 15. The fee to renew a license after March 15 but before expiration of the present license shall be Seventy-Five Dollars ($75). After March 31, license fees for such vehicle shall be the same as if the vehicle was previously unlicensed.

(c) Fifty percent (50%) of such fee shall be refunded should the original license or the renewal license not be granted, unless the reason for not granting a license is due to the vehicle failing inspection.

(d) Such fee shall not be refunded should the original license or renewal license be revoked.

SECTION 5. Application Process.

Section 5 does not apply to the Designated Waste Hauler. The license, application, renewal and transfer of the Designated Waste Hauler will be addressed and enforced through the Designated Waste Hauler contract with the City. Section 5 applies to solid waste and recyclable collection businesses within the City, other than the City's Designated Waste Hauler; primarily serving multiple family units, industrial and commercial units.

(a) Applications for licenses to engage in the business of solid waste collection, other than the designated waste hauler, within the City of Auburn Hills shall be made to the City Clerk, and shall contain

(1) The full name, address, and telephone number of the applicant;

(2) An indication of whether the applicant is a person, partnership, or corporation;

(3) A complete description of every collection vehicle and other equipment to be used in the conduct of the solid waste collection business. The description shall include at a minimum:

a. The vehicle identification number provided by the vehicle manufacturer.

b. The current Michigan license plate number. (This information shall be kept current by the applicant.)

c. Proof of insurance as required by Michigan Law.

d. A certificate of liability insurance in the minimum amount as shall be established from time to time by the City Council.

(4) Such other information as may be required by the City Clerk to reasonably apprise the City Council of the character of the applicant and of the nature of the business to be carried on.

(b) Applications for initial licenses shall be referred to Auburn Hills Police Department for investigation and recommendation. This investigation and recommendation shall be completed within one (1) month of receipt of the information. The vehicle(s) shall meet the requirements of Section 9 (A).

(c) The application shall then be presented to the City Council at its next regularly scheduled meeting. The applicant shall have the right to appear before the Council and to furnish such additional information as may be required to enable the Council to determine whether or not the license should be granted.

(d) The City Council may continue consideration of the application from meeting to meeting for the purpose of securing additional information or to afford any citizen of the City an opportunity to be heard in connection with the issuance of a license. Such continuation shall not be used to unreasonably deny the applicant the right to do business in the City of Auburn Hills.

(e) The City Council shall have the authority to refuse to grant any application for any just cause, or when, in its judgment, the public health, safety, and welfare of the inhabitants of the City so require. In any action to refuse to grant a license, the Council shall set forth the specific reason or reasons.

(f) Licenses that are issued shall be in such form as shall be prescribed by the Council. Each and every license shall expire on the thirty-first (31st) day of March following the issuance of the original license or the renewal license.

(g) The City, through the Clerk's Office, shall notify the licensee in writing by April 1 on an annual basis of the disposition of the license to do business and shall furnish stickers for each approved vehicle.

(h) The permit stickers shall be displayed in the lower right corner (passenger side) of the windshield upon the licensed collection vehicle or other equipment.

SECTION 6. Renewal of License.

Section 6 does not apply to the Designated Waste Hauler. The license, application, renewal and transfer of the Designated Waste Hauler will be addressed and enforced through the Designated Waste Hauler contract with the City. Section 6 applies to solid waste and recyclable collection businesses within the City, other than the City's Designated Waste Hauler; primarily serving multiple family units, industrial and commercial units.

A license shall be renewed by the City Clerk on an annual basis, subject to the following requirements:

(a) The licensee shall pay to the City Treasurer the required fees on or before the fifteenth (15th) day of March each year it seeks a license renewal.
(b) The licensee shall file with the City Clerk the required list of vehicles, vehicle identification numbers, license plate numbers, proof of liability insurance, and the vehicle certificates of insurance on or before the fifteenth (15th) day of March each year it seeks a license renewal.
(c) All vehicles shall meet the requirements of Section 9 (A). During the year, trash-hauling vehicles shall be subject at any time to random inspection by the Auburn Hills Police Department during the course of doing business in the City of Auburn Hills.
(d) A quarterly report of random inspections and violations may be provided by the OCSD to the City Council.
(e) A vehicle which fails an inspection because of safety violations shall not be used for trash collection in the City of Auburn Hills until noted deficiencies are corrected and repairs are made and certified as completed by a licensed mechanic.
(f) If the licensee fails to pay the required fees, and provide the necessary information, by the thirty-first (31st) day of March each year that it seeks a license renewal, any request for a license thereafter shall be considered a new license, requiring a new application and hearing before the City Council.

SECTION 7. Temporary Transfer of License.

Section 7 does not apply to the Designated Waste Hauler. The license, application, renewal and transfer of the Designated Waste Hauler will be addressed and enforced through the Designated Waste Hauler contract with the City. Section 7 applies to solid waste and recyclable collection businesses within the City, other than the City's Designated Waste Hauler; primarily serving multiple family units, industrial and commercial units.

(a) Licenses issued by the City of Auburn Hills may be temporarily transferred to another collection vehicle in an emergency situation, provided:
    (1) The originally licensed collection vehicle cannot practically be used for solid waste collection because of a mechanical failure or some other malfunction of the equipment.
    (2) The licensee shall apply to the City Clerk for a temporary transfer of said license stating the reason(s) for the transfer and the length of time required for the transfer.

(3) The vehicle to which the license is to be transferred shall be inspected by the Auburn Hills Police Department and shall meet all the requirements of Section 9 (A).

(b) The City Clerk may temporarily transfer the license, upon the licensee meeting the stated requirements.

(c) The temporary transfer shall be in the form of a certified letter indicating the name, address, and telephone number of the licensee; the Michigan license plate number of the vehicle to which the temporary transfer is applicable; and the termination date of the temporary transfer.

(d) This temporary license transfer letter is to be carried in the vehicle at all times and shall be presented when requested by any authorized person.

(e) A temporary transfer shall last no longer than three (3) weeks.

SECTION 8. Revocation of License.

Section 8 does not apply to the Designated Waste Hauler. The license, application, renewal and transfer of the Designated Waste Hauler will be addressed and enforced through the Designated Waste Hauler contract with the City. Section 8 applies to solid waste and recyclable collection businesses within the City, other than the City's Designated Waste Hauler; primarily serving multiple family units, industrial and commercial units. The revocation of the Designated Waste Hauler license will be addressed in the Designated Waste Hauler Contract.

(a) Any license issued hereunder may be revoked by the City Council for any of the following reasons:
   (1) Any false statement made in the application.
   (2) Failure to comply with the provisions of this Ordinance.
   (3) Failure to comply with the terms and conditions of the license.
   (4) Failure to comply with the laws of the State of Michigan.
   (5) Other just and substantiated cause.

(b) Before any license shall be revoked, written notice shall be given to the licensee by certified mail by the City Clerk. The notice shall state the time, date, and place the licensee is to appear for a hearing before the City Council.

(c) The licensee may make whatever presentation he wishes and may produce witnesses in his behalf.

(d) Following the hearing, the City Council shall make a finding of fact and shall render its decision.

(e) If the decision is to revoke the license, the City Council shall establish the date of revocation and cause a copy of its order to be served upon the licensee either in person or by certified mail.

(f) Upon service of the Council's order with the revocation of license date indicated, the licensee shall have no further right to engage in the waste collection business in the City of Auburn Hills.

(g) If the City Council, for whatever reason, decides not to renew or deny the license of any waste collection licensee, then the Council shall so notify the licensee by certified mail. The licensee shall be entitled to a hearing before the Council as outlined in this Section, if he requests it in writing to the City Clerk within ten (10) days of the notice of revocation.

SECTION 9. Collection Licensee Requirements, Including Designated Waste Hauler.

(a) Vehicles.

(1) Any collection vehicle used for the transportation of solid waste or recyclable materials within the City shall be water-tight, and equipped with covers over that portion of the vehicle that is used for the transportation of solid waste or recyclable materials.

a. Inspection of Collection Vehicles. A Waste Hauler shall, upon request, permit the inspection of collection vehicles by the City or its designee, as those items relate to safe and proper equipment, including, but not limited to, lights, brakes, tires and exhaust for compliance with existing state law and local ordinance.

(2) Any such vehicle shall also be in good working order so as not to constitute a nuisance or a hazard to other traffic on the roads within the City. The items to be in good working
order include, but are not limited to, the tires, lights, horn, brakes, exhaust system, and steering system.

(3) Any licensed vehicle, in addition to displaying the City sticker or plate, shall also display in a conspicuous place the licensee's name, address, and telephone number, so that the vehicle can be readily identified.

(b) Fee Schedule.

(1) Each licensee shall file with the City a complete schedule of fees and charges to be made to customers for service. The Designated Waste Hauler shall satisfy this requirement by way of an approved contract with the City.

(2) A licensee shall not depart from its filed or contracted for fees and charges in the operation of its business within the City.

(3) Except as set forth in the designated Waste Hauler Contract, any change in the fees or charges shall be filed with the City Clerk and mailed or hand delivered to each customer at least thirty (30) days before the changed fees are to become effective.

(c) Pick-Up Schedules and Areas, unless Specified in the Designated Waste Hauler Contract.

(1) Each licensee shall file with the City Clerk a complete schedule of the days and the areas that pickup from customers are to be made.

(2) A licensee shall not depart from its filed schedule of days and areas for conducting a solid waste and recyclable materials collection business within the City unless thirty (30) days written notice has been filed with the City Clerk and mailed or hand delivered to each customer.

(3) Exceptions to the above requirements will be allowed only in case of an emergency situation. Such a situation shall be that which constitutes a potential health hazard because conditions not directly within the control of the licensee, such as, but not limited to, weather conditions, acts of God, and vehicle breakdowns which could not have been prevented. Such exceptions shall be decided by the City Clerk.

(d) Pick-Up Prohibitions.

A licensee shall not drive or cause to be driven any of his vehicles over or through any street in the City of Auburn Hills at any time on any Sunday or on New Year's Day, Memorial Day, the Fourth of July, Labor Day, Thanksgiving Day, or Christmas Day, unless otherwise authorized by the City or provided for in the Designated Waste Hauler Contract.

(1) Domestic solid waste, recyclable materials and yard clippings shall be collected within the City from the curbside of residential sites of generation only between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m., Monday through Saturday.

(2) Commercial and industrial solid waste, recyclable materials, compostables, and yard clippings shall be collected within the City from commercial and industrial sites of generation only between the hours of 7:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m., Monday through Saturday.

(e) Non-Discrimination.

Service shall be offered by the licensee to any and all customers, without discrimination, who request such service and are willing to pay the established fees and charges.

Section 10 – Curbside / Roadside Recycling, Including Designated Waste Hauler.

(a) Every person, firm or corporation engaged in the business of solid waste collection within the City of Auburn Hills shall provide curbside/roadside recycling to each single-family and multiple-family residence from which they also collect solid waste, at no additional cost. Unless as otherwise stated in the Designated Waste Hauler Contract, the following applies:

(1) Recyclables shall be picked up weekly, and on the same day of the week as the solid waste collection of that week.

(2) The solid waste hauler shall provide appropriate containers for recyclables to its own customers.

a. Single-family and applicable multi-family residences, including mobile homes, shall each be provided with suitable containers for small recyclables. Large or bulky recyclables will be placed near the recycling container for pick-up.

b. Large multiple-family residences shall be provided with separate receptacles for solid waste and recyclable materials so long as said residences are compliant with the screening requirements established in Section 1825 of the Auburn Hills Zoning Ordinance and Section 11(B) below.

(3) Recyclables separated by residents shall not be disposed of into trash hauling vehicles by trash hauling personnel. A separate vehicle shall be used to collect recyclables.

(b) The progress of the City's recycling effort shall be monitored by the City of Auburn Hills. The City of Auburn Hills may require periodic reports of the trash haulers to assist in their efforts to promote recycling in the City.

Section 11 – Customer Requirements.

(A) Single-Family Customers.

(1) Each customer of a licensed solid waste, recyclable materials, compostables and yard clippings collector within the City of Auburn Hills shall comply with the following requirements:

(a) Containers. Containers for garbage, rubbish, and refuse (outside residential and nonresidential properties), including covering of containers, shall comply with the terms of the Designated Waste Hauler Contract

(b) Accumulation. Garbage shall not be allowed to accumulate more than ten days.

(2) Standing for collection. Refuse, including garbage, may be placed at the place for collection, the evening before the collection, in containers compliant with the Designated Waste Hauler Contract, but shall not be left standing in such location for more than 24 hours from the scheduled pick up.

(3) After pick-up, all empty containers shall be removed from the street promptly, but not later than 8:00 p.m., on the day of collection.

(4) All single-family generation sites are required to have their solid waste, recyclable materials, compostables and yard clippings picked-up by the Designated Waste Hauler under the terms, conditions and costs set forth in the Designated Waste Hauler Contract.

(B) Multiple-Family, Commercial, Industrial.

(1) Multiple Family, commercial and industrial properties must comply with the specifications set forth in the Auburn Hills Zoning Ordinance, as may be amended from time to time.

SECTION 12. DESIGNATED WASTE HAULER COLLECTION PROGRAM.

(a) Collection and disposal of solid waste and recyclable materials by the City's Designated Waste Hauler. Commencing on the date set forth in the Designated Waste Hauler contract, collection and disposal of solid waste, yard clippings, compostables and recyclable materials from single-family generation sites shall be in accordance with the Designated Waste Hauler Contract and the following provisions:

(1) No person shall dispose of any solid waste or recyclable materials (excluding yard clippings removed by landscapers) generated from single-family generation sites within the City other than by means of the Designated Waste Hauler contracted by the City for such purpose.

(2) As further directed in the Designated Waste Hauler Contract, the Designated Waste Hauler shall deliver solid waste to a facility authorized under Act 451, as amended, recyclables to a recycling facility and all other collection as directed in the Designated Waste Hauler Contract.

(3) No person except the Designated Waste Hauler shall engage in the business of collection, transporting, delivery or disposal of solid waste or recyclable materials generated by single-family generation sites within the City.

(4) The Designated Waste Hauler shall comply with Act 451 and all applicable federal, state and county laws, local ordinances, and rules and regulations in the collection, transportation and delivery of solid waste and recyclable materials.

(5) No person shall knowingly place hazardous waste at curbside or other designated locations for collection, and the Designated Waste Hauler shall not knowingly collect or deliver hazardous waste to a processing or disposal site.

(6) The provisions of Section 12 shall not prohibit the placement of solid waste, yard clippings or recyclable materials for collection by a person or company other than

the Designated Waste Hauler if such person or company is operating under an active license of the City and is providing collection services pursuant to a collection contract existing prior to the enactment of the Designated Waste Hauler contract, between such person and the owner and occupant of a single-family generation site. Section 12 shall apply to such person or company upon expiration of the contract or license, whichever comes first.

(b) Rates, charges, and payments for Designated Waste Hauler Collection program: The Designated Waste Hauler shall charge fees for collection and disposal of waste and shall bill for such services in accordance with the following; unless provided otherwise in the Designated Waste Hauler Contract.

(1) The Designated Waste Hauler shall charge fees for collection and disposal of waste placed for collection as set forth in the contract between the Designated Waste Hauler and the City.

(2) Unless specified otherwise in the Designated Waste Hauler Contract, the Designated Waste Hauler shall send a quarterly invoice, in advance, to each single-family generation site for which services are provided in the City. Such invoice shall represent charges for services to be rendered in the following quarter.

(3) Unless otherwise specified in the Designated Waste Hauler Contract, the invoice shall be delivered by regular mail at least two weeks prior to the beginning of the quarter for which charges are imposed.

(4) If the invoice is not paid within 90 days after the due date, it shall be considered delinquent and a penalty set by the City Council or as otherwise specified in the designated Waste Hauler Contract shall be added to the amount due.

a. If provided in the Designated Waste Hauler Contract, the charges for collection and disposal fees relating to services to single-family generation sites by the Designated Waste Hauler shall constitute a lien on the single-family generation site for which the services have been provided. Any charges and penalties delinquent for three months or more shall be certified annually by the City official in charge of collection to the tax assessing officer of the City to be entered upon the next tax roll against the single-family generation site for which the services have been rendered, and the charges and penalties shall be collected as part of the general City taxes against such single-family generation site and shall accrue further interest and penalties and shall be collected in the same manner as provided for delinquent real property taxes in the City. If not provided for in the Designated Waste Hauler Contract, the Designated Waste Hauler shall be responsible to collect all fees and the City will have no obligation to collect any fee or delinquent payment by tax lien or otherwise.

(c) If any term, provision or condition is not covered by this Ordinance, the Designated Waste Hauler Contract shall control and the City retains the right to amend, modify or change any term or condition provided in the Contract upon renewal, agreement of the parties or selection of a new Designated Waste Hauler.

SECTION 13. Penalties.

(a) Penalty. Any person, business engaging in solid waste collection for multiple family units or commercial units, or a Designated Waste Hauler, who violates any provision of this Ordinance shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction thereof, shall be subject to a fine of at least Twenty-Five Dollars ($25) and not more than Five Hundred Dollars ($500) and the costs of prosecution. A separate offense shall be deemed committed for each violation and for each day a violation continues.

(b) Violations Declared Nuisance. Any storage or disposal of garbage, rubbish, solid waste and/or recyclables in violation of the provisions of this ordinance is hereby declared to be a nuisance per se. (Ord. No. 796, § 1, 2-5-07; Ord. No. 11-838, § 1, 9-12-11; Ord. No. 11-839, § 7, 12-20-11)

(1) A person who owns, manages, leases, rents, or occupies a premises shall not create, maintain, operate, or permit to be created, maintained, or operated any nuisance as defined in this article. All persons who own, manage, lease, rent or occupy any premises shall be equally responsible for keeping the premises in a clean and habitable condition and shall take all necessary precautions to prevent any nuisance, as defined in this article, from existing on the premises. Each day a violation occurs or continues is deemed a separate offense. (Ord. No. 796, § 1, 2-5-07)

(2) Notice to Abate. Upon observing a violation of the provisions of this article, an enforcement officer may issue a notice to abate to the occupant and property owner as shown on the records maintained by Oakland County. The notice to abate shall be served on the occupant and the property owner by first class mail and posted in a conspicuous location, where possible, upon the property at issue. Failure to receive such notice is not a defense to any action by the city to abate the violation, collect abatement costs, collect administrative costs, or impose penalties authorized by this Code.

(3) The notice to abate shall inform the owner and occupant of the following:

a. The nature of the violation;

b. The time frame within which the owner and/or occupant shall abate the violation, being not more than ten days from the date of the notice for violations related to the storage of refuse and 24 hours from the date of notice for violations related to standing for collection. The enforcement officer may grant additional time where bona fide efforts to abate the violation are in progress.

c. If the owner or occupant fails to abate the violation, the enforcement officer may issue a municipal civil infraction citation.

d. The city may act to abate the violation, if it is not abated by the owner or occupant;

e. The cost of abatement by the city, plus an administrative fee, shall be a personal debt of the owner which may be assessed as a tax lien against the property until paid. (Ord. No. 796, § 1, 2-5-07)

(4) Emergency Abatement by City. When, in the opinion of the city manager, there is actual and immediate danger to the public or occupants of a premises caused by a violation on the premises, the city manager may, without any notice or hearing,

order and require any reasonable action to abate the violation. (Ord. No. 796, § 1, 2-5-07)

(5) Penalty for Violation. A person who violates the provisions of this article, as amended, may be fined for a municipal civil infraction, subject to the following penalties:

a. Civil fines shall apply in the event of a determination of responsibility for a municipal civil infraction. Fines shall be in an amount set forth for the offense in the Schedule of Fines adopted by the 52-3 District Court, plus costs and other sanctions, for each offense.

b. In addition to ordering the defendant determined to be responsible for a municipal civil infraction to pay a civil fine, costs, damages and expenses, the judge or magistrate may issue any judgment, writ or order necessary to enforce, or enjoin said violation.

c. Each act of violation, and on each day upon which any such violation shall occur, shall constitute a separate offense.

d. In addition to any remedies provided for by this article, any equitable or other remedies available and/or permitted by law may be sought.

e. The judge or magistrate may impose costs, damages, and expenses as provided by law.

f. A municipal civil infraction shall not be a lesser included offense of a criminal offense or of an Auburn Hills City Code or other city ordinance violation which is not a civil infraction. (Ord. No. 796, § 1, 2-5-07)

(6) Abatement by City; Lien. If the notice to abate is not complied with in the allotted time period, then an agent authorized by the city manager or by an order of the 52-3 District Court may enter the property as many times as necessary to remove or eliminate the violation.

a. The property owner shall be liable for all costs incurred by the city to remove or eliminate the violation. In addition, an administrative fee in the amount of 25 percent of the cost of the removal or elimination may included in total costs.

b. Billing of costs will be mailed to the property owner by regular mail to the last known address. If the charges involved are not paid by the owner within 30 days from the date of billing, the payment shall be delinquent. In the event of delinquent charges, the city shall have a lien upon such property for the charges, and the lien is enforceable as a tax lien in the manner prescribed by the general laws of the state against the property and collected as in the case of general property tax.

c. An action for abatement by the city does not preclude the right of the city to initiate a municipal civil infraction citation and request for formal hearing at 52-3 District Court. (Ord. No. 796, § 1, 2-5-07)

SECTION 14. Severability.

If any section, clause or provision of this Ordinance shall be declared to be unconstitutional, void, illegal or ineffective by any Court of competent jurisdiction, such section, clause or provision

declared to be unconstitutional, void or illegal shall thereby cease to be a part of this Ordinance, but the remainder of this Ordinance shall stand and be in full force and effect.

SECTION 15. Existing License.

All existing licenses issued under this Ordinance that will be covered under the terms of the Designated Waste Hauler Contract, will not be renewed and will expire upon expiration of the current license or upon service being assumed by the Designated Waste Hauler, whichever comes first.

SECTION 16. Savings.

All proceedings pending and all rights and liabilities existing, acquired or incurred at the time this Ordinance takes effect are saved and may be consummated according to the law when they were commenced.

SECTION 17. Effective Date.

The provisions of this Ordinance are hereby ordered to take effect upon publication in the manner prescribed by the Charter of the City of Auburn Hills.

SECTION 18. Adoption.

This Ordinance is hereby declared to have been adopted by the City Council of the City of Auburn Hills at a meeting thereof duly called and held on the _____ day of _____, 2026, and ordered to be given publication in the manner prescribed by the Charter of the City of Auburn Hills.

AYES:
NAYES:
ABSTENTIONS:

STATE OF MICHIGAN)
) ss.
COUNTY OF OAKLAND)

I, the undersigned, the duly qualified Clerk of the City of Auburn Hills, Oakland County, Michigan, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true and complete copy of Ordinance No. 25-944 adopted by the Auburn Hills City Council on the _____ day of _____, 2026, the original of which is in my office.

_____ _____
Eugene Hawkins, III, Mayor Laura M. Pierce, City Clerk

CITY OF AUBURN HILLS
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA

MEETING DATE: AUGUST 10, 2026 **AGENDA ITEM NO 13A**

13. CLOSED SESSION

No Electronic Information Available

MOTION

Move to meet in closed session to discuss a confidential legal opinion under MCL 15.268(1)(h) of the Open Meetings Act.

CITY OF AUBURN HILLS
CITY COUNCIL AGENDA

MEETING DATE: AUGUST 10, 2026 **AGENDA ITEM NO 13B**

13a. CLOSED SESSION

No Electronic Information Available

MOTION

Move to meet in closed session to discuss property acquisition pursuant to MCL 15.268(1)(d) of the Open Meetings Act.

Voters to decide on several fire and public safety millages in primary election

Millages key to funding departments

Municipalities as small as Franklin Village and as large as Orion Township will be deciding on police and fire millages on Aug. 4, photo courtesy FBFD

By **Matthew Fahr** | mfahr@medianewsgroup.com | The Oakland Press

PUBLISHED: July 28, 2026 at 9:52 AM EDT

Voters across Oakland County will decide on a series of public safety millage proposals in the Aug. 4 election, with many communities asking residents to renew, restore or increase taxes to fund police, fire and emergency medical services amid rising costs, growing call volumes and the effects of Headlee Amendment rollbacks.

The proposals vary from simple no-tax increase renewals to requests for additional funding aimed at hiring personnel, purchasing equipment and maintaining emergency response services.

Polls will be open from 7 a.m. to 8 p.m. on Tuesday, Aug. 4, for in-person voting. People can also vote in-person before Election Day. Check the Oakland County clerk's website for locations and times.

AUBURN HILLS

Voters will decide two related ballot proposals aimed at maintaining and expanding fire protection and emergency medical services as demand continues to rise.

The first proposal asks voters to amend the Auburn Hills city charter to authorize a new fire protection tax levy of up to 4-mills, or $4 per $1,000 of taxable value, starting in December. The amendment would authorize the city to levy the tax without a time limit and is expected to generate $8.9 million in its first year.

If voters reject the proposal, the current 2.49-mill tax approved by voters in 2016 would remain in effect.

City officials say the additional revenue is needed to address projected operating deficits and growing demand for emergency services.

According to the city, the Auburn Hills Fire Department serves more than 26,000 residents while protecting a weekday population exceeding 80,000 people. The department is staffed by a fire chief, deputy fire chief, administrative staff, three fire inspectors and 24 full-time firefighters who respond to both fire and medical emergencies.

Financial projections show department expenditures outpacing revenues each year from 2026 through 2030. In 2026, officials projected expenditures of about $7.8 million compared with revenues of $7.2 million, resulting in a deficit of more than $544,000. That annual shortfall is expected to grow to more than $1.3 million by 2030 if no changes are made.

The city also cites a steady increase in emergency calls over the past 15 years. The department responded to 2,816 calls in 2010, increasing to 3,394 in 2015, 3,585 in 2020 and 4,628 calls in 2025. Approximately three-quarters of all responses are for emergency medical services, with EMS calls growing by an estimated 3% to 5% annually.

If approved, the additional funding would support equipment purchases and upgrades and allow the department to hire three additional paramedics, one assigned to each fire station. The staffing increase would allow Auburn Hills to regularly operate a third ambulance while maintaining a fourth as a backup unit. The department currently staffs two ambulances.

For the average Auburn Hills homeowner, whose taxable home value is approximately $103,480, city officials estimate the proposal would increase annual property taxes by about $155.

ROCHESTER HILLS

Voters will consider a proposed city charter amendment that would permanently increase the city's authorized fire department millage from 3-mills to 3.5-mills. Because of required Headlee Amendment rollbacks, the city's current authorized levy has been reduced to 2.78 mills.

City officials estimate the additional 0.72 mills would generate about $5 million in new revenue during the first year if levied at the full rate.

Mayor Bryan Barnett said the proposal is driven by increased demand for emergency services rather than a change in the city's fiscal condition.

"We're the third lowest tax city in the county, and we're debt-free," Barnett said. "We don't ask residents for too much, and when we do ask we want them to believe that it is because it's an absolute need."

Barnett said the city has not increased its fire millage in a decade while calls for service have climbed sharply.

"Over the last five or six years, the calls for service have gone up almost 40%," he said, citing growth in the city's older population. If approved, the measure would fund the addition of 12 full-time firefighters, which Barnett said would improve emergency response times.

ROYAL OAK

Voters will decide whether to amend the city charter to authorize a 4.6-mill levy for police, fire and emergency medical services for 10 years beginning in 2027.

City officials estimate the millage would generate $18.1 million in its first year.

According to the city, the funding would continue supporting police, fire and emergency medical operations while helping cover increasing costs for staffing, technology, health care, facilities and equipment. The revenue would support specialized programs, including the city's co-responder mental health response team, CPR training, citizen and youth police academies, investigative units and public safety staffing for major events such as Arts, Beats and Eats and the Woodward Dream Cruise.

The proposed 10-year term, compared with the previous five-year authorization, is intended to provide greater long-range financial planning and purchasing flexibility.

ADDISON TOWNSHIP

Voters will consider renewing the township's police protection millage through 2030. The township contracts with the Oakland County Sheriff's Department for public safety coverage.

The proposal would restore the previously approved police millage to its original rate of 3.487 mills after Headlee rollbacks reduced it to 3.462 mills. The current authorization expired at the end of 2025.

The levy would raise about $1.87 million during the first year. According to the ballot language, the millage is the township's only dedicated police protection levy and would fund police protection and police operations from 2026 through 2030.

Bloomfield Hills Fire Chief John LeRoy said the millage supports nearly every aspect of the department's operations. photo courtesy BHFD

BLOOMFIELD TOWNSHIP

Voters will decide on renewing a millage to finance continued fire, police and public safety protection up to 1.84 mills for 10 years, starting in December 2027. The proposal is a renewal of an existing millage that expires in 2026 and would generate $11 million in its first year if approved.

Police Chief James Gallagher said the expiring 1.8-mill levy accounts for roughly $10.3 million or 25% of the township's public safety budget.

Gallagher said maintaining the funding is essential to preserving current service levels.

"I want to be able to provide the best resources, the best equipment, the best police officers and people to serve this community, and that funding is very important for our operations," he said.

Fire Chief John LeRoy said the millage supports nearly every aspect of the department's operations.

"The millage provides basically every component of the fire department, from staff to the equipment that we purchase and things like that," LeRoy said. "What this millage does is it just provides us with the operating funds, status quo throughout the next few years."

Township Supervisor Mike McCready said officials continue seeking outside funding to supplement local tax dollars.

"We get many grants from the state and other organizations, so we're always looking for more money to help subsidize some of the things that we need to buy to keep our response and our equipment at a higher level," McCready said.

BRANDON TOWNSHIP

Voters will decide whether to renew a police services millage of up to 4.25 mills for eight years, from 2027 through 2035.

If approved, the proposal would authorize the township to collect up to $3.5 million in its first year to fund police protection provided through the Oakland County Sheriff's Office.

The proposal renews a millage first approved by voters in 2018. Although the township is currently levying 3.6 mills, the authorization would allow officials to levy up to 4.25 mills if needed.

Brandon Township, home to about 16,000 residents, contracts with the Oakland County Sheriff's Office for 11 deputies and two command staff members, including a lieutenant and a sergeant.

The township also shares the cost of a school resource officer equally with Brandon Schools. Current police services cost taxpayers about $2.5 million annually through the existing 3.6-mill levy.

The sheriff's office has patrol contracts with 10 townships, three cities, and 2 villages in Oakland County to provide around the clock police protection.

Contracted services include:

Uniform Patrol
Traffic Enforcement
Weigh Master
Patrol Investigator
School Liaison Officer
Various Levels of Command

HIGHLAND TOWNSHIP

Voters will consider renewing an expiring fire and emergency medical services millage while also approving an increase in funding.

The proposal would renew the current 1.85-mill levy, adjusted for required rollbacks, and add up to 0.50 mills, bringing the total levy to 2.32 mills for six years, from 2027 through 2032.

If approved, the millage is expected to raise $2.73 million in its first year.

The tax would support fire protection and emergency medical services for 8,247 properties throughout the township.

A portion of the revenue collected from properties within the Highland Downtown Development Authority district would continue to be distributed to the DDA for business and economic development, as required.

ORION TOWNSHIP

Voters will consider a four-year police operating millage totaling 3.75 mills – a renewal of the current 3.41-mill levy and an additional 0.34 mills. If approved, the levy would run from December 2026 through December 2029 and generate $9.83 million in its first year for contracted service with the sheriff's department.

Township officials said the previous 3.5-mill police levy, approved in 2020, expired in 2025. For a home with a market value of $400,000 and a taxable value of $200,000, the increase would amount to about $4.17 per month compared with the previous millage.

According to the township, deputies responded to approximately 22,000 calls for service in 2025, conducted 635 criminal investigations, handled 99 school incidents and threats, and investigated more than 1,000 traffic crashes.

A separate proposal would authorize a new 3.85-mill fire and emergency medical services operating millage for four years, also beginning in December 2026 and expiring in December 2029. Township officials estimate the levy would generate about $10.9 million in its first year.

Revenue would support fire protection, Advanced Life Support emergency medical services, staffing, wages and benefits, equipment, facilities and capital improvements.

Officials said the previous 3-mill fire millage, approved in 2020, expired in 2025. For a home with a market value of $400,000 and a taxable value of $200,000, the increase would cost approximately $14 more per month than the previous levy.

The township said the additional funding would stabilize staffing, accommodate increasing call volumes, upgrade two fire stations, establish training grounds, address inflationary operating costs and provide more predictable long-term budgeting.

Township officials said the fire department has expanded significantly during the past decade, increasing from five full-time employees to 42.

During the past four years, the department has implemented an Advanced Life Support delivery model, increased on-duty staffing, replaced protective equipment, purchased four fire engines and multiple ambulances, replaced support vehicles and completed station improvements.

Township Supervisor Chris Barnett said the township intentionally shortened the proposed millage terms after approving six-year millages in 2020.

“We went six years because we didn’t want the police and fire millages to be on the same cycle as our township board elections,” Barnett said. “We didn’t want people to politicize police or fire or run on or against police or fire.”

Barnett said dedicated millages provide all funding for police and fire services in the township

Regarding the police proposal, Barnett said the township negotiated a contract with the Oakland County sheriff’s office that increased costs by 36%, but officials are requesting only a 9% millage increase because of reserve funds built through conservative budgeting.

For the fire proposal, Barnett said the increase reflects the department’s transition during the past decade from primarily paid-on-call staffing to a predominantly full-time workforce.

“At 3.85, we are basically the same as Independence (township),” Barnett said. “We are less than Brandon, Oxford, Waterford and Addison (townships). So the communities around us that we can compare to a lot, we’re very much in line with what they’re charging to run their fire departments.”

Barnett said he understands voters’ concerns about taxes but believes residents will recognize the value of the services.

“We understand people don’t want to pay more taxes, but it’s our job to tell the story of what they’re getting if they’re paying,” he said.

The Orion Township fire millage would help to fund a department that has growth over the last decade to adapt to an increase in call volume. Photo courtesy OTFD

SPRINGFIELD TOWNSHIP

Voters will decide two separate 10-year public safety millage renewal proposals.

The fire proposal would renew and combine two existing operating millages into a single 2-mill levy for 2026 through 2035. The measure would restore the current rate, which has been reduced to 1.90-mills through Headlee Amendment rollbacks, back to its originally authorized 2 mills.

If approved, the township estimates the levy would generate $1.86 million during its first year.

Revenue would maintain current fire protection and Advanced Life Support emergency medical services, including personnel, equipment, facilities and operational expenses.

According to the township, the fire department responds to approximately 1,531 calls annually, including 986 emergency medical responses and 545 fire and other emergencies.

The department serves a population of about 14,832 residents across 36 square miles with four fire engines, three ambulances, one rescue squad, three tankers, 43 firefighters and 20 paramedics.

The police proposal would similarly renew and combine two existing operating millages into a single 2.94-mill levy for 2026 through 2035.

The current levy has been reduced to 2.82 mills through Headlee rollbacks. If approved, the renewal would restore the full authorized rate and generate $2.74 million during the first year.

The township said the revenue would maintain current police services, including personnel, equipment, facilities and operational costs.

WATERFORD TOWNSHIP

Voters will consider three 10-year millage proposals to renew existing public safety funding while restoring tax rates that have been reduced over time by the Headlee Amendment.

The largest proposal would restore the township's police operating millage to its original voter-approved rate of 1.5 mills. The proposal includes a 1.33-mill renewal and a 0.16-mill increase to recover millage lost through Headlee rollbacks.

If approved, the levy would run from 2026 through 2035, with the first tax collected in December. Township officials estimate it would generate about $5.1 million in its first year.

Voters also will decide two separate fire operating millage renewals.

Fire Operating Millage No. 1 would restore the levy to 1-mill, consisting of a 0.89-mill renewal and a 0.11-mill increase due to Headlee rollbacks. Fire Operating Millage No. 2 also would be restored to 1-mill through a 0.88-mill renewal and a 0.11-mill increase.

Each proposal would be levied for 10 years beginning in 2026 and is expected to generate $3.39 million in its first year to support staffing, maintenance and operation of the township's fire department.

Township Supervisor Anthony Bartolotta said the proposals are designed to preserve existing public safety services rather than expand them.

“Properly funding our police, fire and dispatch services is essential to maintain the level of public safety our community expects,” Bartolotta said. “These services protect life and property, help keep crime rates low, support fast emergency response times, and ensure our first responders have the training and equipment they need to do their jobs safely and effectively.”

Bartolotta said Waterford voters have approved additional public safety millages over the years as the township has grown and demand for emergency services has increased.

“These proposals are intended to maintain current public safety service levels,” he said. “The police millage provides about 24% of the total Police budget, and the Fire millages are about 40% of the Waterford portion of the fire budget.”

According to township officials, failure of any of the three proposals could reduce annual revenue by between approximately $3.4 million and $11.8 million, depending on which measures are rejected, potentially requiring reductions in public safety services.

FRANKLIN VILLAGE

Voters will decide whether to replace the community’s existing police services millage with a new five-year levy of up to 3.4 mills beginning in 2027.

The proposal would replace the village’s current police services millage, originally approved at 0.38 mills and currently levied at 0.37 mills following required reductions. If approved and fully levied by the village council, the new millage would generate an $1.68 million in its first year.

Revenue from the levy would support police operations and personnel costs, recruitment and training, vehicles and equipment, technology and communications systems, building and facility improvements, capital projects, and unfunded pension and retiree benefit obligations related to police personnel.

The Franklin-Bingham Farms police department has a staff of 12 full time officers. The department is comprised of one chief of police, one lieutenant and two sergeants. The department also has three part-time clerks, a social media coordinator, and three reserve officers.

Under the proposal, the owner of a home with a taxable value of $100,000 would pay up to $340 annually toward the police services millage.